Includes PCjrWORLD

PC WORLD

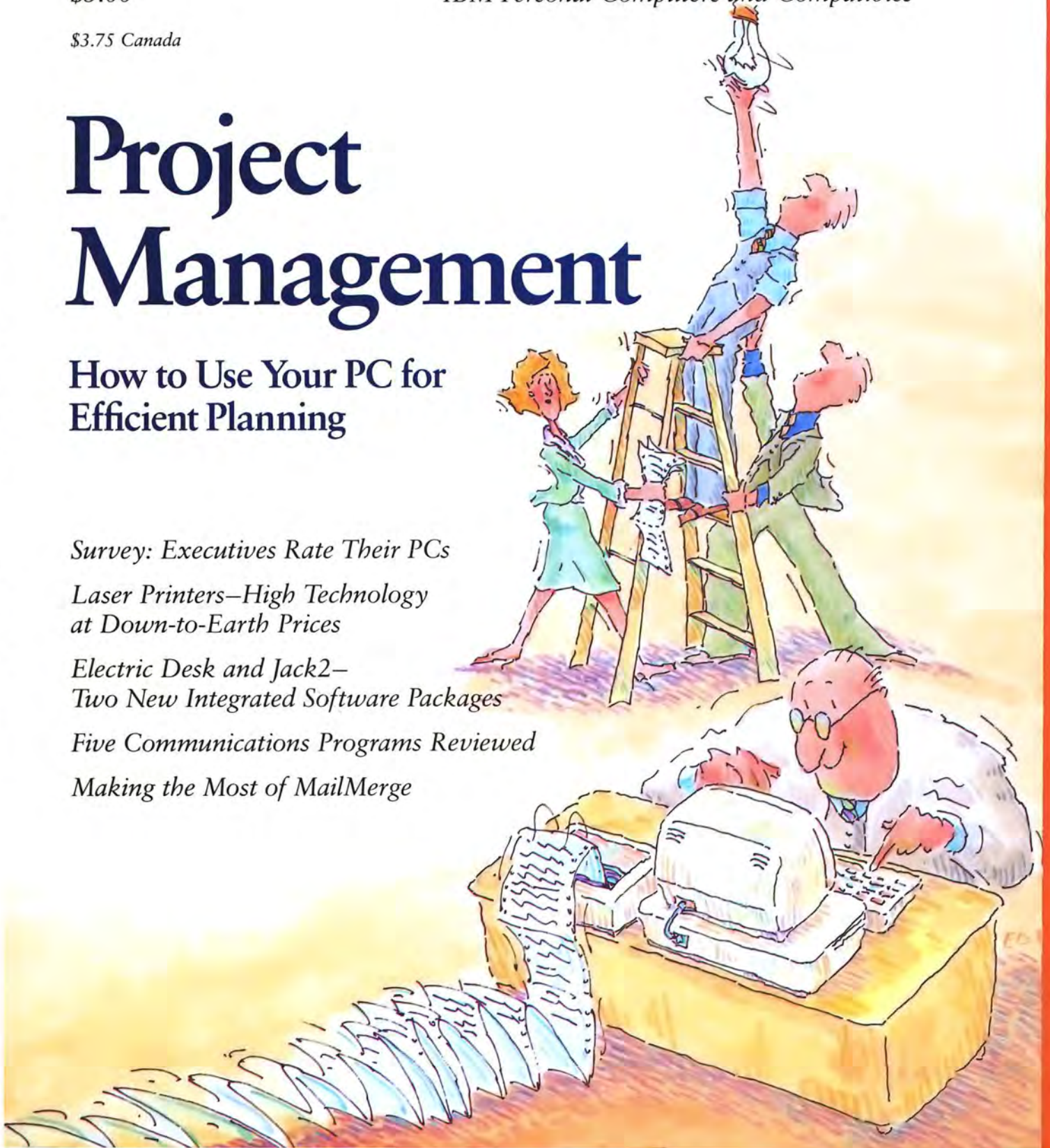
September 1984
$3.00

$3.75 Canada

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Project Management

How to Use Your PC for Efficient Planning



Survey: Executives Rate Their PCs

Laser Printers–High Technology at Down-to-Earth Prices

Electric Desk and Jack2– Two New Integrated Software Packages

Five Communications Programs Reviewed

Making the Most of MailMerge

PC WORLD

Volume 2, Number 10

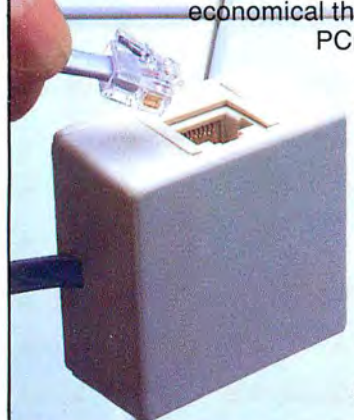
Project Management

Introducing AST-PCnet II.

Now PC networking is as easy as plugging-in your phone.

The advantages of Local Area Networks (LANs) are well known. Existing personal computers can be tied together to share information and expensive peripherals such as disks and printers.

Now AST makes networking easier and more economical than ever before. With AST-PCnet II, you simply insert the PCnet II board into an I/O slot in your IBM PC or XT. Then connect the PCnet II "twisted-pair" cable to the main network cable using a standard modular "telephone jack."



The same kind of jack that's used on your telephone. To move your PC from one point to another on the network, simply plug in at the desired location. It's that easy.

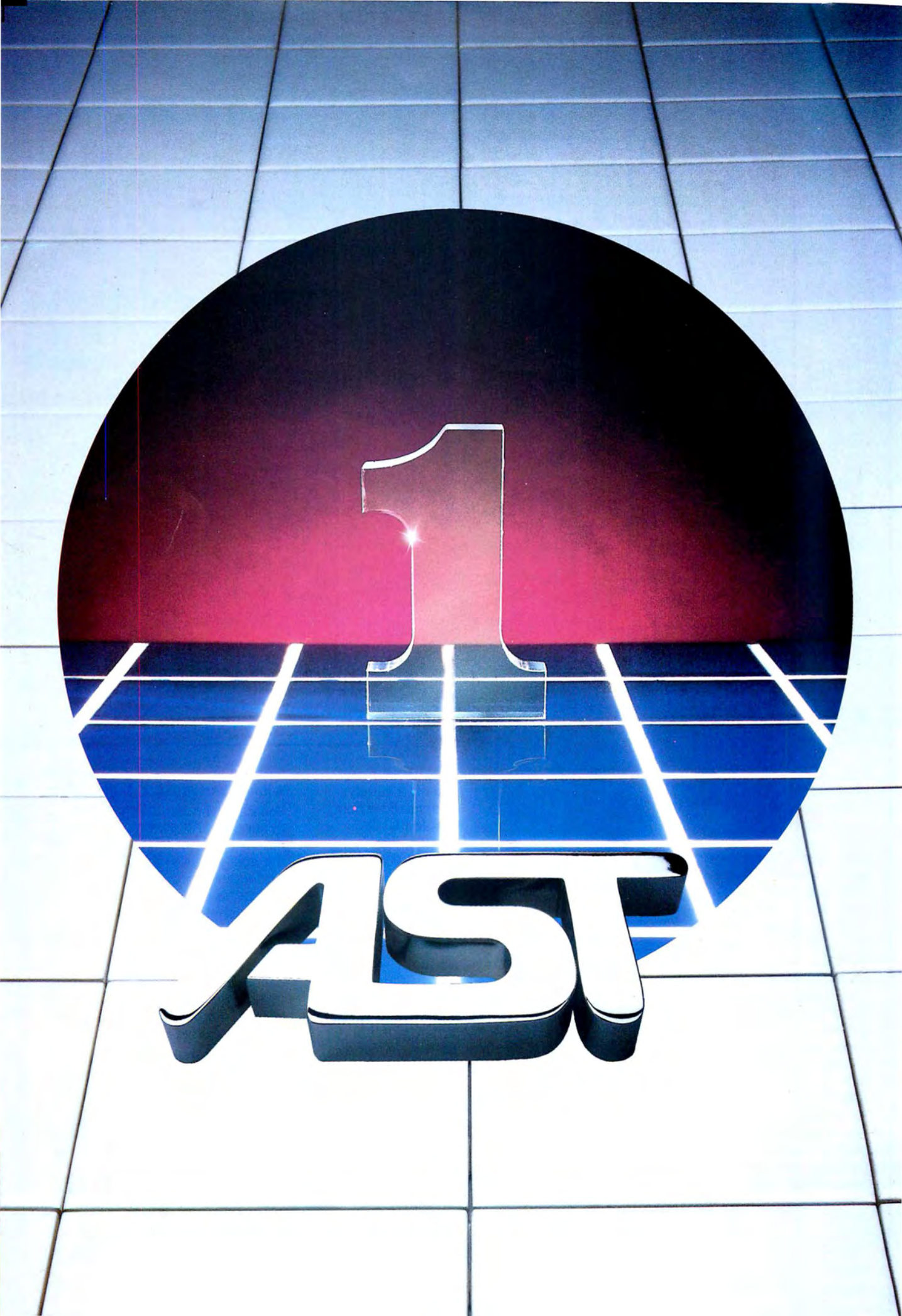
With AST-PCnet II, anywhere from 2 to 160 PCs can be interconnected. Standard PC-DOS commands are used to access remote drives and printers. And dedicated file and print servers are not required, because shared PCs also function as standard workstations.

We're AST, the world's leader in communications and enhancement products for the IBM PC. To find out how AST-PCnet II can expand your IBM PCs and XTs into a reliable, versatile LAN, call or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST-PCnet II is a development of AST Research Inc. Software protocols are based on technology licensed from Orchid Technology Inc.

AST-PCnet II Local Area Network


1
AST

Now You Can Use Your IBM PCs as Smarter Smart Terminals in the IBM3270 World.

More and more, people in your company want to access data from the mainframe. And since IBM PCs are in (while dumb terminals are on their way out), you need one good source for a complete family of micro-to-mainframe communications products.

That's where we come in. AST is the leading supplier of IBM PC-compatible products. With over 200,000 board-level PC enhancements already on the job. And now we're offering a full line of 3270-compatible products that will fit a variety of connections and protocols. Without forcing you to reconfigure your mainframe hardware or software.

For starters, there's our new AST-SNA family. Hardware and software that let your PCs talk to your mainframe (and let the mainframe talk back) via the SNA/SDLC protocol. Giving you all the facilities of a 3270 terminal. And with the computing power of your stand-alone PC maintained!

Plus, the basic hardware can support multiple protocols. And you can support a variety of emulations from a single PC. Or support additional PCs by using one as a cluster controller. An arrangement (with up to four PCs) that can save you a lot of money. You can even attach low-cost ASCII CRTs to a PC and emulate 3278 Model 2s.

What's more, our AST-BSC package lets you work in a 3270 BSC environment and still migrate to 3270 SNA/SDLC without hardware upgrades. Another way to save money and aggravation.

Still, there's more. For example, if you have an IBM 3274/3276 Cluster Controller, our coaxial connection hardware is your answer. Once installed (via coax-A), it lets your PC retain its stand-alone processing capabilities and emulate a 3278/9 terminal. With no performance degradation!

You can even use our AST-3780 to support 3780 RJE batch communications. Which gives your PC the ability to operate unattended. And transfer program, data or text files between your PCs and an IBM host at very high speeds.

AST is the only supplier that can give you a complete line of PC-compatible products. Communications hardware and software for 3270, 3780 and 5251 environments. I/O and memory expansion cards. And utility programs.

Find out how thousands of users have benefited from AST's communications products. To get detailed product and configuration data, call us today at (714) 863-1333. Or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. TWX:753699ASTR UR.

AST RESEARCH INC.

IBM PC is registered trademark of IBM Corp. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

AST brings you the perfect 4-5-6 for your Lotus™ 1-2-3.

Introducing the MonoGraphPlus™ Graphics Card.

Lotus 1-2-3™ is probably the most-used productivity software around. The trouble is, you can't display 1-2-3 graphs on your IBM monochrome display.

That's why AST developed MonoGraphPlus™ for the IBM PC and XT. It replaces IBM's monochrome card, permitting high-resolution bit-mapped graphics and text on the monochrome display.

But our MonoGraphPlus gives you much more. While Lotus offers three useful programs (1-2-3) in one software package, MonoGraphPlus gives you three additional hardware features (4-5-6) on a single card: a printer port, a serial port, and a real-time clock-calendar. Our comprehensive documentation will even show you how to get an extra two lines of text on your screen.

So now you can produce high-resolution, flicker-free graphics without giving up the high-quality text display that makes IBM's green monitor so popular. You can also expand your PC's memory with our MP series of memory cards, turning your PC into an even more powerful workstation capable of producing very large spreadsheets with instant charts and graphs.

Leave it to AST to offer yet another state-of-the-art enhancement product for the PC. You see, we're the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for the IBM PC, offering a complete family of multifunction cards, communications emulators, and local area network products.

To get the perfect 4-5-6 for your PC see your local computer retailer, or contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST RESEARCH INC.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development.
MonoGraphPlus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

MonoGraphPlus Graphics Card

Circle 18 on reader service card

Undo.Windows.

New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a $10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes. **Boldface**, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and
MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

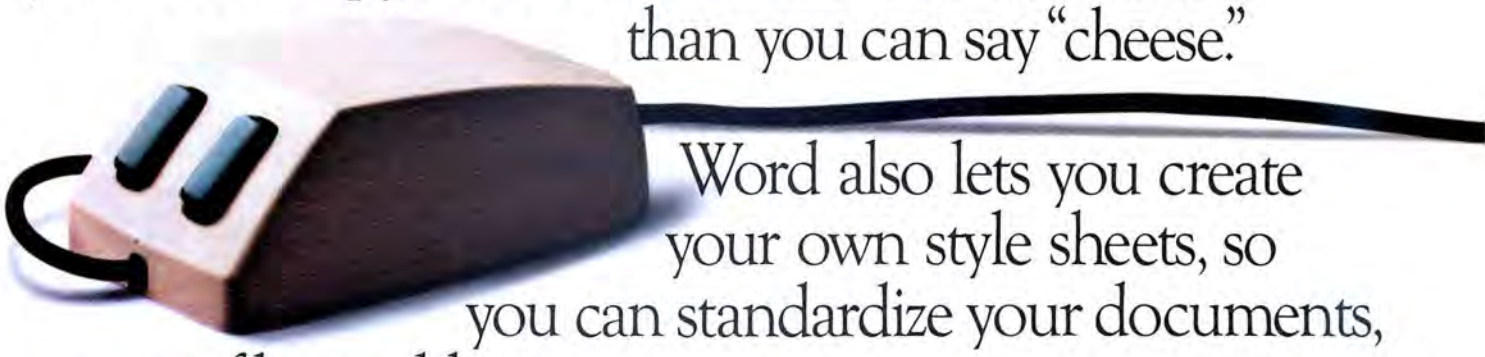
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."



Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents, memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

David Bunnell
Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher, Art & Production

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher, Circulation

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editor: Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Katie Seger
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Special Editions Mgr.: Reed McManus
Editorial Assistant: J. Schaffner
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Darcy DiNucci, Joe Matazzoni, Peggy Nauts
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Gene Plantz, Larry Press, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

PC World Books
Editor: Jeremy Joan Hewes
Senior Editorial Mgr.: Betsy Dilernia
Assistant Editor: Lindy Wankoff

Art & Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Frances Mann
Production Mgr.: Lee R. Trevino
Designer: Margie Spiegelman
Associate Designers: Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Design Associates: Darcy Blake, Donna Sharee, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Production Assistant: James Felici

Ad Traffic Coordinator: Clare Bouey
Telecommunicators: Eugene F. Catalano, Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford

Advertising Sales
Director: Roderick B. Conklin
Account Mgrs.: Rich Arzaga, Linda Crawford, J. Mark Doss, Patricia Navone, Meredith Powers
Action Ad/Directory Sales Reps.: Niki Stranz, Carol Watson
Marketing Services: Charles Abrams, Rodney Brooks

Circulation
Fulfillment Manager: Carma Winfrey-Hayes
Services Coordinator: Lorrie Poch
Promotion Coordinator: Laurie King
Corporate Sales: MaryAnn DePietro
Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer

Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Special Projects
Director: Susan R. Keller
Publishing Assistant: Karen G. Dowell

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President

Andrew Fluegelman
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

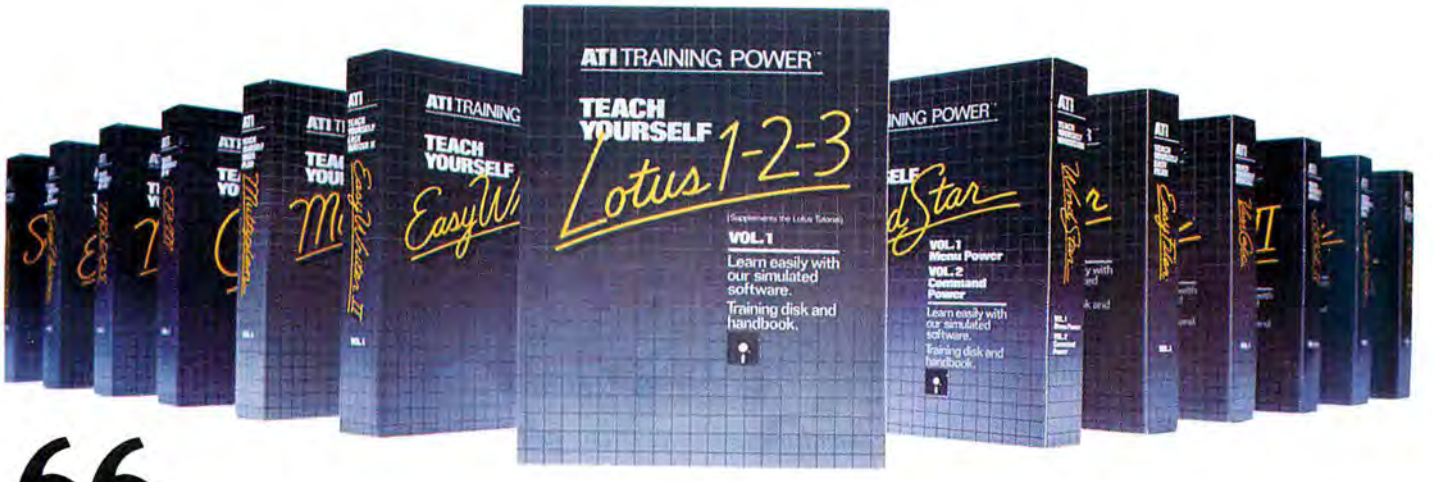
Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly except semimonthly in June and December at $24 for one year (14 issues), $43 for two years (28 issues), $60 for three years (42 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada $25 per year surface mail, $110 per year airmail. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright 1984, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Australia: *Australia Computerworld, Australian MicroComputer Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden;* Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan, Perso ComWorld;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Singapore: *The Asian Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, jr., Macworld, MICRO MARKETWORLD, Microcomputing, PC World, PCjr World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80-Micro.*

Printed in the United States of America.

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:
Product Review Editor
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

Who says ATI is the best way to learn software?



"True to ATI's claim, in less than one hour you learn enough about WordStar to produce a simple document. Thus inspired, your confidence should be fortified sufficiently to practice more complicated commands on your own." *(PC World, April 1983)*

"The ATI method reduces the frustration level to zero." *(Los Angeles Times, October 30, 1983)*

"Limiting the printed instructions to simply getting the software up and running is definitely an idea whose time has come." *(New York Times, November 8, 1983)*

"The tutorials from ATI are competent, coherent, and efficient. They are well structured to accomplish their purposes." *(List Magazine, October 1983)*

"ATI tutorials make a big difference in giving positive feedback." *(Inc. Magazine, October 1983)*

"(ATI) tutorials are a bargain." *(Washington Times, Sept. 13, 1983)*

"ATI's on screen approach to training deserves a salute..." *(PC Magazine, August 1983)*

"With ATI programs, you will never again be bogged down over a simple spreadsheet. *(Digital Review, December 1983)*

"ATI could be the best learning tool yet." *(Popular Computing, Feb. 1984)*"

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ SuperCalc³

Database Management
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
- ☐ WordStar
- ☐ EasyWriter II
- ☐ Perfect Writer
- ☐ Spellbinder
- ☐ Microsoft Word
- ☐ Multi Mate

How to Use
- ☐ How to Use Your IBM PC
- ☐ How to Use Your COMPAQ
- ☐ How to Use PC jr.
- ☐ How to Use Your TI Professional
- ☐ How to Use Your MacIntosh
- ☐ How to Use Your Apple IIe

Financial Planning
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ SuperCalc
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ Perfect Calc
- ☐ EasyPlanner
- ☐ Microplan
- ☐ TK! Solver
- ☐ PeachCalc

Operating Systems
- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M

Programming
- ☐ BASIC
- ☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
- ☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
- ☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
- ☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
- ☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC (MS) DOS formats only.

PCW

ATI Training Power™

Learn software the natural way.

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( )

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer uses:
- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ CP/M-86
- ☐ XENIX
- ☐ APPLE II CP/M
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.

My computer brand is _____

Dealers:
Call for sales kit
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

For rush orders call:
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

VISA MasterCard

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus; Compaq, of Compaq; PC jr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; Hyperion, of Hyperion; Microsoft, of Microsoft; Multimate, of Softword Systems; TK! Solver, of Software Arts.
©1983 American Training International.

Circle 7 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Getting Started

48 **PC Training: Which Way to Go?** ***N. Steidtmann***
Intimidated by your computer? If your new or not-so-new PC is gathering dust because you don't understand how to use it, you may need some instruction. Find out the pros and cons of the most popular methods of PC education.

60 **Super BASIC,** ***Glenn I. Ouchi***
If you've written a few BASIC programs, you probably want them to run faster. With the help of the IBM PC BASIC Compiler, your BASIC programs can leap tall applications in a single bound.

State of the Art

82 **Laser Printers,** ***Janette Martin***
Long heralded as the printing process of the future, laser printing has finally arrived for personal computers. A look at laser printing technology and at some of the fast, quiet, and versatile desktop laser printers that are now available for the PC.

98 **The 3270 Improves Its Image,** ***D. M. Tucker***
Two new graphics boards bring pretty pictures to the 3270-PC. PC Graphics enables the 3270-PC to produce high-resolution, bit-mapped graphics, while Host Graphics lets the 3270-PC display photograph-quality images.

Photo/illustration credits: David Bishop, 155, 257; Paul Hoffman, 48-9 (Carol Hacker, stylist; Sando Counts, model, Actors Exchange; clothing courtesy of Eddie Bauer); David Johnson, 34, 36; Ed Kashi, 203, 287, 288; Jeffrey Newbury, 228; Lilla Rogers, 290, 291; George Steinmetz, 120, 121; Fred Stimson, 35, 156, 219; Ed Taber, cover, 135, 240; Larry Welz, 60.

Review

120 **The Real Jack2 Challenge,** ***Merrily Shinyeda***
The *Jack2* integrated package blazes its own path with new terms and concepts. Its unique environment integrates word processing, data base management, spreadsheets, and graphics so that each application can automatically update the others.

135 **Task Force,** ***Bill Dauphinais and Leonard Darnell***
Project management software is no longer solely the preserve of big-budget project managers. Two packages for the PC, *MicroGANTT* and *Primavera Project Manager*, help keep small and large projects on track.

154 **Bubbles That Last,** ***Peter Neuhaus***
Finally affordable for PC users, bubble memory offers quick access and the ability to store data even when the PC is turned off. A look at the first PC bubble memory boards.

166 **Intelligent Communications,** ***Larry Jordan***
Despite today's exotic BBS, electronic mail, and dumb-terminal programs, there's still no substitute for a good all-purpose smart terminal communications package. Five programs reviewed, plus a communications primer.

186 **Statistical Quintet,** ***Nancy Goodban and Kenji Hakuta***
Much of the power of mainframe statistical packages is now available on the PC. Five packages—*Abstat*, *Crisp*, *Microstat*, *SL-Micro*, and *Systat*—are examined.

September 1984

PCjr World

218 **Electric Desk,** ***Keith Richard Cook***
Integrating four applications, Alpha Software's new package, *Electric Desk*, is a one-size-fits-all program that suits many business needs.

228 **The Stress Manager,** ***Joseph C. Hager***
Let your PC or PCjr help you relax for a change. *Relax* is a hardware and software package that turns the computer into a biofeedback machine to help you detect the subtle signs of stress.

Hands On

240 **Project Management: One Step at a Time,** ***Bill Dauphinais and Leonard Darnell***
Like accountants before them, project managers are abandoning their pencils and ledgers for the screen and keyboard as more project management software becomes available for the PC. This article introduces basic project management concepts and explains common program features.

257 **Linking Worksheets With Multiplan,** ***Andrew T. Williams***
Change one spreadsheet and the others are updated automatically. *Multiplan*'s ability to link up to eight spreadsheets is ideal for anyone who needs to summarize information from different sources in one report. A guide to using this helpful, but sometimes confusing, feature.

271 **First-Class MailMerge,** ***Bobbie Ray Leach***
Use MicroPro's *MailMerge* to create form letters with a personal touch. This step-by-step tutorial shows you how to meld mailing lists with text.

Community

286 **Executives Rate Their PCs,** ***Ken Greenberg***
What kind of welcome is the personal computer getting in the executive offices of corporate America? A new report by accounting giant Arthur Andersen & Co. unearths some surprises.

Departments

13 **David Bunnell**
Can the Jr Be Saved?

21 **Letters**

34 **PC World View,** ***Miriam Medom and Katie Seger***
News and notes for the computing community.

71 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***
Your PC enigmas unraveled.

107 **Compatibles Update,** ***Ken Greenberg***
The latest from the world of PC work-alikes.

202 **From the Software Shelf,** ***Edited by Robert Luhn***
First impressions of recently released software.

302 ***.*,** ***Edited by Steven Cook***
A global exchange of personal computer discoveries.

339 **Just Announced,** ***Edited by J. Schaffner***
The wide world of IBM PC products.

PC World Directory

325 A classified guide to products and services.

Indexes

352 **Products**

353 **Advertisers**

Introducing the new United they stand.

Programs in IBM's Assistant Series are like actors in a play. Alone, each gives an outstanding performance. Together, they've been directed to act well as a troupe. (In the software world, this interaction is called "integration.")
Just as actors can easily perform on different stages, these programs can easily work on different IBM personal computers—from PC*jr* to larger systems like PC/XT.

How integrated software works.

Want to get your facts and figures in order? Start with IBM Filing Assistant. Then, to print the facts in tabular form, add IBM Reporting Assistant. To write about what you've been working on (and make sure the spelling's accurate), use IBM Writing Assistant—the word processing program. Want to put a chart in the middle of your text? Use IBM Graphing Assistant. It takes data directly from IBM Filing Assistant to turn numbers into pictures. When it's time to think ahead with schedules and forecasts—get IBM Planning Assistant,* the spreadsheet program. The finishing touch? IBM Assistant Solutions. They

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

*Available early next year.
**Prices apply at IBM Product Centers

IBM Assistant Series. Divided they stand.

make using IBM Filing Assistant even easier. To help you with record keeping, several predefined, often-used forms are included in each Solutions package.

Learn one, learn them all.

IBM's Assistant Series works hard for you.

But the programs aren't hard to work. Many of the menus, commands and function keys are the same. So once you've learned one program, you're well on your way to mastering the rest.

They're not hard to buy, either. Pick *what* you want *when* you want. Each program is less than $150.**

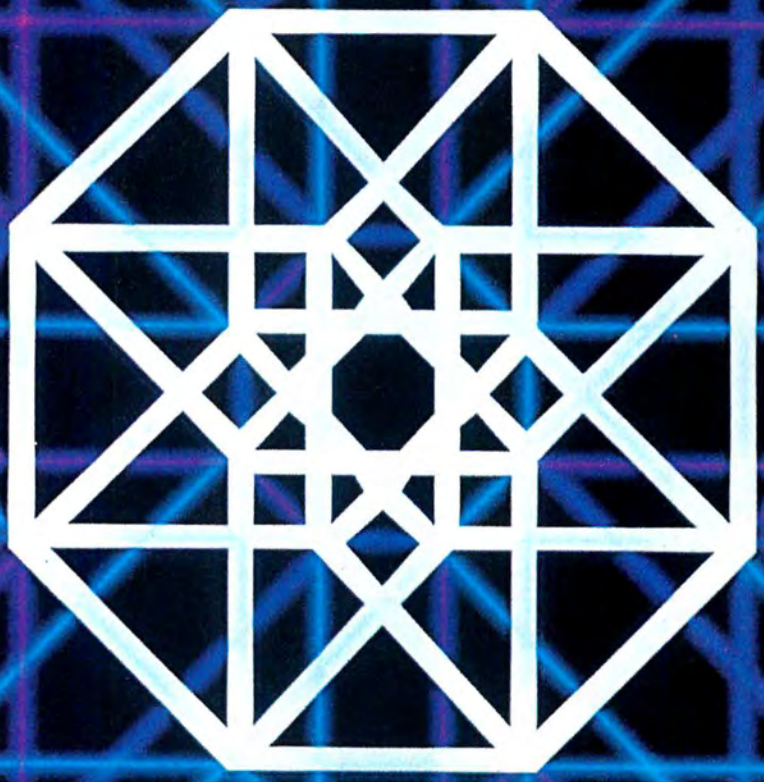
There's a demo in store.

We've shown you how affordable the new IBM Assistant Series is. But we can't show you how easy. Your dealer can. Simply ask for a demonstration. For the authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center near you, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

IBM®

Personal Computer Software

For the first time, you can get three types of computer communications systems from just one company. Quadram.



Now Quadram Makes Communications as easy as 1, 2, 3.

When it comes to enhancement products for IBM® PC's and other personal computers, no one can beat Quadram. In fact, if you use spreadsheets or large databases, you're probably using a Quadram product already.

Now Quadram applies their expertise to communication devices. Not just modems, but a full range of other products, too. So that you can do anything from networking many PC's together to giving your PC full 3278 terminal emulation in an IBM mainframe environment.

Only Quadram gives you such a selection—complete with options and upgrade capability. So now it's easier for you to design the perfect system for your needs. All you need to do is remember one name—Quadram.

1. Quadmodem.™
From your home or office, reach out and touch something.

Just because your computer is all alone, that doesn't mean it has to be lonely. Not when you've got Quadmodem.

Quadmodem is a complete intelligent modem package, including an integral or standalone modem with supporting documentation. Each modem comes with QuadTalk—a powerful communications software package plus an introductory offer from The Source.℠

Just pick the model that's right for you and your computer.

The Integral Unit drops into an IBM PC, XT, PCjr or Apple IIe.

The Stand Alone is an intelligent modem that connects to your system through an RS-232 port.

Both have enhanced diagnostic capability to troubleshoot not only your system, but the system at the other end of the phone line. And both have call progress monitoring to automatically determine and compensate for different types of phone systems and transmission status (human voice, busy signal, data or dial tones). Of course, both plug directly from your computer into your phone jack.

Get the modems with the name for quality. Quadmodem.™ Fully compatible with Bell 103/212A dial-up modems and the most popular modem brands.

2. Quad3278™
Let an IBM PC communicate with an IBM mainframe.

To integrate your PC into a mainframe environment, look to Quadram first.

Because now you can have all the features of the IBM PC (mass storage and peripherals) plus the incredible power of a mainframe right at your desk. All it takes is Quadram's 3278 emulation package which includes hardware, software, even cabling.

To make your IBM PC emulate the 3278 Display Work Station, get the Quad3278.™

Once you're on-line the IBM mainframe sees you as just another 3278 terminal. Little does it know that you're actually a high-performance, intelligent work station, with all the functions of the Personal Computer. With mainframe support you can download data, process it on your PC, even store it on your own disk for later reference.

Make the connection from micro to mainframe. And back it up with Quadram quality. It's the logical step for the future.

3. Quadnet.™
Turns your IBM PC's into a Local Area Network.

Local Area Networking (LAN) is one of the most interesting and useful ideas to come down the pike. Basically, it allows you to inter-link a group of computers together so they can share information and peripherals with each other.

And now with Quadnet, you don't have to compromise your system to fit our system. Instead, you can easily link as few as two, or as many as 255 IBM PC's together in a hard-wired network. And you can configure them almost any way you want. They can work independently of each other or share resources and peripherals.

The possibilities are endless. But the important thing to remember is that Quadnet gives you a choice with four different Network Systems. Choose the one that meets your price and performance needs.

Quadnet grows as you grow. Yet the user commands stay the same, thanks to the upward compatibility of the Quadnet operating software.

Whichever version you hook on to, you get a complete package (hardware, software, and documentation). And most importantly, you get Quadram's reputation for quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY

™ At Quadram, we don't make personal computers. We just make them better. So insist on the Quadram name. It's your assurance that you're buying from one of the most established and involved companies in the microcomputer field. Ask your dealer about us.

QUADRAM QUALITY

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB
Tel: 6286-63865 Tlx: 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH**
Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089
Tlx: 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly
Tel: 758-1240 Tlx: 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat
Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel: 416-821-7600

IBM® PC, XT, PCjr. are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
*The Source is a registered trademark of Source Telecomputing Corporation.
APPLE IIe® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 149 on reader service card

SIMPLE.

SIMPLY POWERFUL.

Basically, we agree with PFS.® If you're looking for some power from software that's essentially simple, there are several PFS packages you might look at.

But if what you really want is genuinely powerful software, that's also simple to use, you'll do better with one new package from Alpha.®

It's called Electric Desk,™ and it's word processing, spreadsheet, communications and file management with report writing, all in a single integrated program. What's best, you can run them all at the same time, because it's all on a single disk.

So you not only get to do more work with one Electric Desk than with several PFS's. You also get to do things PFS simply can't. Like jump instantly from a letter to a budget to a customer list, over to a stock report and back, with just a couple keystrokes. PFS makes you save files, change disks and waste a lot of time if you want to do anything like that.

Plus Electric Desk lets you do something else that's never been done before—save money. Because for $345.00* you get a complete IBM PC/XT version of Electric Desk with all capabilities included. That's far more computing power than PFS delivers in a handful of packages for about $600.00.*

So before you decide on software for your business, compare. We think you'll agree. When it comes to serious software, it's not how simple you make it. It's how you make it simple.

Electric Desk. It's the new force in software simplicity.

Also available for the IBM PC*jr.* for $295.00.

ALPHA®
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

*Based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices. Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to Alpha Software Corp. by Electric Software, Inc. Alpha Software Corp. is a registered trademark. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. © 1984 Alpha Software Corporation, 30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803. 617-229-2924

Circle 6 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Can the Jr Be Saved?

Remember when they said that the PCjr would do for home computers what the PC did for personal computers? They don't say that kind of thing about the Jr anymore. And unless it is rescued soon, the PCjr could become the thorn in the side of IBM's personal computer strategy.

A year ago IBM had the rest of the personal computer industry running scared. Rumors and speculative articles about IBM's impending new home computer—code named "Peanut"—were rampant and so awe-inspiring that other home computer manufacturers lowered their prices and cut back on their production plans.

But it's apparent that the PCjr doesn't live up to the industry's expectations for IBM's entry into home computer manufacturing. Industry analysts who were once saying IBM would deliver up to 500,000 PCjrs in 1984 have revised their figures to as low as 100,000 units this year. Once the talk of the town, the PCjr has now become the butt of industry jokes, and in the process IBM has lost some esteem as well as a few points on Wall Street. One quip going around a recent personal computer trade show was that "the company that brought you the PC and

the PC XT has now brought you the PCjr." Could it be that in the lightning pace of the personal computer industry Big Blue has stubbed its toe and is going into a permanent decline? I wouldn't bet on it, but the damage has been serious.

I am certain that publishers who rushed to get PCjr books and magazines on the market have taken a bath. Many publishers spent millions of dollars in order to ensure their participation in what was certain to be a runaway success. The bottom of this early PCjr market was signaled when B. Dalton Booksellers and Waldenbooks simply stopped carrying PCjr books—an effective turn of the screw against the Jr. Perhaps never again will the publishing industry gear up to initially support an IBM personal computer with books and magazines like it did for the Jr. And the same can surely be said for the software industry.

Clearly, it's now or never. If IBM hasn't changed the Jr by the time this column appears in print, then it had better be hustling to do so. The recent price reduction and promises of enhancements show that IBM is aware of the shortcomings, but the time element is still crucial. What is at stake is the momentum IBM established in the personal computer marketplace with its PC. Big Blue must show that it listens to the marketplace and that it cares about what it hears. Without the public perception that IBM personal computers are innovative and easy to use, the three magic letters will tarnish. This is particularly true in the consumer market, dominated as it is by familiar brand names like Sony, RCA, and Panasonic.

When IBM recently lowered the price of the PCjr, they redressed one of the major obstacles to the Jr's success, but in my estimation there are still two equally important obstacles remaining. The first involves the product itself, which needs signifi-

DON'T BUY SOFTWARE... BUY TOUGHWARE!

	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE:	
CO03	Cont. - Ultra File	$117
PR00	Perfect Library	485
SR43	Sorcim - Supercalc 3	225
TM01	T/Maker III	165
VC04	Visicorp - Visicalc IV	155
	DATA BASE/FILE MANAGEMENT:	
AS01	Applied Software Tech. - Versa Form	263
AT04	Ashton-Tate - Friday!	175
CO02	Cont. - F.C.M.	75
FG02,3	Fox & Geller - dUtil; Quickcode	59/179
MR01	Microrim - R:Base 4000	285
SP01,2	Softw. Pub. - PFS: File; Report	88/78
SW01	Stoneware - DB Master Advanced	390
SU30	Super Soft - Personal Data Base	96
VC03	Visicorp - Visifile	190
	WORD PROCESSING:	
HA01,2	Hayden - Pie Writer; Pie Speller	130/70
HA11	- Pie Writer & Speller	189
MP10	MicroPro - Wordstar Professional 3.3	364
MP11,12	- Mailmerge; Spellstar (ea.)	124
PR01,2	Perfect Writer; Speller	188/113
PR11	Perfect Writer + Speller	249
SP04	Softw. Pub. - PFS: Write	88
SU10	Super Soft - Star-Edit	175
VC11	Visiword w/ free Visispell	238
	SPREADSHEET:	
MP40	MicroPro - Calcstar	85
MS40	MicroSoft - Multiplan	145
MS41,2	- Multi-Tool Budget; Fin'l Statm.	97/67
PR04	Perfect Calc	113
VC05	Visicorp - Visiforecast	71
VC41,2	- Desktop Plan; Visischedule (ea.)	190
	GRAPHICS:	
FG01,4	Fox & Geller - dGraph; Grafox	179/194
GC71,2	GCI - Graphwriter: Basic; Ext. (ea.)	316
GC70	- Both	476
SP03	Softw. Pub. - PFS: Graph	88
VC43	Visicorp - Visitrend/plot	190
	ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL:	
BP07	BPI - Personal Accounting	132
BP01-3,5	- GL; AP; AR; PR (ea.)	394
CO01	Cont. - Home Accountant +	82
CO04	- Property Management	305
CP81	Computronics-Versa Ledger II (CD/GL)	129
CP82,3,5,6	- Versa AP; AR; Invent.; PR (ea.)	86
FN01	Financier II	116
SP81-7	Sys. Plus - GL; AP; AR; Invent.; Sales Ord.; Purch. Ord.; PR (ea.)	295
	LANGUAGES/UTILITIES:	
MS01	MicroSoft - Basic Compiler	249
MS02	- Business Basic Compiler	389
MS04	- C Compiler	329
MS05	- Fortran Compiler	235
MS06	- Pascal Compiler	229
MF01	Microstuf - Crosstalk XIV	103
PF05	Perfect Link	109
SU01	Super Soft - C Compiler (8086)	349
SU02,3	- Fortran; Ratfor	295/75
SU04,7	- Disk Doctor; Disk Edit (ea.)	75
SU05	- Basic Compiler (8086)	220
	DISKETTES/ACCESS.:	
CD01-2	Control Data 5" SS/DD; DS/DD 48T	26/36
GN01	Generik - 5" DS/DD 48T 100/bx	181
PI02	PTI - 6 Plug Surge Prot. & Noise Filter	60

CALL - 24 HR MC/VISA HOTLINE:
US (except ILL.) 800-621-5199
Illinois 800-972-5855

Or Write: Ramware Software Products
Dept. A48
49 Carmer Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109

Send name; address, telephone #, quantity and description of items you want, and payment as described below. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Domestic orders add $3.50 shipping and handling (if order is > $500, forget the S&H). Foreign order: add 10% S&H, minimum $10.

Payment may be by check, money order, Mastercard or Visa. NO COD's, please. Allow two to three weeks for personal check to clear. For MC/Visa orders, send card #, expiration date, bank name, and signature. There is no surcharge for credit card orders. Prices and items subject to change.

RSP™
"LOGIC WITH GRIT"

Circle 586 on reader service card

David Bunnell

cant enhancements. The other involves marketing and deals with a tactic for selling the product called "positioning."

From my personal computing friends I have received a variety of wish lists for the PCjr, all of which start off with the same thing—a new keyboard. If IBM plans to polish up the Jr's keyboard, hopefully the Chiclets-style keys will be relegated forever to the trash can of personal computer history.

Beyond that, additional memory and a second disk drive are desirable. Adding an optional mouse to the Jr would also be good, if for no other reason than to standardize these little critters. (Microsoft, VisiCorp, and Mouse Systems each offer a mouse for the PC.)

If you could get a PCjr with one drive (expandable to two), 128K of memory (expandable to 512K), and a PC-style keyboard for under $1000, you'd see a Jr comeback that would once again make IBM the darling of personal computer aficionados. To be truly successful a mass-market computer must offer real utility for under $1000. A computer without a disk drive, such as the basic Jr, cannot offer that utility and should be sold at a greatly reduced price—under $400.

Assuming we can get a PCjr with all those features at an aggressive price, we move on to the last and most difficult challenge: proper positioning in the market. The idea of a home computer is out of sync with IBM's image. IBM means office. The IBM PC means business computing. And the IBM PCjr is not just a home computer and should never have been positioned as such. Rather, it is an extension of a business computer.

The PCjr is a personal computer. A home computer is something like an Atari or a Commodore. That is, for the most part home computers are computer literacy tools with little true utility. Like its big brother, however, the PCjr can do lots of productive things, including telecommunications, word processing, and filing.

The PCjr should be aimed at the millions of people who need a personal computer for business applications but can't really afford a full-blown PC or XT. According to the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, there are 16 million businesses in the United States with 20 or fewer employees. Many of these businesses are in homes, and many are in small offices with one to five people. Most of the people in these businesses need personal computers, and an enhanced PCjr could hit that market right in the bull's-eye.

The other big market for the PCjr should be education. As in business applications, computers can be used in schools to improve productivity and the quality of work as well as to allow students to explore new tasks.

Some software publishers have come out with really good programs for the PCjr that they hope will generate a burst of PCjr sales. One example is Chang Laboratories, with its *Rags to Riches* accounting software for the Jr. The program so simplifies the process of "keeping the books" that this activity might even become fun. To point out the Jr's potential, the company held a "Save the Junior" breakfast at a recent computer trade show.

Properly resurrected, the PCjr could still be one of the most significant personal computers in PC history. And if any company can pull off such a coup, it's IBM.

The Ven-Tel Half Card.™ The only 1200 baud modem for your IBM XT or IBM portable PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ is the only internal 1200/300 baud modem that fits in the small expansion slots of the IBM-XT and the IBM Portable.

Free Expansion Slot. If you own an IBM PC-XT, look inside the chassis sometime. You'll see a number of standard sized expansion slots and one unused half-sized slot. That's where the Half Card™ fits—in a spot that would otherwise be wasted. So why take up one (or sometimes two) valuable full-size slots for your modem? With the Half Card,™ it's like getting an extra expansion slot for free.

True Portability. IBM Portable PC owners will appreciate the true portability offered by the Half Card,™ the only modem that fits in the half-sized slots of the Portable. When you're on the road, you won't need to pack along a bulky external modem, cable and power supply. Your modem will already be inside your computer, ready to go!

Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card™ has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud, automatic dialing using the industry standard "AT" command set, automatic answer on any ring, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The Half Card™ comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card™ connects your Portable or XT to the world.

Effortless Communication

From Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

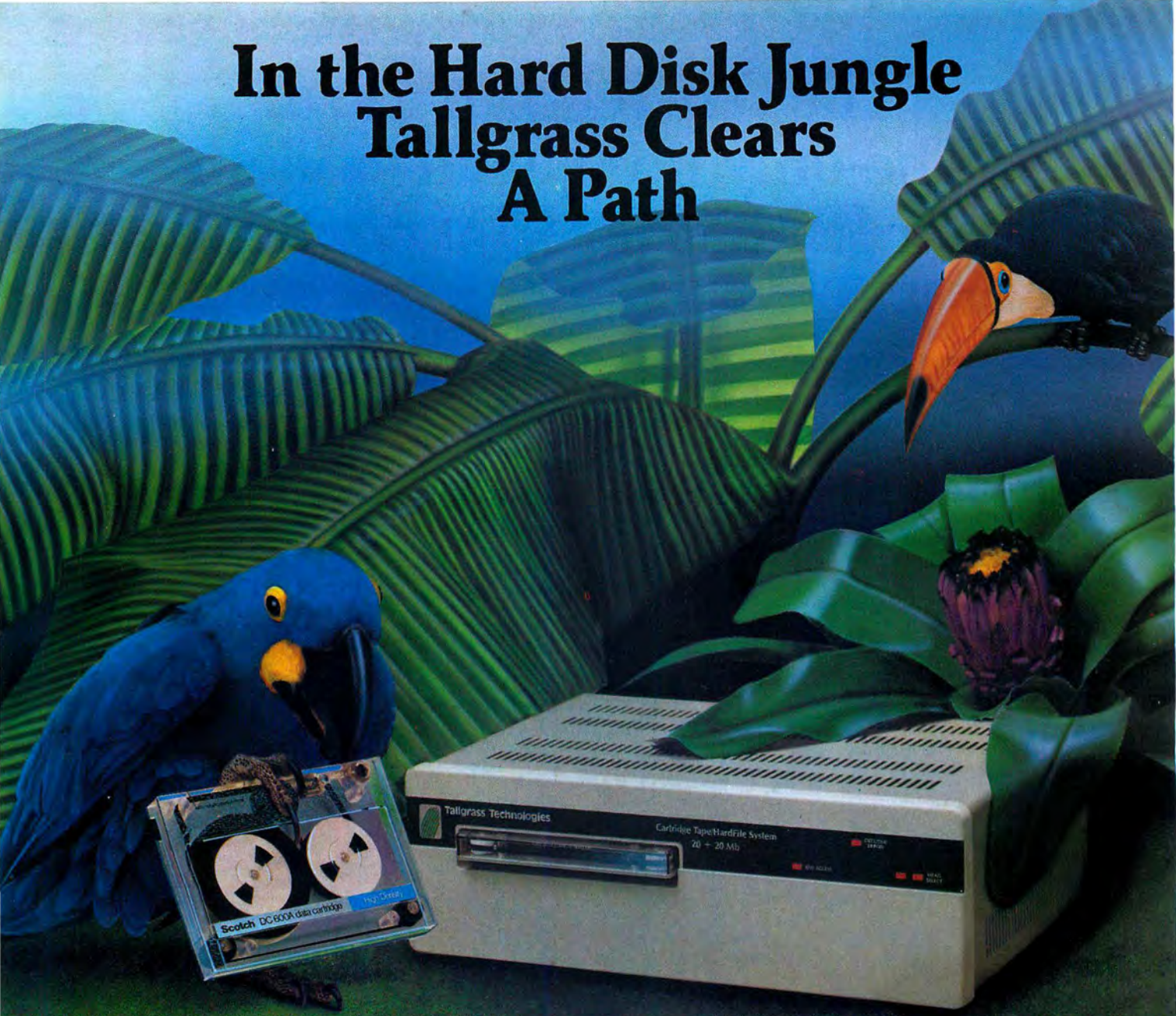
The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI software, retails for $549 and is available at Businessland, Computerland, the Genra Group and other fine dealers nationwide.

The Half Card™ also works in the IBM PC, the Compaq, and the Panasonic Senior Partner. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP 150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.™

The Half Card also operates in the PC, Compaq and other IBM compatibles.

Circle 193 on reader service card

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913 / 492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1775 Meyerside Drive Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2 / 416 / 673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technolgies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Circle 188 on reader service card

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

The best IDEA s

We're IDEA. The best IDEA since the IBM® PC.

We have a full line of peripherals that are compatible with the IBM PC. But, more importantly, they're compatible with each other. So you can build a better PC, piece by piece.

Each IDEA peripheral is the best you can buy. More features. Better features. Higher quality. And all at a lower price.

IDEA is unique. Very unique. For example, we design our own products. So they're all integrated. Meaning that they work together to give you a system that's systematic. Efficient. And compatible.

Integration also means that we don't buy someone else's ideas and resell them to you. So, if you call our Customer Hotline with a question, you'll speak with technical support people who are directly involved in the design and production of our products.

Designing our own products also assures you of

IDEAmax 384

The Multifunction Card with the unique backplane

• Serial, parallel and game ports cabled directly from the back of the board. • Up to 384KB of parity checked memory. • Includes disk emulation, printer spooler, printer selector, perpetual calendar and diagnostic software. • IDEA multifunction family includes IDEAmini I/O card, IDEAplus disk host adapter card. • Purchase only as many options as you need.

From $295

IDEAcomm 1200

Internal modem for 300/1200 baud communications

• Slim profile construction uses only one slot in the IBM PC or IBM PC/XT. • Easy-to-use, menu driven software for your communications applications. • Runs Smartcom,® Crosstalk,® PC Talk and most other software. • Extra serial port for COM1 or COM2 configuration.

$495

IDEAcomm 3278

The performance leader for PC-to-mainframe communications

• Unique dual-ported memory design enables 20%–40% faster file transfers. • Includes file transfer (upload/download) software for VM/CMS, TSO. • Software configurable keyboard for customizing your application. • 3278 Emulation, Bisync and SNA/SDLC support; coax connection to IBM 3274/3276 controllers.

$995 includes board and software

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Smartcom, Crosstalk and MicroAge are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Microstuf, and MicroAge Computer Stores, respectively. IDEAmax 384, IDEAmini, IDEAplus, IDEAcomm 3278, IDEAcomm 1200, IDEAdisk, IDEAdisk Plus, IDEAshare, IDEAnet and IDEAgraph are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

nce the IBM PC.

dependability. And quality. All our boards are burned in for 168 hours. Plus, we perform functional testing on each peripheral as a system to assure reliability. As a result, every IDEA product, including disk drives, is covered by a one-year warranty.

At IDEA, we also offer you the only trade-up policy in the business. If what you buy today, you want to update tomorrow, you haven't wasted your money. You've invested it.

But having the best peripherals for the IBM PC isn't enough. They have to be available. And you'll find our products at all Math Box, Computer Depot, Amerisource, and Northeast Computer stores, as well as many Computerland, Inacomp and MicroAge® locations. Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA store nearest you.

IDEA. When all is said and done, it's little wonder why the best IDEA since the IBM PC is the best IDEA for the IBM PC.

IDEAdisk
The high capacity disk system with built-in backup
• Removable Winchester cartridge: Faster, more reliable, easier to use than tape backup. • Wide range of storage capacities: 5, 10, 15, 25 and 45 megabytes. • Internal or external mounting versions. • Includes high performance software for disk caching, dynamic partitioning, public or private files, self booting. • **IDEAdisk Plus** version lets you add memory, serial and clock options without using another expansion slot.
From $1645

IDEAnet and IDEAshare
Cost-effective networking products for the IBM PC
• IDEAshare software for up to four users. • Fully upgradable to IDEAnet hardware and software for up to 20 users. • All PCs on the system remain fully operational. • No dedicated file server required. • Security features include User ID's, passwords, file and record locking. • Includes software for remote printing, print spooling, disk and file sharing. • IDEAnet and IDEAshare are totally integrated with IDEAdisk.
From $275 to $495 per node

IDEAgraph
High resolution, high speed color graphics card
• Transforms the IBM PC into a powerful graphics workstation for CAD/CAM, medical imaging, broadcasting, graphic arts. • 256 colors displayable at one time; up to 1024x1024 resolution. • Analog, digital TTL and composite video outputs.
From $995

IDEAssociates
The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-4430 Telex 94-8245.
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

Circle 200 on reader service card

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... *totally* confident of success.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT™—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT™ or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 214/234-1999. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

The Picture of Success.

Circle 332 on reader service ca

Letters

More Tax Tips

I would like to thank you and Ralph Soucie for his very enlightening article on personal computers and the IRS ["Can Your PC Survive a Tax Audit?" *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 6]. The "daily usage log" is certainly a revelation, but on reflection it seems to be a prerequisite of any properly run business. After all, how else would one determine billings and profits?

I have a suggestion, however: Mr. Soucie recommends keeping this log on disk, but I would suggest keeping a handwritten log in an accounting journal as the primary document and periodically updating a disk-based copy (ideally integrated into the user's accounting data base system). The handwritten log accomplishes two things: first, it protects you from data loss, and second, it is unquestionably a "contemporaneous" log. One can always print out a nice clean copy from disk, but if ever there is doubt, or should all copies of the disk log be wiped out, the original, handwritten log is there for all to see.

An additional cautionary note: Mr. Soucie mentions proper homeowner's insurance to cover a system; be aware that most homeowner's insurance policies do not cover equipment used to conduct business, in the home or elsewhere, whether one is self-employed or otherwise. The information one so carefully maintains to prove to the IRS that a computer is used for business purposes may also prove to the insurance company that the computer is not eligible for coverage.

There are special policies designed to cover such equipment, and these days there are even some companies that do nothing but insure personal computers used for business. Such insurance can be another point to help provide credibility when it comes time to prove to the IRS that the computer is a business machine.

Steve Branam
Dallas, Texas

Not Buying It

B. L. Olmstead's *REMark* about the inevitable proliferation of electronic communications [*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 5] reminds me of the supersonic blimp. The SSB is an idea that will provide the ultimate in low-cost, high-speed transportation—once a few minor technical problems are solved.

My vision of the future still includes creative personal interactions that cannot be quantified in a digital data stream.

Paul S. Schmitt
Corning, New York

The Other Side of Piracy

For over a year I have been fascinated with the discussion that has been raging over software piracy. My fascination centers on the fact that most people who address the issue seldom, if ever, reflect upon the reasons why people pirate software.

As a clergyman and former systems analyst/programmer, I have a different view of the problem and its possible resolution than most people. Being in the people business has taught me that most people respond to the way they are treated. For the most part those who buy software today are being victimized by the inadequate documentation, poor performance, misleading claims, and inflated prices of the software manufacturers and vendors. Coupled with ludicrous licensing agreements in which software companies protect their rights while absolving themselves of all responsibility, is it any wonder that people respond with dishonesty?

Having served as a consultant for the past couple of years, I have firsthand knowledge of the difficulties that end users have in using the software they were assured was "so simple and easy to use." Indeed, I make very nice spending money getting end users up and running. (I want to pause here and thank Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II* for my new living room furniture.)

Perhaps the biggest gripe users have against software companies is the prices they charge. Three to five hundred dollars for a word processing program that some people get free with their computer? Come on; you and I both know that a junior programmer let loose for a couple of months could write a word processing program. I'm not buying that hooey about support costs either. Have you ever tried to get really detailed support from a software manufacturer? Don't.

There is a solution to the software piracy problem. Companies should recognize that some people will always be dishonest but that the vast majority are honest and would never consider misusing a trust if they were treated with respect and dignity. The way to succeed in the software business is to provide the user with a solid product at a reasonable price and with adequate documentation.

Roland M. Brown III
Baltimore, Maryland

Letters

A Vote for Personal Software Ownership

In David Bunnell's editorial "Innocent Victims of the War Against Software Piracy" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 6] he discussed some of the problems inherent in the "war" against software piracy and asked for a solution. It occurred to me that separate keys for each software program would be the best next step in copy protection.

One method for protecting software, as outlined in the editorial, involves linking a disk to a machine serial number. This method is entrenched in the business world. It is apparently entrenched in the minds of many software publishers as well. It stinks.

I want to own my software tools. What if I buy a new machine, or have a machine at home and at the office, or visit a friend and want to use his or her computer? I'll make every effort to be able to use the tool I bought, wherever I am.

One solution is simple. Use a device similar to a credit card, which would be linked to the original disk by the software manufacturer. The disk would be copyable, but wouldn't work unless its "key" were located in a "lock," which might be built into a machine or added as a peripheral. This lock could be broken (as any code can be broken) by copying the key, but this could be a more flagrant violation of the law and would require new, specialized equipment.

I couldn't believe this idea hadn't occurred to many others, and of course it turns out I was right. One of the recent weeklies reports that Lotus, Microsoft, and some other companies are working to standardize a similar concept.

I want to put my vote in for personal ownership of software tools, including the right to loan or sell the tool to someone else. Any method that compromises this right will soon have to be replaced, in my opinion. (Imagine a computer company trying to restrict the use or resale of its computers.) A unique key for each customer could make the idea of owning software viable.

Brad Schrick
Yorktown, Virginia

Microcom Disagreement

I expected "The Microcom Agreement" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 5] to be an unbiased presentation of the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP). I also expected your usual fair comparisons with other similar techniques or products. What I found was an article written by a Microcom employee who was touting his company's protocol as a communications standard for the industry.

The article leads the reader to believe that the MNP has been adopted by IBM just because IBM markets Microcom's *Personal Communications Manager*. This is like saying IBM has adopted the accounting methods incorporated in the BPI accounting package.

In contrast, look at Larry Jordan's communications software comparison, "The Communicators" [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 5]. This article contains an excellent combination of information and product review.

Jordan's article more correctly identifies the Xmodem protocol as the default standard for error-free PC file transfer. Xmodem is in the public domain and is readily available. It provides all the features of the MNP. The MNP must be licensed for a "nominal fee," while Xmodem is free. What program uses the MNP other than Microcom's *Personal Communications Manager*?

Please, no more slanted articles. I can get product brochures from your advertisers.

Roger S. Danke
Orlando, Florida

Larry Jordan's piece struck you as a better review than "The Microcom Agreement" because the latter isn't a review at all. The "State of the Art" section, in which "The Microcom Agreement" appeared, is where we examine technological developments that look like they will be significant to the PC user community. Often, as with the MNP, a product or technology is so new that it is not available for evaluation by PC World *staff. Rather than waiting months for a full review, we think we serve our readers well by giving them a timely description by the people most familiar with the subject—even if their opinion is admittedly less than objective. Gregory Pearson's connection with Microcom was clearly stated.*

The MNP offers many features unavailable with other PC telecommunications protocols, including Xmodem. As for your question about who uses the MNP besides Microcom, as the article states, the MNP has been adopted by GTE Telenet, MCI, British Telecom, Uninet, Apple, Victor, Tandy, VisiCorp, Lotus, and Dow Jones for starters.—Ed.

The new HERCULES™ Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM® forgot–for $1 more.

And it fits into the XT's short slot.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features.

1. A parallel printer port. If you buy IBM's color card, you won't get a parallel port for a printer. Ugh. You've just wasted a valuable slot for an extra printer card.

2. It's short. Our new Color Card uses advanced gate array technology to reduce the chip count by 30 and use less than half the board space IBM does. Which makes the new Hercules Color Card perfect for the short slot in an XT.

3. Fully IBM compatible. Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card. With RGB or composite video, any IBM compatible monitor will work too.

4. Hercules Graphics Card compatible. If you have a Hercules Graphics Card (model GB101 or later), or plan to buy one, an ingenious software switch on our new Color Card allows both cards to be kept in the system at the same time.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the new Hercules Color Card has all these features for only $1 more than IBM's color card.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 421

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** 2 year warranty **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/International Business Machines.
Suggested List Price as of 2.22.84 for the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Letters

Disgusted

After reading "The War of the Words" [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8], I purchased *Microsoft Word* with the mouse. I am thoroughly disgusted with the program and especially with its so-called documentation. The manual is an attempt to address two situations (with mouse and without) in one book. In addition, the manual simply ignores many—and I mean many—basic needs of any user.

I am a 50-year-old businessman and have used *WordStar*, *EasyWriter II*, and *Word Perfect* without one-millionth the trouble I am having with *Microsoft Word*. I feel that you should write an addendum to your article explaining to the unwary that this program is supplied with a manual that is nonexistent as far as utility is concerned.

Anthony V. Pace, Jr.
Boca Raton, Florida

We have received a number of letters pointing out what seem to be deficiencies in Burton Alperson's "review" of Microsoft Word. *The fact is that "War of the Words" was not a review of any program, but a comparison of the ease of use of* Microsoft Word, WordStar, *and* VisiWord. *This is why the article did not address the problems in the* Microsoft Word *documentation.*

Obviously, there's more to a good program than the ability to perform basic functions with a minimal number of actions. Efficient operation is important, however, and the reader response to the keystroke-counting test used in "War of the Words" indicates that it was a revealing and worthwhile experiment.

Apparently because Microsoft Word *scored so well on the keystroke tests, many readers saw the article as an endorsement of the program. We apologize for any confusion.—Ed.*

Corona's Complaint

I am writing to take issue with the somewhat misleading format and findings of "The Compatibles Line Up" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 4].

According to the article, some of the machines tested ran all of the software tested except for *Xenocopy*; the Corona ran neither *Xenocopy* nor *Keynote*. I believe that it is misleading for your publication to classify the Corona PC in the 66 percent category on the basis of its having run one less package than those classified as 99.4 percent compatible. The percentages are misleading and do not truly reflect the overall compatibility of our products. At Corona, we are continually testing software packages, and we know that virtually all communications packages that run on the IBM PC will run without modification on the Corona. With the installation of a graphics board (required on both the IBM PC and the Corona) and the proper monitor, we have not found one package that will not run on Corona PCs. We recommend more than 225 packages for our PCs.

Your compatibility test was based on the ability to run certain selected software for the IBM PC. While there was no testing of machines' ability to accept PC expansion boards, the article states that systems in the 66 percent category may have difficulty accepting some boards. The casual reader, who may not remember the criteria for your "informal" test listed ten pages earlier, is left with the impression that this was part of the test and that Corona PCs may have this difficulty.

I'd like to point out that *PC World*'s in-depth review of Corona's desktop and portable PCs ["Corona: For Here or to Go," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 7] indicated that the machines come close to attaining your publication's highest level of compatibility and that in order to achieve such a rating they were able to use plug-in circuit boards designed for the IBM PC.

Kenn G. Morris
Director of Corporate Communications, Corona Data Systems
Thousand Oaks, California

Know Your Basic

I like Microsoft MBASIC (on my Kaypro) and BASICA (on my Columbia VP) and have written a number of engineering programs on both, which my company sells. I have successfully used Microsoft's MBASIC Compiler on my Kaypro. I decided to purchase Microsoft's MS-DOS BASIC Compiler for my Columbia VP. Much to my chagrin and ultimate disgust, it is not compatible with the BASIC that was supplied with my Columbia in several crucial areas. It's unusable.

I hope you publish this letter as a warning to other BASIC programmers not to jump on the Microsoft MS-DOS BASIC Compiler bandwagon casually. If you don't know exactly what you are buying, down to the very fine print, the odds are high

Here's a tax preparation software system we're practically giving away.

$58.00

It's our annual post-tax season sale! A Micro-Tax 1983 professional tax preparation system... regularly $1,000 during the current tax year... is yours for only $58.

Prove to yourself how your in-house microcomputer can eliminate the drudgery of manual tax preparation and generate more profits for your business. A $58 investment in a 1983 Micro-Tax software system will convince you.**

Micro-Tax is compatible with your IBM PC*, IBM XT*, DEC Rainbow*, and most other personal computers with CP/M*, PC DOS*, or MS DOS*. For specific hardware and software requirements, contact us at 1 (800) MICROTX or 1 (214) 934-7000.

Look what this system can do:

- Computes and prints over 30 Federal Individual schedules and forms for multiple clients.
- Provides several print options—including laser, for in-house creation of forms identical to IRS forms.
- Computes tax depreciation by individual asset items or groups, as well as handling the accelerated cost recovery system.
- Automatically computes underpayment penalties, self-employment and alternative minimum taxes, and income averaging.

There are more time- and cost-saving features to Micro-Tax. "Hands-on" experience with our 1983 system will convince you. You'll see how next year will be your most profitable tax season ever.

You have the options of our full Federal Individual, Partnership, Corporate, or integrated State package, each for the same low price.

Refer to chart for systems available, then send in the coupon with your check, Visa, or MasterCard today for immediate delivery.

1983 SCHEDULES AND FORMS INCLUDED

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1040,1040A,1040EZ	1065	1120,1120S	A, B, C, E, G, SE, W	D	F	K-1	R, 9P	1116	2106	2119	2210	2220	2440	2441	3468	3903	4136	4137	4255	4562	4626	4684	4797	4835	4952	4972	5695	6251	6252	Transmittal Letter	AC25	BATCH	PRINT Substitute forms	IRS Forms	Continuous Pre-printed Forms	Blank Paper For Use w/overlays	Laser Print
PROFESSIONAL/ INDIVIDUAL PACKAGE	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PARTNERSHIP PACKAGE		•			•		•	•								•					•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CORPORATE PACKAGE			•		•	•		•						•		•					•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

• Integrated State Tax Returns available. • Orders taken for yearly update packages.
• All forms and schedules subject to IRS changes for 1984 tax year.

MICROCOMPUTER TAX SYSTEMS, INC.

A wholly owned subsidiary of Computer Language Research, Inc.

*CP/M: a trademark of Digital Research Inc.; DEC Rainbow: a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; MS DOS: a trademark of Microsoft Corp.; PC DOS, IBM PC, and IBM XT: trademarks of IBM.
**Does not include updates or revisions.

Mail to: **Micro-Tax CLR**, P.O. Box 111012, Carrollton, TX 75011-1012
Phone: 1 (800) MICROTX or 1 (214) 934-7000

Please send me the 1983 Micro-Tax microcomputer tax preparation packages (Reg. $1,000 each) checked below for $58 each. California residents add 6½% sales tax.

- ☐ Professional Individual Package $58
- ☐ Partnership Package $58
- ☐ Corporate Package $58
- ☐ State Package (Where available) $58

Name of State_____ Total_____

☐ CP/M ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS

Make of your computer:_____ Disk size:_____

Name:_____
(Please Print)

Street:_____

City/State/Zip:_____

Phone:(_____) _____

Check for: $_____ made out to **Micro-Tax**, enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expiration date:____/____/____

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ PCW-1

Signature:_____

ORDER BY MAIL OR CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER.

Circle 292 on reader service card

that it will not be compatible with your BASIC Interpreter, in spite of Microsoft's brag about compiler/interpreter compatibility. And you won't get your money back.

Royal Dossett
Excelsior, Minnesota

Microsoft Responds

The BASICA distributed by Columbia Data for the Columbia VP is a version of the Microsoft GW-BASIC Interpreter. This version is a superset of our standard BASIC Interpreter and includes original equipment manufacturer (OEM) specific features such as graphics, sound, communications support, and event trapping support. By purchasing the GW-BASIC Interpreter, Columbia chose to include features not found in our standard Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for MS-DOS.

The BASIC Compiler for MS-DOS Mr. Dossett purchased is the compiler designed to be compatible with the standard Microsoft BASIC Interpreter (often referred to as MBASIC), not the GW-BASIC Interpreter. Since the standard interpreter/compiler must be compatible with all MS-DOS machines, hardware-specific features cannot be implemented. If they were, there would be no way to maintain compatibility across all MS-DOS machines.

The standard Microsoft BASIC Compiler for MS-DOS is compatible with the standard BASIC Interpreter for MS-DOS. Likewise, the GW-BASIC Compiler is compatible with the GW-BASIC Interpreter.

Because BASIC is a vital product that grows and evolves with programmers' needs, we have given the manufacturers the capability of shaping the language around their hardware and their customers' needs. Columbia chose to provide the advanced features of Microsoft's GW-BASIC (BASICA) but chose not to purchase the compatible compiler.

While we are sympathetic with Mr. Dossett, Microsoft makes no claims concerning compatibility between the retail Microsoft BASIC Interpreter/Compiler for MS-DOS and the OEM GW-BASIC Interpreter/Compiler. Our best suggestion in this case is to write the applications in standard Microsoft BASIC for MS-DOS and use the compatible compiler, realizing that some features (e.g., graphics) may have to be sacrificed.

Gregory E. Lobdell
Program Manager-Business Languages, Microsoft Corporation
Bellevue, Washington

Prime Point

Michael Ham's article "Four FORTHs" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 5] is very informative and helpful to someone like me who is considering programming in that language. However, I must take issue with one important aspect of the timing test results of Table 1.

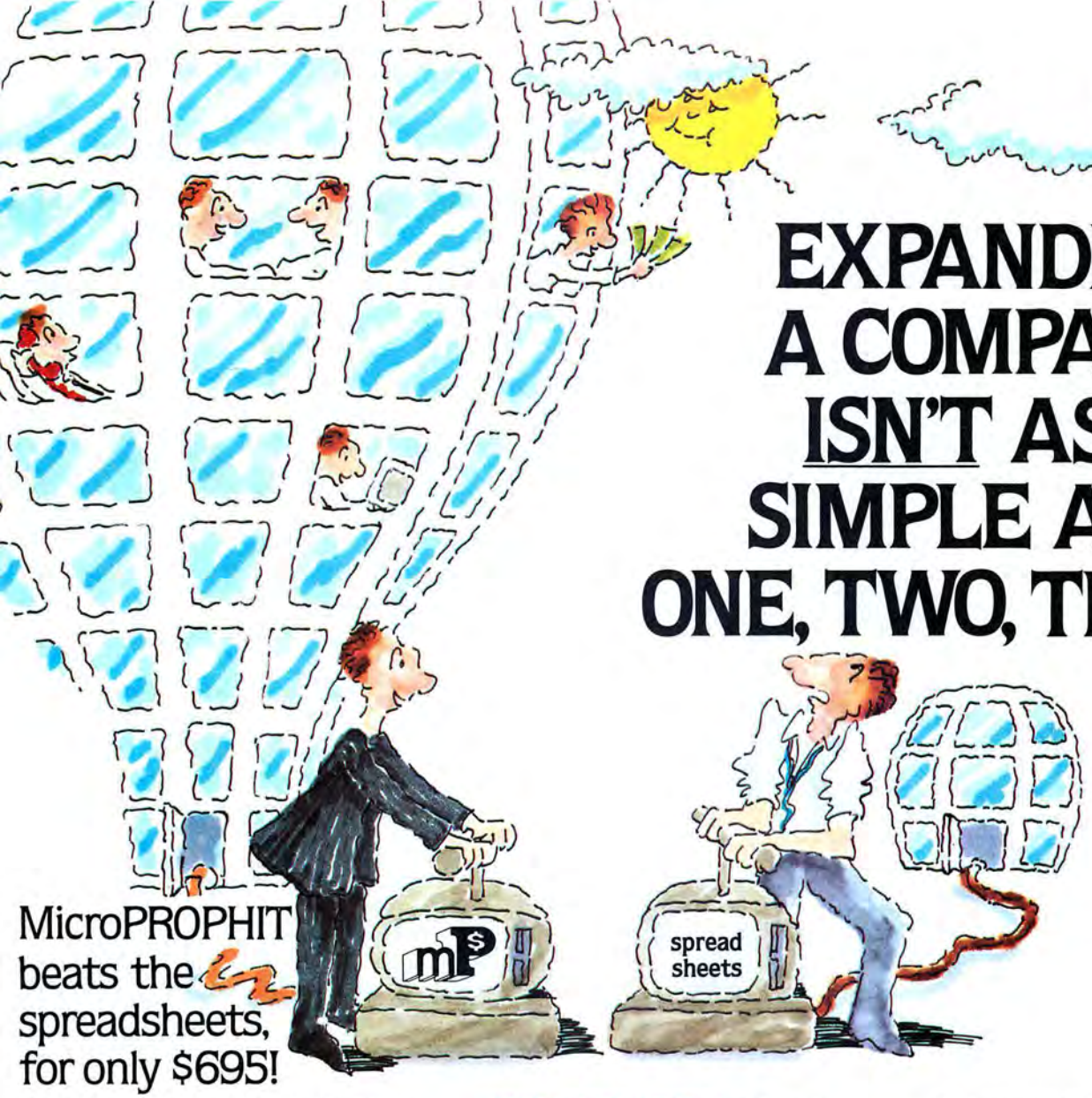
The execution time for the program PRIMES is listed as 25.2 seconds for PC/FORTH compared to 551 seconds for BASIC. Although it is not stated anywhere in the article, it can be inferred from both the timing and the extension .BAS that the BASIC program was run with the BASIC Interpreter.

However, FORTH is run as a compiled program, and a true comparison should be made between FORTH and Compiled BASIC. On my IBM PC the run time for PRIMES decreased from 539 seconds under the BASIC Interpreter to 11 seconds with a module generated by the IBM BASIC Compiler. That's a decrease in time of close to a factor of 50 between the two versions of BASIC and results in a BASIC program that runs more than twice as fast as the program in PC/FORTH, the fastest of the FORTH programs listed.

I realize that there are many considerations in the choice of a programming language, and speed in program execution is only one of them. Nevertheless, execution time is a prime (please excuse the pun) consideration, and in this instance Compiled BASIC appears to have the advantage over FORTH.

Martin E. Knebel
New Milford, New Jersey

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters for reasons of space and clarity. Letters should not exceed 300 words in length.*



EXPANDING A COMPANY ISN'T AS SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE.

MicroPROPHIT beats the spreadsheets, for only $695!

For corporate planners to build decision support systems that accurately reflect their complex business environments, spreadsheets like 1-2-3 just aren't enough. MicroPROPHIT is the **full** financial modeling system with the capabilities that are critical to addressing those planning needs.

It's a user-friendly IBM PC-compatible package with the same planning power as PROPHIT® II, the leading planning software for mainframe computers. Now corporate planners in large **and** small businesses can have access to this sophisticated software for only $695!

COMPLETE MODELING. MicroPROPHIT allows users to create models with **many times the capacity** of spreadsheets—9000 lines by 135 columns, 50+ financial and mathematical functions (including simultaneous equations), and 30+ forecasting methods.

COMPLETE CONSOLIDATING. Individual plan reports (even if dissimilar) can be combined, consolidated, and recalculated.

COMPLETE ANALYSES. With many automatic analysis functions such as what-if, goal-seeking, and graphics, a **broad range of alternatives** can be studied.

A READY TO USE MODEL. The Corporate Financial Forecasting Model includes **at no additional cost** a complete cash flow/income statement/balance sheet planning system.

HOT LINE & CONSULTING SUPPORT. All the sophisticated planning power of MicroPROPHIT comes at the surprisingly modest price of $695. Whether you're considering your first planning software purchase or have outgrown your existing spreadsheet, why not start using the financial modeling system that can help you expand **your** company?

microPROPHIT®

For the name of your local MicroPROPHIT dealer, contact us toll free at 800/633-1883, (California 800/543-4463).

- ☐ Please send the name, address, & phone of the MicroPROPHIT dealer in my area.
- ☐ I have an IBM PC-compatible machine. Please send a MicroPROPHIT Demonstration & Tutorial Disk. I'm enclosing $10 (CA residents add 6% sales tax).
- ☐ Please forward additional MicroPROPHIT information directly to me.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Dealer inquiries invited.

VIA COMPUTER, INC. 7177 Construction Court • San Diego, CA 92121 • 619/578-5356 • TOLL FREE 800/633-1883 • CA 800/543-4463

PROPHIT is a registered service mark of Via Computer Inc.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Co.

BUY MicroPROPHIT NOW & GET A $50 GIFT CERTIFICATE!

Circle 448 on reader service card

StorageMaster™ Media is Here!

Now you can buy flexible disks with a five year warranty from Control Data.

A lot of companies make diskettes. But Control Data also makes disk drives. In fact, we're the leading independent supplier of disk drives to computer manufacturers.

Now we've put our expertise into a truly superior line: StorageMaster diskettes from Control Data.

You can choose from a complete line of premium 8" and 5.25" diskettes in single or double densities, single or double-sided. And each diskette is 100% certified and backed by a 5 year warranty. So you can depend on them to perform for years to come.

Look for StorageMaster diskettes at your local computer store or ask for them from your computer supplies distributor.

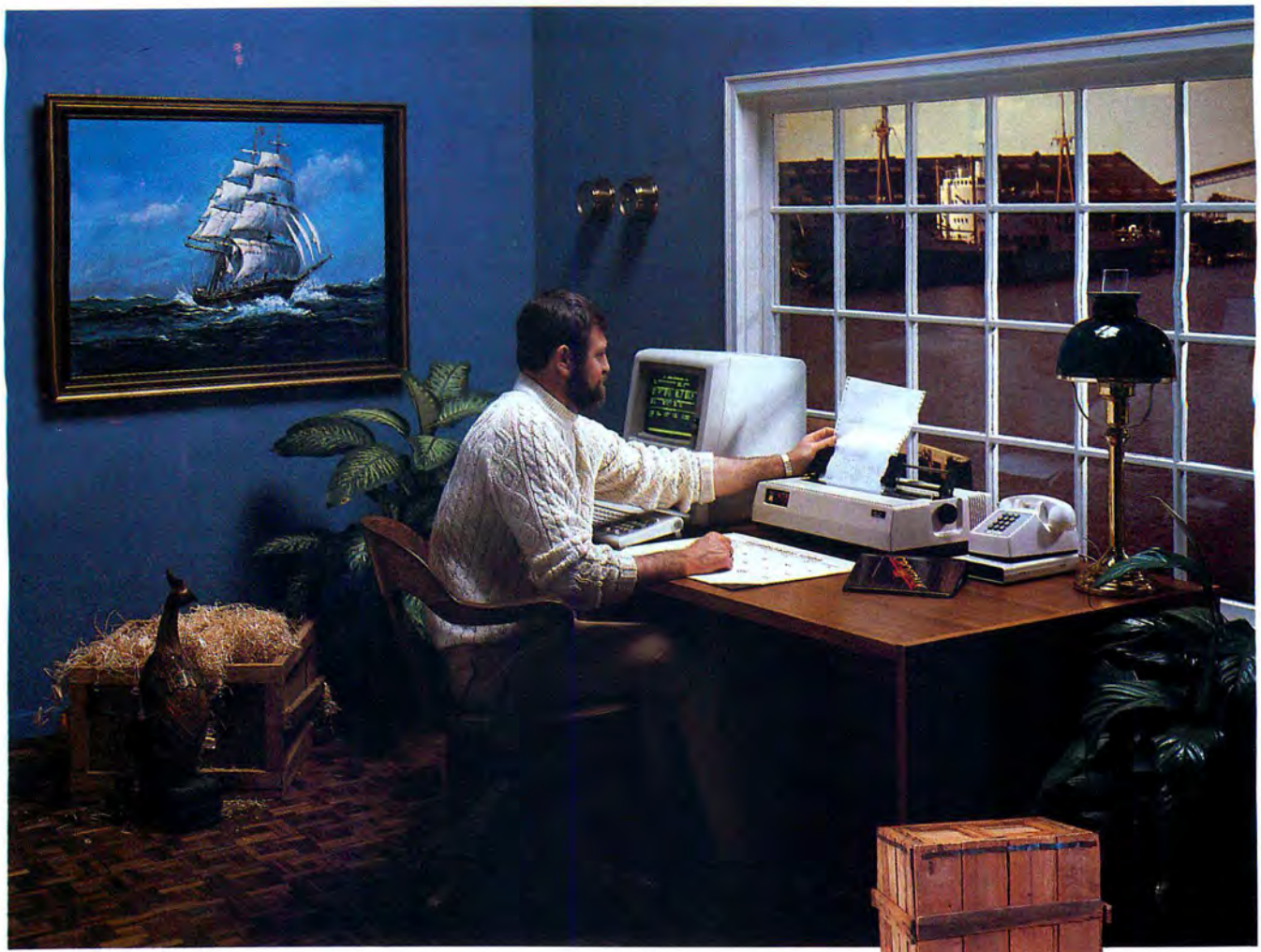
Or give us a call toll-free at 1-800/328-6207 (in Minnesota call 612/853-8065) and we'll tell you where to find StorageMaster diskettes.

CONTROL DATA

Circle 646 on reader service card

The Dilemma.

So now I have this computer in my office with word processing. But how do I get my computer to solve my OTHER business problems? Like sending out personalized form letters to the right people? Keeping track of my sales prospects and their potential? Reporting on inventory? Automating my billing system? How do I do all that? By myself? Right NOW? THERE'S GOTTA BE SOMETHING!!!



International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.

CROSSTALK™

MICROSTUF®

1845 The Exchange / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc., CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

The Discovery.

More and more people in business are facing the same dilemma. And making the same discovery.

The dilemma is what software program will make that fancy new business computer perform all those useful business functions you were told it could perform when you bought it.

The discovery is InfoStar+ from MicroPro.

InfoStar+ allows you to turn your computer into an advanced information processor (the same way our best-selling WordStar® turns your computer into an advanced word processor).

With InfoStar+, you can sort your mailing lists, automate your billing system, organize and report your inventory—turn your mass of forms and paperwork into useful data.

You choose the information, InfoStar+ will sort and report it. Quickly and accurately. And all without the need of an expensive outside consultant to set it up, "program" it, or teach you or your employees how to use it.

The results? Just turn the page...

INFOSTAR™+ MicroPro.

© 1984 MicroPro® International Corp.

Circle 382 on reader service card

SAVE $26 AND GET PC WORLD DELIVERED RIGHT TO YOUR DESK!

Take advantage of our special new subscriber discount offer and start your own subscription to *PC World*. You'll get all the information you need to get the most out of your personal computer. And we'll deliver it right to your desk.

Each month *PC World* will bring you the BEST PC-oriented: • Columnists, editorials, and cover stories • Impartial, objective hardware and software reviews • In-depth, interactive tutorials • A section devoted to beginning users: *Getting Started* • New product announcements and evaluations • Trends, community news, and more

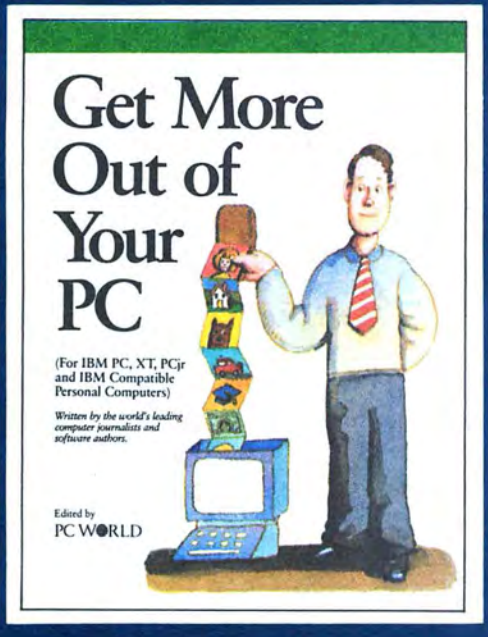
Plus a FREE GIFT for a limited time only, FREE with your subscription, you will receive a copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*, featuring the best of *PC World* . . . more than 100 pages of articles, reviews, tips, advice, and how-to help. You'll learn how to use a spreadsheet to maintain your stock portfolio, choose the word processing program that's right for you, keep track of your business expenses with a data base, choose a modem, have your computer check your spelling, and much more.

Subscribe TODAY and you'll get:

• The annual *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. Written by *PC World*'s expert editorial staff, these reviews are the most thorough reference guides available on products for the IBM PC and Compatibles • the book *Get More Out of Your PC* • **58% savings** off the newsstand price! (21% off the regular subscription rate).

PC World covers it all—consistently, professionally, and thoroughly.

SAVE $26 AND GET THIS BOOK FREE!



GUARANTEE:
If *PC World* doesn't live up to your expectations, cancel your subscription for a full refund on all unmailed issues. No questions asked. The book *Get More Out of Your PC* will still be yours to keep. Supplies are limited—offer good through **December 31, 1984.**

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC.* I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for airmail. **Offer expires December 31, 1984.**

PC WORLD

J22A019

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC.* I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for airmail. **Offer expires December 31, 1984.**

PC WORLD

J22A019

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

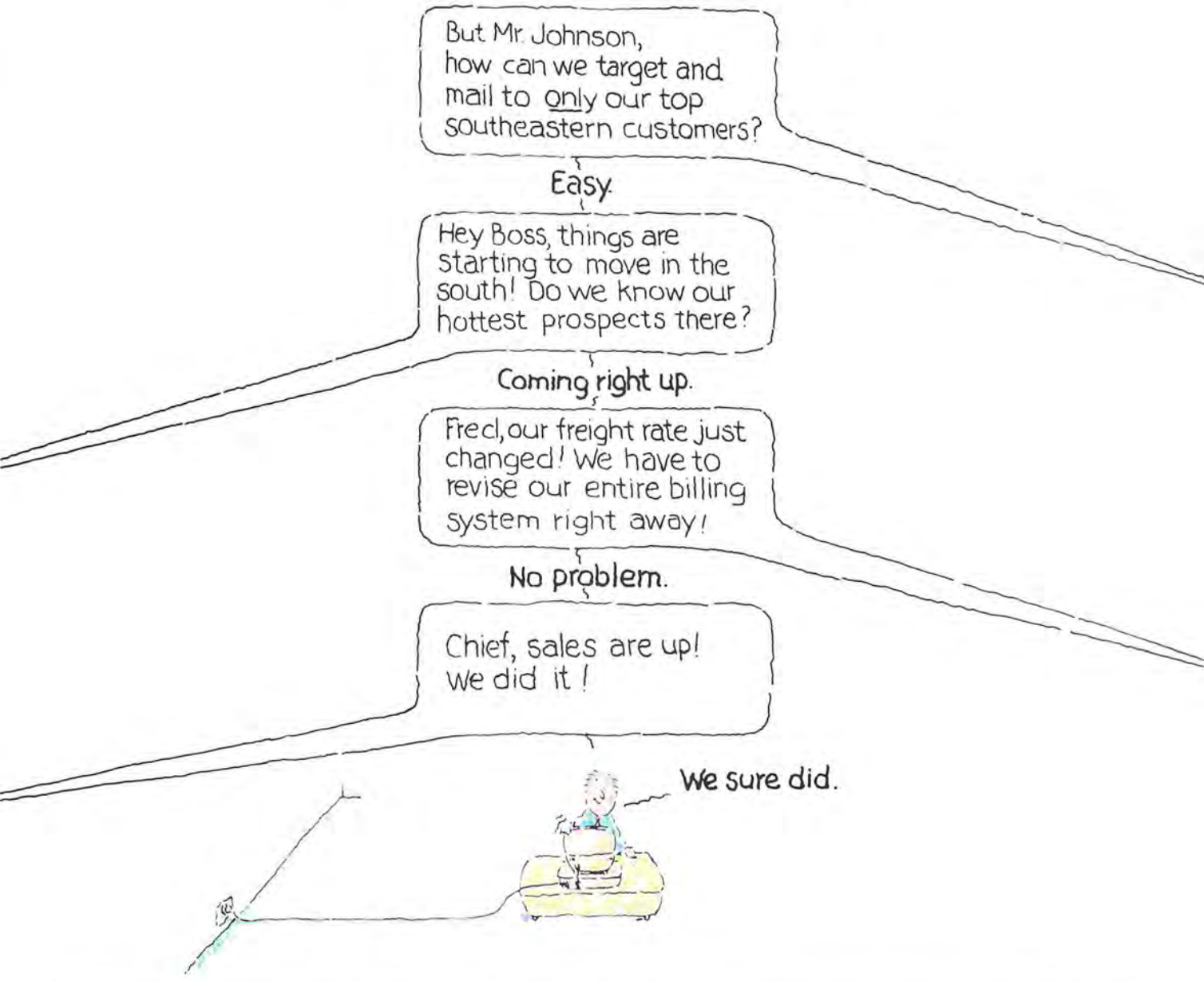
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

The Reward.



What makes InfoStar+ superior to other "data management" software is how it accomplishes so much, so easily.

Unlike less ambitious programs, InfoStar+ lets you store more information than you'll probably ever need (literally 10's of thousands of records), with the ability to sort out and organize over 1000 records in about a minute.

And unlike other powerful programs, InfoStar+ is a program you can set up and learn, all by yourself. (Other software may require a computer programmer for set up and instruction.) It comes with MicroPro's exclusive "tutor-in-your-computer,"™ eight easy on-screen lessons to get you going fast. Plus you may purchase ProSolutions,™ ready-made applications which cover the most common business needs.

And of course, InfoStar+ works beautifully with WordStar® and other MicroPro software.

To discover the rewards of InfoStar+ for yourself, call (800) 443-0100 ext. 948 and ask for the MicroPro dealer nearest you. So you can move on to your next dilemma: How to handle the increased business.

INFOSTAR™+ MicroPro.

© 1984 MicroPro® International Corp.

For more information, write MicroPro, Dept. B, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903.

Circle 382 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Baseball Stats

As baseball managers begin to feel the nip of fall in the air, they turn their attention to the statistics that will make or break their teams come World Series time. According to *Datamation*, a publication for the data processing and information services industry, this year's baseball season found more computers in major league dugouts than ever before. The Chicago White Sox, last year's American League West champions, are the most successful computer owners, *Datamation* claims. The team developed several coaching strategies from printouts. Other *Datamation* findings: San Francisco Giants Manager Frank Robinson relies on computer-generated stats, as does Tommy Lasorda's Dodgers coaching staff in Los Angeles. The Kansas City Royals and the New York Yankees both use computers for scouting activities.

Major league managers aren't the only ones consulting their computers. Another group of managers across the country is also consulting personal computers and the *Sporting News* in their race for the pennant.

These people participate in a new game called statistical baseball. Statistical baseball recognizes no team loyalty; it is a game played completely by the numbers. At the beginning of each season, managers draft or bid for team members from every league team to complete their rosters. The team standings are determined by the players' weekly statistics; for example, a hit is one point and a double is two points; RBIs add extra points, and errors delete points from the totals. A personal computer with a custom-designed program usually keeps the elaborate scoring formulas straight and the game honest. That's probably just as well—it is doubtful that newly elected Baseball Commissioner Peter Ueberroth could make a well-founded ruling for the league.

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage. — ***Miriam Medom and Katie Seger***

Loose Lips

People in the computer industry say some provocative and illuminating things. We'll print a selection of these statements each month, and we welcome contributions to this gallery of gab.

"It's a great challenge to be part of a group that becomes a successful business starting from zero. I find that in the first meeting or two, or the first couple of hours, you generally hear what they want you to hear. Yet most people like to talk, so you just wait them out. Sooner or later they'll start talking about what they really want to do, what their real philosophy is and how they approach it." *—William Hambrecht, president and cofounder of a San Francisco venture capital and investment banking firm, on working with entrepreneurs and high-tech companies.*

"The information processing industry, which is destined to be the world's largest industry by the year 2000, exists to serve human information processing needs. But very few of those needs involve calculating numbers or storing and retrieving data. Most human work involves knowledge, reasoning, and thought. The market for products and services of this type will be enormously greater than the market for traditional number processing and data processing. Knowledge is power, and the computer is an amplifier of that power. Those nations that master the new knowledge technology will have a cultural and political ascendancy."*—Edward A. Feigenbaum, Stanford professor and author, on the future of computers in society.*

View

News and notes for the computing community

Can 1-2-3 Save the PCjr?

Sputtering sales of the PCjr have led to some drastic measures—and a free 1-2-3 seems to be one of them.

Sales of the PCjr have been underwhelming, as numerous industry pundits have pointed out. IBM is taking measures to remedy this woeful situation, and various software makers are trying to help. Among them is Lotus Development Corporation, which has released a PCjr version of its top-selling *1-2-3*.

Because Lotus is offering the Jr version of *1-2-3* free to owners of the PC version of the program, this newly available software may actually succeed in selling some PCjrs for IBM. Many PC and XT owners may buy the relatively inexpensive Jr as their second machine. The question is, will they be content to use the Chiclet keyboard?

Microsoft is doing its part to help the PCjr as well. That firm recently announced that its new version of *Flight Simulator* operates on all PCs, including the PCjr. The upgrade of *Flight Simulator* features enhanced graphics and RGB monitor support; previously the program displayed color on a composite monitor or television set only.

Computer Supermarkets Are Fizzling

Entrepreneurs in several major cities have established computer supermarkets, anticipating that business buyers and just plain folks would flock to a center where all the major hardware and software could be tested and compared. But manufacturers have been slow to move into the computer marts. Boston's Boscom, the fist high-tech shopping center, is only one-third full two years after its announcement, and it won't open for business until next spring.

New York's Computer Center has filled less than 20 percent of its space, San Francisco's Datamart has leased a mere 5 percent of its space, and the Infomart in Dallas is about half full. Several other proposed marts have been canceled.

Like any other shopping center, a computer mart must be created, and the time and costs involved have dis-

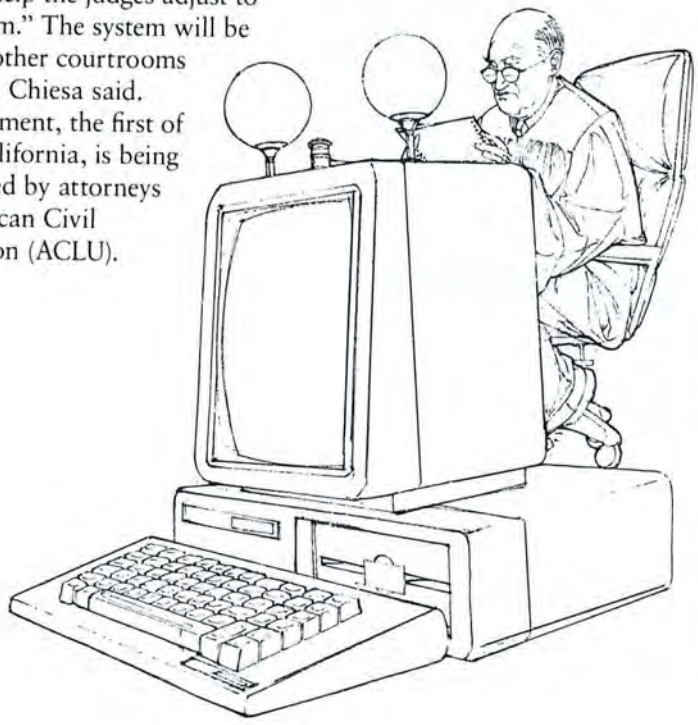
(continues on page 38)

Courting the New Technologies

Perry Mason might feel out of place in some courtrooms in Contra Costa County, California. The judges in these municipal courtrooms have computers on their benches. Four of the county's judges began using ITT terminals this spring to retrieve municipal court records and records from the state Department of Motor Vehicles. Plans call for a link with the state Department of Justice computers by spring of 1985. In addition to data retrieval, the judges use the terminals to run a scheduling program to plan the court calendar.

Court Administrator Roy Chiesa said that the judges have readily adapted to the terminals. "We [court employees] have been using computers in our offices for a while, so we were able to help the judges adjust to the new system." The system will be expanded to other courtrooms in the county, Chiesa said.

This experiment, the first of its kind in California, is being closely watched by attorneys for the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU). "We will be exploring if there is any abuse of the system," said Dorothy Ehrlich, executive director of the San Francisco ACLU office. Both the defending and the prosecuting attorneys in a case have the right to examine all the evidence, Ehrlich explained; since the terminals can be used only by the judges, attorneys might not have access to the same information that the judge has. Other potential legal problems may arise from the maintenance of the records, because inaccurate or incomplete records may influence the decision of a case. State officials acknowledge that there is a backlog of cases to be added to the computers. The ACLU plans no legal action at present.



Big Blue's News

What's in a Name

The usually uncompromising IBM did a quick turnaround recently. In April the company's legal department, which is based in Armonk, New York, sent letters to most user group leaders telling them that their groups were infringing on the IBM trademark. The letters advised leaders to take the IBM initials out of or separate them from their club names. In other words, names such as "Anywhere USA IBM PC User Group" were illegal, but names like "Anywhere USA User Group for the IBM PC" were perfectly acceptable.

This minor distinction must have caused a major uproar among club members, because by early May IBM's legal department mailed out another letter to user group leaders saying, in effect, "Never mind." According to an IBM spokesperson, the company "reexamined the nature of the user groups and decided that the name changes were not needed."

This name dispute may have been a case of IBM's left hand not knowing what its right hand was doing. While the Armonk office was immersed in legal saber rattling, the Boca Raton office was opening The IBM PC User Group Support Department, the newest addition to the Entry Systems division. At present, department personnel operate a phone line and a bulletin board and publish a monthly newsletter for registered user groups.

An IBM spokesperson stressed that the phone line is not a technical hot line, but IBM personnel will answer group start-up questions. Registered groups are sent information packets that include the phone number and access code of the bulletin board and are put on the newsletter mailing list. The newsletter is a compilation of stories from user group newsletters and IBM stories and product announcements.

Future plans call for the User Group Support Department to disseminate material such as tapes and slides and information on public domain software. Members of this new department will also help schedule IBM guest speakers for group meetings. The spokesperson could not say when the department will begin these services.

User group leaders can register their groups by calling 305/998-7284 or writing to E. Gene Barlow, IBM PC User Group Support, Dept. 2L9-218, P.O. Box 3022, Boca Raton, FL 33432.

* ——— *

Chipping Away

This spring IBM became the first American company to produce an experimental, 1-megabit random access memory (RAM) chip. The memory chips most widely used in PCs today are 64-kilobit chips. A group of eight such chips can store 64 kilobytes of data. Eight of the new IBM chips will store 1 megabyte of data, making for a very high storage capacity in a very small space.

IBM spokespersons would not comment on when the chip, which was produced at IBM's research laboratory in Essex Junction, Vermont, would be commercially available, but industry observers estimate that the chips will be in regular production within two years.

Howard Dicken, president of DM Data, a Scottsdale, Arizona, consulting firm that specializes in semiconductors, computers, and artificial intelligence, said, "We should start to see samples in 1986, and by the end of the decade a 1-megabit chip will cost less than $10." (A 64-kilobit RAM chip now sells for about $4.)

The announcement was not a surprise. "Any company—American or Japanese—that now makes a 256-kilobit chip is working to bring out a 1-megabit chip," Dicken said. Dicken thinks that IBM, which developed an experimental 512-kilobit chip last September, will abandon the 512-kilobit chip and direct its manufacturing energy to the 1-megabit chip.

The new chips do not fit in the PC's memory sockets, which are designed to accept 64-kilobit chips, and would conflict with the PC's memory assignments. It is possible, however, that an expansion board will be designed that overcomes the memory allocation obstacle and allows PC owners to add several of these new chips to their computers.

On-Line Investing Update

* ——— *

Bullish on the PC

The joint venture between IBM and Merrill Lynch and Company (see *PC World View, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7) is beginning to take shape. The two firms have named the venture International Marketnet; the operation's president is Joseph P. Castellano, who previously served as director of Merrill Lynch's Corporate Systems Division. Two other Merrill Lynch executives and four IBM executives were also assigned to direct International Marketnet. The project will have test systems in operation by early 1985.

International Marketnet will use the 3270 PC. Its initial users will be brokers and financial institutions; individual investors will be added to the system at a later time.

Computer Supermarkets Are Fizzling *(continued)*

suaded many potential tenants. At the same time, the number of computer shows and expositions has increased rapidly, and both hardware and software makers now find that they must limit their spending for exhibits. Because local fairs provide wide exposure for relatively little investment when compared with a permanent exhibit in a computer mart, many firms have chosen exhibiting at the short-term fairs over renting space in a mart.

Boscom will probably provide the test for these high-tech supermarkets, and that mart's organizers have enlisted IBM as a major exhibitor (to the tune of 28,000 square feet). But Lotus Development Corporation, which originally reserved space at Boscom and other marts, intends to withdraw from such exhibits. Perhaps the computer industry is just too changeable—and the public too fickle—for anything as permanent as a shopping center.

A model of Infomart in Dallas, the computer supermarket that is scheduled to open in November. Infomart is modeled after London's Crystal Palace.

San Francisco's Datamart will accommodate up to 200 company showrooms and will provide rooftop parking for customers.

PC World View welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to *PC World View, PC World,* 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Roland DG manufactures a complete line of high quality monitors, each designed to suit specific uses and applications, from composite monochrome and color monitors to monochrome TTL-signal monitors (ideally suited for use with the IBM PC).

MODEL CB141

Composite Color Monitor

MODEL MB121G

Monochrome Composite Monitor (available in Amber or Green)

MODEL MB122A

Monochrome TTL-Signal Monitor (available in Amber or Green)

Circle 727 on reader service card

What Business Can Afford To Use Fuzzy Information?

In this age of information processing, perhaps the most important information processing occurs between your eyes and your monitor screen. An unclear on-screen image can visually distort the most accurate information, leaving valuable information lost somewhere between the lines.

You won't take that chance with a monitor from Roland DG. For us, clarity is not just a good feature, it's our most important feature.

We designed the Roland DG monitors as if a sharp image was all that mattered. Then we start adding on the extras—like easy plug-compatibility, non-glare screen and other features. Then we styled them so that they look sharp from any angle—not just the front.

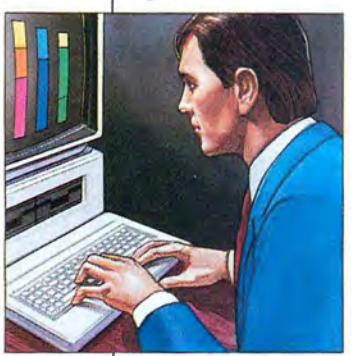
Roland DG makes a broad range of monitors, to suit any personal computer and to please any computer's person. From high resolution RGB and Composite Color monitors to Monochrome Composite or TTL signal (IBM-PC) in either Amber or Green.

If accuracy is important to you, you shouldn't settle for anything less than a Roland DG monitor—the clear choice. Because the most important information processor is you.

Roland monitors are available at fine computer dealers everywhere. Roland Digital Group, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141.

MODEL
CC141

the most important information processing occurs between your monitor and your eyes.



designed to be as beautiful on the outside as on the inside.

there's a Roland DG monitor for every computer's person!

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Roland DG

Circle 727 on reader service card

Ferocious FORTRAN.

Microsoft® FORTRAN crunches numbers with a vengeance!

It combines fast and efficient native code compilation with built-in 8087 coprocessor support. The result? Mini and mainframe performance from your MS™ DOS micro.

Based on the '77 standard, Microsoft FORTRAN supports extensive statements and data types—including complex numbers and IEEE single and double-precision floating point accuracy.

Support for large arrays (greater than 64K bytes), separate module compilation, and overlays, allow you to create very large programs—up to one megabyte, with access to more than 65 thousand records in a file as large as four gigabytes.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

How do programmers feel about Microsoft FORTRAN?

"The first FORTRAN compiler that takes advantage of the full addressing capability of the 8088 and the power of the 8087."
—Jack Wilschke, *Softalk*

"We decided to use the Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler for its INTEGER*4 capability and the flexibility of its 8087 implementation."
—Charlie Huizena & Chip Barnaky, *PC World*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the ferocious FORTRAN. $350*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator C6, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft FORTRAN in action.

*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

When Lotus™ wanted better graphics for 1-2-3™, they chose a better graphics card–HERCULES.™

And then we became a standard.

When the IBM® PC was introduced over 2 years ago, the talented people at Lotus realized that it was limited by a lack of high resolution graphics. They knew that this was going to have an adverse effect on 1-2-3's graphics. And Lotus didn't want anything to hold back their revolutionary software.

So they turned to Hercules.

Lotus recognized that the Hercules Graphics Card delivered the performance they wanted. It offered high quality text and high resolution graphics on IBM's monochrome display. It completely replaced the IBM monochrome card. And it didn't cost an arm and a leg.

Since then, Hercules has sold a lot of Graphics Cards. So many that the Hercules Graphics Card has become the high resolution standard for the IBM PC. And this means that there is more high resolution graphics software available for Hercules than for any other graphics card you can buy.

Software like Microsoft® Word. Our high resolution makes Word's text much sharper and easier on your eyes. And there are other programs for business graphics, computer aided design, terminal emulation and programming.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 401

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM monochrome display graphics resolution of 720×348; parallel printer port; text mode software compatibility; free software for programming; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Microsoft/Microsoft Corp; IBM/International Business Machines; Lotus & 1-2-3/Lotus Development.

Circle 77 on reader service card

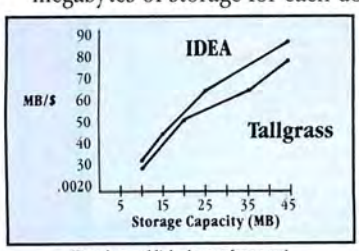
We have a missing piece for your IBM PC.

IDEAdisk. The best idea in disk drives.

There are lots of disk drive manufacturers waiting in the grass for you. They're all trying to sell you price. Or performance. Or both.

We want to set the record straight. IDEAdisk has always been the price/performance leader. We introduced built-in backup with the removable Winchester cartridge back in 1982. And we've stayed ahead of the crowd ever since.

IDEA offers better features. Higher quality. And a lower price. With IDEAdisk prices starting at $1,645, you get more megabytes of storage for each dollar invested.



(Based on published manufacturers' suggested retail prices)

What makes IDEAdisk even better is our unique trade-up policy. The only trade-up policy in the business. So when you buy a disk drive today, and want to trade up tomorrow, you haven't wasted your money. You've invested it.

Every IDEAdisk undergoes rigorous testing before it is shipped. Piece by piece, and as a subsystem. This means we can offer a full year of limited warranty, compared to the industry-standard 90 days.

IDEAdisk features include:

- The best backup: Built-in backup with removable Winchester cartridge. Faster, more reliable than tape!
- The best storage combinations: 5, 10, 15, 25, 45 MB capacities. Combine two IDEAdisks and get almost 100 MB of storage. **IDEAdisk Plus** adds memory, serial port, and clock options without using another expansion slot.
- The best software, free.
  - Disk Caching: Access most frequently used files at RAM speeds. Accelerates your word processing, database, accounting applications.
  - Self Booting: Turn on your PC and access the hard disk directly. No floppies required.
  - Dynamic Partitioning: Segments the disk into logical drives for different applications or multiple (up to 40) users. Private/shared files.
  - Security Features: Passwords, User ID's, file and record locking.
- The best resource sharing: Fully integrated with IDEAshare and IDEAnet resource sharing products.

But IDEAdisk is just a piece of the whole IDEA story. We design and manufacture a full line of peripherals that are compatible with the IBM PC. And more importantly, compatible with each other.

Ask for IDEAdisk and the entire IDEA family of products at all Computer Depot, Math Box, Amerisource and Northeast Computer stores, plus selected Computerland, Inacomp and MicroAge® locations. For the name of the IDEA store nearest you, call us toll-free at **800-257-5027**.

See why the best IDEA in disk drives is the piece you've been missing for your PC.

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-4430 Telex 94-8245. IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MicroAge is a registered trademark of MicroAge Computer Stores. IDEAdisk and IDEAdisk Plus are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

ATARISOFT. All the hits your computer is missing.

It's showtime.

Time for ATARISOFT™ to show you six exciting, brand new games that are destined for stardom.

Games that can be played on your Commodore 64, IBM PC and Apple II. (Some titles available on IBM PC jr. and VIC 20*)

First, there's *Gremlins*[1], based on the characters from the original film presented by Steven Spielberg.

Then there's *Crystal Castles*™ where Bentley Bear™ journeys through all sorts of tantalizingly difficult paths and ramps in his endless quest for gems.

In *Donkey Kong Jr.*[2] by Nintendo[3], Junior tries to rescue his father against immense odds. And speaking of Donkey Kong, there's also *Mario Brothers*[2] by Nintendo[3]. This time, Mario and his brother Luigi battle creatures on four levels of floors, encountering all sorts of treacherous enemies.

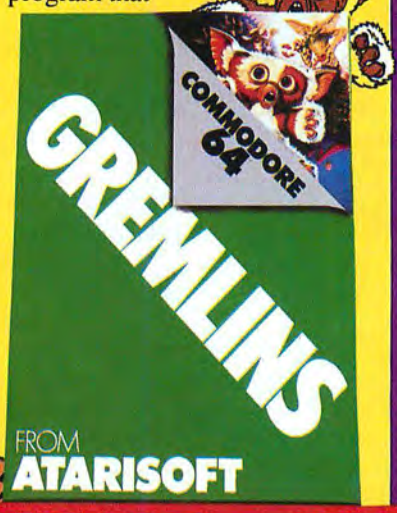
In *Track And Field*[4] you can compete by yourself or head-to-head with another player. But each player must beat qualifying times, heights and distances before they can compete in each of the gruelling six events.

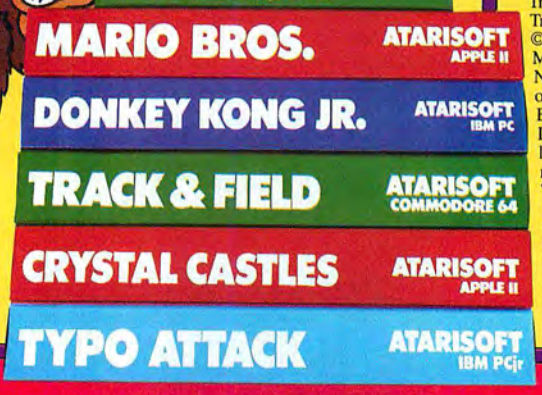
Typo Attack is the much-acclaimed, fun-filled program that allows you to enjoy developing your typing skills at any level.

And still playing to the delight of audiences everywhere are *Pac-Man*[4], *Ms. Pac-Man*[4], *Jungle Hunt*[5], *Battlezone*™, *Donkey Kong*[2] by Nintendo[3], *Centipede*™ and *Pole Position*[6].

So, if you've been searching for ways to entertain your Commodore, Apple or IBM, treat it to one of the best shows in town, one of the hits from ATARISOFT.

And don't forget the popcorn.





ATARISOFT products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use with various computers and video game consoles. ATARISOFT products are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturer(s) of those computers and video game consoles.

*Titles available on IBM PC jr. are Ms. Pac-Man, Centipede, Donkey Kong, Moon Patrol[7] and Typo Attack. Available on the VIC 20 is Typo Attack.

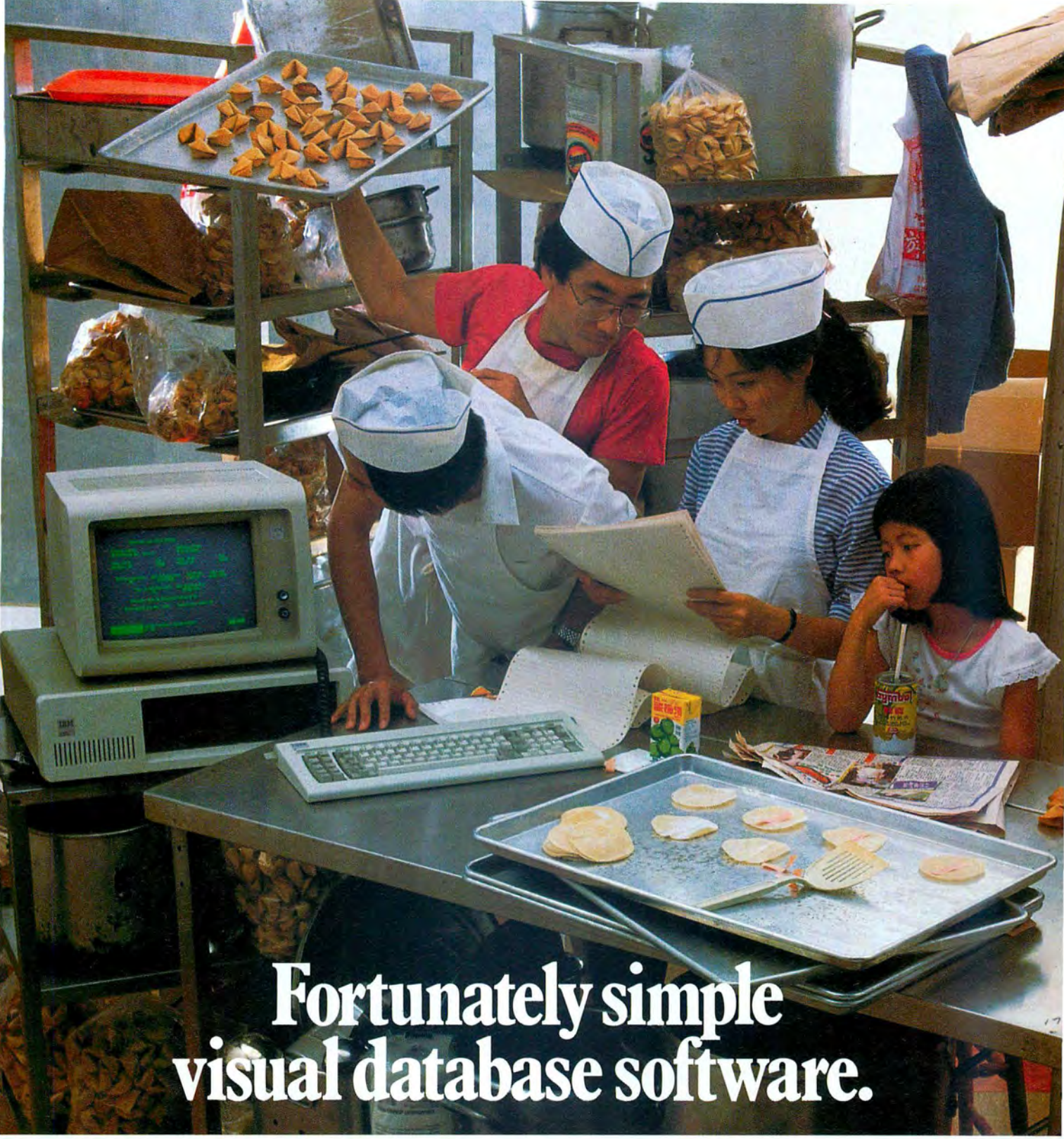
1. © 1984 Warner Brothers, Inc.; 2. Trademarks and © Nintendo, 1982, 1983; 3. Trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd., © 1983 of Konami; 4. Trademarks of Bally Mfg. Co. Sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc.; 5. Trademark and © of Taito America Corporation 1982; 6. Engineered and designed by Namco Ltd., manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademark and © Namco 1982; 7. Trademark and © Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc.

ATARISOFT

SIX NEW HITS ARE COMING SOON TO AN IBM PC SCREEN NEAR YOU.

Circle 550 on reader service card

© 1984 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved. A Warner Communications Company



Fortunately simple visual database software.

Seeing is believing. C·I·P,™ the Concentric Information Processor, is the first database software that lets you manage information VISUALLY, on-screen. What you see is what you get! No programming, no language, no commands *and* no surprises. • Create files, arrange forms, collect information and produce reports quickly. Reports look professional, the way you want them, the first time. The exact format is created by moving fields and text visually on the screen.

C·I·P™
CONCENTRIC INFORMATION PROCESSOR

Don't worry about mistakes! You can change your requirements at any time! • Every field is dynamically "keyed" for rapid record selection and reporting *without sorting;* automatic computations for date differences, agings, tickler dates; help at the touch of a key. • Visit your IBM® PC dealer today for a visual demonstration. Seeing is believing. C·I·P from Concentric Data Systems, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581. Telephone (617) 366-1122.

The new standard for information management software.

Circle 658 on reader service card

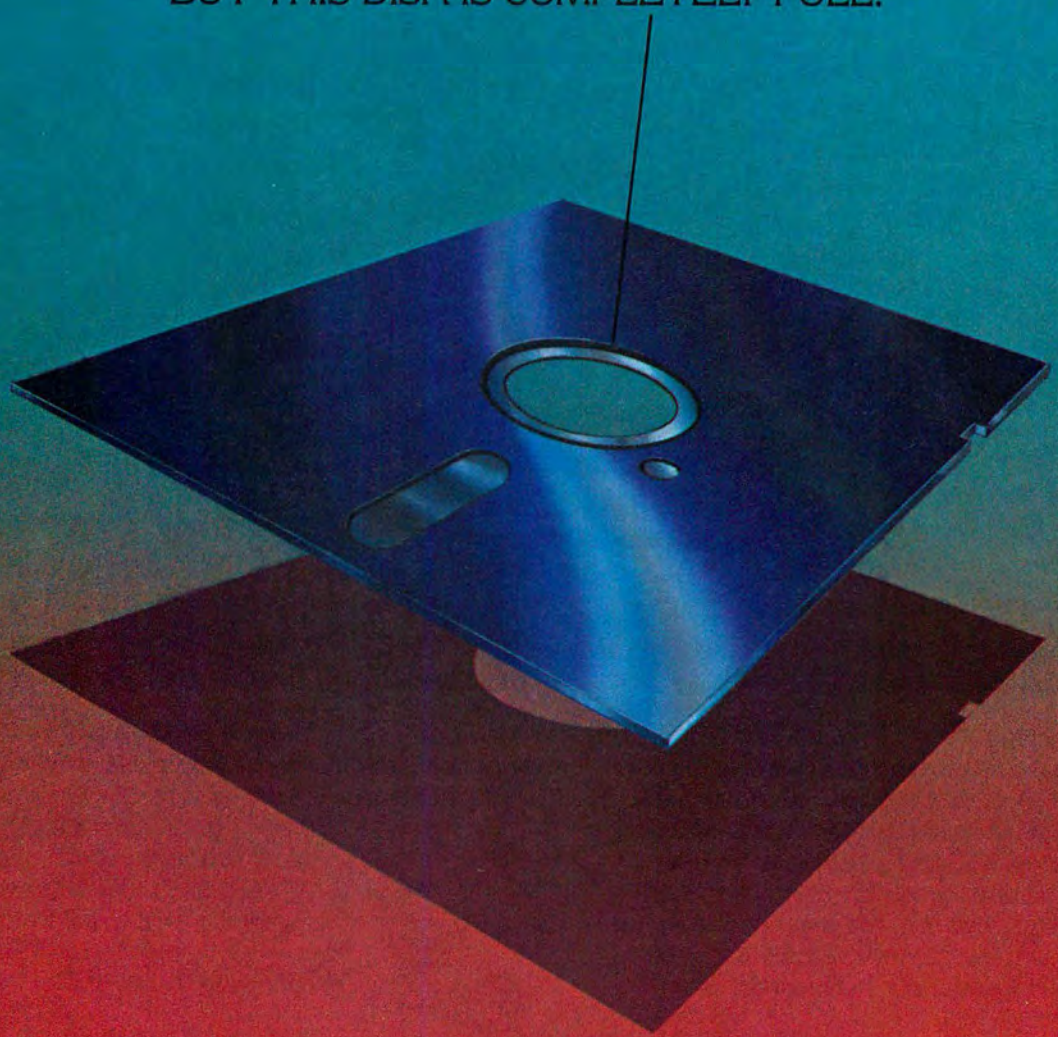
C·I·P is a trademark of Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

ARE YOU TIRED OF FLOPPY EXCUSES?

QuadDisk has all the answers
When you have QuadDisk, Quadram's new Winchester hard disk system, you can leave all the limitations of floppy disks behind. Because QuadDisk does a lot more for you. A lot faster. And in the same amount of space.

Maximum storage in minimum space
QuadDisk actually turns your IBM or compatible into a micropowerhouse. Without turning your computer into a main frame. QuadDisk is designed to be fully integral. It installs quickly in the same space as your second 5¼" floppy drive. once it's in, you'll hardly even know it's there.

"EXCUSE ME, I REALLY HATE TO BOTHER YOU AT A TIME LIKE THIS BUT THIS DISK IS COMPLETELY FULL."



A Choice of 5 to 65MB

QuadDisk comes in megabyte capacities, for all the on-line storage space you need. If you're interested in added data security and flexibility, there's QuadDisk with removable cartridges for up to 5MB of off-line storage.

It's menu-driven so you can copy, erase, rename, run and manipulate files and

QuadDisk comes complete with powerful menu-driven software. You can maintain files and check disk status easily.

programs at the touch of a key. Without any complicated DOS commands.

A fast worker

You can count on QuadDisk to make fast work of any task. Features like direct memory access, sector interleaving and cache buffering let you get the job done quicker than ever before. And with multi-tasking, QuadDisk lets your computer perform up to 9 different tasks at once.

IBM COMPAQ EAGLE

For added safety, QuadDisk contains an error correct code that will automatically correct any bad information on the disk surface during the read/write function.

Quadram Quality

Last, but not least, QuadDisk is backed by the Quadram Quality seal. The mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements.

Visit your local dealer today and ask to see QuadDisk in action. When you watch it perform, you won't flip flop on the issue of hard disks any longer. You'll choose QuadDisk by Quadram.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

QuadDisk™ by Quadram.™

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd. Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

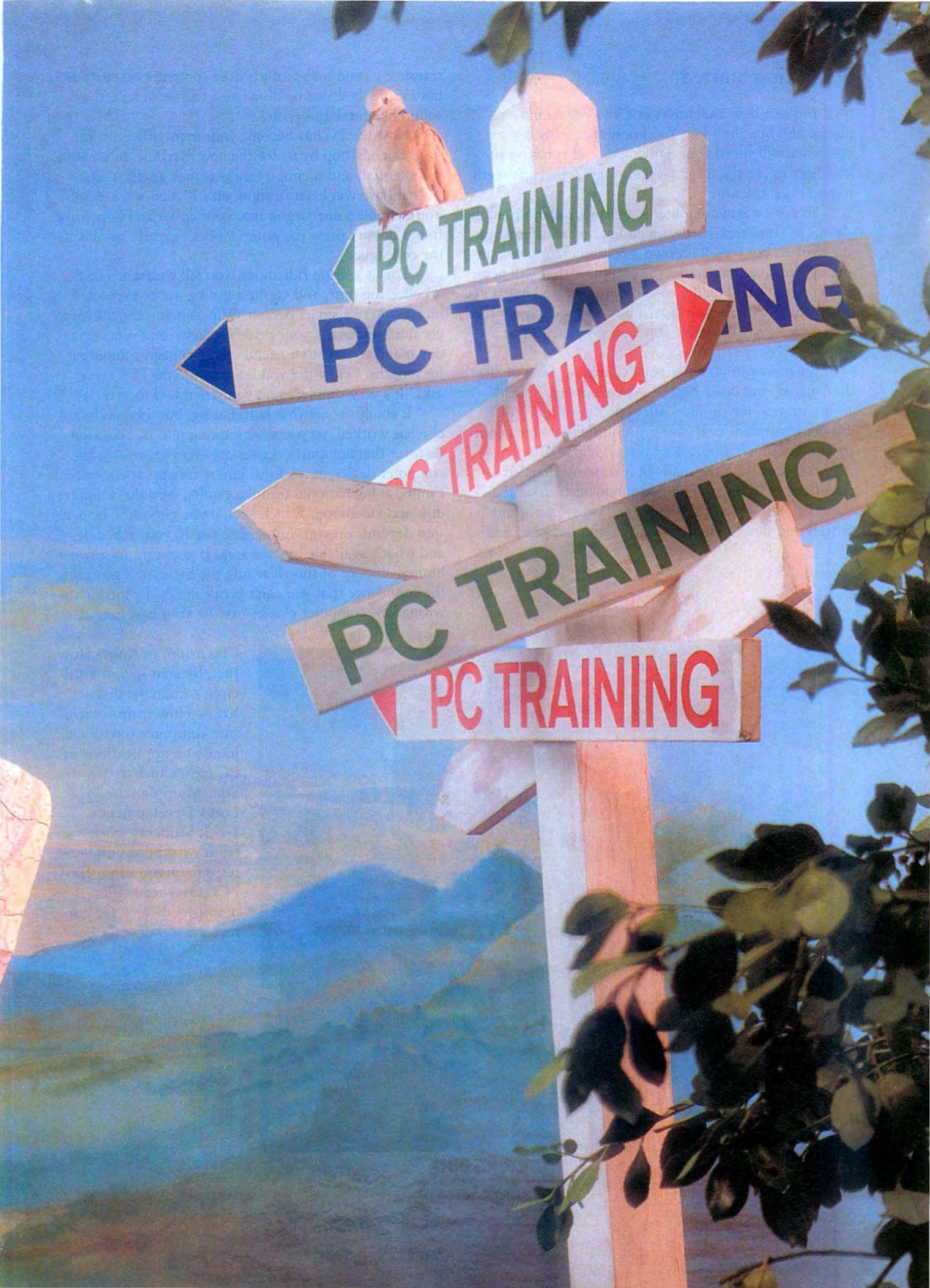
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
COMPAQ® is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
EAGLE® is a registered trademark of Eagle Computers, Inc.
©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation.
All rights reserved.

Circle 149 on reader service card

PC Training: Which Way to Go?

N. Steidtmann

What do you do when the PC arrives? Books, magazines, tutorial disks, and videotapes all claim to be able to teach computer basics, but many novices find hands-on classes the most effective way to learn about the PC. Computer training centers are opening up around the country to meet the needs of millions of new computer users.


PC TRAINING
PC TRAINING
PC TRAINING
PC TRAINING
PC TRAINING

Getting Started

You're a busy executive, and you've taken the plunge and bought a PC. You know that in theory a computer will speed your daily tasks, but you have no idea how to use the thing. What's more, you can't seem to find time to learn.

You're an avid computer magazine reader, up on the details of every new hardware and software offering on the market, but you don't own a computer. You're waiting for the dream machine, the computer that will never become obsolete. Finally, you compromise and buy a PC, but cutting open the cardboard box and pulling out the new computer, you realize you have no idea how to use it.

What do you do when the PC arrives? First of all don't panic, and don't expect to be running a spreadsheet program ten minutes after you "boot up." You'll just get frustrated. Everything you initially do on a computer takes much longer than you anticipated.

You start with the manual. It contains detailed instructions on where the plugs go, how to turn on the machine, how to load software, and other important procedures. But you have to read it, and reread it, and translate it, and interpret it. Most computer manuals are not exactly bedtime reading. As a matter of fact, they sound like total gibberish.

Now the PC has become your main office attraction. Friends stop by to see the new machine, talk about its potential, and mention fantastic new applications. "What have you been running on it?" a co-worker asks. You mumble some jargon into your collar and hope your friend doesn't press the point. "That's great!" comments the colleague.

This is getting ridiculous, you tell yourself. The PC is collecting dust, and you're running out of excuses. I mean, you're a smart person. Why is it you can't seem to get started? Finally your pride weakens, and you break down and confess to a friend who has been computing for months. "How did you learn to use the PC?" you ask. "It's very simple," says your friend. "I took a class."

It sounds somewhat humiliating, but then nothing else has worked, so you start looking into it. You soon discover that computer classes are everywhere—at the computer dealer, at the local junior college, at computer camps, at big national training outfits, even on computer disk and videotape. Which should you choose? The decision depends on your immediate needs, your schedule, and what's available in your area. If you want to spend a limited amount of time learning the basics and acquiring the confidence that you can't break the PC by hitting the wrong key, computer classes may be your best bet.

Classroom in Know How Inc., located in San Francisco's financial district. Know How trains corporate computer novices in hands-on applications of PC basics such as WordStar, Multiplan, and Lotus Development's 1-2-3. Students work from workbooks and enter information into IBM PCs. Overhead color monitors display the correct answers.

The Warm and Fuzzy Factor

The Know How training center looks like a corporate kindergarten in a plush suite high above San Francisco. Color monitors overhead display a spreadsheet prepared on Lotus Development Corporation's *1-2-3* as a dozen well-dressed men and women from Pacific Bell sit in ergonomically designed chairs and stare fixedly into IBM PCs. A teacher stands in front, lecturing on formats and files, and a second teacher roams the room, zeroing in on an older executive who seems to be having trouble with his template.

"The warm and fuzzy factor" is the term used by Lawrence Magid, vice president of Know How, to describe the secret of his training philosophy. Know How trains a dozen corporate computer novices every day with hands-on training in PC basics like *WordStar, Multiplan,* and *1-2-3*. Corporations pay a premium for Know How's know-how. Class fees are $105 for a half-day session on the basics of a PC, $195 to $225 for a one-day introductory or intermediate course, and $395 for a two-day *1-2-3* session.

Bankrolled by Prentice-Hall Publishing Company and Pacific Technology Venture, Know How plans to go national later this year. "The need for training is fantastic, and no one has solved the problem," says Donald A. Schaefer, president of Prentice-Hall. Schaefer plans to learn how to use a PC when Prentice-Hall's corporate headquarters installs its information center. For the largest international publisher of college textbooks, the diversification into hands-on training was a natural move. Prentice-Hall's corporate development office was also looking for an investment in what appears to be a high-growth service industry for the eighties.

Bundled Training

Know How is only one example of the bets being placed on the need for computer training in the extremely lucrative corporate market. Down the street at Businessland, a computer retail chain, a group of real estate salespeople, contractors, and administrative assistants sits behind a row of Compaqs as the teacher fires questions at them about *1-2-3* formulas. An overhead projection of the computer screen dominates the room. One of the students gives a correct answer, and another question is raised. Writing on a large visual-aid board with a red felt pen, the teacher answers the question and then tells the students to perform the exercise in their workbooks. As they enter the proper data into the sales commission report, the students help each other out, exchanging comments about the program as the teacher moves around answering specific questions.

Top: Larry Magid, vice president of Know How Inc. Bottom: Students compare an overhead color monitor with their own PC monitor.

Getting Started

"I'm here to get away from the phones and have time to play with the computer," says one woman. "Our company bought the software here, and the training was included in the package," says another woman. Bundled training is the current trend in computer sales to corporations. Many companies buy software and training along with their computers. Both Businessland and ComputerLand offer package training deals.

Corporations are finding that training, expensive as it may seem, is more cost-effective than losing productive labor hours by letting employees teach themselves. "Even at $1000 a day it's cheaper to hire an outside consultant to teach classes," says training specialist and former piano teacher Larry M. Oliver. Oliver says companies often send one employee to attend a class at Businessland before contracting for a training package from the company. Individuals can also get deals on training. If you buy either an IBM PC or a retail-priced software pack-

Training Resources

PC Classes
Listed below are several organizations that offer instruction in computer basics. These companies will also give you advice on how to computerize your business and train your personnel. Universities and community colleges are also good resources for computer classes in your area.

Computer Resource Center
Meridian Mall #2A
216 N. Meridian Rd.
Newton, KS 67114
316/283-3818

Know How Inc.
Four Embarcadero Center #1970
San Francisco, CA 94111
415/986-8600

Management Systems Unlimited
201 15th Ave. SW, Ste. D
Puyallup, WA 98371
206/848-9276

National Training Systems, Inc. (NTS)
1111 Broadway
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-7685

PCC Inc.
2682 Bishop Dr. #107
San Ramon, CA 94583
415/833-8604

Personal Computer Learning Centers of America, Inc.
1120 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
212/840-6873
1820 Jefferson Pl. NW
Washington, D.C. 20036
202/293-0690

Instructional Video
The companies listed below offer instructional video cassettes for beginners and advanced PC users.

Anderson Soft-Teach
2161 Blossom Valley Dr.
San Jose, CA 95124
408/356-3552

Lynn Computer Service
6831 W. 157th St.
Tinley Park, IL 60477
312/429-1915

Micro Instructional, Inc.
3453 N.W. 55th St.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
305/485-6880

Multimedia Interactive Training Systems
15392 Assembly Ln.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/898-0840

Powersharing, Martha Stuart Communications
P.O. Box 246
Hillsdale, NY 12529
518/325-3900

age from Businessland, a 4-hour introductory course (normally priced at $75) is included free.

Oliver says that student needs are changing as more people learn computer basics. More and more students will be interested in going beyond the introductory classes and broad-based spreadsheet courses to study specific packages.

Ron Posner, president of National Training Systems, Inc., (NTS) in Los Angeles, is also concerned about future student needs and demands. NTS offers two-day PC seminars for corporate executives. Trainers go on-site to corporations to teach employees how to use their computers. Posner says that NTS tries to apply computer training to real-life corporate situations by simulating the negotiations of a high-powered movie deal.

"There needs to be education oriented at different levels and needs," says Posner, whose brochure teases, "A personal computer can be a valuable tool. Or the world's most expensive paperweight." He points out that retailers are often reluctant to mention training because it may make the product appear difficult to use. "No single approach solves the education problem today," says Posner. "If you take a few courses, it's not enough. It takes ongoing reinforcement and study to keep up on your computer skills."

Disks and Video

NTS is currently promoting a tutorial computer disk. "Putting *1-2-3* to Work" is a hands-on, self-study course that provides menu overlays for *1-2-3* and directs students through a set of exercises that teaches them how to use the program. A number of other companies also sell tutorial disks for major software programs (see "Learning by Disk" in this issue). Many software manufacturers also include a tutorial disk with their programs.

If you own a video cassette recorder (VCR), you might consider buying or borrowing an instructional video cassette. Some computer dealers offer videotaped courses that you can buy or view in the store. The advantage of videotapes is that they allow you to see a demonstration at your leisure and in the privacy of your office or home and then follow it yourself. If you can't get it the first time around, you can rewind and see it again. You needn't embarrass yourself in public if you've forgotten how to reset the PC.

Interactive videodisk technology is a new development in training that may revolutionize the use of video equipment as a teaching tool. Digital Interactive Strategies Corp. (DISC) of San Mateo, California, has developed interactive videodisk programs that integrate with the program you are trying to learn, affording you greater control over the program's user interface. The picture on the video screen is an exact duplicate of that on the PC screen, but the program pauses to allow you to type data and will repeat instructions if you thrice fail to execute a given task (see "Scene One, Take One" in this issue).

DISC President Walt Robson says a survey by his company indicated that interactive videodisk training would be most cost-effective for companies with ten or more PCs. DISC offers 18 learning packages, ranging in price from $250 for a demo to $1000 for the complete tutorial.

Training on the Rise

Computer training has become a big business. At computer camps, workshops, seminars, and specialized executive courses, everyone is jumping on the bandwagon. The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (ADAPSO) estimates that the multimillion-dollar training market will double every year over the next several years. Already, brochures, ads, and other "come-ons" regularly beckon from the pages of computer magazines and from computer store displays, and you can expect that bombardment to increase.

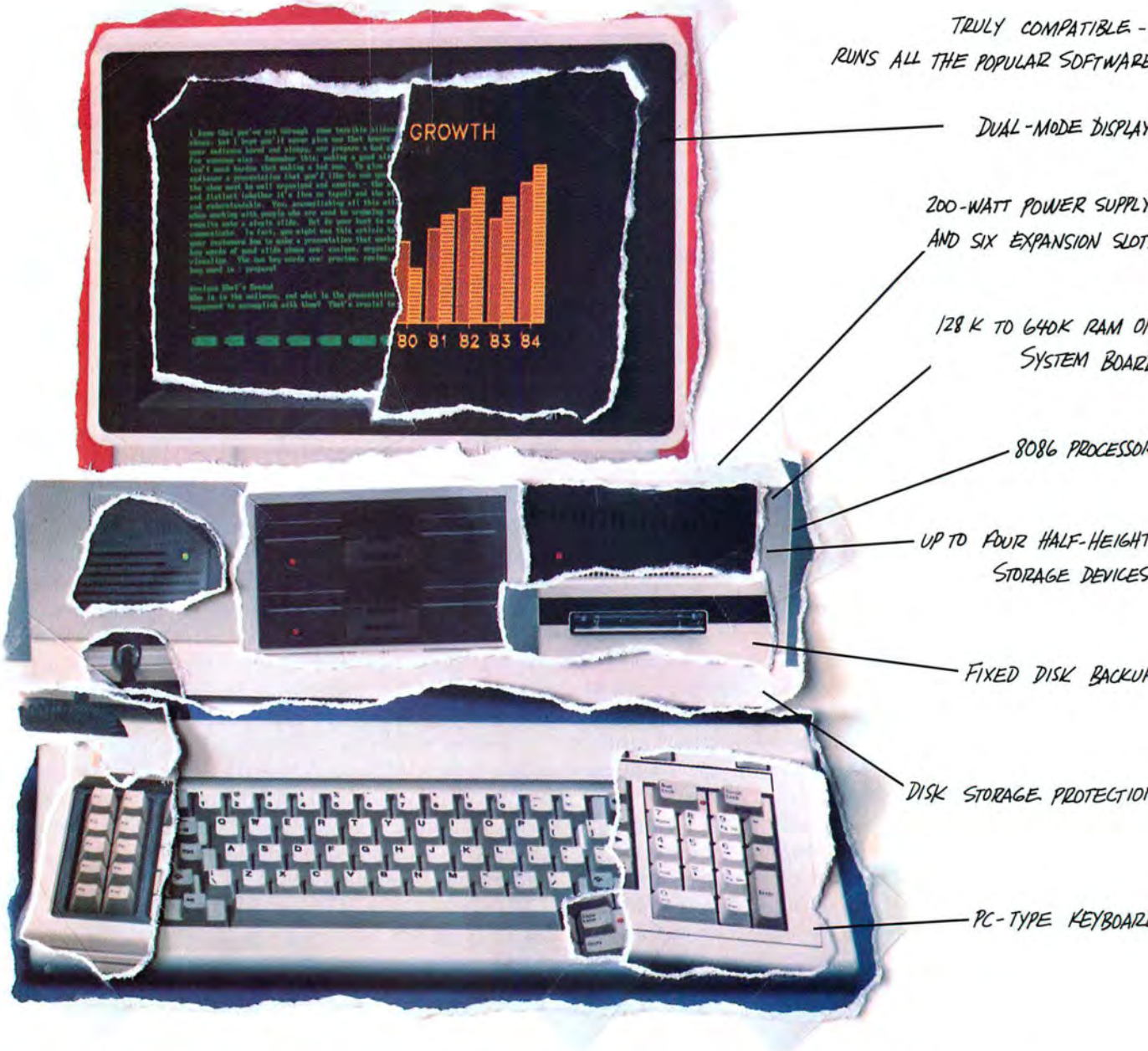
If you decide to take a computer class, ADAPSO recommends that you talk to previous students for their opinions about the courses they have taken and that you make certain that the class meets your expected computing needs. Ask the following questions: Is the training interesting? How many students are in the class? Will I get reference material to keep? Will I be learning on my own computer? Training can be expensive, so shop around.

Another good source of computer information is local user groups. Most areas have regular user group meetings that can help you with tips on how to use your system. In many cases computer experts belong to these associations, and they are often willing to help with problems and share information.

So don't despair. When your PC arrives, there are a number of options available to bridge the computer gap, and there are millions of other people out there with the same questions and problems.

N. Steidtmann is a freelance writer living in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Computer dreams.



Introducing the new COMPAQ DESKPRO.™ COMPAQ combined the best features of the best desktop computers. And then added exclusives you won't find on others. Today they're together in *one* personal computer. The COMPAQ DESKPRO.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO is the most expandable desktop you can buy. It can grow as you grow, with up to six available expansion slots and four storage devices, including a unique fixed disk drive backup—all *inside the computer instead of out*, saving your desk from clutter.

It's the most rugged desktop, too, because it's the only desktop with a shock-mounted mass storage compartment to help keep disk drives in alignment and help protect you from losing data, downtime, and dollars.

It's also the most compatible desktop, giving you true hardware and software compatibility with the industry's most popular personal computers. The COMPAQ DESKPRO runs thousands of programs written for the IBM® PC and *XT* right off the shelf. Which brings us to the next point.

©1984. COMPAQ® is a Registered Trademark and COMPAQ DESKPRO™ is a Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM® is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Dream computer.

The industry leader in compatibility.

Text and graphics on one screen, not two.

Power and space for almost unlimited expansion.

Add up to 640K of memory on system board and save expansion slots.

Runs software 2X to 3X faster.

10MB fixed disk drive
10MB fixed disk backup
Two diskette drives

Exclusive tape backup helps protect data.

Unique shock mounting helps protect your data and hardware investment.

Familiar layout enhanced with LED's on caps and num-lock keys.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO is the fastest truly compatible desktop you can buy. It's two to three times faster than the industry standard. That saves time now. And in the future, as software becomes more sophisticated and integrated, it will save you even more time as well as protect your personal computer investment.

But there's more. We gave the COMPAQ DESKPRO one other feature not found on any other machine. You can choose between an amber or green dual-mode monitor that displays high-resolution text *and* graphics with equal brilliance, saving you the cost and clutter of a second monitor.

See the Dream Computer. Then pinch yourself. It's for real.

For the location of the nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, or for a free brochure, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 5 or Telex #795437 COMPAQCOMP HOU.

The New

COMPAQ DESKPRO™

It simply works better.

FOR THE IBM® PC, IBM® XT, COMPAQ,™
CORONA,™ CORONA™ PORTABLE, LEADING EDGE,® EAGLE PC,® TAVA.™

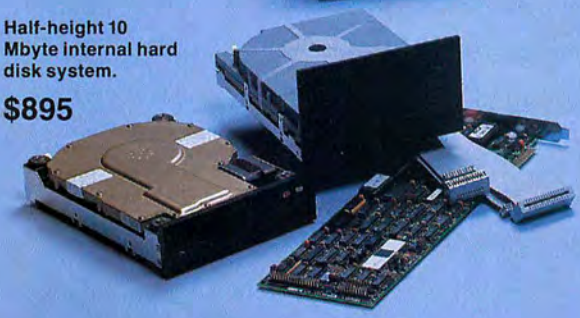
We've turned hard disk storage into an affordable reality.

Half-height 3.3 super floppy disk system.
Coming Soon

Half-height 5 Mbyte removable hard disk system. Allows easy primary or backup storage through interchangeable disks.
$1895

Half-height streamer tape system. Ideal data backup system for large-scale storage.
$1095

Half-height 10 Mbyte internal hard disk system.
$895



Half-height external hard disk system (10, 20, or 33 Mbyte). Also accommodates half-height backup system.
$1295-$2295

Kamerman Labs combines the speed and storage capacity of hard disk technology with prices you can't afford to pass up.

A dramatic leap in performance for your personal computer.

Even the smallest Kamerman Labs hard disk unit gives you 30 times the storage capacity of a typical floppy disk. Sophisticated business and professional data storage requirements can now be handled with ease.

Better yet, you can access data up to 10 times faster than with floppies. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

And it's easy to use. Kamerman Labs lets you boot directly off the hard disk, just like the IBM XT.

A complete backup solution.

Backup of hard disk data is a critical requirement in many microcomputer applications, so Kamerman Labs offers several reliable and cost-effective backup devices that are fully compatible with our hard disk units.

Lower prices than ever.

Because you deal directly with Kamerman Labs, we offer you remarkably low prices. Finally, you can realize the full benefits of hard disk technology without the excessive costs.

Tested and formatted.

All Kamerman Labs systems have been thoroughly tested and formatted before delivery.

Full warranty and technical support.

Kamerman Labs backs all its products with a full one-year warranty on both parts and labor. Plus you get prompt technical support through a toll-free hotline number.

To order, call toll-free 800-522-2237.

In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call **503-626-6877.**

All Kamerman Labs units come in either internal or external configurations.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.
Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems.
Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.
Eagle is a registered trademark of Eagle Computers.
TAVA is a trademark of TAVA Corporation.

Kamerman Labs

8054 S.W. Nimbus, Bldg. 6, Beaverton, Or 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

Circle 683 on reader service card

PAINLESS CHOICE.

Albany Medical College chose OfficeWriter™ word processing software for good reason: It was the most effortless PC word processing they tried.

And they aren't alone. Frito-Lay, Wisconsin Power & Light and many other companies across the country have discovered OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing.

Software Digest evaluators gave it a four-star rating — their highest commendation in a comparison of 30 IBM PC word processing software systems appearing in the January 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter.*

Our 30-minute on-screen tutorial puts OfficeWriter at the top of its class for easy start-up.

No other system is easier to use.

Our new OfficeSpeller feature integrates the Proximity/Merriam-Webster electronic dictionary with our newest release for goof-proof text every time.

And a complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

So when you're faced with the problem of which word processing software to choose, take the painless route.

Ask us about our free 30-day trial. (Return the coupon or call **1-800-228-0747**. In Wisconsin call **1-608-274-5047**.) It could mark the end of your word processing software selection headaches once and for all.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

OfficeWriter™

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name/Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone # _____

Return coupon to:
OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC.
5708 Odana Road, Dept. PCW94
Madison, WI 53719
Or telephone: 1-800-228-0747
(1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

VISA master charge

Circle 533 on reader service card

The simplest way yet for you and your Dennis to learn to use a computer.

Introducing Dr. Logo™ Learning Pacs from Digital Research.® The brilliant shortcut that helps you use and understand a family computer.

Now you can literally draw your own conclusions on an IBM®PC, PCjr, Apple®II series, and soon the Commodore®64. Quickly, easily and inexpensively. Because our Learning Pacs are based on Logo, the computer graphics language that communicates through simple drawings.

Just follow the Learning Cards that come with each of our three Learning Pacs. The computer will trace your commands on screen, so you see visual results instantly.

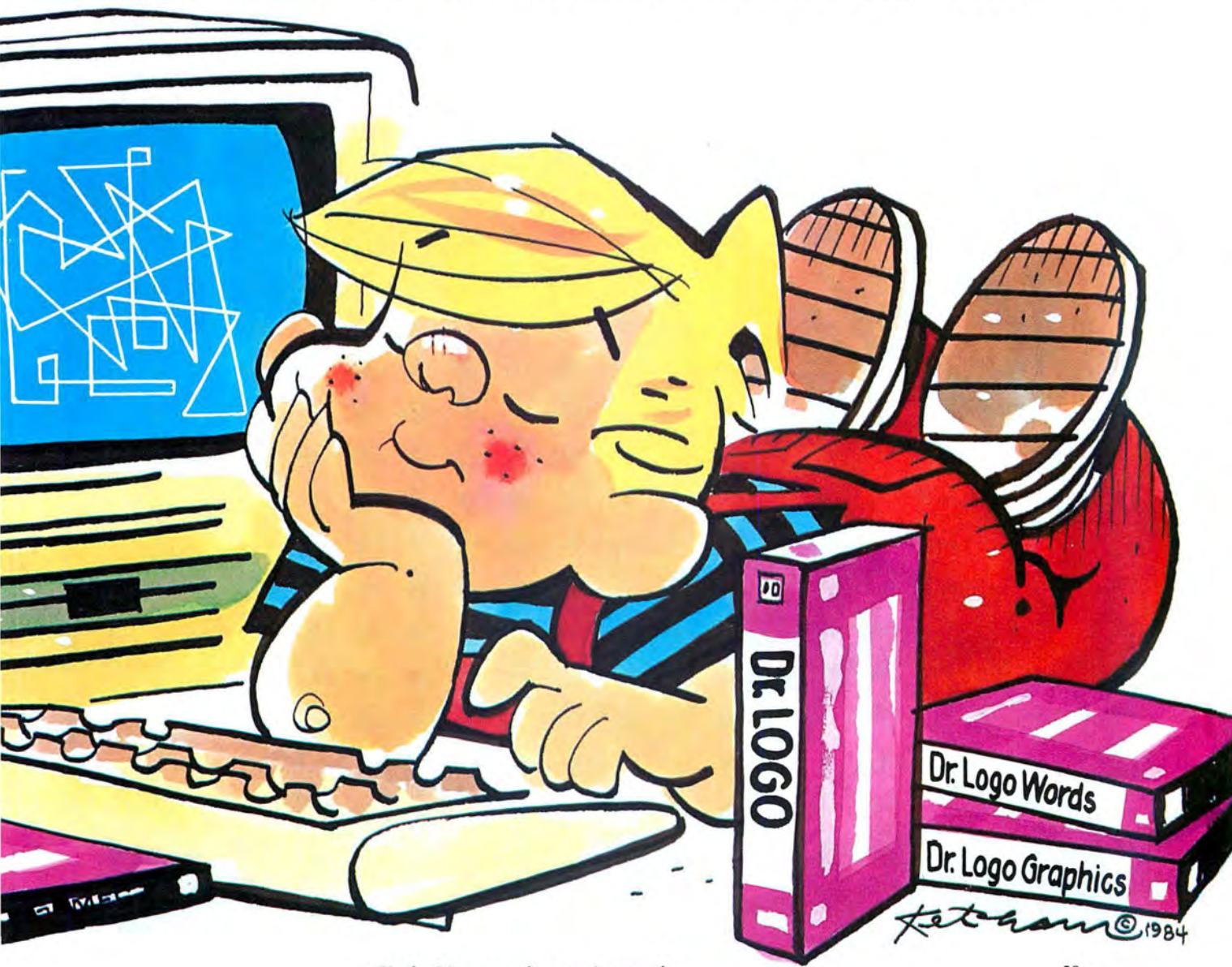
Dr. Logo Learning Pacs are perfect for families because they turn problem solving and learning basic logic into an exciting computer game. And let kids and grownups progress at their own pace and skill.

Dr. Logo™ Graphics works like a primer to unlock the magic of turtle graphics. Dr. Logo™ Games shows you how to construct your own computer games with Dr. Logo™ Language. Dr. Logo™ Words makes fun out of creating your own word games, even poetry.

Now, for a fraction of what some software costs, you can turn your family into family computers. For more information, call 800-277-1617, ext. 400. In California, 800-772-3545, ext. 400.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
We make computers work.℠

Dr. Logo, Dr. Logo Graphics, Dr. Logo Games and Dr. Logo Words are trademarks and Digital Research and its logo are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Dennis the Menace and the Dennis the Menace characters are trademarks of Hank Ketchum Enterprises, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1984 Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.



Circle 30 on reader service card

Super BASIC

The IBM PC BASIC Compiler can turn mild-mannered BASIC into a language that is faster than a speeding bullet.

Glenn I. Ouchi

In its normal form BASIC is an easy-to-write, easy-to-execute programming language. For programs of fewer than 200 lines BASIC has no rival. But when an application requires considerably more code, many programmers find BASIC to be ridiculously slow and miss the speed and programming structures found in other compiled languages like Pascal and C.

The very nature of BASIC prohibits it from executing rapidly. Because BASIC is an interpretive language, the computer must perform a number of operations on each line of code before the line is executed. Each line must be read, checked for errors, interpreted into code that can be executed by the computer (machine code), and finally executed. Even lines within a FOR . . . NEXT loop are reread, rechecked, reinterpreted, and reexecuted each time they are used. Each step takes time, and the larger your program, the more time it takes to run.

Running a BASIC program is like reading an article sent via Morse code. If the article is short, you can interpret the Morse code, write down the results in English, and read the article in a short time. However, if you wish to receive and read a novel, you will no doubt fall behind in the translation. The entire process will be extremely slow and frustrating. To speed up the process, you could learn to translate Morse code faster or you could learn shorthand, but these methods would only increase the speed by a small amount.

The BASIC Compiler can increase program execution speed by a factor of 20 to 30.

However, if you step into the nearest telephone booth and run the BASIC program through a compiler, most of these problems disappear. The IBM PC BASIC Compiler, otherwise known as BASCOM, is available in slightly different forms from Microsoft and IBM. It performs the first three steps — reading, checking for errors, and interpreting — for the entire program before the program is executed. When the program is run, the computer simply performs the computations. To continue the Morse code analogy, running the program through the compiler is like having the entire novel sent to you ready to read.

The BASIC Compiler can increase program execution speed by a factor of 20 to 30. An application that normally takes 10 minutes to execute can be done in just 30 seconds. Graphics-oriented applications and game programs that would otherwise run prohibitively slowly in BASIC can be compiled to operate at interactive speeds. For tips on speeding up Compiled BASIC programs, see "Optimizing for BASCOM" (*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 4).

In addition to increasing speed, the BASIC Compiler provides additional program development tools that aid in writing structured code. With the BASIC Compiler you can harness up to 128K of memory for program code and data and protect your source code at the same time. Interpreted BASIC, on the other hand, provides only 64K for both program and data.

Approaching the Telephone Booth

Before you use the BASIC Compiler, you should make sure your program is in the proper physical and logical form. First you must save your program in the form of an ASCII file. While in the BASIC Interpreter, type SAVE *"filename"*,A <Enter>. The compiler reads the ASCII file and translates the lines of code into machine code. This code is usually stored in a

```
CLS
B:
PAUSE . . Insert SOURCE DISK with BASIC .ASC program in A:, WORK DISK in B:
COPY A:%1.ASC
PAUSE . . Replace A: (SOURCE DISK)  with  BASCOM COMPILER DISK
A:BASCOM %1.ASC,,NUL,%2;
PAUSE . . Press (Ctrl)-(Break) to exit and fix errors, or
A:LINK %1.OBJ;
PAUSE . . Replace A: (BASCOM DISK) with DESTINATION DISK for .EXE program
COPY %1.EXE A:
ERASE %1.*
A:
PAUSE . . Press (Ctrl)-(Break) to exit or, to copy BASRUN.EXE,
COPY B:BASRUN.EXE
```

Listing 1: COMPILE.BAT

file with the extension .OBJ (for "object code"). The .OBJ file is then linked with other pieces of object code using DOS's LINK utility. LINK loads the .OBJ file into memory and then saves a snapshot of memory on the disk in a file with the extension .EXE (for "executable code"). If you have other routines to run with the program, such as device drivers for a specific printer or plotter, LINK will load these modules into memory at the same time. When you want to run the program, you simply enter the name of the executable file at the DOS A> prompt. The file is loaded into memory and executed.

Before attempting to compile a program, you should check the program for errors and be aware that there are some differences between the interpreter and the compiler. Refer to pages 77-114 of the IBM PC BASIC Compiler manual (or pages 61-80 of the Microsoft BASIC Compiler manual) for a listing of the differences. Some of the major factors you should consider when changing over to the compiler are outlined in "Before You Compile." Even if your program is not completely bug-free, you can still compile it. The compiler will flag your errors and print the offending lines on the screen with ^ symbols pointing to the errors.

Into the Telephone Booth

A typical session with the compiler is simplified by using a batch command file (see "Cooking Up a Batch File," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 5). Load DOS in drive A: by simultaneously pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>. Then place a blank disk in drive B: and format the disk by typing FORMAT B: /S at the A> prompt. After formatting is complete, remove the DOS disk and place the formatted disk in drive A:. At the A> prompt enter the command

COPY CON: COMPILE.BAT <Enter>

Now type in Listing 1. After entering the last line, close the batch file with <Ctrl>-Z <Enter>.

The batch file you have created, COMPILE.BAT, performs all of the steps required to compile and link a program (see Figure 1). It prompts you for each step, allowing you to bail out after any major step if you need to correct errors. Since it works from a copy of your program, it ensures you will not accidentally lose the program while you compile it.

This batch job requires a dual, double-sided drive system. Prepare two disks: one referred to here as the work disk, containing COMPILE .BAT and BASRUN.EXE (from the BASIC Compiler's Library disk), and the other, referred to here as the BASCOM disk, containing BASCOM .LIB, BASRUN.EXE, BASRUN.LIB,

> There is no limit to the number or length of comments in Compiled BASIC.

and IBMCOM.OBJ (all from the BASIC Compiler's Library Disk), and BASCOM.COM and LINK.EXE (from the BASIC Compiler's BASIC disk).

You can practice using COMPILE.BAT by compiling the DEMO program that comes with the BASIC Compiler. To create an ASCII file of the program (with the extension .ASC), load BASICA from your DOS disk by typing

BASICA <Enter>

at the A> prompt. Then insert the BASIC Compiler's BASIC disk in drive A:, and load the DEMO pro-

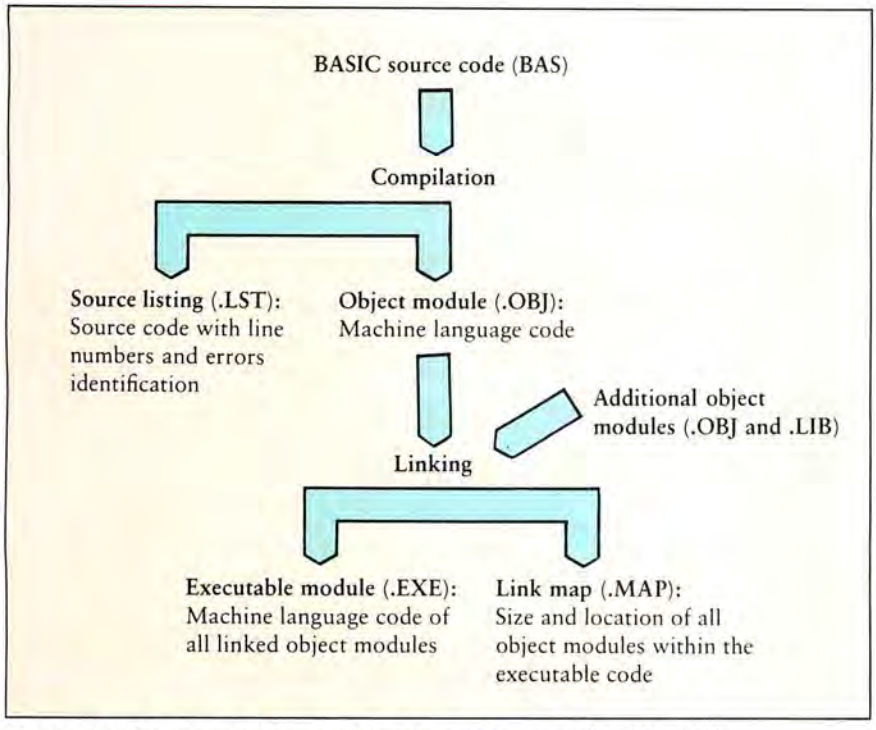


Figure 1: The compilation and linking process of the IBM PC BASIC Compiler

gram by typing

```
LOAD "DEMO" <Enter>
```

at the A> prompt. Now place the BASCOM disk in drive A:, and save DEMO as an ASCII file and exit back to the operating system by typing

```
SAVE "DEMO.ASC",A <Enter>
SYSTEM <Enter>
```

Place the work disk in drive B: and type

```
B:COMPILE DEMO /E <Enter>
```

at the A> prompt. The /E is required because the DEMO program contains an ON ERROR statement. On the screen you will see the prompts found in Listing 2. All you need to do is follow them. (You don't have to replace the source disk with the BASCOM disk since, for DEMO, they are the same disk.)

Exiting the Telephone Booth

You now have a compiled program on the destination disk named DEMO.EXE that shows an animated rocket taking off. This program can be executed by entering DEMO at the A> prompt. To compare program execution speeds, run the DEMO program using the BASICA Interpreter. Then run the compiled version. The rocket takes about 30 seconds in Interpreted BASIC but only 1 or 2 seconds in the compiled version.

The increase in speed alone will satisfy most BASIC programmers, but in addition the BASIC Compiler provides a number of features that can aid you in writing and supporting your programs. Unlike Interpreted BASIC, there is no limit to the number or length of comments in Compiled BASIC, and comments do not take up program memory space. This enables you to comment on the code liberally without affecting the program's performance.

In Interpreted BASIC, a line of BASIC cannot be longer than 256 characters. With the BASIC Compiler there is no limit to the length of a single line, nor does a carriage return terminate a line. Thus, an IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE command can be

Before You Compile

A number of differences exist between the BASIC Interpreter and the BASIC Compiler. Before you compile a program, examine it to make sure it complies with the compiler's rules. The following are the major points to consider when sending your program to BASCOM:

- All syntax must be correct.
- Nesting of FOR . . . NEXT and WHILE . . . WEND loops must be logical. For each FOR you must have a NEXT, and for each WHILE you must have a WEND.
- DEF FN and DEF commands must physically, not just logically, precede any lines in which they are called.
- DRAW and PLAY statements must use the VARPTR$ function to locate the strings used for these commands. Or you can substitute the statements LINE and SOUND in your code and not have to make any changes between Interpreted and Compiled BASIC.
- USR or CALL statements (for calling machine code routines) become CALL ABSOLUTE statements when you use the Compiler.
- If you use the ON KEY or ON ERROR statements, you must compile programs with the proper compiler parameters. The parameter /V or /W must be used if you use an ON KEY statement, and /E or /X must be used if you use an ON ERROR statement. (See the DEMO.BAS example in the accompanying article.)

```
A>CLS

A>B:

B>PAUSE . . Insert SOURCE DISK with BASIC .ASC program in A:, WORK DISK in B:
Strike a key when ready . . .
B>COPY A:DEMO.ASC
        1 File(s) copied
B>PAUSE . . Replace A: (SOURCE DISK) with BASCOM COMPILER DISK
Strike a key when ready . . .
B>A:BASCOM DEMO.ASC,,NUL,/E;

IBM Personal Computer BASIC Compiler
(C)Copyright IBM Corp 1982 Version 1.00
(C)Copyright Microsoft, Inc. 1982

22151 Bytes Available
17360 Bytes Free

     0 Warning Error(s)
     0 Severe  Error(s)

B>PAUSE . . Press (Ctrl)-(Break) to exit and fix errors, or
Strike a key when ready . . .
B>A:LINK DEMO.OBJ;

IBM Personal Computer Linker
Version 1.10 (C) Copyright IBM Corp 1982

B>PAUSE . . Replace A: (BASCOM DISK) with DESTINATION DISK for .EXE program
Strike a key when ready
B>COPY DEMO.EXE A:
        1 File(s) copied
B>ERASE DEMO.*

B>A:

A>PAUSE . . Press (Ctrl)-(Break) to exit or, to copy BASRUN.EXE,
Strike a key when ready
```

Listing 2: Interactive prompts that result from running the COMPILE.BAT batch file (see Listing 1).

written as shown in Figure 2. Furthermore, line numbers are required only for GOTO and GOSUB statements.

Metacommands are another BASCOM tool that can be used to save development time. The $INCLUDE: '*filename*' metacommand reads a file from the disk and includes the code contained in that file in the program at that point. This feature is particularly helpful if you have sections of code that are shared by a number of programs (for example, COMMON statements). These sections of code need only be updated in one place.

These features do not come without penalty. If you choose to use the Compiler, a program will take longer to debug, since it is not easy to insert a BREAK command in the program in order to view the current value of parameters. Each time you edit the source code, you must recompile the program before you can execute it again. Also, if you choose to leave out line numbers, you will not be able to use the program with the BASIC Interpreter. The lack of line numbers will bring forth the fatal 'Direct statement in file' error if you try to load the program into BASICA.

BASIC on the IBM PC is a complete language because it can control all aspects of the PC's color, graphics, screen display, and cursor control. No other language provides these tools without modification, and

```
IF condition THEN
    command 1
    command 2
    command 3

ELSE
    alternate command 1
    alternate command 2
```

Figure 2: IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE command in BASCOM

only assembly language can consistently produce faster code. BASIC's only fault is that it is slow. With the BASIC Compiler you can have the best of both worlds—speed and flexibility. So get your programs into the nearest telephone booth and turn your BASIC into Super BASIC.

Glenn I. Ouchi is a programmer and a chemist living in San Jose, California. He is also a consultant in using the IBM PC for scientific and small-business applications and is the author of a book on scientific applications for the IBM PC, to be published by Addison-Wesley.

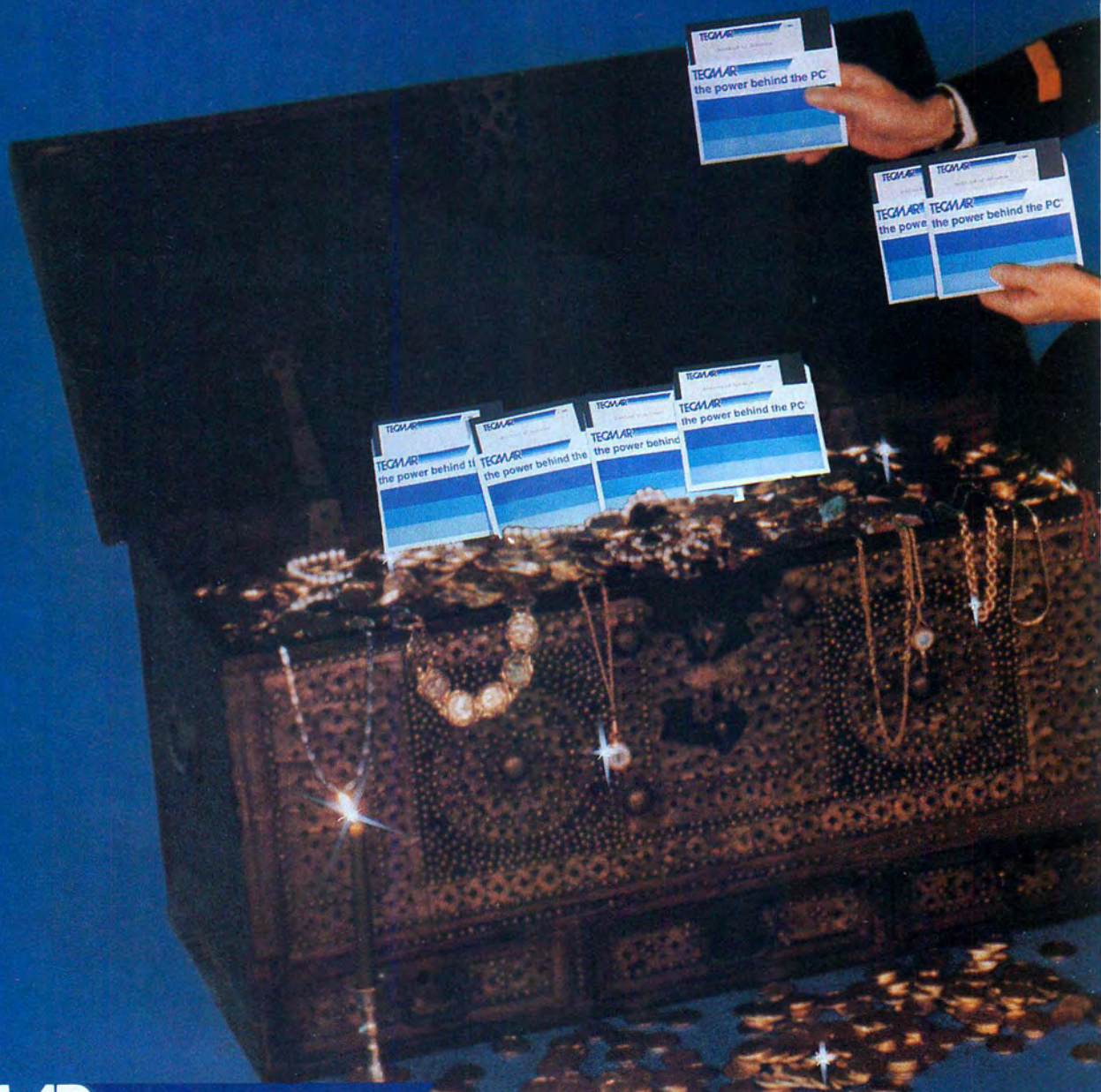
IBM PC BASIC Compiler
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328-W
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $300
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

Microsoft BASIC Compiler
Microsoft
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8088
List price: $395
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

Circle 685 on reader service card

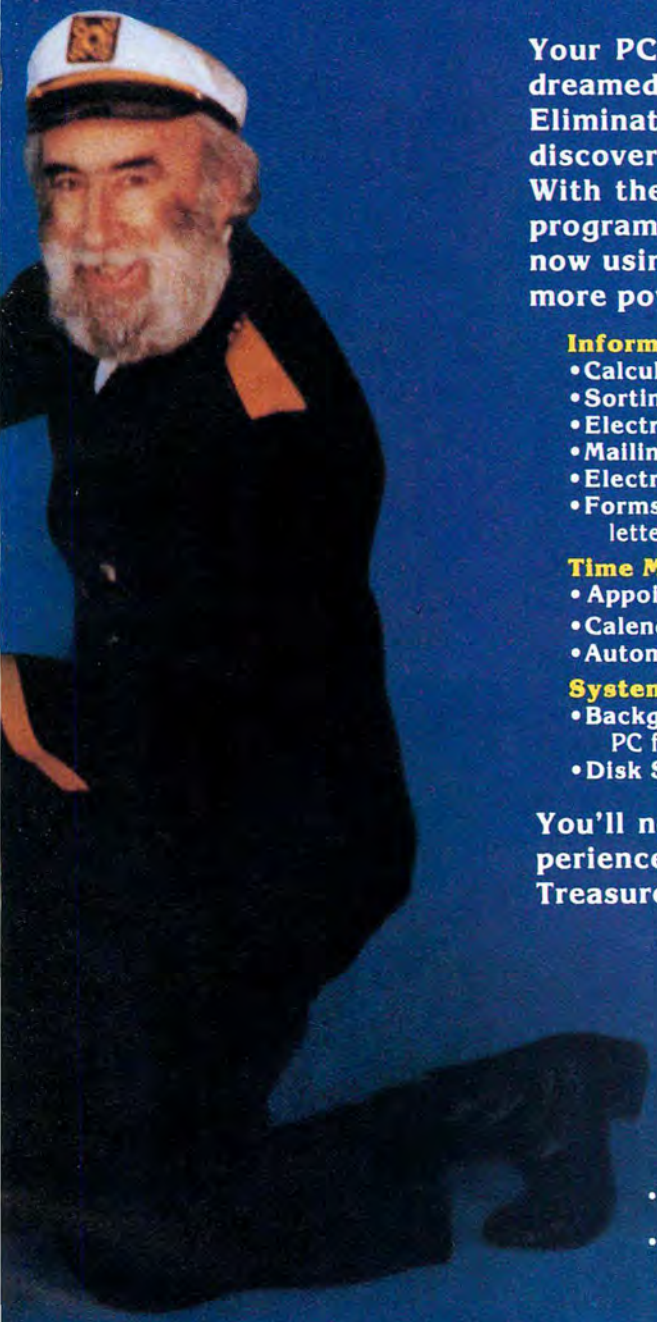
Treasure Chest™ of Software

*jr*Captain™ and 1stMATE™



TECMAR
the power behind the PC™

with Tecmar's Captain™, multifunction boards



Your PC can finally do all those wonderful things you've dreamed about — with the Treasure Chest of Software. Eliminate the need for many desk top accessories when you discover Tecmar's new easy to use software technology. With the press of a key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:

Information Management
- Calculator
- Sorting Program
- Electronic Rolodex*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad
- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports

Time Management
- Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

System Improvements
- Background Printing - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator in RAM

Hardware Diagnostics
- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

Information Security
- Confidential File Coding

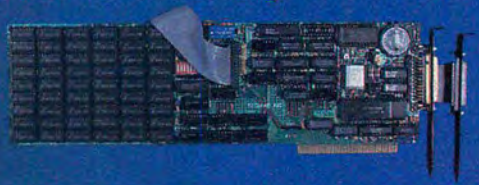
Use at Home
- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- **and more !**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.

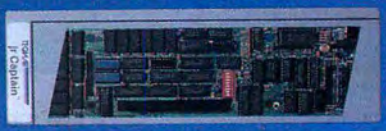
You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

For the IBM PC: Captain & 1stMATE



- 0 to 384 KBytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 256 KBytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

for the PC*jr*: the *jr*Captain



- 0 to 128 KBytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 KBytes with addition of *jr*Cadet Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377
Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex:466692

Circle 190 on reader service card

The difference is power. Because we used our experience in the minicomputer world to develop CDI/100 for the IBM PC and its look-alikes. That's why there's no other data base management system quite like it—and why people who try it are looking so pleased.

No wonder. Our relational data base management system, enhanced with open-ended fields and files, gives you custom formatting and virtually unlimited record-keeping.

CDI/100 makes it easy. The computer speaks English and our dynamic menu system leads you through the steps. If you need more help, just hit the question mark key.

You can create, access and retrieve files, and customize reports. Or predetermine and store an entire sequence of operations,

DBMS is only mysterious to people who don't have CDI/100.

that can be executed with a single command. CDI/100 even allows you to use a host of existing application programs.

Ask to try the new CDI/100 at your software dealer's today. Then you'll have something to smile about too.

Exceptional New Software Concept

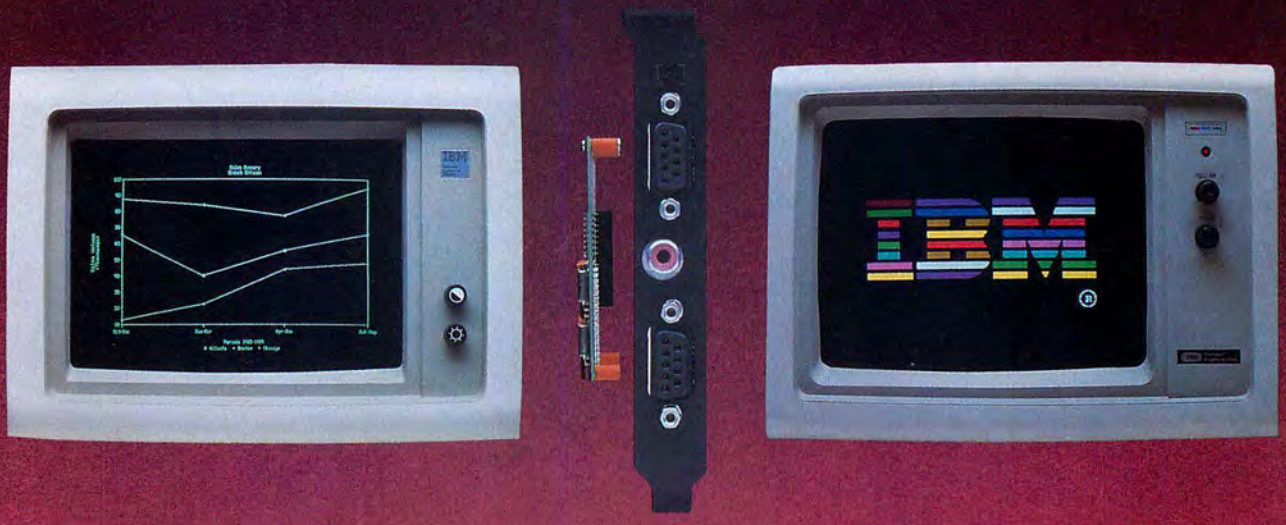
- Everyone's Filing System
- English-like Inquiry Language
- Dynamic Menu System
- Integrated Help Features
- Relational Data Management
- Enhanced Basic Compiler
- Dictionary Supported Data Base
- Task Master

CDI 100™

CDI Information Systems, Inc.
1309 114th Ave. S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-5117

INCREASE YOUR PERSONAL POWER.™

Bi-Graphix™ does more... and here's the proof!



Bi-Graphix™

Bi-Graphix I replaces both the IBM Monochrome Display/Printer Adapter and the Color/Graphics Adapter Card. It will also allow graphics to be displayed on the IBM Monochrome Monitor.

No modification is needed to run standard graphics software on the IBM Monochrome Display.

Monitor and mode selection is done easily by the flip of a single external switch. With two 9 pin output connectors you can have the IBM Monochrome Display and a color monitor connected simultaneously. Switching between the two monitors can be performed through software.

With **Bi-Graphix I** you can run Lotus 1-2-3 with the IBM Monochrome display, and enjoy the benefits of superior text quality and graphics without sacrificing compatibility.

Bi-Graphix II is a piggyback card with 128 k of memory. By installing Bi-Graphix II onto Bi-Graphix I you will be able to reach resolutions of 640 × 400 in 16 colors, using any standard high resolution color monitor. Resolutions of 720 × 700 can be attained on the IBM Monochrome Display.

	PC Components—Bi-Graphix	IBM—Monochrome/Printer Adapter	IBM—Color Graphics Adapter	Hercules Computer Technology—Graphics Card	Techmar—Graphics Master	Paradise Systems—Multidisplay Board	STB—Graphix Card	PC+ Products Colorplus
100% compatible with the IBM Monochrome Adapter Board, IBM's highest quality text mode	YES	YES			YES	YES	YES	
100% compatible with the IBM Color Graphics—for RGB and composite video monitors, lightpen	YES		YES		YES	YES		
Operate standard IBM Color Graphics software on the IBM Monochrome Display—(Lotus Graphics, etc.)	YES						YES	
Connect two monitors simultaneously and switch either by software or an external switch	YES					YES		
Graphics resolutions on the IBM Monochrome Display of 720 × 700, includes advanced software support	YES			YES				
Graphics resolution on an RGB Monitor of 640 × 400 with 16 colors, includes advanced software support	YES				YES			
Requires device drivers to operate Lotus 1-2-3 Graphics on an IBM Monochrome Display	NO			YES	YES		NO	
Includes a standard IBM Parallel Printer Port	YES	YES		YES		YES	YES	YES
Operate with a standard television set	YES		YES		YES	YES		

PC+ and Colorplus are trademarks of Frederick Electronics.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
Graphics Master™ is a trademark of Techmar, Inc.
STB is a trademark of STB Systems Incorporated.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus development Corp.
PGS is a trademark of Princeton Graphics System.
Bi-Graphix I and Bi-Graphix II are trademarks of PC components.

PC Components, Inc.

1916 Welsh Road, #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115
Telephone: 215-934-6990

Circle 107 on reader service card

Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level.

Karl Koessel

This month's *Help Screen* begins with a reader's alternatives to the advice given here in May for reducing the PC's interference with television reception. The next item opens a discussion about potentially superior microprocessors and computer systems we should be seeing in the not-too-distant future. Another reader wants to know how to switch from the monochrome display to the color graphics display and back. Then a reader asks about the effects of operating a PC with the 50 hertz (cycles per second) electrical power found in most countries besides the United States. We close with a look at what can be done for computer users who work in areas where power failures are frequent.

Reducing Television Interference

There are better alternatives than the two you suggest for reducing television interference caused by the PC (see "PC vs. TV," The Help Screen, PCW, Vol. 2, No. 5). Asking for help from a microcomputer-using amateur radio operator is a good first step. Call the local sheriff's department and ask for the local emergency amateur radio club (be careful—you don't want the CB club). Or call the American Amateur Radio Relay League, 203/666-1541, for the number of the club closest to you. These amateurs can provide good suggestions for cutting down television interference (TVI).

Radio amateurs often hook their PCs directly to high-powered radio transceivers for Telex, RTTY, and Morse code transmissions. The amateurs have to solve the radio frequency interference (RFI) and TVI problems so they can hear on their own receivers. Most would be glad to share their experiences with other microcomputer enthusiasts.

There are special metallic spray paints that can be applied to the inside of plastic microcomputer and television cabinets to keep TVI from escaping or entering. TVI filters are also available that can be placed on the microcomputer power cord to keep it from acting as an antenna for radiating TVI. You can also buy inexpensive filters that can be placed on the TV antenna and the TV power cord to stop stray TVI from entering. Sometimes just a good ground to the house wiring will help. Lots of things can be done, so don't give up. Find help.

Ben Norman
Davis, California

To Buy or Not to Buy

Q. I have recently retired from an executive position where, although I had very little personal exposure to computers, I became very much aware of their almost infinite abilities. Now I am thinking of buying a personal computer for home use.

Reading PC World *has made me feel more comfortable with these amazing machines, and I have narrowed my choices to either the IBM PC or the Compaq, the latter because I have space restrictions. Personally, I must admit I prefer Texas Instruments' PC, but I am aware of the restricted choice of available programs. The article "The Compatibles Line Up"* [PCW, *Vol. 2, No. 4*] *leads me to believe that the IBM PC or a "99$^{44}/_{100}$% compatible" is the appropriate way to go, but the evaluations in the article also raised the following questions:*

Is the 8088 chip here to stay, or does the advent of others such as the 8086, the 80186, and other true 16-bit chips indicate a trend to better and more sophisticated equipment?

If such a trend is on the immediate horizon, can current machines be modified at a reasonable price, or would it be better to postpone purchasing a computer system until these changes are made?

I fully understand that I am asking you to pull out your crystal ball and don your seer's cap, but since retirement has put me on a somewhat fixed income, I am not too anxious to leap into the unknown without some clarifications.

J. H. Ferry
Portland, Oregon

A. In answer to your first question, yes, the 8088 is here to stay, and yes, the recent mass availability of 16-bit chips means more powerful and sophisticated computer systems. Machines using microprocessors more powerful than the 8088 have already come—and some have even come and gone. A machine's—and its manufacturer's—longevity depends on more than power and sophistication. Immediate usefulness, mass acceptance, and continued hardware and software support are far more important factors. The PC and some of the compatibles possess these qualities and thus will endure, even amidst new and future systems.

As for your second question, although reasonably priced modifications will give existing machines many of the features that future ma-

chines will sport, a modified computer will never be able to fully duplicate one originally designed with such features. On the other hand, technical innovation is an ongoing process; just as today's computer systems will be improved, tomorrow's will be improved—you could end up waiting forever for the ultimate system. In fact, enhanced systems already exist and new ones keep popping up (see "Compaq Settles Down and Powers Up," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9), but the original PC, the XT, and many of the compatibles are very functional tools; the increase in productivity that you could achieve now far outweighs the additional benefits that future features will eventually provide. Therefore, I do not recommend putting off a computer purchase. Jump in; the water's just fine.

Active Display

Q. I hope this doesn't sound too ridiculously simple, but I can't figure it out myself: I need a DOS-level program to switch from my monochrome display to my color display. A program that works the other way would be helpful, too, if the solution isn't obvious from the first program.

Wayne Crawford
Alameda, California

A. The MODE command of DOS 2.00 can be used to switch control of the display from the color graphics board to the monochrome board and back. MODE may also be used to toggle the screen width (the number of characters per line) between 80 and 40 and to change the display mode of the color graphics board (that is, to enable or disable the color burst signal for composite monitors). The syntax for the command is MODE *n* where *n* is 40, 80, BW80, BW40, CO80, CO40, or MONO. While 40 and 80 are the only valid parameters for changing the display's width, you can use MODE C, MODE COLOR, MODE C-8, or MODE C-4 to switch to the color display and MODE M, MODE MONOCHROME, or even MODE MONOCHROME DISPLAY PLEASE to switch to the monochrome display.

> Immediate usefulness, mass acceptance, and continued hardware and software support are far more important than technical sophistication.

For DOS versions earlier than 2.00, you can use FLIP.COM, a program that changes the active display or changes the width of the color display (see "Flip Lock," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 4). FLIP.COM can also set the <NumLock> and <CapsLock> keys on or off. "Flip Lock," which includes a BASIC program that generates FLIP.COM, also lists a collection of statements for BASIC programs to perform the functions of FLIP.COM.

Foreign Frequency

Q. I am a prospective PC or PC-compatible owner, and like all neophyte computerists, I am currently in the throes of deciding what hardware to buy. However, because of my active-duty military status, I have the additional problem of anticipating moves around the country and around the world.

One question that no retailer or programmer I've asked can seem to answer concerns the ability of a machine to operate with electrical power other than our standard 60-cycles-per-second/110-volt alternating current (60 Hz/110 v AC). The United States is the only country in the world that uses 60 Hz/110 v as its standard household power supply. Other nations use 50 Hz/220 v, which is normally stepped down to 110 v for use with American-made equipment. Yet nothing can be done to convert 50 Hz into 60 Hz short of rectifying it into direct current and then converting it back into alternating current.

Low-tech machinery like motors will use 50 Hz power without great difficulty, but the operating speed will be slowed by an amount proportional to the difference in current frequency. I am concerned about the more critical timing requirements within the microcomputer and its peripherals. Will attempting to operate a computer, monitor, or printer with 50 Hz/110 v power stress them excessively?

Daniel Else
Virginia Beach, Virginia

A. The digital electronics of solid-state devices are powered by direct current (DC), not alternating current. The power supplies of such devices convert incoming AC to DC. Current technology provides two common types of power supplies: linear and switching regulator. A linear power supply, which employs a transformer, is the older of the two types and is more cost-effective for devices that draw roughly 50 watts or less. Today equipment requiring more than 50 watts usually uses a switching regulator power supply, which is fairly frequency-tolerant. Most switching regulator power supplies will work properly if the AC is between 47 and 63 cycles per second.

You will generally find that external monitors use linear power supplies and that internal monitors, most printers, and newer computer systems and expansion units are powered by switching regulator power supplies, but you should check the power supply input requirements for each device you are considering for purchase. The power input specifications for the switching regulator power supply of the PC sold in the United States indicate that the AC frequency must be between 57 and 63 Hz. However, the power supplies of the IBM PC XT, Expansion Unit, Portable PC, and of many compatibles containing 100-watt and larger power supplies will function properly with AC between 47 and 63 Hz, as long as the input voltage is close to 110 v.

The power supply of the IBM Portable PC has an input voltage selector switch that may be set for 110 or 220. This switch eliminates the need for an external step-down voltage transformer to use 220 v power, but a Portable PC power cord with the proper plug for the country you are visiting will still be necessary.

One caution: Although the sensitive timing requirements of microcomputers are not dependent on the AC frequency, the speed (and thus the performance) of the fan is. If you intend to install a lot of expansion boards or a hard disk drive, be sure the fan will generate sufficient airflow to keep your computer system within acceptable operating temperatures when powered by 50 Hz AC.

Blackout Backups

Q. I am a missionary serving in Port-au-Prince, Haiti. Recently we purchased and installed a computer in our head office here. We have had some problems with frequent power failures wiping out a day's work, and we were hoping you might be able to give us some suggestions for solving our problems.

I am aware of inverters, UPSs (uninterruptable power supplies), and cassette tape backup. Would you tell us the pros and cons as well as the costs of these systems and from whom we may purchase such equipment?

We are on 60 Hz/110 v power. Sometimes the frequency ranges a little on the over-60 side, but complete power failure is our most recurrent problem.

George Harding
Port-au-Prince, Haiti

A. As explained in the previous item, minor frequency variations should not affect your system. Brownouts and blackouts, of course, are another matter. Since cassette tape backup (or any backup storage device) can't duplicate what hasn't been saved in the first place, backup subsystems won't help the problem of power failure. An inverter, which converts DC into AC, is part of an uninterruptible power supply system. UPSs also include a DC power source (a battery), a voltage regulator, a loss-of-utility-power indicator, and a low-battery warning signal (see "Battery Backup," in "Faster Than a Spinning Floppy," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 4). Most UPSs have line filters and surge protectors, which—with or without a UPS—are recommended safeguards, especially when the quality of electrical power is suspect.

UPSs vary in price from $500 to $2000, depending on the amount of power they provide (typically from 100 to 1000 watts), how long they can supply such power (generally 5 to 15 minutes), and whether they are a switching-type power backup system (which switches to battery power when utility power fails) or a true UPS (which provides constant power and thus has no switching time—see "Powerful Problems," *PC World View, PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1). Some UPSs also allow additional batteries to be connected, extending the time they can supply power.

A UPS will certainly solve your power problems, but a better way to safeguard data is to save your work to disk every 20 to 30 minutes.

Circle 406 on reader service card

Manufacturers of standby power systems include:

BITS Power Systems, Inc.
11020 Audelia Rd. #B114
Dallas, TX 75243
214/340-1208, 800/527-1378

Cuesta Systems, Inc.
3440 Roberto Ct.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-4160

General Power Systems
1400 N. Baxter St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714/956-9321

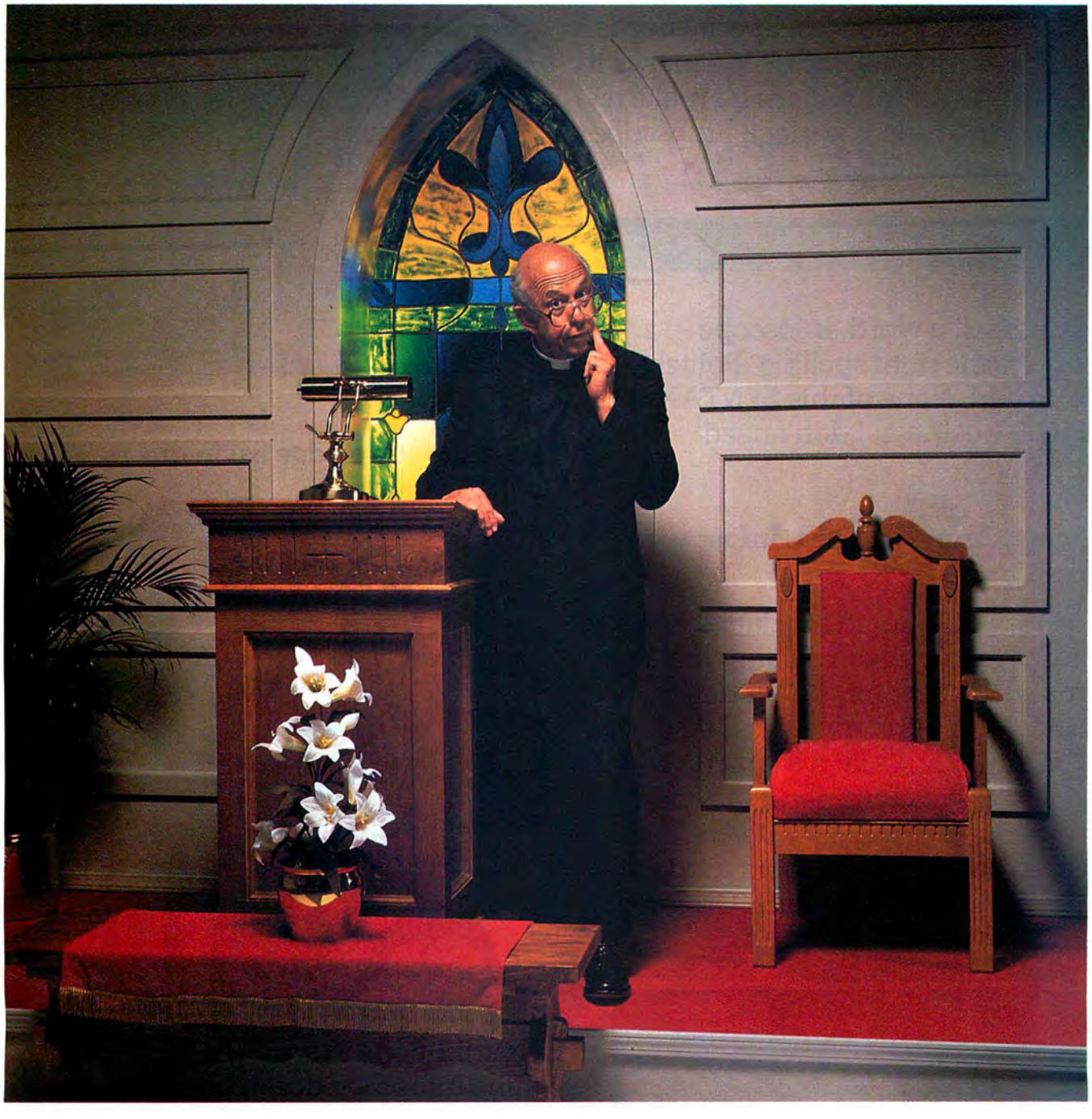
SAFT America
931 Vandalia St.
St. Paul, MN 55114
612/645-8531

Topaz Electronics
9192 Topaz Way
San Diego, CA 92123
619/279-0831

Ladco Development Company
P.O. Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
716/372-0168

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

"Heaven Knows How I'd Keep Track of My Flock Without Infoscope."



Before we got Infoscope, I frankly didn't know what to do with our church's personal computer. Now I don't know what I'd do without it. Infoscope lets me put virtually anything in our computer, and take anything out in whatever form I need. I can see how a business could use data management like that. But my "business" is my congregation — and I never knew my congregation so well before.

Wait till you see what we get out of Infoscope ...

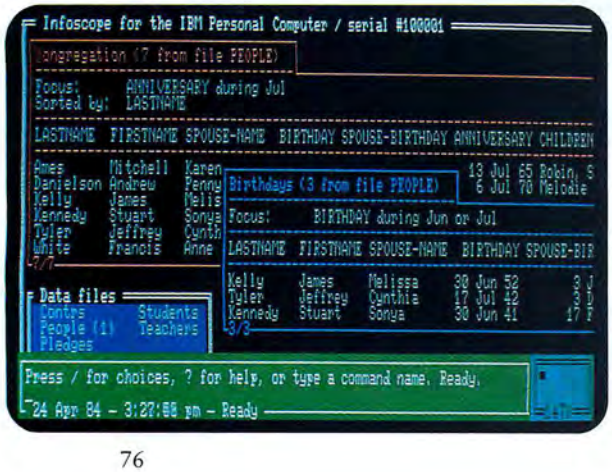
"Our Computer Never Did So Much Before."

I've got every church member in here. Names. Addresses. Children. Anniversaries. Pledges. Special needs. Volunteer projects. Infoscope makes it easy to enter information. If I make a mistake (no man is perfect), Infoscope suggests an alternative.

If I misspell a word, Infoscope suggests the right spelling. Politely, I might add. None of this SYNTAX ERROR business. I don't need scolding.

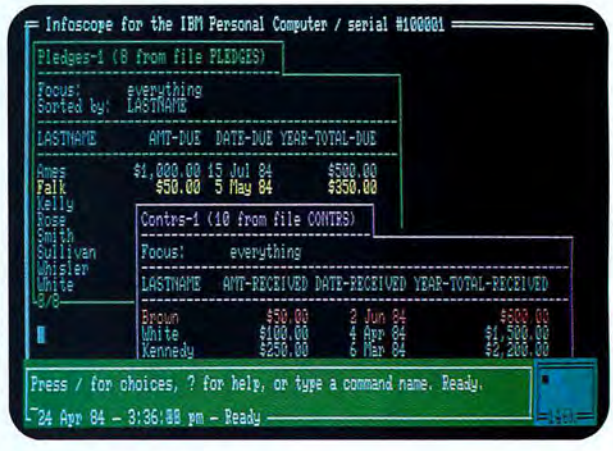
I Forget Anniversaries. Infoscope Doesn't.

Once I've entered the data, I just ask Infoscope to pull out all anniversaries of our members for, say, January. Before I can blink my eyes, I've got it. I remember birthdays the same way. My congregation thinks it's wonderful, the kind of memory I have. It's hard to believe that pastors used to keep all this in their heads. Or, forgive me, but maybe they didn't ...

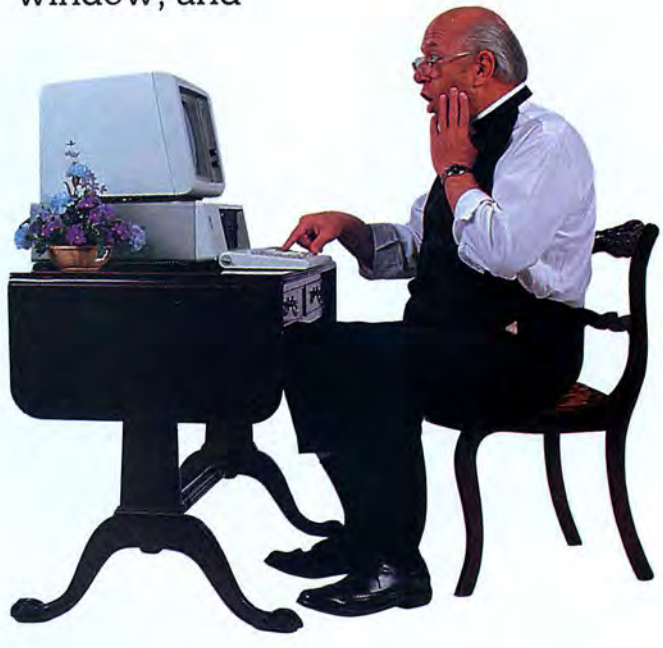


Building Fund Pledges Here. Contributions Here.

Anytime you want to compare data, Infoscope lets you create windows.



I can see our pledge list in one window, and



contributions in another. The only thing Infoscope doesn't know is that Bill Martin is late paying his pledge because Sue has been sick. That's my department.

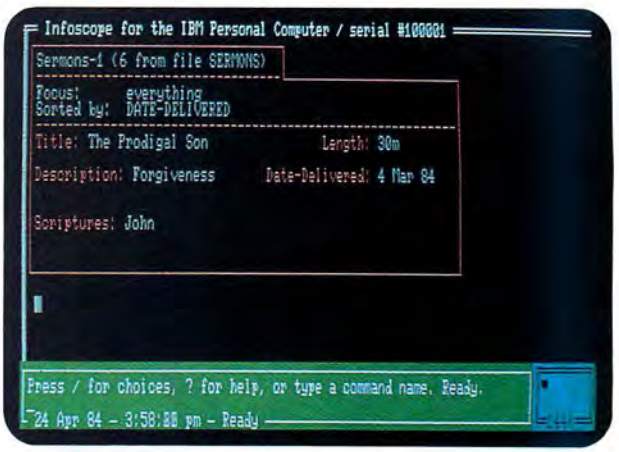
I Can Create a Window for Everything.

For example, Vacation Bible School. In one window, I pull out and display all the volunteer teachers. In another, I scroll through last year's students. In another, all the class projects.

And so on. I can make each window as large as I want, and put it anywhere on the screen I want.

At Last, Our Computer Performs Miracles.

It just took the right program. With Infoscope, we can enter data ... sort it



... compare it in expanding movable windows ... even pull out data from a larger data base. No software ever did so much to make a microcomputer so valuable. I swear by — well, I appreciate very much what it does for me.

infoscope™

*Infoscope operates on data in RAM, so it's 4 to 100 times faster than other information management programs. For a demonstration, see your retailer. Or, write for details:

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

Trio® helps you do Mainframe-to-PC acrobatics never before possible

You'll flip at the time-saving, work-reducing stunts your PC can do with *Trio*, the revolutionary new PC software from CDI.

Trio puts the combined power of your IBM® PC, PC/XT®, 3270-PC or compatible system and integrated software such as Lotus™ 1-2-3™ to work on your mainframe-based data.

Trio enables you to automatically **TRANSFER** files or reports directly from your mainframe to your PC and back, **EXTRACT** pertinent information and **CONVERT** the data into the specific formats required by Lotus 1-2-3 and other popular integrated packages.

Spend your time analyzing information — not keying in data.

Trio eliminates the frustration, errors and wasted time associated with manual data entry. ***Trio*** provides you with the accurate information you need to make the right decision — on time.

Analyze only what's important

With ***Trio***, you can easily rearrange key information while eliminating extraneous data. Then you can perform housekeeping chores, such as inserting column headings, before entering Lotus 1-2-3.

Start increasing productivity the moment *Trio* arrives.

Trio is easy to use. You can use any combination of its modules to solve a specific problem. Anyone familiar with Lotus 1-2-3 will be able to use ***Trio*** immediately. And ***Trio*** remembers what you've done. The next time through, everything is automatic.

That's not all. ***Trio*** is full of the features that you've been looking for. Ask your system supplier about ***Trio*** or call CDI today.

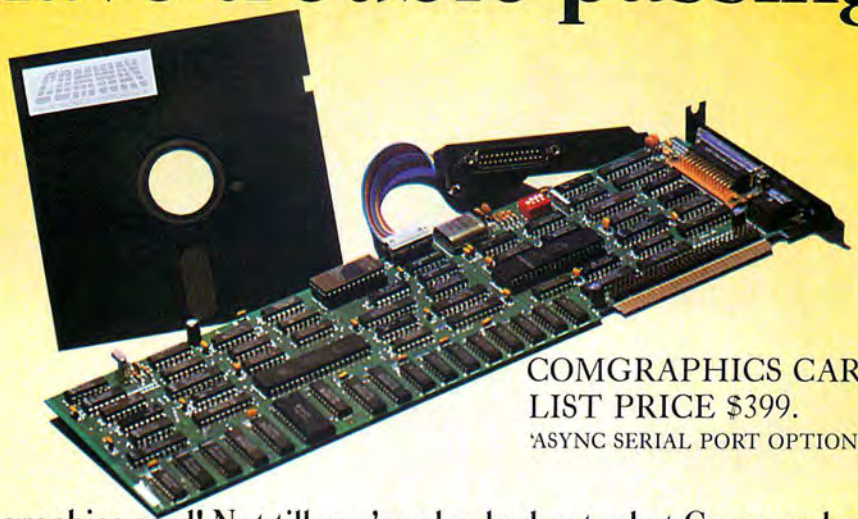
CDI
SYSTEMS INC.
2803 Butterfield•Oak Brook, Illinois 60521•(312) 325-2430

Trio is a registered trademark of CDI Systems Inc.
IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development.

Circle 772 on reader service card

this Offer

You'll have trouble passing up!



COMGRAPHICS CARD
LIST PRICE $399.
'ASYNC SERIAL PORT OPTIONAL'

Don't buy 'any' graphics card! Not till you've checked out what Comway has to offer. Besides having the best price/performance ratio of any Hercules compatible graphics cards, the ComGraphics card offers innovative features such as the *piggy-back expansion capability with the PiggyPlus card, and an optional serial port. Just to prove what a great deal it is, Comway offers to buy back your IBM monochrome adapter. Here is how it works:

COMGRAPHICS CARD FEATURES:

- Hercules Graphics compatible, runs Lotus 1-2-3
- Parallel printer port
- Optional asynchronous Serial Port
- * Optional Piggy-back memory expansion with up to 384K memory. RAMDISK software. Real time clock/calendar with battery-powered back-up and game adapter.

*PIGGYPLUS CARD

This card plugs into Comway's ComGraphics or ComTronics card. It has socket to accommodate up to 384K memory with RAMDISK software. Real time clock/ calendar with battery-powered back-up and game adapter.

$275.00

SERIALPLUS:

This includes Asyn Serial chip 8250, cable connector assembly and installation instructions. **$45.00**

RAMPLUS:

A pack of 9 I.C. with 64K RAM capacity. **$95.00**

ALSO AVAILABLE

COMTRONICS CARD:

This card will give 4 colors in high resolution or 16 colors in medium resolution. It runs all software written for IBM Color Graphics Adapter and Plantronics Colorplus card. It even has a piggy-back expansion capability for the Comway's *PiggyPlus card. There is also an optional serial port available.

$529.00

COMCOLOR CARD:

This card is compatible with the IBM color graphics adapter. It includes a parallel printer port. An asynchronous Serial Port is available as an option. **$299.00**

COMPARISON CHART

	COMGRAPHICS CARD	HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	A.S.T. MONOGRAPH PLUS	I.B.M. MONOCHROME ADAPTER
BIT-MAPPED GRAPHICS	●	●	●	
RUNS LOTUS 1-2-3 GRAPHICS	●	●	●	
* PIGGY-BACK EXPANSION	◉			
PARALLEL PORT	●	●	●	●
ASYNC SERIAL PORT	◉		◉	
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE	$399	$499	$449	$335

● STANDARD ◉ OPTIONAL
* See Piggy Plus card for features

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/OEM ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

COMWAY
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Manufacturer of add on boards for IBM PC

COMWAY'S BUY BACK OFFER:

COMGRAPHICS CARD	$399.00
BUY BACK REBATE ON YOUR IBM MONOCHROME CARD	$130.00
YOU PAY ONLY	$269.00

SERVICE: Comway offers service before and after sales. Our normal 12 months warranty against any defect, means we will repair or replace the card within 48 hours. All parts and labour are fully covered under this policy.

TO ORDER BY PHONE: CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-387-6010
In Canada: (416) 469-5229
All major credit cards accepted.

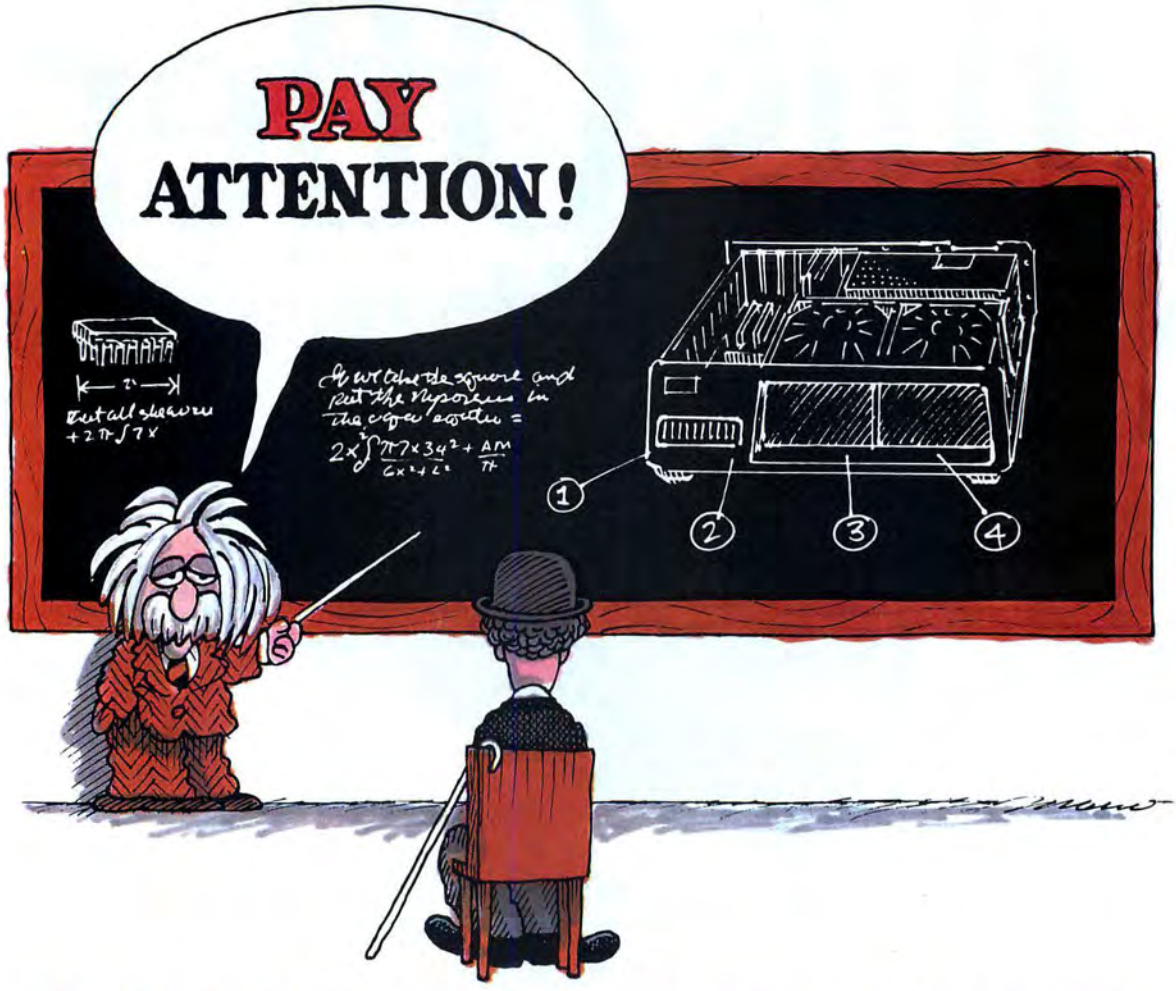
TO ORDER BY MAIL: Please PRINT. Send your name, address, Zip code and daytime phone number. Include cheque, money order or credit card number with expiration date. (Personal cheques take 14 days to clear. Add sales tax where applicable).

*Note: We will refund your $130.00 upon receipt of your IBM monochrome card. Only cards in working order qualify.

- IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORPORATION
- 1-2-3 AND LOTUS IS A TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- HERCULES IS A TRADEMARK OF HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
- PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS IS A TRADEMARK OF PLANTRONICS ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS, INC.

741 DANFORTH AVE., TORONTO, ONT., CANADA M4J 1L2 TELEX 065-28247 (COMWAY TOR)
U.S. AGENT: CALWICK CORPORATION, 808 NORTH SPRING ST., SUITE 628, L.A., CA 90012

Circle 782 on reader service card



BRING OUT THE GENIUS IN YOUR PC.

Now you can do it, with Sigma Designs' Expansion system. Raise your personal computer's I.Q. to XT level and beyond. Sigma gives you room to expand with almost twice the capacity of any other system on the market. Yet its quality, performance and versatility can be yours, for much less.

E = MC² (Expandability = More Capabilities²)

The Sigma Expansion Chassis provides 9 card slots, room for two full height 5 1/4 inch disk drives, and a heavy duty power supply. Thanks to its DMA support, all commercially available expansion cards can be installed, including those with memory. The chassis' easy installation, attractive design and rugged construction make it the perfect complement to any system.

Relatively Speaking, We've Got A Drive For Every Need

Upgrade your PC to an all powerful tool. As a sophisticated disk subsystem, our chassis can be configured with any of the following storage devices (photograph, left to right): Streaming Tape Back-Up (20, 40, 60MB); Half Height 10MB Hard Disk Drive; Half Height 2.8MB Floppy Drive with preformatted media for back-up (it can also read standard 48/96 TPI diskettes); Full Height Winchester Hard Disk Drives (10, 15, 33MB).

ISN'T IT TIME YOU HELP CHARLIE GRADUATE?

SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.,
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536

Circle 169 on reader service card

FLEXIBILITY

Integrated software for decision support and data processing.

IT stretches your existing software. Let IT extend your computer power.

The IT series: integrated software that starts with KeepIT, for data base management, and interfaces to other PC-based software and the IT series programs.

The IT series advances the state of the art–to turn your desktop computer into a complete information center. From AskIT, an intelligent interface to KeepIT. To SwapIT, for memory partitioning and instant windowing.

To unbend your system, try IT. You'll like IT.

KeepIT StatIT EditIT
CalcIT LinkIT SortIT
ShowIT PassIT AskIT
WritIT MailIT SwapIT

For IBM, IBM-compatible, and MS-DOS microcomputers.

ITSoftware . . .
ask for IT by name.

For more information, call toll-free (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey, call (609) 799-7500. Or write to us at ITSoftware, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

We'll send you our free brochure.

NAME .....
COMPANY .....
TITLE .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY STATE ZIP .....
PHONE .....

PCW3

MARTIN MARIETTA
Martin Marietta Data Systems

Circle 81 on reader service card

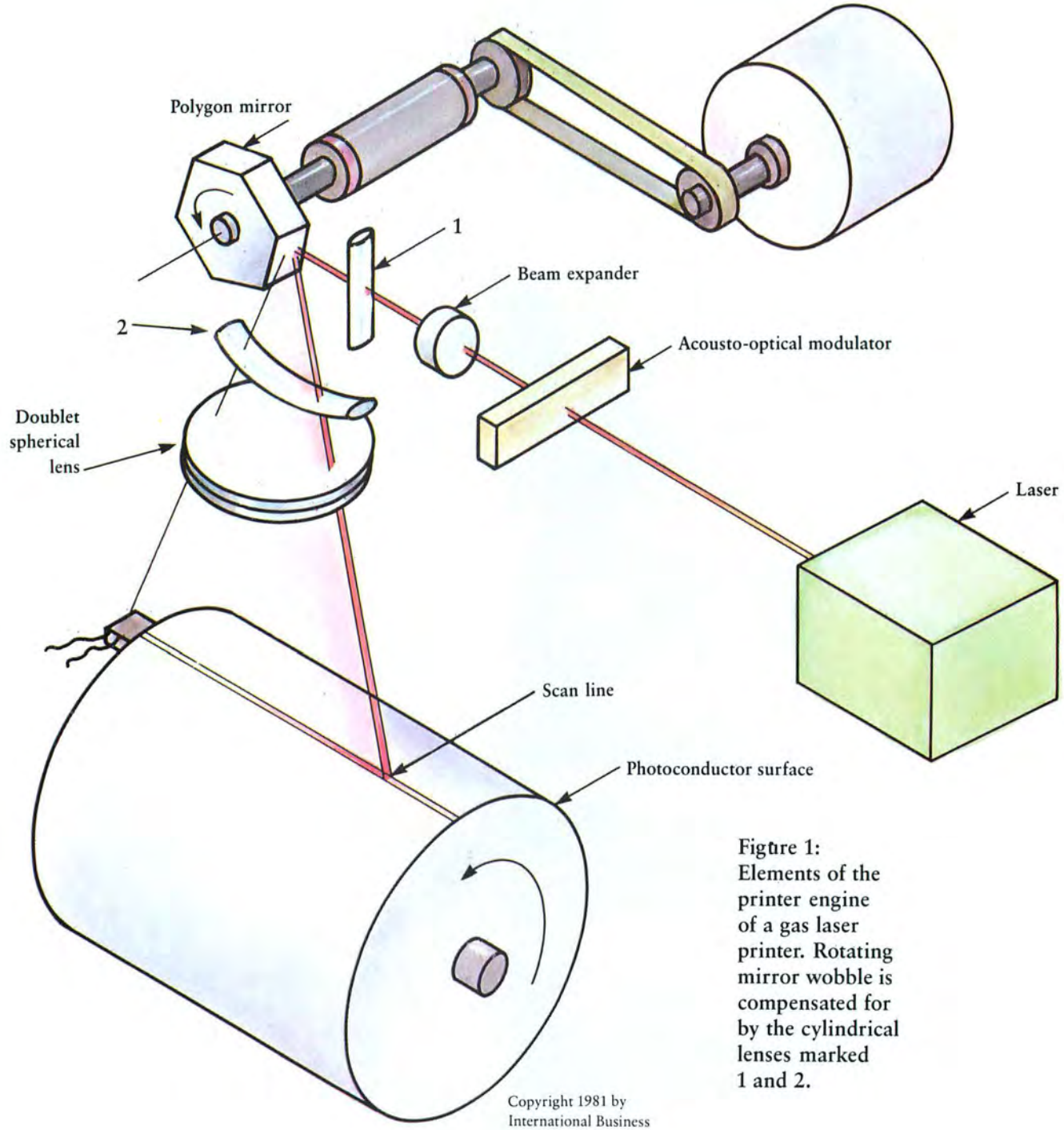


Figure 1:
Elements of the printer engine of a gas laser printer. Rotating mirror wobble is compensated for by the cylindrical lenses marked 1 and 2.

Copyright 1981 by International Business Machines Corporation; reprinted with permission.

Laser Printers

Janette Martin

Thanks to innovations in solid-state technology, laser printers are dropping in price, shrinking in size, and, in some cases, becoming integrated with optical character recognition, photocopying, and facsimile technology. Several desktop laser printers have already appeared on the market, and more are on the way.

Although the word *laser* conjures up visions of Flash Gordon and Luke Skywalker, laser technology is now becoming commonplace in industry, science, and the arts. Lasers are also playing an increasingly important role in the microcomputer peripheral market, predominantly in optical storage disks (see "Seeing Is Retrieving," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 7) and in laser printing. Of these two applications, laser printing should have more immediate impact on the PC market.

Due to recent technical innovations that have reduced both their size and cost, laser printers are beginning to make up a major portion of nonimpact printer sales. Nonimpact printing is distinguished from impact printing in that an image is achieved without contact between the print mechanism and the paper. The combined traits of imaging flexibility and quality and quiet operation make the laser printer a valuable partner for the PC.

The three major technologies competing for the nonimpact printing market are thermal, ink jet, and laser. Thermal printers use heat to "brand" images onto specially coated paper. Ink jet printers spray images onto paper (see "Silent Running," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 10). Laser printers, on the other hand, sweep a pulsing beam of light rapidly across an imaging surface. This scanning technique forms an image one line at a time, from top to bottom, much like television raster scanning.

A Hybrid Technology

Laser printing has evolved from the fortunate union of a high-quality laser exposure process and the electrophotographic techniques developed for document copiers during the 1960s. In the mid-1970s Xerox introduced the Xerox 9700 laser printer, which was the first printer to combine digital input, laser scanning, and copier-type electrophotographic imaging. Other industry leaders quickly followed suit, adding enhancements and refinements that have brought the hybrid technology to its present state.

Laser printing involves several major components. In a typical laser printer an intense light source is emitted, turned on and off with a control system ("modulated"), channeled and refined with a precisely tuned optics system, and directed to a photoconductive drum where it "writes" an image; the image is then developed on paper into readable form (see Figure 1).

Two of the most common techniques used to originate the laser beam in laser printers are gas and solid state. Gas is the original laser technology for printers; the solid-state method is a more recent development. Each method has its benefits and drawbacks.

To produce the intense light source in a gas laser printer, an electrical discharge is sent through a cavity filled with helium-neon, helium-cadmium, or argon gas. In solid-state printers the discharge passes through a cleaved gallium arsenide crystal. The electricity excites the atoms to higher than normal energy states. As the atoms fall to lower energy states, they emit light spontaneously at a wavelength corresponding to the change in energy.

This "spontaneous" emission is the source of what most of us consider "normal" (to the scientist, "incoherent") light, such as that produced by an incandescent bulb. Lasers, however, require "stimulated emission"; the term *laser* is an acronym for light amplified by stimulated emission of radiation. For stimulated emission to occur, more atoms must be at upper energy states than at lower states, as is the case in a fully charged laser cavity or crystal. When one atom spontaneously emits light, neighboring high-energy atoms are stimulated to emit light at the same wavelength.

In a gas laser cavity, the light waves are reflected back and forth by mirrors at each end of the cavity, further intensifying the light. One of the mirrors is partially transparent, allowing a fraction of the light to escape to form the laser beam. In a solid-state laser, mirrors are not required because opposing ends of the crystal itself can be designed to act like mirrors.

In either case, the single-frequency, intensified light is emitted in a narrow, coherent (in-phase) beam. Gas lasers require an external magnetic modulation source to turn the beam on and off since the beam emitted from the gas laser cavity cannot be turned on and off directly (see Figure 1). However, in the solid-state laser a magnetic field can be applied directly to the crystal to turn the beam on and off, simplifying the process of modulation.

The Optics System

Laser beam pulses must be channeled and refined before they are scanned onto the surface of a photoconductive drum. The optics system used to do this may include special lenses that expand the beam, collimate it (make it parallel), and compensate for intensity variations. Figure 1 shows a beam expander and three lenses used to channel and refine the beam.

To aim the beam at the photoconductor surface, a reflecting surface such as the rotating polygon mirror shown in Figure 1 is often used. The mirror has multiple faces, each of which reflects successive scans of the laser beam. One problem with a polygon mirror is that it may wobble during rapid rotation, resulting in distortion of the scanned image. To compensate for possible distortion, the reflected laser beam is often further refined by lenses positioned between the mirror and the photoconductor drum.

Manufacturers are experimenting with using a hologon scanner in place of the polygon mirror scanner (see Figure 2). The hologon scanner uses a holographic beam deflector similar to those used in making holograms. Hologon scanners are desirable because of their optical simplicity and freedom from wobble.

The Electrophotographic System

The printing process used in laser printing is almost exactly the same as that used in electrostatic copier machine technology. Electrophotography employs a photoconductor drum whose surface is coated with a substance that changes in electrical conductivity depending on the amount of radiation to which it is exposed.

Gas lasers emit light beams in the blue, green, and red spectrum that are visible to the naked eye and are easily detected by a standard, copier-type photoconductor. Solid-state lasers emit light beams in the infrared spectrum that are not visible to the naked eye and that require use of a special photoconductor. Laser beam scanning discharges rows of dots, which are deposited on the photoconductor until an entire latent page image is formed on the surface of the drum.

The latent page image is transferred to paper through an electrostatic process in which powdered toner is deposited on the drum. The toner, similar to that used in copier machines, has a charge opposite to that of the latent page image. The toner is therefore attracted to the laser-formed image and clings to the surface of the drum. Excess toner is not attracted by the charge and drops away. Paper is rolled onto the drum surface, where it receives the toned image.

Once the toner particles are transferred from the drum, the image is fused to the paper by pressure and heat. The photoconductor drum is scraped clean before the laser beam scans the next latent page image onto it, and the process begins again.

The Shrinking of a Printer

Gas laser printers have typically been bulky, complex, and costly due to their precise mirroring systems. A typical gas laser beam cavity may be several feet in length and several inches in diameter. With this type of laser it is also more difficult to modulate the beam. In addition, because gas lasers require more power than solid-state lasers, gas laser printers often require an external power supply, adding to their overall size and cost.

Solid-state lasers have the advantage of being extremely small (the crystal is about the size of a thimble), easy to modulate, and less expensive than gas lasers. The power supply may be separate from or integral to the printing system. However, solid-state laser beams tend to

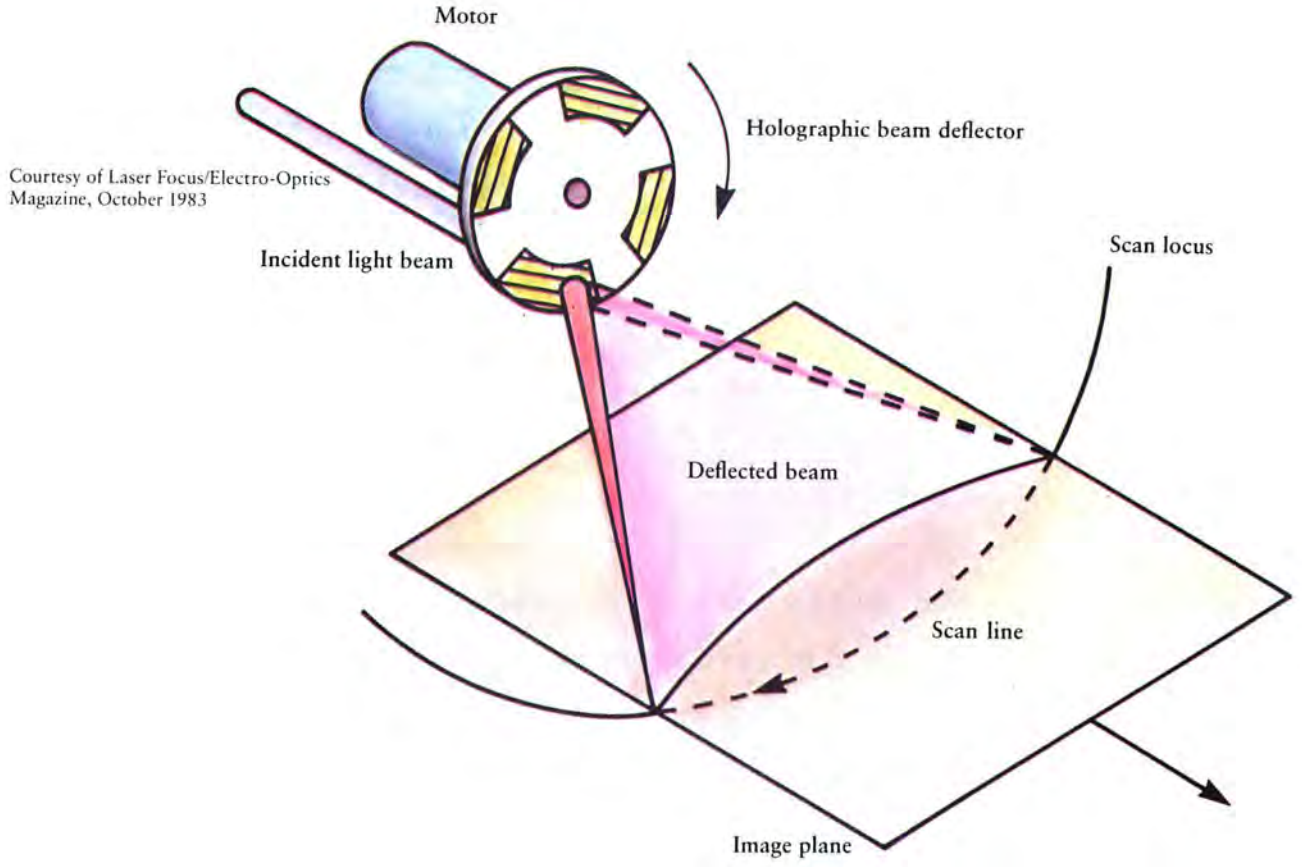


Figure 2: Hologon scanner. The holographic beam deflector uses a high-diffraction-angle transmission hologram to make the system free of wobble.

produce lower-quality images than gas lasers. Still, due to their simplicity, small size, and low cost, solid-state lasers appear to be the trend.

Another factor that is bringing down prices for desktop laser printers is the introduction of disposable drums and toner components, which eliminate costly service calls and the messy handling of toner. The Canon LBP-CX desktop laser printer requires a new cartridge drum about every 3000 pages. The drum costs about $100, but Canon claims that the cost is comparable to outfitting an impact printer with carbon ribbons.

Another cost-cutting factor in the new desktop laser printers is the use of less precise, mass-produced polygon mirrors. The mirrors' lack of precision is compensated for by special lenses that refine the beam after it is reflected from the mirror.

Most laser printer manufacturers produce only the printer engine, which includes the laser beam source, the optics, and the electrophotographic system. These manufacturers sell their printer engines to other manufacturers, who add controllers and software interfaces.

The original manufacturer typically sells a desktop laser printer engine to the second manufacturer for $1000 to $5000. After completing the printers, the second manufacturer might sell them for $2000 to $14,000, depending on the printers' capabilities, speeds, and options. The average desktop laser printer will soon fall into a price range that is competitive with fast (80 characters per second, or cps) letter quality impact printers.

The difference between one typeface and another is often very subtle; it may be no more than a slight difference in the shape of the serif, the length of the ascenders and descenders, or the size of the x-height. But regardless of how small the difference, the typeface, and therefore the appearance of the printed page, will be affected.†

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ONE TYPEFACE AND ANOTHER IS OFTEN VERY SUBTLE; IT MAY BE NO MORE THAN A SLIGHT DIFFERENCE IN THE SHAPE OF THE SERIF, THE LENGTH OF THE ASCENDERS AND DESCENDERS, OR THE SIZE OF THE X-HEIGHT. BUT REGARDLESS OF HOW SMALL THE DIFFERENCE, THE TYPEFACE, AND THEREFORE THE APPEARANCE OF THE PRINTED PAGE, WILL BE AFFECTED.†

The difference between one typeface and another is often very subtle; it may be no more than a slight difference in the shape of the serif, the length of the ascenders and descenders, or the size of the x-height. But regardless of how small the difference, the typeface, and therefore the appearance of the printed page, will be affected.†

To _____

Date _____ Time _____

MEMO

M _____

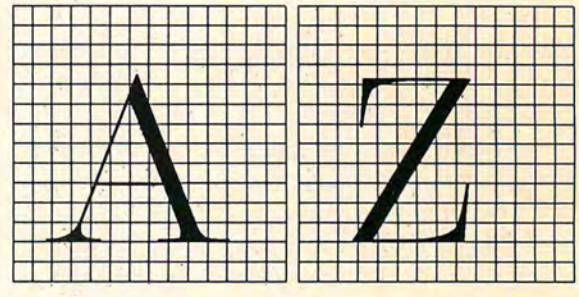
of _____

Phone No. _____

TELEPHONED	RETURNED YOUR CALL
PLEASE CALL X	CAME TO SEE YOU
WILL CALL AGAIN	WANTS TO SEE YOU

$$\Psi(P) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \oint_S \left(\Psi \nabla \frac{e^{ikr}}{r} - \frac{e^{ikr}}{r} \nabla \Psi \right) \cdot \mathbf{n}\, da$$

$$\Psi(P) = i \frac{Ak}{4\pi} \int_\sigma \frac{e^{ik(r+r_0)}}{rr_0} (\mathbf{e}_r - \mathbf{e}_0) \cdot \mathbf{n}\, da$$



† Phototypesetting: A Design Manual by James Craig

Figure 3: Document printed on a Canon LBP-CX. One advantage of laser printers is that they can print different fonts on one page.

Reprinted courtesy of Fujitsu America

Das Louvre–Museum

Dieser ehemalige Palast eines königs wurde im 16. Jahrhundert von Franz I. geplant wurde, und erst im 19. Jahrhundert fertiggestellt worden. Der Louvre ist ein majestätisches Gebäude, das die Ent–wicklung der französischen Renaissance widerspiegelt. Der west–liche Teil gegenüber dem Cour Calais ist die älteste Einrichtung. Der größte Teil des Palasts ist heute das Louvre Museum, eines der größten Museen seiner Art in der Welt.

Der Eiffelturm

Der Eiffelturm, 1889 für die Internationale Ausstellung gebaut, ist 300 m hoch. Besucher können zur Aussichtsplattform fahren und haben dort, in einer Höhe von 274 m, eine ausgezeichnete Sicht über Paris und seine Umgebung.

Figure 4: Fujitsu's M30725 laser printer output with integrated text and graphics. The image overlay function merges graphics with text sent from the PC.

Laser printers produce high-quality images and can print multiple fonts on the same page (see Figure 3). This capability works hand-in-hand with integrated software that mixes graphics with a number of text styles in documents. Usually a laser printer comes with up to three fonts, and additional ROM font modules are optional. Many laser printers produce high-resolution graphics of 300 by 300 dots per inch (dpi). The printers print on cut-sheet paper.

If you're thinking about buying a laser printer, be sure to consider the cost of supplies (disposable drums and font modules) and electric bill increases due to higher power consumption.

Laser Printers for the PC

Desktop laser printers are beginning to appear on the market, and new models should be available in late 1984 and 1985. While the current trend is for printer engine manufacturers to find other manufacturers to finish their products, as laser printers become established in the non-impact printer market, original manufacturers will build their own printers and distribute them.

Hewlett-Packard was one of the first companies to make Canon's LBP-CX solid-state laser beam printer engine available to microcomputer users. Canon's machine dressed up in HP's clothing is called LaserJet.

LaserJet retails for under $3500 and produces letter quality print at about eight pages per minute (300 cps). It comes with an RS-232C interface and a 50K buffer that holds up to six pages and prints with a character resolu-

tion of 300 by 300 dpi (75 dpi for graphics). Other features include a cut-sheet feeder; three standard fonts, including Courier 10 in vertical (portrait) or horizontal (landscape) page positions; and an optional plug-in cartridge with up to nine additional software-selectable fonts. Paper sizes include 8½ by 11, 8½ by 14, and European A4 and B5.

Fujitsu manufactures two desktop laser printers, the M3072S and the M3071A. The M3072S prints 16 pages per minute in 300- by 300-dpi resolution. The printer includes a controller and a power supply and is available with either an RS-232C or a Centronics parallel interface.

The standard ROM font cartridge available with the Fujitsu M3072S has one character set, and three font cartridges can be added. An image overlay option merges graphics with text sent from the host computer (see Figure 4). Also available is an electronic forms overlay option that allows storage of a form in a forms overlay buffer. The host computer sends data to fill in the form, thereby eliminating the storage and management problems of preprinted paper forms.

Fujitsu's other desktop laser printer offers photocopying and optical character recognition along with laser printing. The three-in-one M3071A uses laser beam electrophotography for printing; a halogen lamp and electrophotography for copying documents; and a charge-coupled device (CCD) that scans, digitizes, and sends an image to the computer for processing (see Figure 5). The CCD is essentially an optical character recognition device.

Top: Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet with the HP 150 touch-screen personal computer. The LaserJet operates with the IBM PC and compatibles. Bottom: With the LaserJet it is easy to replace printer drums and toner components.

Laser Printer Manufacturers

The following primary and secondary manufacturers are marketing laser printers:

Primary Manufacturers

Canon USA
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
516/488-6700
LBP-5/480, 5 pages/minute
LBP-CX, 8 pages/minute
LBP-10, 10 pages/minute

Fujitsu
2945 Oakmead Village Ct.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/946-8777
M3071 and M3072 (with controller), 240 dots/inch, 20 pages/minute or 300 dots/inch, 16 pages/minute

Hitachi
59 Route 17
Allendale, NJ 07401
201/825-8000
SL 1000, SL 1000A, SL 1000B, 12 pages/minute

Secondary Manufacturers

Hewlett-Packard
1501 Page Mill Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/367-4772
2682A LaserJet Printer, 8 pages/minute, $3495

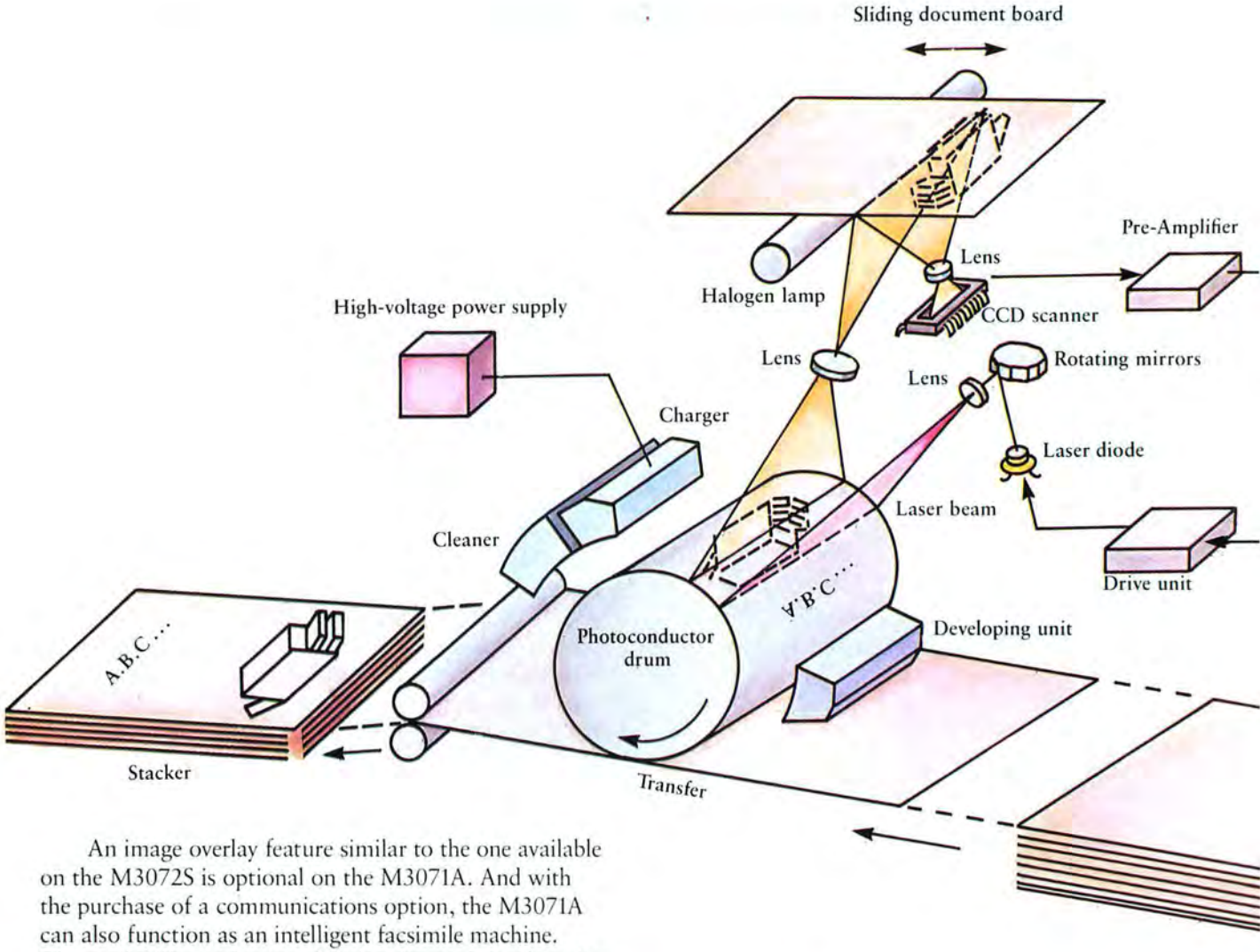
IMAGEN Corporation
2660 Marine Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/960-0714
8/300, 8 pages/minute, $9950

Mita
Heights Plaza
Hasbrouck, NJ 07604
201/288-6900
Mita's laser printer is not yet available on the market.

Quality Micro Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
205/633-4300
Lasergraphix 800, 8 pages/minute, $9995
Lasergraphix 1200, 12 pages/minute, $24,995

Ricoh Corporation
5 Dedrick Pl.
West Caldwell, NJ 07006
201/575-9550
LP4120, 12 pages/minute, $14,000

Xerox Corporation
Systems Marketing Division
880 Apollo St.
El Segundo, CA 90245
213/615-6155
Xerox 9700 Electronic Printing System, 120 pages/minute, $400,000
Xerox 8700 Electronic Printing System, 70 pages/minute, $212,000
Xerox 5700 Electronic Printing System, 43 pages/minute, $65,000
Xerox 2700 II Distributed Electronic Printer, 12 pages/minute, $19,995



An image overlay feature similar to the one available on the M3072S is optional on the M3071A. And with the purchase of a communications option, the M3071A can also function as an intelligent facsimile machine. The availability and price of both printers depend on the agreements with second manufacturers.

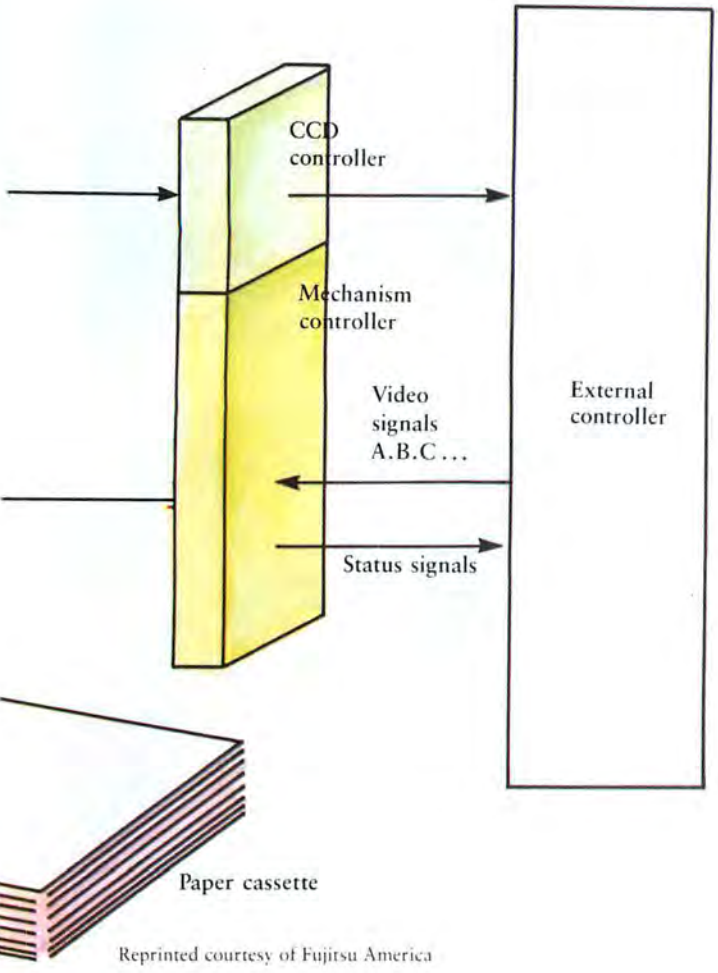
Ricoh's entrant in the desktop laser printer market is the LP4120 tabletop laser printer. The LP4120 prints 12 pages per minute with up to four 128-character fonts on a single page. Nine typefaces are available with the LP4120, including Prestige Elite, Courier 10, Bold Face PS, and Letter Gothic 15. The LP4120 can be purchased with an RS-232C, RS-422, or Centronics parallel interface. LP4120 is available now from a second manufacturer for around $14,000. During 1985 Ricoh will market the printer directly to end users.

Other manufacturers producing desktop laser printer engines include Hitachi and Mita. Their laser printers print in the range of 12 to 26 pages per minute with resolutions between 240 by 240 and 300 by 300 dpi.

Lasers and the Future

One of the greatest potentials of the laser printer is its ability to serve as the focal point of electronic mail systems. The printer can be connected directly to one or several word or data processors, interfaced with local area networks, or linked to a system of remote devices through telecommunications.

MCI, Western Union, and Telecomputer Laser Printing Corporation use large gas laser printers to accept documents through telecommunications from remote computer sources. This enables them to print documents at lightning speeds.



Reprinted courtesy of Fujitsu America

Figure 5: Fujitsu's multifunction laser printer combines optical character recognition and photocopying with printing functions. The laser diode emits a laser beam for printing. The CCD (charge-coupled device) scanner is the OCR component that reads documents and sends video signals to the computer. The halogen lamp generates photocopies.

The next step in the evolution of laser printing is color imaging. This feature is already available with color ink jet printers. Special laser printers can currently print multiple colors by making several separate latent images, one for each color of the final print. Successive powdering and fusing, each with a different color toner, result in multicolor images.

The nascent technology of color laser printing is currently out of the price range of microcomputer users. But the buying power of the PC user is strong enough to be taken seriously by the biggest manufacturers in the industry. We can look forward to a printing future that is fast, quiet, and most likely colorful, in which lasers will play an increasingly important part.

Janette Martin is a freelance writer and Contributing Editor for PC World. *She also trains users of PC software.*

You won't get over what this 350 CPS printer does for under $2,000.

When you see what the CI-3500 Serial Printer can do, you might not believe it's priced under $2,000. Besides giving you data processing printing at 350 CPS, the CI-3500 delivers letter quality printing at a rapid 87 CPS—more than twice the speed of most daisy wheel printers.

And you also get the capability for high resolution graphics, up to 240 X 144 DPI.

The office friendly CI-3500 is as flexible as it is versatile, especially for a table top, workstation printer. For example, a convenient interface cartridge system allows you to change your printer interface simply by changing cartridges. A DEC-LA100® compatible cartridge is standard, but additional cartridges are available for interfacing with other systems, such as the IBM PC.

A similar font cartridge system accommodates multiple fonts and character sets, so you can avoid costly PROM installations.

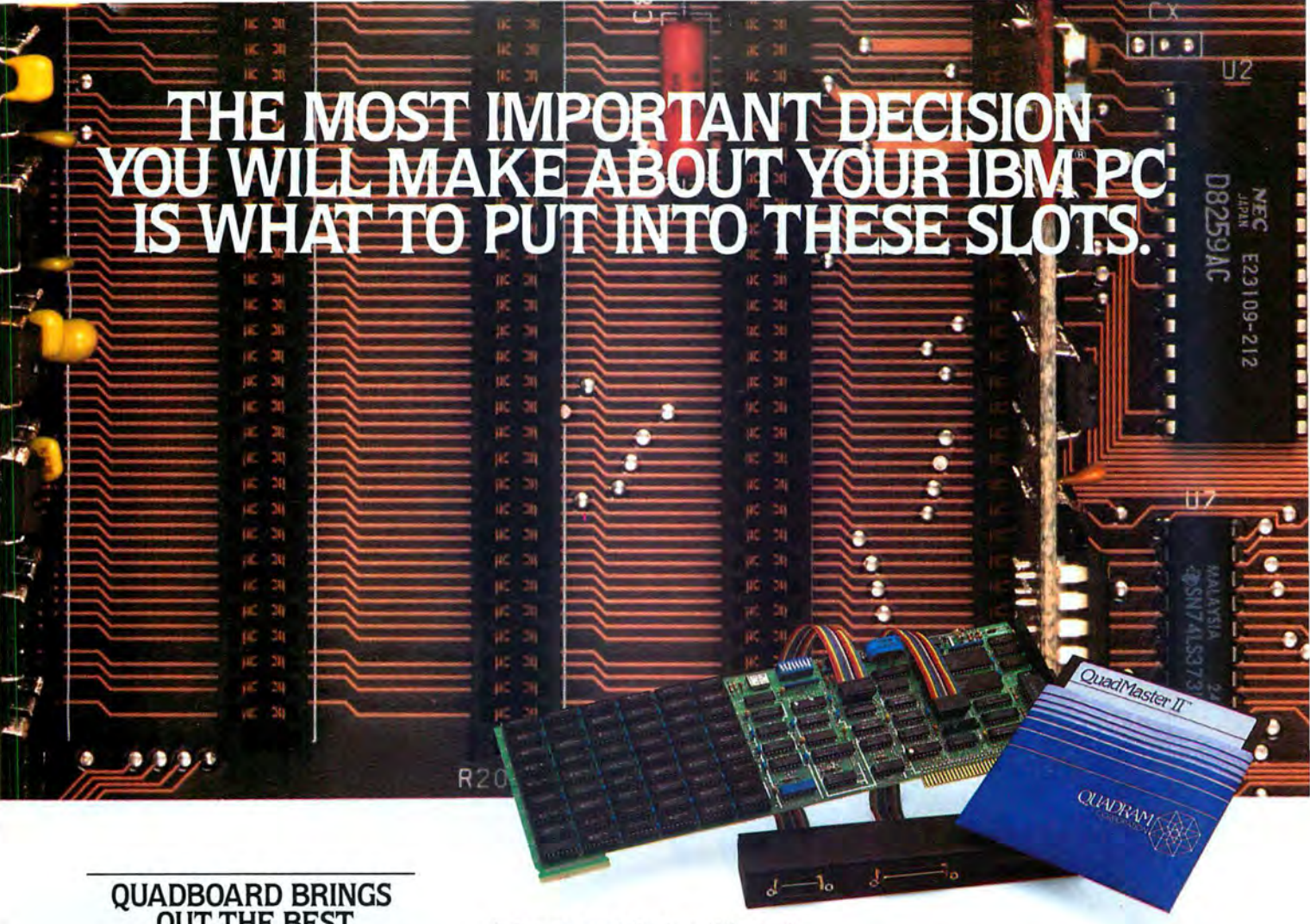
The CI-3500 Serial Printer for under $2,000. Whatever you need in a printer, you won't get over what it will do for you. To find out more, just write or call CIE Terminals, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, Ca. 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421.
Or call toll-free 1-800-854-5959.
In California, call 1-800-432-3687.

CIE TERMINALS
A CITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

Circle 773 on reader service card

® DEC LA100 is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
© CIE TERMINALS, INC. 1984

THE MOST IMPORTANT DECISION YOU WILL MAKE ABOUT YOUR IBM® PC IS WHAT TO PUT INTO THESE SLOTS.



QUADBOARD BRINGS OUT THE BEST.

Quadboard, the multifunction board from Quadram brings out the best. It's the board that's been around the longest. And just keeps on getting better.

EXPANDABLE TO 384K

THE PERFECT "10."

Quadboard doesn't waste space. It combines 10 of the most needed PC functions onto one board to leave lots of room for expansion. You get all this:

1. **Memory expansion to 384K** in increments of 64K with full parity checking standard.
2. **A parallel port** for printers and other parallel devices (addressable as LPT1 or LPT2).
3. ***A serial port*** (RS-232C adapter) for plotters, modems, letter quality printers and other serial devices.
4. **A game port** for joy sticks and paddles.
5. **An I/O bracket** to organize expansion port connectors.
6. **A battery powered chronograph** for an up-to-date internal clock/calendar.
7. **QuadRAM Drive*** to set up multiple RAM drives in memory.
8. **MasterSpool*** for a software print buffer.
9. **Qswap*** to swap printers without changing cables.
10. **MasterCache*** a disk caching system that speeds up programs that frequently read data from a disk.

THE SOFTWARE MASTER.

Part of Quadboard's success is QuadMaster II, the best utility software package around. The one that's updated regularly to help you get more than ever out of your PC. No other combination can offer you more.

QUADBOARD®
THE PERFECT DECISION

A QUALITY DECISION.

Quadboard is the number one option board for the IBM PC. First in performance, dependability and reliability. It all adds up to Quality, from Quadram. A company you can count on today. And tomorrow.™

QUADRAM QUALITY

Before you fill another slot, consider Quadboard by Quadram. It's the best board for the job.

*Included as part of QuadMaster II software.

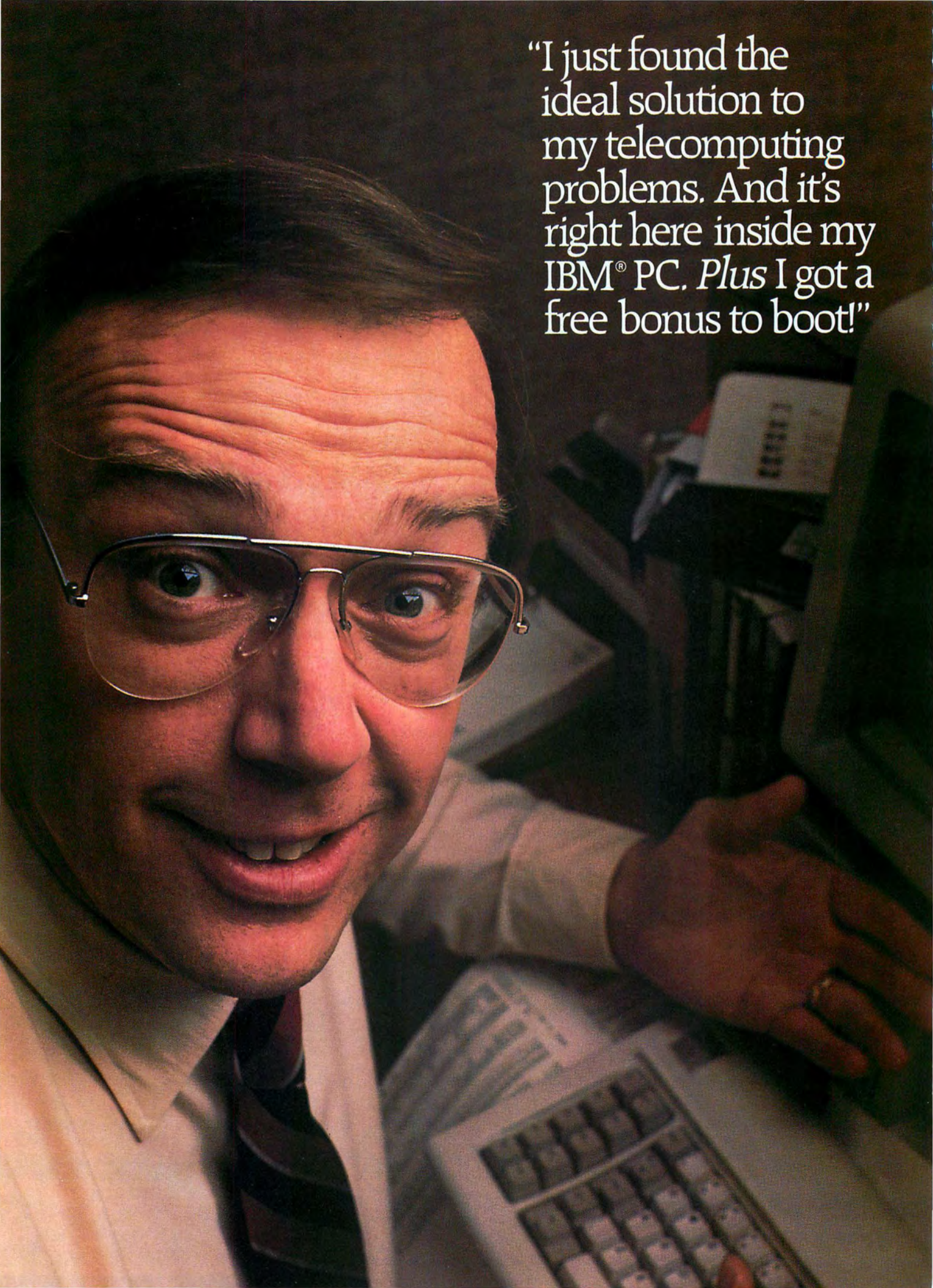
©COPYRIGHT 1984 QUADRAM CORPORATION
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
QUADBOARD IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF QUADRAM CORPORATION.
IBM PC, and IBM PCXT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB Tel: 6286-63865 Tlx: 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089 Tlx: 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly Tel: 758-1240 Tlx: 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel: 416-821-7600

Circle 149 on reader service card


"I just found the ideal solution to my telecomputing problems. And it's right here inside my IBM® PC. *Plus* I got a free bonus to boot!"

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B™ and Smartcom II™ software.

The complete, easy-to-use plug-in telecomputing system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Looking for just the right telecomputing system for your PC? Hayes has it! Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II communications software. The most reliable and easy to use modem and software for your IBM PC or compatible computer. At a great single-package value for you. And when you buy now, you'll also receive a valuable free offer. From Hayes, the telecomputing leader.

Smartmodem 1200B. Your PC's telephone.

Everything you need to communicate–computer to computer–is on one, convenient plug-in board. Smartmodem 1200B easily slides into an expansion slot of your PC (your dealer can install it in minutes). You're ready to send and receive information at up to 1200 bps. For speedy, economical transmission to personal computers, data bases and information services throughout North America.

So what could make communications easier? Smartcom II software, designed by Hayes specifically for Smartmodem and your PC!

Smartcom II. Your Smartmodem's software.

Smartcom II maximizes the outstanding capabilities of Smartmodem 1200B. At the same time, it minimizes your effort.

Thanks to Smartcom II's menu-driven ease, the first time out you'll be creating messages, sending and storing them to disk. Simultaneously! And when you're on the receiving end, your PC will do all the work, completely unattended.

Smartcom II stores frequently called numbers and parameters for lengthy log-on sequences. So calling another system requires just a few quick keystrokes. And if you ever need it, on-line "help" is right there at your fingertips.

A complete, plug-in telecomputing system for 9 popular PC models!

Whatever your PC model, Hayes has the definitive connection! Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are compatible with the: IBM PC, PC XT and PC Portable, COMPAQ and COMPAQ Plus, Corona, Televideo Portable, Columbia VIP and Direct IPC 1000.*

Free introductory subscriptions. Free access time.

Smartcom II comes with more "built-in" benefits, as well. Your Hayes telecomputing system includes introductory subscriptions and access time to several leading information services!

Sample a wide variety of practical services from CompuServe,® OAG EE® (Official Airline Guide), Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® and THE SOURCE,℠ AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY.℠ *A value of up to $200, free!*

Act now through August 31! Get an additional $69 value free.

Act right away, and you'll receive a free introductory subscription to CompuServe's Executive Information Service. For accurate, up-to-the-minute investment information, as well as news, home shopping, travel, education services and more! Direct from CompuServe to your PC screen!

And we'll also send you a complimentary copy of *Free Software for the IBM PC*, a practical resource book that tells you how to access and download more than 600 varied software programs to your PC, with the help of your Hayes Smartmodem. And Hayes offers you this valuable guide *free*, when you purchase a Smartmodem 1200B/Smartcom II telecomputing package!

But remember. To take advantage of these great bonuses, you need to get moving fast!

Get on-line with the telecomputing leader.

See your computer dealer right away! And plug in to the exciting world of telecomputing. With Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II. A smart buy for your IBM PC or PC compatible!

Hayes

Save this coupon! It's your ticket to a $69 value from Hayes. Offer good through August 31, 1984.

To receive your *free* introductory subscription to CompuServe's Executive Information Service, and your complimentary copy of *Free Software for the IBM PC:* Complete this coupon and mail direct to Hayes with your Product Registration Card (inside your Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II package).

Name

Address

City State Zip

Date of Purchase Place of Purchase

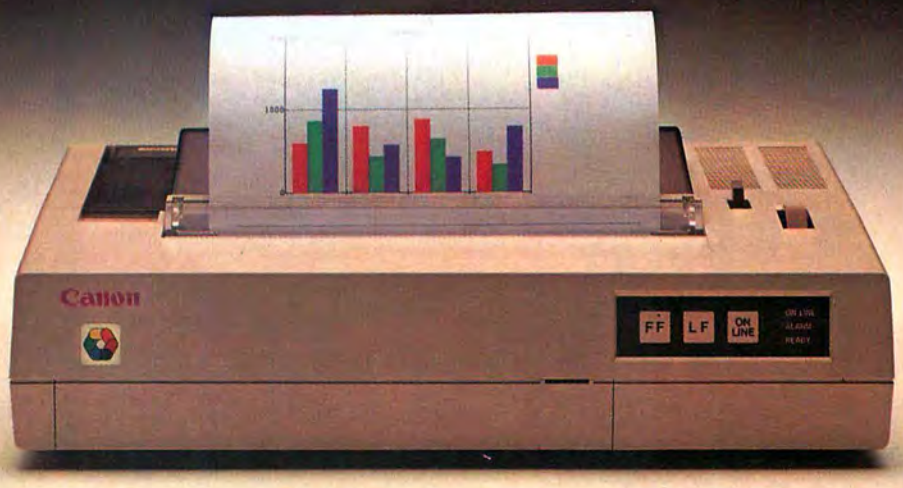
Mail to: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Dept. 1200B, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. PCW

The introductory offer for CompuServe's Executive Information Service includes a free subscription plus $15 worth of free connect time.

Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
*Trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation, Corona Data Systems, TeleVideo Systems, Inc., Columbia Data Products, Inc., and Direct, Inc.
CompuServe Information Service is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc., an H&R Block Company.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
OAG EE is a registered trademark of the Official Airline Guides, Inc.
THE SOURCE, AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 221 on reader service card

What's more incredible about Canon's color ink-jet printer? The quality... or the price?



Take a look at the beautiful clarity of the Canon® PJ-1080A's color ink-jet printing. Then discover that Canon's color printer actually costs well under a thousand dollars. You'll be hard-pressed to decide which is more amazing.

What makes the quality so incredible? Features like:

- The advanced drop-on-demand printing system. Canon's patented ink-jet technology gives a sharp 640 dot-per-line scan mode, for dazzling high-resolution color and exceptionally clean, crisp printouts.
- Whisper-quiet operation of less than 50dB and an impressive speed of 37 c.p.s.
- A choice of seven bold colors for bright, imaginative graphics.
- A special dual-ink cartridge system that gives cleaner resolution on blacks and saves you money, because when black is used up only the black cartridge need be replaced.
- The ability to print high-fidelity characters and images on transparencies for overhead projection.
- Compatibility with most computers you can buy.

And how much does all this cost? Far less than a thousand dollars.

So what's more incredible about the PJ-1080A color ink-jet printer? There's only one way you'll really be able to find out.

And that's to buy one and decide for yourself.

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 300.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 300.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Printer Division, P.O. Box CN 11250,
Trenton, N.J. 08638.

© 1984 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon Printer Division

Circle 15 on reader service card

Find text information in seconds with our librarian-in-a-box™

- *Searches thousands of files on hard disk or diskettes.*
- *No more tedious databases.*

If you're a typical word processing or information service user, you're probably very frustrated. You've created dozens, even thousands of files. And now you can't find that important contract on your hard disk. Or that stock information from Dow Jones you saved to a floppy.

Now there's a solution: ZyINDEX. Our unique librarian-in-a-box. Forget inflexible database management systems that force you to enter everything in rigid fields. ZyINDEX lets you find any word, phrase or number—or combination of these—wherever they appear—in seconds…*not just in one file, but in thousands.* To ZyINDEX, your entire hard disk or collection of floppies is like one big file.

Imagine you're looking for that electronic mail you saved last April from Cyrzbzniski. Or was it from Cyrbranowski in November. Relax. Just type in "cyr*" and it's there. You can also use combinations of ANDs and ORs and NOTs. You can even specify a range—how far apart words or phrases can be.

ZyINDEX works on the IBM PC, XT, compatibles, and other MS-DOS computers. It operates with ANY word processor, including WordStar, pfs:WRITE, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate, and Volkswriter. And other programs, including Lotus 1-2-3. Ask your local dealer to order a copy of ZyINDEX, or call 800-54INDEX.

VISA

MasterCard

- ZyINDEX Standard—$145. Searches 500 to 1,500 documents, depending upon the search capabilities you choose.
- ZyINDEX Professional—$295. Offers ten times greater capacity.

(Both require DOS 2.0 or higher, and minimum 192K.)

ZyLAB™ Corporation
233 East Erie, Chicago, IL 60611

800-544-6339
(In Illinois, 312-642-2201)
Call for the dealer nearest you.

Copyright 1984. ZyINDEX and Librarian-in-a-Box are trademarks of ZyLAB Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 704 on reader service card

The 3270 Improves Its Image

D. M. Tucker

The IBM 3270-PC is a powerful personal computer and a member of the ubiquitous 3270 family of mainframe display terminals. Two new graphics boards, PC Graphics and Host Graphics, allow the 3270-PC to grow in both directions, expanding its visual horizons and sharpening its pictures to boot.

The IBM 3270-PC is a dual purpose computer that straddles the fence separating personal and mainframe computers. On one hand, the 3270-PC is a powerful personal computer; on the other, it is an advanced mainframe work station—a member of the ubiquitous 3270 family of mainframe display terminals. PC Graphics brings high-resolution, bit-mapped graphics to the 3270-PC when it runs as a PC-DOS machine; Host Graphics lets the 3270-PC in terminal mode perform "image viewing"—the display of photographic-quality images of anything that can be digitized (translated into a form that a computer can understand and store) and stored on a mainframe. PC Graphics offers better, sharper displays; Host Graphics opens up a world of graphics options to the 3270-PC user since it allows any image—letter, dental chart, or photograph—to be stored and displayed.

While you may not want to throw away your microfilm or empty your file cabinets quite yet, you may consider it once you have explored the possibilities of image viewing. Although its implications and uses have not yet been sorted out, Host Graphics points the way toward better and more efficient storage of text and images.

These sophisticated graphics features join a list of powerful capabilities already available on the 3270-PC (see "Mainframe PC," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1). The 3270-PC can handle four concurrent sessions from one or more mainframe computers, along with two notepad tasks and one operation under PC-DOS. Each session or task is managed in its own window, which can be moved, expanded, or contracted at the user's discretion. Data can be copied from one window to another (excluding the PC-DOS window); file transfers between the 3270-PC and a mainframe using the MVS/TSO or VM/SP operating system are straightforward and fast. The 3270-PC control programs can also store and play back keystroke sequences and thus eliminate the drudgery of retyping commands. The 3270-PC hardware and software package is rounded out with an online, step-by-step tutorial that is versatile enough to guide beginning or experienced 3270 terminal users.

PC Graphics and Host Graphics significantly increase the potential number of 3270-PC users. Though both expansion boards can be installed in the same 3270-PC system unit, they function under different conditions. Host Graphics is compatible with the 3279 display station, the 3270-PC's progenitor, and takes advantage of mainframe software already in use. PC Graphics is essentially the 3270-PC equivalent of the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and works with the many PC packages currently on the market.

> Host Graphics points the way toward better and more efficient storage of text and images.

Symbolic Images

The Host Graphics board allows images or original documents, such as signed papers, forms, and handwritten notes and drawings, to be displayed on the 3270-PC in terminal mode. Images can be rotated, enlarged, or reduced, and paged like a

With the proper mainframe hardware and software, a 3270-PC can retrieve and display actual images—instead of recreating them with computer graphics.

document, but they cannot be altered on the 3270-PC. Since the 3270-PC in this mode acts only as a display terminal, any changes in an image must be made at the mainframe.

Images are captured and digitized by an IBM Scanmaster I (a device that resembles a photocopier) and stored in a mainframe by IBM software packages that support distributed office systems, such as *DISOSS/MVS* and *DISOSS/PS*. Another mainframe program called *Graphical Data Display Manager (GDDM)* sends the images to be displayed, along with the necessary control information, to the 3270-PC.

> Letters from customers can be stored in digitized form in a mainframe data base and later retrieved by any 3270-PC.

The process involves the use of programmed symbols. The Host Graphics board stores 1140 symbols (six sets of 190); each symbol lights up pixels (picture elements) in a unique way in a 9- by 12-dot character cell on the screen, producing colors, shades, patterns, and so on. When an image is captured, the mainframe image-viewing program analyzes the data created by Scanmaster I's digitizing process and determines which symbols are required to display the image. When the 3270-PC asks the mainframe for an image, *GDDM* forwards the appropriate symbols and the image data, which determines the display sequence of the symbols, to the Host Graphics board.

Once the definitions are received by the board, the data representing the image is sent to the 3270-PC. The proper symbols are selected from the programmed symbol sets, the dot matrix patterns are generated, and the image is reproduced on the 3270-PC's screen. A displayed image cannot be stored to disk at the 3270-PC, but it can be dumped from the screen to a printer by pressing <Shift>-<PrtSc>. For reasons relating to limitations in the mainframe software and the Host Graphics board's memory, image viewing is restricted to one 3270 session or to one window managing that session.

Image viewing should open doors to a number of new applications. For example, letters received from customers can be stored in digitized form in a centralized mainframe data base and later retrieved by any 3270-PC attached to the network. Signed documents and forms filled in by hand can be digitized and used in applications that require the storage and verification of handwriting. Banks, credit card companies, and other financial institutions will find the 3270-PC handy for signature verification. Insurance companies and law enforcement and other government agencies can access images of original accident reports, claims, and other documents, and doctors, dentists, and medical technicians can display original patient records and charts. All of these tasks can be performed without the bother of microfilm, file folders, or paper.

PC Graphics

The 3270-PC was originally limited to displaying ASCII characters. With the addition of PC Graphics and IBM's high-resolution, 14-inch 5272 monitor, the 3270-PC can display bit-mapped graphics. Users can choose between high-resolution, two-color graphics (720 by 350 or 640 by 200 pixels) or medium-resolution, four-color graphics (360 by 350 or 320 by 200 pixels). PC Graphics is compatible with software developed for the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, though some vendors may have to reprogram their software to take advantage of the 3270-PC's higher resolution. Some products, such as Lotus Development's *1-2-3* and Digital Research's *Draw*, have already been modified for the 3270-PC and display crisp graphics on the 5272 display monitor.

Together PC Graphics and Host Graphics bring more of the micro and the mainframe worlds to the 3270-PC. With more adapted PC graphics programs on the market and the growing availability of mainframe image viewing, the dual-function 3270-PC is likely to edge the millions of 3270 terminals off their desk tops. IBM has answered a pressing market need and will likely fatten its pocketbook in the process.

D. M. Tucker was a systems engineer and manager for IBM for 17 years. He was recently editor and publisher of a technical journal on mainframe data management systems, InfoIMS, *and is currently an independent consultant in San Francisco.*

PC Graphics
IBM
Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
914/934-4488
List price: $550
Requirements: PC-DOS 2.00 or 2.10

Host Graphics board
IBM
List price: $800, mainframe image-viewing program $5400
Requirements: PC-DOS 2.00 or 2.10

IBM Scanmaster I (IBM 8815)
IBM
List price: $11,800

We thought about calling it MacSimplex . . . after all it makes your IBM®PC behave like a Macintosh™ and much more . . .

and with over two years in the making, the Simplex Database Management System has features like 32-megabyte virtual memory and the most powerful networked/relational database in the microcomputer industry. Simplex was designed around how you think and the Macintosh way, so that you can use your favorite mouse to handle those mundane tasks like menu selection and data manipulation. And, if you don't have a mouse, you can use our keyboard mouse simulator, MouSim™.

Pop-up and pull-down menus, dialog and alert boxes are not just added features, they are the heart of the Simplex way. In addition, Simplex gives you both a software and a hardware floating point capability, each with 19-digit accuracy. It permits login, password, privilege, and can be used on a local area network. Simplex has full communications and a remote or local printer spooler. Above all, Simplex is modular and grows with you! Simplex also has a full-featured, English-like language which is simple to use.

You can't buy Simplex™, but it is now available as an integral part of *it's my* ***Business***™ and will be used by *it's my* ***Word***™, *it's my* ***Graphics***™, . . .

Businessmen! *it's my* ***Business*** will revolutionize the way that you handle your business. It saves time, money, and standardizes your system for all who use it. *it's my* ***Business*** comes with applications like accounting, interoffice or intraoffice mail, editing, invoicing, inventory managment, mail list, calendar, scheduler, forms and more. You can modify each of these to create applications specifically designed for you... maybe we should have called it "it's your Business".

Professionals! *it's my* ***Business*** has over 200 pages of examples and demonstrations to show you how to solve your everyday professional problems. And if these examples aren't enough, we give you a complimentary one-year subscription to Questalk™, our hands-on Simplex applications magazine.

System integrators and consultants, beware! If you are not using *it's my* ***Business*** with Simplex to solve your problems, don't be surprised when more novice programmers solve that complex math, industrial engineering, or business problem faster. We think that you can cut your concept-to-development time by an order of magnitude!

it's my ***Business*** (includes *it's my* ***Editor***) - $695.00
it's my ***Business*** Demo Disk - $20.00
it's my ***Editor*** - $100.00.

Quest Research software is available through your local computer store or through mail order from Quest Software Corporation at (205) 539-8086. 303 Williams Avenue. Huntsville, AL 35801.

Value added resellers and dealers please contact Quest Research, Incorporated at (800) 558-8088. 303 Williams Avenue. Huntsville, AL, 35801.

Quest™
Quest Research Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Corporation. *it's my* ***Business***, *it's my* ***Word***, *it's my* ***Graphics***, *it's my* ***Editor***, *it's my* ***Home***, *it's my* ***Voice***, *it's my* ***Ear***, *it's my* ***Statistics***, Simplex, MouSim, Questalk, and the Quest logo are trademarks of Quest Research, Incorporated.

Circle 776 on reader service card

Introducing the new Project Scheduler 5000™...

Help! The demands of managing a project have you frantically juggling people and resources. It's getting more complicated and you're about to drop the ball on profits and deadlines.

Successfully managing one project can be difficult. Successfully managing two or three projects can be overwhelming. But now, help is here for you. With Project Scheduler 5000 you can precisely forecast, schedule, control and track large projects easily and quickly. You can replace your frustration with a sense of self-satisfaction from a project well managed.

Main Frame Power — Personal Computer Simplicity

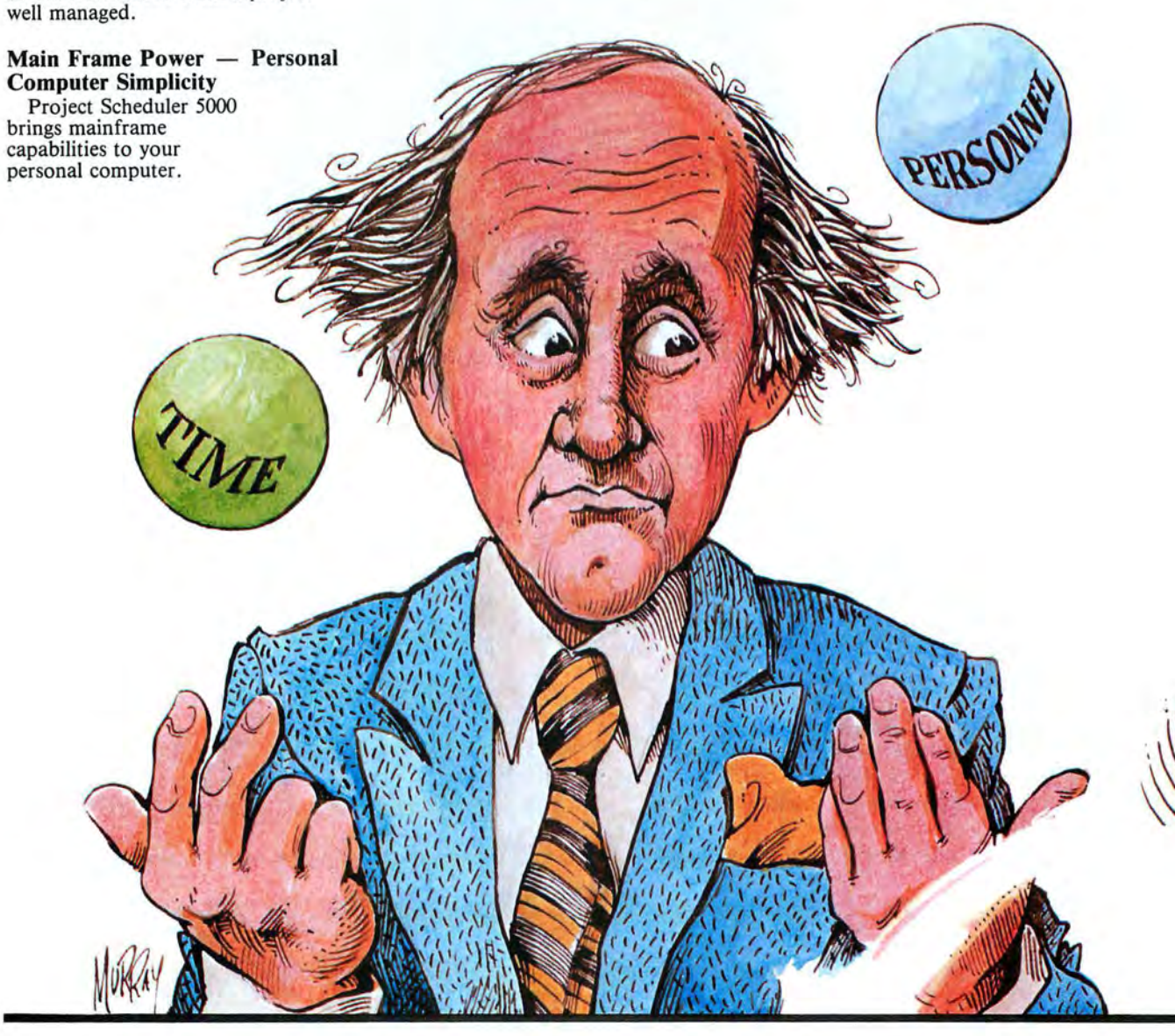
Project Scheduler 5000 brings mainframe capabilities to your personal computer.

This new generation in scheduling software makes possible what was, until now, only a dream: true interactive use and immediate response to changes and additions. You can schedule over 5000 activities spread over 10,000 time periods. What this means is that you can manage the largest projects with ease. While you probably don't need this power on a daily basis, it's nice to know that you have room to grow.

Interactive "What If" Capability

"What if" scenarios are an important source of information that allow you to make the best decision after trying the alternatives. Now you have time for this kind of in-depth planning, because updating and modifying are so simple with Project Scheduler 5000.

A scheduling package should do more than schedule. With Project Scheduler 5000 you never take the risk of making guesses instead of accurate decisions.



... the best solution to effective project management

On Time On Target

Project Scheduler 5000 gives you all the information you need when you need it. Instantly, you know the status of your project.

At a glance, unique plot symbols will let you know whether or not the project is on time and on target and if not, why. Meeting performance goals will become a habit.

Project Scheduler 5000 keeps you constantly informed through its partial complete capabilities. Partial complete status is displayed, reported and used to calculate "value earned".

Accurate Resource Assignment

Extensive resource categories allow you to schedule more efficiently. Using these categories, you can assign to an activity an almost limitless amount of resources. In addition, these resources can be assigned at any point within the activity timeline providing the accuracy you need to build realistic resource profiles by person, labor grade, or other types.

Integration Of Multiple Projects

Keeping track of how a resource is used from project to project can be extremely difficult. Not with Project Scheduler 5000. The program can combine projects to give you a complete overview of where and when resources are used. Graphic presentations can be condensed allowing you to visually compare multiple projects quickly and easily. Think of it! You can simultaneously manage several projects and be on time and meet or beat cost projections on each one.

Get The Picture Any Way You Want It

Hours, days, weeks, and months. You can select the resolution you need. In addition, you can break days into as many as 99 units to provide detailed shift or hour resolution. Get the big picture of your schedule on the screen or report by selecting a compressed format which displays up to 60 days, weeks or months of a project.

Fast Comprehensive Reporting

Communicating project information is no longer the time consuming task it used to be. An enhanced report generator synthesizes project information into reports on resource allocation, status, schedule and cost at both the project and the detailed activity level. You can interactively define special reports to give you all the detail you need. Reports and Gantt plots can be printed on hard copy or stored on disk for future use. Presentation quality graphics are available on a color plotter. Additionally, a spreadsheet interface provides labor and cost transfers for further analysis.

Integrated Graphics Power

Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics complements the outstanding scheduling and reporting features provided by Project Scheduler 5000. Using presentation quality financial line graphs, resource histograms, resource bar graphs and other high impact displays, Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics provides additional insight as you study in depth the effects of resource allocation, labor usage distribution and cost spreads.

With this control tool you can also track your original cost estimates against updated forecasts and expenditures. Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics will help eliminate the possibility that you'll overlook critical costs and deadlines.

Available for PC or MS DOS:
- IBM PC or XT
- TI Professional
- Wang PC*
- Grid Compass*
- DEC Rainbow*

*Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics available 4th quarter 1984.

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION
256 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 730-0400

Personal n

As an extension of yourself, your networked PC helps you become a better business consultant, secretary, messenger, meeting planner, graphic artist, author, financial analyst, executive, and friend.

You're probably getting a lot out of your PC. But you'll never realize its full potential until you get a 3Com EtherSeries™ network.

It takes about an hour to connect. Then you and your PC take on a series of exciting new personalities.

Our award-winning EtherMail™ puts you in touch with everyone else on the network. So you can reach out with electronic memos, notes, reports and gentle reminders about meetings and the boss' birthday...without worrying about them getting lost in the paper shuffle.

You improve the quality of your business life through sharing. With more people using the same printers, plotters and disk storage, the cost goes down. And you can afford better peripherals. So the content and appearance of your work improves.

Sharing a wealth of information

All the leading software packages you're running now become even more useful by sharing data among them. Whether it's 1-2-3™ from Lotus,™ WordStar,® VisiCalc,® dBase II,® MultiPlan® or you name it, you get more out of each program by using information other people are putting in.

Avoiding duplicate work makes

3Com EtherSeries Products are available nationwide at full-service PC retailers. The seminar diskette requires graphics capability on an IBM or compatible PC.
Trademarks: EtherGuide, EtherSeries; EtherMail: 3Com Corporation; 1-2-3, Lotus: Lotus Development Corporation; COMPAQ: Compaq Computer Corporation.
Registered trademarks: WordStar: MicroPro Corporation; VisiCalc: VisiCorp, Inc ; dBase II: Ashton-Tate; MultiPlan: Microsoft Corporation; IBM: International Business Machines Corporation; TeleVideo: TeleVideo Systems, Inc ; Eagle: Eagle Computer, Inc.

etworking.

you, individually, far more productive. Multiply that extra efficiency by everyone in the network, and productivity increases company-wide.

EtherSeries: for your personal best

Ethernet has been widely adopted by computer companies as a networking standard. And we've made it even better with the hardware and software packages that make up EtherSeries. Our approach is the choice of Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments and Zenith for their own network products. As well as hundreds of companies using IBM PCs and most compatibles, such as COMPAQ,™ TeleVideo® and Eagle.®

Now we've made it easier for you to get the fastest, most flexible PC network going. Our prices are about the same as the slower, less powerful networks. And we've just introduced two new products that save you money. One lets you use diskless PCs. The other allows a PC to act as the network server and workstation at the same time.

To learn more, send for EtherGuide,™ our networking seminar-on-a-diskette. Or check the box for complete information. Either way, you'll see how personal networking can help you do your personal best.

3Com

The personal networking people

☐ Send me your EtherGuide seminar diskette. Enclosed is my check for $10. (That's $10 off the usual $20 price.)

☐ Just send me more information. I'll let you know later if I want the diskette.

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone_____

Mail to: 3Com Corporation, 1390 Shorebird Way, P.O. Box 7390, Mountain View, CA 94039, Attn : Corey Randall. (415) 961-9602.

PCWD 8/1

What if your PC suddenly became faster, smarter and easier to use?

You're going to be hearing a lot about our new productivity software, Framework.™ You'll see business magazine ads and even TV commercials. But those aren't for you. They're directed at the first time PC buyers.

Right here is where you'll get the inside story on Framework.

Framework introduces a new generation of software. It's the logical step beyond spreadsheet-based integrated software like 1-2-3.™

Framework is for thinkers. It's an idea processor that's equally comfortable with words and numbers. Novices can learn Framework's unique outlining feature, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and database in a matter of hours. But what's really in Framework for you?

You can run PC DOS compatible programs like dBASE II® or 1-2-3 within Framework. You can write macros easier and faster than ever.

Framework has a full applications language named Fred,™ which is going to make it the hottest ticket for third-party developers since dBASE II.

And you can ignore all of Framework's friendly menus and HELP features for beginners, because Framework works even better and faster with power commands.

The more you know about software, the more amazed you're going to be when you see Framework.

ASHTON·TATE™

FRAMEWORK™

Framework. For Thinkers.™

(213) 204-5570

© 1984 Ashton-Tate. All Rights Reserved. Framework, Fred, and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 741 on reader service card

Compatibles Update

New and notable developments from the world of PC work-alikes

Ken Greenberg

Compatibles Update keeps tabs on the growing market of personal computers that emulate the IBM standard. The column features news on hardware and software as well as insights into the legal and marketing issues that affect compatibility. *Compatibles Update* also goes behind the headlines and talks to the newsmakers who guide this volatile industry.

Computers

Eagle Flies at XT

When IBM sues you over routines in your BIOS ROM, prompting a brief halt in production and the first quarterly loss in your company's history, how do you respond?

If you're Eagle Computer, you introduce the Turbo XL, a PC XT compatible with speed to spare. Specifications on the 8086-based desktop machine include 256K RAM expandable to 512K, a 10MB hard disk, a single 5¼-inch, half-height floppy disk drive, an IBM-style detachable keyboard, and five expansion slots that are spaced a full inch apart. MS-DOS 2.11 and BASICA are bundled with the Turbo XL, and options include a 12-inch monochrome or a 13-inch RGB monitor. The Turbo XL replaces the Eagle 1600, also an 8086-based machine.

The new Eagle computer comes with a gearbox of sorts. With the flick of a switch on the front of the system unit you can accelerate from a 4.77 MHz clock speed—standard for 8088-based machines—to an 8 MHz rate that makes better use of the 8086's processing power. Shifting into high can be done while a program is running. Eagle claims that this feature makes the Turbo XL 25 to 50 percent faster than the PC XT but affects PC compatibility only slightly. Certain games and some copy-protected software are finicky about timing, according to Eagle spokesperson Ursula Herrick.

The Eagle Turbo XL, a two-speed PC compatible

Eagle is hoping that the Turbo XL's speed will help it carve out a niche as a file server in the EagleNet local area network. The company is also reportedly negotiating to make the Turbo XL a software development tool, principally for a new multiuser operating system. Herrick declined to give details about that system but said that it was not a variant of the IBM PC/IX or Microsoft XENIX versions of UNIX.

Release of the Turbo XL was delayed for roughly one month while the computer manufacturer, based in Los Gatos, California, updated the BIOS ROM for its compatibles. That delay, combined with the recent dent in the company's earnings, prompted a round of price cuts. Eagle trimmed $300 from the price of its PC Plus 1, PC Plus 2, Spirit portable, and Spirit XL hard disk portable computers.

A Graphic Challenge

A couple of Atari alumni and a former Intel engineer have teamed up to produce the Mindset Personal Computer, a portable PC compatible replete with vivid, high-speed color graphics.

The Mindset is the work of Roger Badertscher and Bruce Irvine, both formerly of Atari, and former Intel designer Gary Wood. The 22-pound machine, powered by the Intel 80186 microprocessor, includes MS-DOS 2.00, 64K RAM upgradable to 256K RAM, two ROM cartridge ports and up to 720K of disk storage with two 5¼-inch disk drives, two high-speed graphics coprocessors, and a proprietary ROM that includes graphics calls and commands. Each graphics chip contains more than 25,000 transistors, comparable to chips in CAD/CAM systems. The graphics chips were developed by VLSI Technologies at a reported cost of $200,000.

The $2400 list price of the fully configured system does not include a color monitor. Maximum resolution on an optional high-resolution monitor is 640 by 400 pixels for 2 colors or 320 by 200 pixels for 16 colors (selected from 512 available colors). Graphics are bit-mapped only. The Mindset can be used to create videotex images and supports stereo sound generation.

PC compatibility is a bit of a mystery. Mindset's Chris Berg cheerfully acknowledged that the Mindset cannot run Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*, the usual litmus test of compatibility since the program makes direct calls to the ROM. "We don't want to compromise our graphics for programs with inferior graphics capability," Berg explained. Other differences are that function keys stretch across the top of the keyboard and the Mindset lacks a numeric keypad. The computer can accept a mouse and a joystick.

The Mindset's unconventional design has won plaudits and a place in New York's Museum of Modern Art.

In a handout on the computer, Mindset Corporation addresses the IBM compatibility of its ROM. The company claims that two elements of its ROM BIOS—entry points and entry routines—either are PC compatible or emulate the PC's ROM. Hence the claim that the machine can read and write IBM-formatted disks.

The Mindset's stacked attaché-case look has proven a hit with New York's Museum of Modern Art. Citing the "quality and historical significance of its design," curator Stuart Johnson selected the computer for inclusion in the museum's Architecture and Design Collection. The design firm GVO collaborated with Mindset engineers in fashioning the computer's exterior. The Mindset joins GRiD's Compass and some 2000 other household items in the museum's collection. For more information contact Mindset Corporation, 671 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/737-8555.

Direct Inc. Touts Compatibility, Mainframe Links

Targeting the lucrative Fortune 1000 market, Direct Inc. has unveiled its Integrated Personal Computer (IPC), a PC compatible that features micro-to-mainframe, multihost communications.

Direct is promoting the IPC as a boon to corporations that require both a stand-alone microcomputer and a work station capable of functioning as a terminal for IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), and Hewlett-Packard (HP) host computers. Using up to three optional boards and software, the IPC's IBM terminal emulations include the 3278-2, 3279-2, and 3279-3 (color) coaxial; 3270, 3274, and 3780 bisync; and 3270 and 3770 SNA protocols. HP 2622 and DEC VT100 terminal emulation boards and software are also available. In addition, the IPC's multihosting feature permits

window applications. The company claims that a user can, for example, run simultaneous HP-host, IBM-host, and MS-DOS sessions in three separate windows.

The IPC includes an 8088 microprocessor, 64K ROM, 128K RAM expandable to 256K, and two half-height disk drives that leave room for an internal hard disk. Rounding out the specifications are one parallel and two serial ports, an amber monitor and a monochrome video adapter board, and a Key Tronic keyboard. An optional "terminal personality" board offers such features as smooth scrolling and 80- or 132-column display. Direct says the machine can also accept expansion boards designed for the PC. MS-DOS 2.00 and Microsoft BASIC are included in the purchase price. For more information contact Direct Inc., 4201 Burton Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/980-1414.

GRiD Update

GRiD Systems Corporation, manufacturer of the Compass briefcase-size computer, does not make a product known as Tempest, contrary to a report in our April issue ("The Compatibles Line Up," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 4). The term *Tempest* is used by the United States Department of Defense to describe any computer whose electronic emissions level meets the department's specifications. A computer's electronic emissions can be captured and decoded, which constitutes a potential security risk. Tempest certification means that key components—screen, cables, and ports in particular—have been shielded to suppress emissions. GRiD does manufacture a Tempest-certified product, the 1107. The GRiD 1107 includes 384K of bubble memory and 512K of RAM and lists for $12,495. The Compass line of briefcase-size computers starts at $5995.

Business

Victor Alive and Kicking

No sooner does Osborne Computer resurface, lean and chastened but with a new product, than Victor Technologies shows undeniable signs of life. Victor, which recently had been inseparable from certain adjectives (*failing, troubled, beleaguered*), seems to be weathering its Chapter 11 bankruptcy filing and may indeed be around for a while. Production of the Victor 9000, an MS-DOS-compatible machine, continues at nearly 100 units per day. "We're selling every machine we manufacture," reports Tony Jeans, director of software. "Morale is picking up tremendously."

The outlook in Scotts Valley, California, has improved markedly since February 6, when six of Victor's creditors filed a petition under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Law. The company's indebtedness is decreasing, its court-sanctioned borrowings are up, some former employees are back on the payroll, and founder Chuck Peddle is working on the Victor Plus PC, a version of the 9000 that promises greater PC compatibility. Victor turned a profit during March and April, a performance good enough to help reduce an outstanding bank loan from $27 million to $2.5 million.

The company's board is considering a takeover offer from Applied Computer Techniques (ACT), its British distributor. There's a bit of irony here: ACT currently makes and sells the Apricot, but the Victor 9000 has been particularly well received in Europe, the Apricot's primary market. Victor may yet go it alone, however, bypassing proposals from ACT and other potential suitors, Jeans says. The mere fact that the company has suitors at all is a testament to how far Victor has come in a few months.

Once in third place behind IBM and DEC in sales of small computers to business, Victor found itself in dire straits last winter. Its parent holding company posted debts of $100 million. Victor Technologies, a unit of that company, was in somewhat better shape, with indebtedness of $129 million against assets of $35 million. Victor United, the company's distributor, was in arrears for $63 million against assets of $33 million. Layoffs had slashed the firm's work force in the United States from 2700 to roughly 200. Three major creditors —Tandon Corporation, Epson of America, and Prestige Electronics— were joined by three others in filing the bankruptcy petition. The full roster of creditors is said to exceed 4000. (Tandon remains Victor's primary supplier of disk drives— evidence, Jeans says, of a "cooperative spirit" that is helping the firm pull through.)

Jeans reports that the Plus PC, which features two expansion boards that enable the 9000 to run off-the-shelf PC software, will be released this quarter. Current Victor 9000 owners will be able to have the boards installed.

Victor's software picture, once murky, also appears to be brightening. Jeans says that Lotus Development, which halted production of *1-2-3* for the 9000 when Victor's fortunes were at their lowest, may reverse its decision. A spokesperson at Lotus declined comment.

At least one publisher is sticking with Victor. United Software, of Wichita, Kansas, vows to continue producing its *TMP/Free Form* file management and *TMP/Manager* data management programs. "Just because the company is going through some difficulty right now is no reason to turn our backs on them," says Chairman Bob Manton. "We feel the Victor 9000 is a very good machine."

Something Xtra on ComputerLand Shelves

Boutique computer makers stand aside. For that matter, watch out Texas Instruments and DEC. ITT, "the other phone company," is moving aggressively into the IBM-compatibles market with a PC clone of its own. Competition for shelf space among PC-compatible manufacturers large and small is apt to increase in the wake of ComputerLand's agreement with ITT Information Systems, manufacturer of the Xtra personal computer.

ITT Information Systems, a new division of ITT Corporation, began in May to ship units to the 602 ComputerLand stores worldwide. ComputerLand has become the exclusive retail source for the Xtra, and a spokesperson for the chain indicated that other major manufacturers—DEC and Texas Instruments among them—may eventually be squeezed off ComputerLand shelves. ITT is augmenting its retail efforts with a $15 million ad campaign.

The system unit of the ITT Xtra personal computer may be mounted vertically, conserving desk space.

The Xtra is an 8088-based machine featuring 128K RAM expandable to 640K, machine diagnostics in ROM, various 5¼-inch, half-height disk drive configurations (including a hard disk option), a 14-inch green or amber display, parallel and serial ports on the motherboard, and an enhanced version of MS-DOS 2.11. It boasts a footprint one-third smaller than the PC's.

ITT is taking advantage of in-house talent. A pair of ITT subsidiaries are supplying parts for the Xtra: ITT Courier Terminal Systems provides the machine's display, while Qume Corporation is manufacturing disk drives and printers. Trillian Corporation, which is not an ITT concern, is producing a hardware/software option known as VisuALL that permits the addition of a mouse.

Corona Gets Help From the Far East

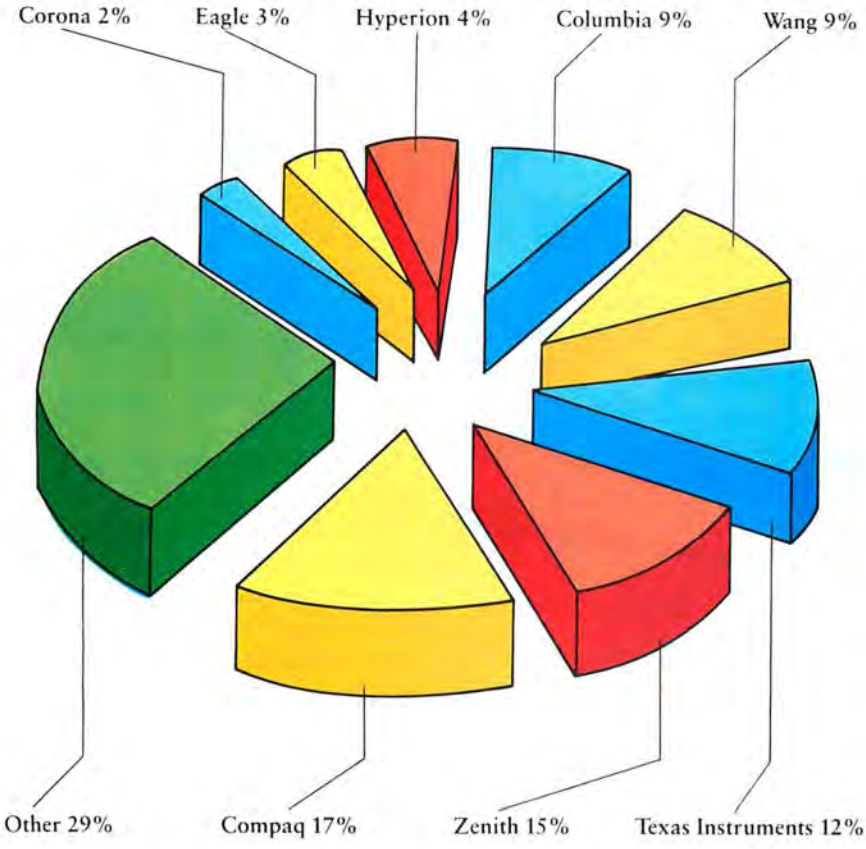
Corona Data Systems, which turns out PC compatibles for such firms as Wordplex and Docutel/Olivetti, is now sharing production chores with a South Korean company. Corona has licensed Daewoo Electronics to manufacture subassemblies for its desktop and portable machines. Daewoo will also produce Corona computers for the South Korean market.

Is Corona, which recently opened a new manufacturing facility in Southern California, following Atari eastward? Not according to company president Daniel Carter, who described the move as "the next logical step" in keeping production up and costs down. Carter said the agreement would not affect domestic operations or employment and noted that the firm has long obtained components from Korean, Japanese, and Taiwanese sources.

Dividing the Compatibles Pie

Who's number one? When it comes to sales, the eyes of the PC compatibles market are on Compaq, from Houston.

Future Computing, the market research firm that watches these things, ranked Compaq first in sales during 1983, with 17 percent of the compatibles market, followed by Zenith with 15 percent and Texas Instruments with 12 percent. Other major players include Wang and Columbia with 9 percent each, Hyperion with 4 percent, Eagle with 3 percent, and Corona with 2 percent. The market for PC-compatible computers exceeded



Compaq, Zenith, and TI have the heftiest pieces of the PC compatibles pie.

$650 million during 1983. If you toss in IBM and other third-party hardware vendors, the hardware total approaches $2.5 billion. Of that aggregate, IBM accounted for 60 percent, PC compatibles for 27 percent, and manufacturers of expansion and peripheral equipment for the remaining 13 percent.

TeleVideo Signs Distribution Deals

TeleVideo Systems's PC compatibles will be easier to find now that the firm has sealed two major distribution agreements.

Arrow Electronics, whose Industrial Computer Products sales organization has been supplying systems houses and original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) with the TeleVideo line for five years, has brought its Commercial Computer Products sales force into the TeleVideo fold. The move is believed to offer TeleVideo an opening to thousands of industrial accounts.

TeleVideo has also worked out an agreement with MicroUnited, a subsidiary of United Stationers, the nation's largest independent wholesaler of office products. The firm will market the Tele-PC desktop computer, the Tele-XT hard disk desktop model, and the portable TPC-II. MicroUnited's distribution system encompasses more than 10,000 dealers in 36 major cities in the United States.

The agreements came amid record first-quarter orders for TeleVideo's line of PC compatibles. The company reported profits up 17 percent on an 11 percent increase in sales. And in a move that underscores the company's aggressive new marketing stance, TeleVideo chairman K. Philip Hwang is reportedly nearing an agreement to place TeleVideo machines on ComputerLand and Entre store shelves.

Software

Programs at the End of DEC's Rainbow

Though on the cusp of PC compatibility, DEC's Rainbow 100 series of personal computers appears to be winning favor with software developers. Nearly a dozen companies have recently unveiled products designed to run on the MS-DOS, 8088/Z80 machine, and DEC has followed with a variety of enhancements.

Most prominent among the programs newly adapted for the Rainbow are Context Management Systems's *MBA*, one of the original integrated software packages; *Samna Word II*, a word processing program from Samna Corporation; and *pfs:File* and *pfs:Report*, a pair of data management programs from Software Publishing. The Rainbow versions of both *MBA* and *Samna Word II* feature windows.

In addition, release 2.7 of Applied Software Technology's *VersaForm* business form data base has been designed for the Rainbow. *VersaForm* enables nonprogrammers to create personalized business applications for the data base in which they're working. The program, which requires

DEC's Personal Presentation System links the Polaroid Palette with the Rainbow, quickly converting screen graphics to color prints and slides.

256K and two floppy disk drives, is available from DEC dealers. Soft Gold is offering a Rainbow version of its Applications BASIC, the firm's business BASIC language. The language features keyed file access, debugging tools, and a variety of data handling capabilities.

There are also bigger machines at the Rainbow's end. Four new terminal emulation products enable the Rainbow to link up with DEC minis and IBM mainframes: Gold Key Country, a keyboard kit that helps turn the Rainbow into a VAX super mini terminal; *Rainbow ReGIS,* which brings VAX and PDP-11 graphics to the Rainbow; *Poly-BSC/RJE,* which permits emulation of the 2780/3780 family of IBM terminals; and *Poly-BSC/3270,* allowing 3270 terminal emulations. In a slightly more technical vein, Microtec Research has released its full line of Rainbow-based Paragon cross-assembler systems for microchip developers.

For businesses and organizations in need of crisp screen shots, Polaroid and DEC are jointly marketing the Personal Presentation System, a combination of the Polaroid Palette slide-making system and the Rainbow's high-resolution graphics capability.

On the operating system front, both Microsoft and Digital Research (DR) appear to be exhibiting confidence in the Rainbow's future. Microsoft has licensed DEC to manufacture and market future Microsoft system and applications software for the Rainbow 100 and 100+. DR meanwhile has released a customized version of Concurrent CP/M for the DEC machine.

DEC itself has beefed up the Rainbow's standard memory. The 100B, the basic unit, now includes 128K RAM on the motherboard and can be upgraded to a maximum of 768K. DEC has also given the Rainbow a palette of more than 4000 colors and made room for a hard disk drive without increasing the power supply.

All of this attention could pay off for the Rainbow, sales of which have been below DEC's expectations. Florists Transworld Delivery is buying $75 million worth of Rainbows for placement in some 9000 flower shops around the country. The machines will be linked to a network that uses a Sperry mainframe as host.

Ironically, DEC—number two in computers behind IBM and long a mainstay in major corporations—may be finding a home in the small business market.

Faraday Distributes PC-Compatible DOS

Faraday Electronics, manufacturer of PC-compatible system boards for the OEM market, is offering MS-DOS 2.11 as an option with its 6400 family of CPUs. Faraday bills its 6400 series as completely hardware and software compatible with the PC. The FE Model 6400 accepts up to 256K RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, and five expansion slots. The Faraday BIOS ROM runs under CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M as well as MS-DOS. Faraday supplies system boards for the Tava PC, among others.

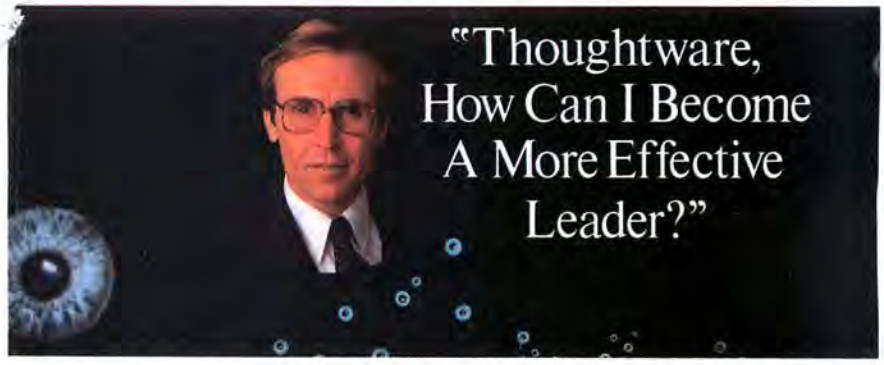
Faraday can offer unique evidence of its PC compatibility. A company spokesperson reports that IBM engineers, faced with a shortage of their own product, have used Faraday system boards for in-house testing. For additional information contact Faraday Electronics, 1029 Corporation Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/961-0600.

Multiuser OS for Poppy

Durango Systems has made the MBOS/5 multiuser operating system available for its Poppy personal computer, an MS-DOS, 80186-based micro. Durango recently endorsed MBOS/5, a BOS National product that was developed in the United Kingdom. A Poppy equipped with MBOS/5 can be upgraded to a multiuser, multitasking, XENIX-based Poppy II, which includes 80186 and 80286 chips and can support as many as a dozen simultaneous users.

For additional information on compatibles cited in this column, please consult "The Compatibles Line Up," PCW, Vol. 2, No. 4.

Compatibles Update *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions. Send them to* Compatibles Update, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*



Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

How can you become a more effective leader? Thoughtware Program 2.1, "Leading Effectively," will tell you. This four part program has been designed to help managers improve their effectiveness as leaders.

Unit 1 defines leadership and discusses its three key elements—style, situation and strategy.

Unit 2 is designed to improve your leadership style and increase your ability to perform more effectively.

Unit 3 asks you to analyze a leadership situation you currently face in order to determine what style of leadership is appropriate for your particular situation.

Unit 4 offers guidance on how to use eight effective leadership conditions.

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future. Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in management development from leaders in the field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based learning programs are enormous. But Thoughtware isn't just the future.

Thoughtware Programs run on the following: IBM® PC and compatibles with color graphics card. Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Here are some of the corporations and organizations who have purchased Thoughtware Programs:

American Express	Hughes Aircraft Co.
AT&T	IBM
Avon	IRS
Bankers Life	Johns Hopkins Univ.
Blue Cross & Blue Shield	Levi Strauss
	Mass. Mutual
Bank of Boston	McGraw-Hill
Bureau of the Census	U.S. Navy
Chevron USA	NYU
Citibank	Owens-Corning Fiberglas
City of Dallas	St. Regis Paper
Dun & Bradstreet	Tampax
Du Pont	The Nestle Co.
Ernst & Whinney	3M Corporation
Exxon	TRW
Federal Reserve Bank	Univ. of Illinois
Fireman's Fund	United Parcel Service
General Electric	United Way
General Foods	Westinghouse Corp.
Georgia-Pacific	Xerox
Gulf Oil Corporation	

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local IBM Product Center, computer dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-THT-WARE for the dealer nearest you. Or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite D, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement.

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

Circle 720 on reader service card

WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit microcomputers—68000, PDP-11,* Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M* and PC DOS.* Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614,
312/472-6659

*PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.
*PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Qubie' gives you the three Pluses: Quality, Service, & Low Prices

"+++"

We were tempted to headline this ad with "The 1, 2, and 3 of why you should buy AST from Qubie'." We are as tired of ads with that logo as you are, so we settled on "+++." Actually, the plus really tells it better. The AST Research plus of quality is the reason they have the number one expansion products for the IBM PC. The Qubie' Plus of service has made us the largest dealer for AST products. You don't supply the likes of IBM, Exxon, General Motors, and Lockheed, unless you have premier products and service. Top it all off with low, Qubie' prices, and you have the reason tens of thousands of corporations, institutions, and PC owners have come to Qubie' for expansion products.

Take Your Choice

We have the range of multifunction boards for IBM PC's and compatibles that gives you the choice of functions right for your needs. The AST research MegaPlus II™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. Its younger brother, SixPakPlus™ is the standard the competition measures themselves against. I/O Plus II™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic time and date loading, but already have their memory needs satisfied. MonographPlus™ is a multi-function monochrome graphics board. It offers the high resolution of the IBM monochrome board, along with flicker-free 1-2-3™ graphics, clock/calendar, printer port, and optional serial port. Standard with all four is the award winning AST SUPERPAK software. You get SUPERDRIVE™ electronic disk emulation and SUPERSPOOL™ print spooling software. All are backed with a 1 year parts and labor warranty.

MegaPlus II™

$229 includes:	Options:	
· Clock/calendar with battery back-up	64k memory	$55
· Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)	2nd async port	$35
· Memory sockets for up to 256K	Printer port	$35
· AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu	GamePak	$40
	MegaPak 256k	$299
	MegaPak 128k	$199

I/O Plus II™

$149 includes:	Options:	
· Clock/calendar with battery back-up	Game Port	$35
· Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)	Printer Port	$35
· AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu	2nd Async Port	$35
· One year Parts & Labor warranty		

SixPakPlus™

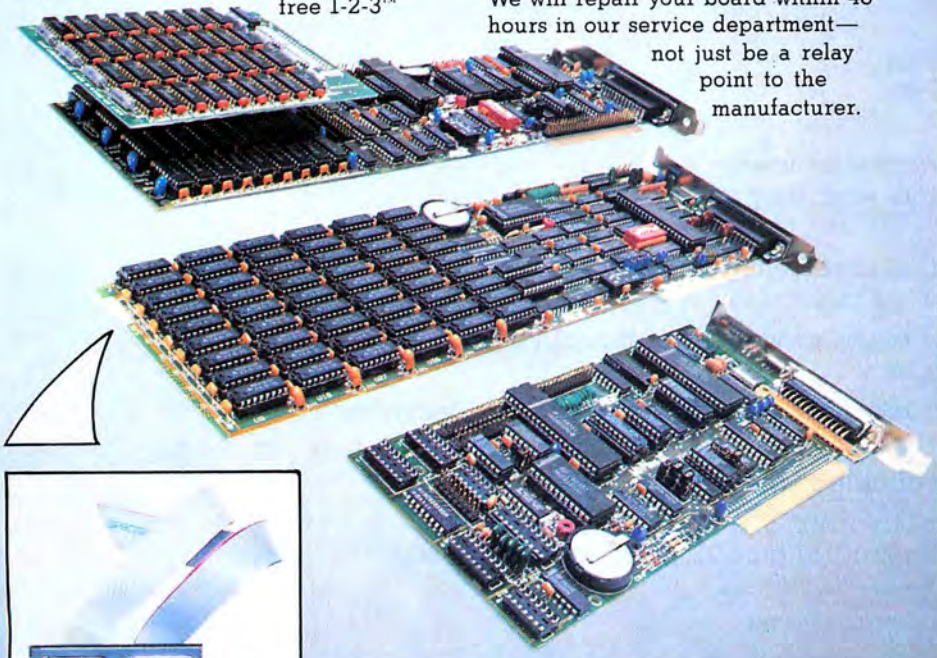
$229 includes:	Options:	
· Clock/calendar with battery back-up	64k memory	$55
· Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)	Game Option	$35
· Memory sockets for up to 384k		
· Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)		
· AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu		

MonographPlus™

$449 includes:	Options:	
· IBM PC compatible Monochrome Card	Serial port	$35
· 720×348 1-2-3™ compatible graphics		
· Clock/calendar with battery back-up		
· Parallel Printer Port		
· AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu		

The Qubie' Plus

You can't be successful without providing good service. It starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. Since we only sell a few selected items, we have the information and the inventory to help you fast. We will ship your order the day after you call. And we're just as ready when something goes wrong. We will repair your board within 48 hours in our service department—not just be a relay point to the manufacturer.



Qubie' Bracket Free With Any Option

Free Extras Too

The Qubie' Plus also means no cost extras like the Qubie' bracket which allows ribbon cables to be mounted without interfering with other expansion slots. Or the Q-Quick Menu™ which provides easy arrangement of Superdrive's and the size of your SuperSpool printer buffer, without having to remember how the commands work. Both are Qubie' exclusives at no extra cost to you. And it's offering extra service when you need it like our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN. For $50 extra the plan offers 24 hour repairs on warranty work, and gives you a second year of warranty coverage.

Don't Forget The Bottom Line

If you feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison, remember, our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra.

The Acid Test

If you are not completely satisfied with any Qubie' product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the postage to return it. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

Circle 605 on reader service card

Now your teenagers can learn from teachers who teach teachers how to teach.

Introducing The Series by Master Teachers from Thoroughbred.

This unique series offers your teenagers the rare opportunity to learn—to reinforce and integrate concepts studied in school—through software developed by Master Teachers.

Teachers who have been recognized by other teachers as being truly outstanding for their knowledge. And for their ability to inspire people to learn—not by rote, but through *active participation*. So that learning is quick, thorough, and fun.

Master Teachers are so good at teaching, in fact, they teach *teachers* how to teach.

The first 11 titles are available now

Biology

- ☐ Exploring that amazing food factory, the leaf
- ☐ Photosynthesis: unlocking the power of the sun
- ☐ The fascinating story of cell growth
- ☐ How plants grow: the inside story

Math

- ☐ Decimals made simple
- ☐ Mastering units of measurement
- ☐ Taking the mystery out of metrics

Social Science

- ☐ The U.S. Constitution: our guarantee of liberty
- ☐ The Constitutional amendments: what they mean to you

Chemistry

- ☐ Molecules and atoms: exploring the essence of matter
- ☐ The how's and why's of migrating molecules

And more to come—in these subjects, as well as English, physics...
All, with advanced color graphics.

Level of knowledge covered: from junior high to adult (except "Decimals," elementary to senior high).

For use with: IBM PC, PCjr.* Available soon for Apple II, IIe.**

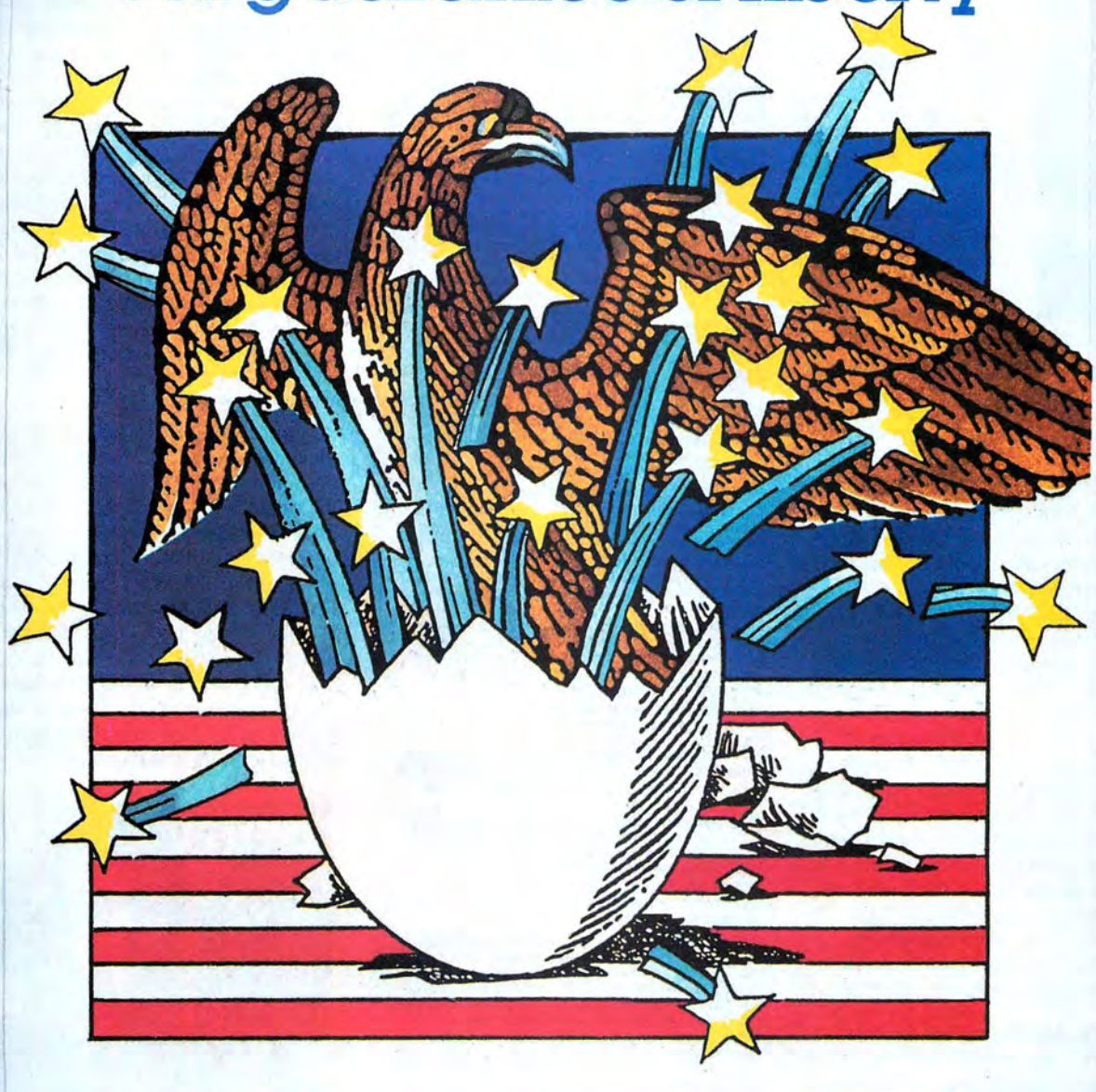
Visit your dealer *today*. Or call us at 800-526-3968 (or 201-685-9000).
Or write to SMC Software Systems, 1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
**Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© Copyright 1984 Science Management Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 22 on reader service card

The Series by Master Teachers

The U.S. Constitution: our guarantee of liberty



Thoroughbred™

Social Science Educational Software

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation

"If one more person asks memory boards,

Multifunction or mass confusion?

We always tell people that the very first enhancement they should buy for their IBM-PC is a multifunction board.

But the tough question is, which one??? Especially now that just about anyone who ever wrapped a wire is coming out with a multifunction board for the PC.

That's why I'm writing this ad. Together we'll cut through the jungles of jargon and topple the towers of tech talk surrounding multifunction boards. And we'll even tell you which one is our personal favorite.

A face only a motherboard could love.

To electronic engineers they may be beautiful. But to most of us, circuit boards (a.k.a. circuit cards, enhancement modules, upgrades, etc.) are strange looking at best and intimidating at worst.

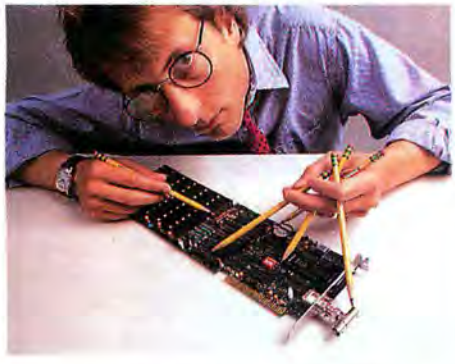
IBM, in its infinite wisdom, gave us *just five slots* to put additional circuit boards into the PC. But the PC can be enhanced in a lot more than five ways. So smart money buys a multifunction board and gets a whole lot of action out of only *one* of those five slots.

A single multifunction board can: 1. increase your computer's memory; 2. set you up to add a printer, mouse, modem, and/or other device; 3. tell your computer the date and the time; and now even, 4. prepare you for networking with other IBM-PC's.

Most multifunction boards come with their own software that puts it on the same wavelength as your motherboard. You'll be able to do things like: 1. input new data while the printer is outputting hard copy; 2. pretend you have additional disk drives; 3. have faster access to frequently used programs or files; and, 4. automatically back-up your data to a hard disk every few seconds.

Those are some of the reasons why multifunction boards are the hottest thing since the push-button phone. But if you want to be able to go to parties and talk about your new "multifunctionboardwith 384KofRAM,parallelport,serialport,clock-calendar,RAMdisk,diskcaching,printspooler, andnetworkinginterface" and actually understand what you're saying, you may have to refer to the very fine print in the glossary. So, whenever you see a term you don't understand, try the glossary.

Up close, multifunction boards look no more complicated than a map of San Francisco.



Glossary

A guide to multifunction board terminology for English-speaking people.

Please excuse the small type. But it was the only way we could squeeze all of these multifunction board basics on two pages. Besides, small type excites some people. So let's get down to business.

Multifunction board. A circuit board that fits into one I/O (input/output) slot and does more than one thing. This ad is about multifunction memory boards—extra RAM, some I/O ports, and other features. There are also multifunction graphics boards. We'll have to save them for another ad.

Memory. The new PC's and the XT have room on the motherboard for 256K. But they can address (a.k.a. find, locate, call up, cope with) 640K. The best multifunction boards have room for an additional 384K. 384K + 256K = 640K. You can add the memory in 64K blocks as needed.

Serial port. a.k.a. "async" or "asynchronous communications port" or "asynchronous adapter." You can hook a mouse, a plotter, a serial printer or any other serial device to this port. A serial device is a gadget that communicates with the computer one bit at a time. Just follow the instructions and the electrons will take care of the rest.

Parallel port. Most printers used with IBM personal computers connect via a parallel port. Parallel devices are gadgets that communicate with the computer eight bits at a time.

Clock calendar. Turn your computer on and it knows what day and time it is. Which is more than you can say for a lot of us when we wake up in the morning.

Game port. Where you plug in your joystick.

Local Area Network (LAN). All of the circuit boards, cables, connectors, and software you need to tie a few IBM's together in one office.

Networking interface. The Orchid BLOSSOM comes with a networking interface. That means that when you slap a PCnet daughterboard on top of it, it knows what hit it and what to do about it.

User transparent. PCnet is user transparent. Each user treats the network as if it were his/her own huge computer with a whole lot of disk drives and memory. There are no complex formulas for going from using only your own computer to using the network.

File allocation table locking. Since DOS is single-user, networks need to protect against cross-locking files on public volumes. PCnet does this by insuring that each disk write request sees a fresh copy of the File Allocation Table. This enables two or more users to write at the same time, and eliminates the need to pre-allocate database files.

Diskless capability. An option with PCnet. Buy this ROM chip. Plug it on to PCnet. Put PCnet into an IBM without any disk drives or disk controllers and take your DOS directly from the file server.

PCnet TALK. Communicate easily with your fellow networkers. Your message on one half the screen. Their message on the other half.

Disk partitioning. On both BLOSSOM and PCnet software. This program allows you to partition any hard disk into multiple volumes, which you treat like extra disk drives (maximum 16 per PC). In addition you can designate any of these volumes as public or private. Keep your public files public and your private files private.

RAM disk. On BLOSSOM, Quadboard, SixPakPlus, and PCnet software. RAM disk lets you designate part of the available memory as additional disk drives. But these "drives" are electronic. In other words, they're fast.

Disk cache. On BLOSSOM, Quadboard, and PCnet software. Disk caching stores frequently used data in RAM. It is an intelligent RAM disk. When your program looks for a data file it first looks at the cache. If the data isn't there it gets it from the drive, and pulls it through the cache, leaving a duplicate there for future quick access. When you save data, a copy is automatically written to the cache at the server PC which flushes the changes back to the disk every 1 to 60 seconds (you choose). You don't have to wait while your data is being written to the disk. The server PC takes care of it.

Print spooler. On BLOSSOM, Quadboard, SixPakPlus, and PCnet software. A print spooler (a.k.a. printer buffer) lets you dump output to the printer as a background process. First the PC dumps the output to the spooler's RAM buffer at high speed. Then the spooler delivers the output to the printer as fast as the printer can take it. You're already back to work at some new project while the printer's still chugging along.

Which ones work?

PC Connection has sold thousands of multifunction boards. Our two most popular ones have been AST's SixPakPlus™ and the expanded Quadboard™ from Quadram. They both offer a very attractive combination of ingredients: 384K of additional RAM, serial port, parallel port, clock calendar, RAM disk, and print spooler. The Quadboard also has a game port, disk caching software, and a "connectall" bracket for arranging your cables neatly. AST offers a game port as an option. We sell both boards for the same price. And our customers have been very pleased with their performance.

The multifunction board breakthrough of the year.

My real inspiration for writing an ad is the new board that just came out from Orchid Technology.

It's called the BLOSSOM,™ and it has all the standard features mentioned above, like 384K of RAM, serial port, parallel port, clock calendar, RAM disk, print spooler, and disk caching.

PCnet, PCnet BLOSSOM, and BLOSSOM are trademarks of Orchid Technology. SixPakPlus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. Quadboard is a trademark of Quadram Corporation.

me about multifunction I'll write an ad."

——DAVID HALL, C.E.O.
PC CONNECTION

But, unlike *any* other multifunction board, BLOSSOM is designed so that *you can piggy-back a networking board on top of it. Without using an additional expansion slot in the PC.* (In the picture, that's the BLOSSOM Board on the left and Orchid's PCnet™ piggy-back board on the right.)

At last we have one multifunction board that answers all the needs of your typical basic business PC *in just one expansion slot.* And it's actually less expensive than SixPakPlus or the Quadboard. To me that's very impressive.

Networking simplified.

If they gave awards for the computer word-of-the-year, "networking" would be a strong candidate in 1984. It seems that suddenly everyone who owns one PC wants to own two or three or more. And they want those PC's to cooperate—sharing data, printers, disk drives, and even in-house software. Networking saves time. And it saves money.

Orchid Technology has been one of the leaders in networking ever since they developed the very effective, low cost Local Area Network (LAN) called PCnet.

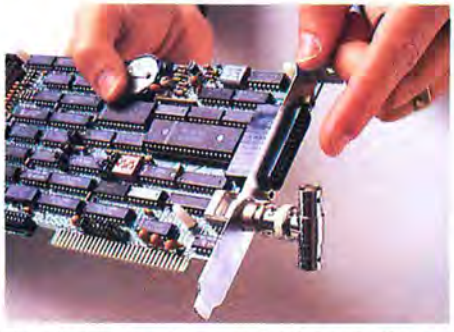
You see other manufacturers selling PCnet as their own product because Orchid licensed it to them. But now you can get Orchid's version along with their most up-to-date version of PCnet software, directly from us. Either alone or, better yet, sitting on top of the Orchid BLOSSOM multi-function board. The picture at the upper right shows how Orchid's new compact PCnet "daughterboard" slips right on top of a set of gold-plated pins on the BLOSSOM board. The coaxial connector for networking is there on the BLOSSOM board, at the right.

Networking complicated.

If you've done some research into networking you know that each system has its own complexities. Orchid's PCnet has a strong reputation for its simplicity and low-cost. PCnet 2.4, the new PCnet software *available only on the Orchid versions,* puts PCnet right up there as far as speed goes.

The key is intelligent use of PCnet 2.4 software—RAM disk, disk caching, partitioning, print spooling, and multi-sector I/O, all of which can work together to keep your data and programs where you want them, for faster access when you want them.

On closer analysis, PCnet turns out to be a very powerful LAN at a very low price. Other features include: diskless capability,



There's your coaxial connector for networking, right on the BLOSSOM board.

PCnet TALK, and true public file sharing via an automatic File Allocation Table (F.A.T.). Best of all, PCnet is so user transparent, and Orchid's new manual is so straightforward, that it can cure your most computer-timid employee of networkphobia. I promise!

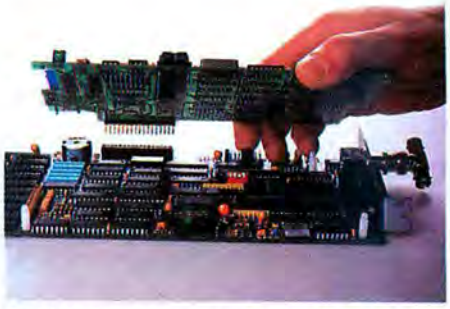
(Networkphobia is not in the glossary—but most of those other fancy words are.)

E Pluribus Unum.

Of the many multifunction boards on the market, I'd definitely choose the BLOSSOM. Because, as far as I'm concerned, if there's one thing in most PC's future it's networking.

1-800/243-8088

For the IBM-PC exclusively.



Orchid's PCnet "daughter board" slips right on top of BLOSSOM.

If networking doesn't interest you, the Orchid BLOSSOM is still a powerful multifunction board. And it looks like there are some other impressive "daughterboards" coming down the Orchid R&D pipeline that you could add on later.

And now that I've written this ad, I'm ready to answer some more questions. About the BLOSSOM, SixPakPlus, Quadboard, other multifunction boards, and/or the other hundreds of hardware and software products we have for your IBM-PC at PC Connection. Just call.

Products and Prices

AST SixPakPlus, 64K	$269
Optional game port	39
Quadram Quadboard, 64K	269
BLOSSOM, 0K	199
BLOSSOM, 64K	259
PCnet daughterboard	call
PCnet BLOSSOM (64K BLOSSOM with daughterboard installed)	call
Cluster kit (25 ft. cable, PCnet software, manual) (additional cable is available)	69
Diskless boot ROM	69
Additional 64K upgrades or any board	59
We install upgrades, put board in an IBM-PC and run diagnostics	10

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1984. MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK.

PC⇐CONNECTION®

PC Connection, 6 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456, 800/243-8088 or 603/446-3383.

Circle 201 on reader service card

Review: Integrated Applications

The Real Jack2 Challenge

Merrily Shinyeda

To promote its new integrated package, Jack2, *Business Solutions hosted a series of software competitions called "The* Jack2 *Challenge." Not surprisingly,* Jack2 *beat all competitors in several benchmark tests. However, the real* Jack2 *challenge begins when you attempt to master the unique concepts and original vocabulary of this complex, jack-of-all-trades software package.* Jack2 *demands a lot from a user and stresses tight integration at the expense of functionality. If you want to create compound documents that mix text, graphics, forms, and calculations, and if you want a program that automatically updates information in various applications,* Jack2 *may be the solution.*

Like other popular packages that offer a combination of integrated applications, *Jack2* offers word processing, data base management, and spreadsheet and graphics capabilities, all stored on a single disk. Unlike most integrated packages, *Jack2* is based in the word processing rather than the spreadsheet application. The integration concept adopted by *Jack2* will seem foreign to most users, with the possible exception of those who have been exposed to forms applications in a dedicated word processing environment.

To make *Jack2* even more challenging, the creators have abandoned generally accepted terminology in favor of a vocabulary of their own. Furthermore, *Jack2* runs under the UCSD p-System and cannot import PC-DOS files. Therefore, files created in MS-DOS programs would have to be manually reentered in order to be processed by *Jack2*, and vice versa. Business Solutions plans

on releasing a utility sometime this year that will enable you to convert PC-DOS files to to *Jack2* files and back again.

The lack of a communications module further underscores the isolationist philosophy of *Jack2*. Business Solutions's message seems clear: take some time to rekey your files and learn some difficult concepts, and you'll never have to buy another software program.

Fortunately, the excellent documentation helps reduce the conceptual leap. *Jack2* comes with a tutorial disk, a program disk, and a data disk, along with an easily accessible tutorial guide, a review of tasks and applications, a reference manual, and a quick reference guide. All of the documentation is bound in disk-size spiral booklets, and the whole set fits into two plastic disk holders. The packaging is superb, and the writing and organization of the documentation is clear.

Zooming In

Jack2 is composed of five hierarchical levels: disk, envelope, contents, form, and record. You can move between these levels using menus and on-screen prompts.

Review

After you load the program, the Disk screen appears, displaying icons that represent the disks currently in the PC (see Figure 1). The eight command options that appear on the top line of the Disk screen give you the ability to zoom (open up), find, copy, erase, print, rename, set up, or quit a disk. The SetUp option enables you to create a phrase glossary by assigning a string of up to 30 characters to each of the ten function keys. In addition to generating a glossary of macro strings, the SetUp command can also be used to configure *Jack2* for a specific printer.

You can select commands by cycling through the options using the <Space> bar or by typing the first character of the command. A helpful hint line located directly under the command line provides a brief explanation of each option when it is selected.

> Word processing documents are restricted to nine pages per envelope and only ten envelopes per data disk.

To view the contents of a particular disk, select the Zoom option. Throughout the program, Zoom is used to advance through screen levels, and the <Esc> key can be used to take you back to a previous screen level. When you zoom a data disk, the Envelope screen appears (see Figure 2). The Envelope screen displays an overlapping lineup of six envelope icons in addition to an icon representing the disk in use. Envelopes are roughly analogous to what most programs call "files." While only six envelopes can be displayed at one time, a disk can contain up to 50 envelopes. You can scroll through the envelopes by pressing the <CursorUp> and <CursorDown> keys.

An envelope that has previously been opened is labeled with a name at the top of the icon and a number indicating the number of "records" (variations of the form) the envelope contains. The command options available from the Envelope screen are basically the same as those offered by the Disk screen. Envelopes can be zoomed, found, copied, erased, or renamed.

To move to the next level, the Contents screen, point to any envelope in the lineup and select the Zoom option. The Contents screen's icons display the contents of the zoomed envelope (see Figure 3). The icons representing the disk and the envelope in use continue to be displayed. Another icon represents a "form." If a form contains fields for inserting variable information, one or more records are displayed behind the form. In the Contents screen, the command options make it possible to zoom a record or form, find a record by name, copy a form or record to an unused envelope, merge a record with information in another envelope, or erase a record. You can also print a form or record, reorder (sort) information contained in an envelope, or select certain records based on predefined criteria.

The Form—Where Applications Meet

The form represents the "working surface" for *Jack2*. This is where documents are typed and edited, where spreadsheet templates are designed, and where fields for data bases are created. Depending on how the form is structured, it can result in an article for publication, a form letter, an invoice, a spreadsheet, a graph, or a compound document containing any combination of applications.

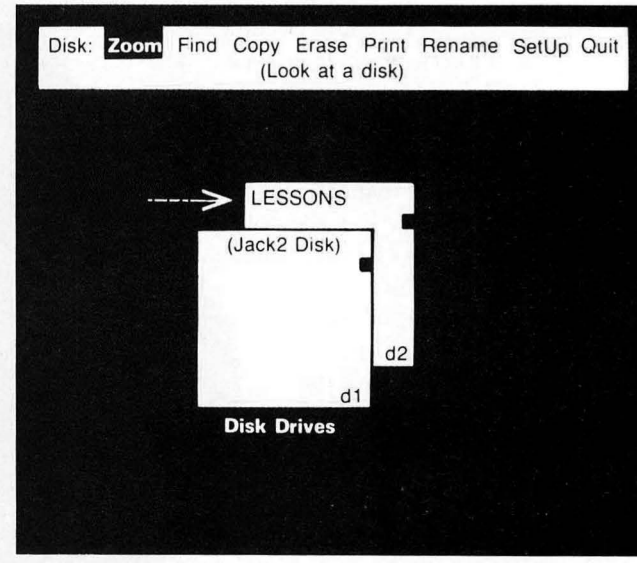


Figure 1: The Disk screen is the first screen you see when you boot the system. Here you can perform disk maintenance chores such as copying and erasing.

Zooming the form icon on the Contents screen takes you to the Form screen. Directly below the command line on the Form screen is an inverse video band that contains a tab line and a status line (see Figure 4). The band defines the working area in which you create, manipulate, and revise text and fields. The word processing orientation of this package becomes apparent when you look at the command options given on the Form screen: Insert, Alter, Erase, Locate, Replace, Margins, Highlight, Copy, Field, Over, and Save.

Word processing documents are restricted to nine pages per envelope, and only ten envelopes per data disk can be dedicated to "text form" documents. Therefore, although *Jack2* is designed around word processing, the program severely limits the length and number of word processing documents it can handle. The word processing application is also limited by the designers' decision not to use the PC's <Ins> and <Del> keys, making even the most basic text editing cumbersome. Insert is the default typing mode on *Jack2*. In order to switch to overtype, you must first press <Esc> to move from the form to the command line, select Alter, and press <Enter>.

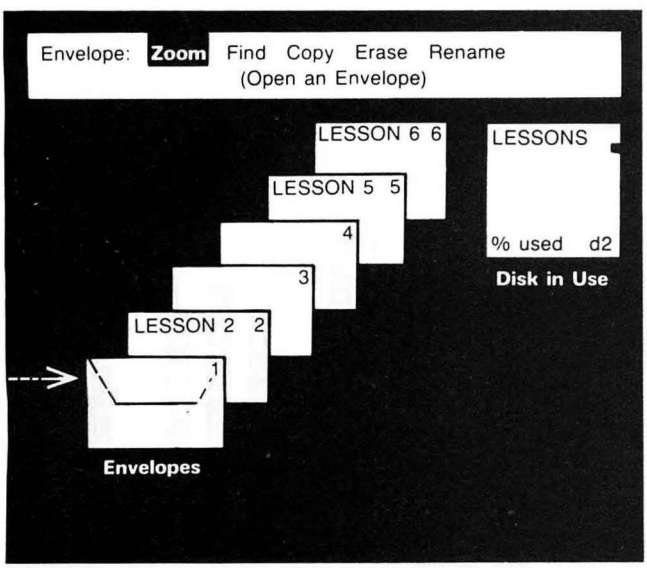


Figure 2: The Envelope screen is like a disk directory. The lineup of icons represents envelopes (files). The lineup shows only 6 envelopes at a time, but up to 50 envelopes can be stored on a disk.

Mistakes can be corrected during input by pressing the <Backspace> key to erase preceding characters. However, since *Jack2*'s screen response is somewhat sluggish, it is difficult to determine the exact amount of text that has been deleted with the <Backspace> key. For longer deletions it is wise to use the Erase command, which deletes in a forward direction only. To activate the Erase function, you must first press <Esc> to escape from the current mode, select Erase, and press <Enter>. As you press <CursorRight>, characters disappear and are replaced by blank spaces. When you reverse the direction of the cursor, deleted characters reappear. Pressing <Ctrl>-C completes the function and automatically reformats the text according to the margins in effect.

Text can be moved or copied to a new location within the same document or to a different document on the same disk or on another disk. Selecting Copy gives you three options: Mark, Get, and Put. Mark is used to indicate the beginning and end of a segment of text to be moved or copied. Pressing <Ctrl>-C completes the marking procedure and positions you back at the command line. At this point you can either complete the move or continue editing and finish the operation later. To complete the operation, move the cursor to the new location and select the Put option. The program inserts the text segment and prompts you to delete the text from

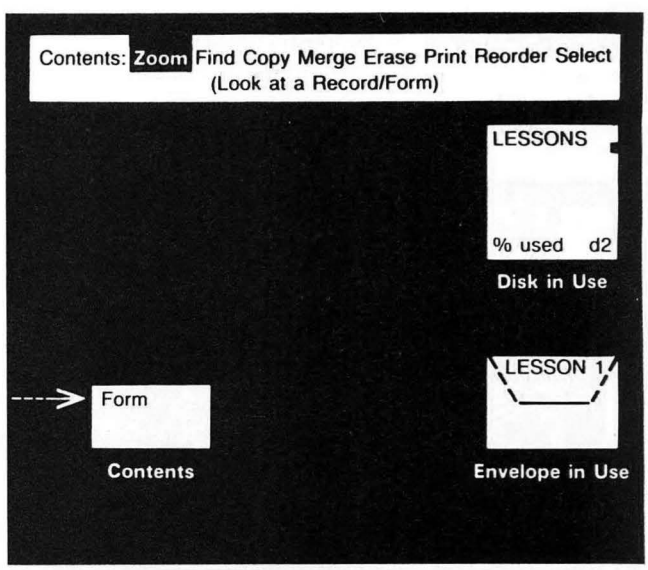


Figure 3: The Contents screen displays what is in an envelope. The screen displays an icon of the form (work space) followed by the variable records, if any. The icons on the right display the disk and the envelope in use.

its original location. Deleting the text results in a "move" operation; not deleting the text results in a "copy."

To move or copy text from one envelope to another, you must mark the text in the source document before you exit from the current working envelope. After entering the destination document, you position the cursor at the location to which you want the text moved or copied. When you select the Get option, you are asked to designate the disk and the envelope containing the text to be moved. Selecting Put completes the move and prompts you to delete the original segment.

Jack2's word processor provides global search and replace and standard page formatting commands. Print enhancements include underline, score, bold, emphasized, and nine others that you can define yourself. The nine enhancements, which can be assigned in the SetUp menu, include such options as backspace, start-stop, overstrike, multipass, and printing special ASCII characters and codes.

While *Jack2* approximates the level of word processing available with other integrated packages, it cannot compete with the sophistication and ease of many single-program word processors. The keystrokes required to perform basic text editing are too numerous to allow this module of the package to be considered anything other than mediocre. However, its ability to integrate with other applications to accomplish complex tasks such as creating variable form letters compensates for the awkwardness of its basic functions.

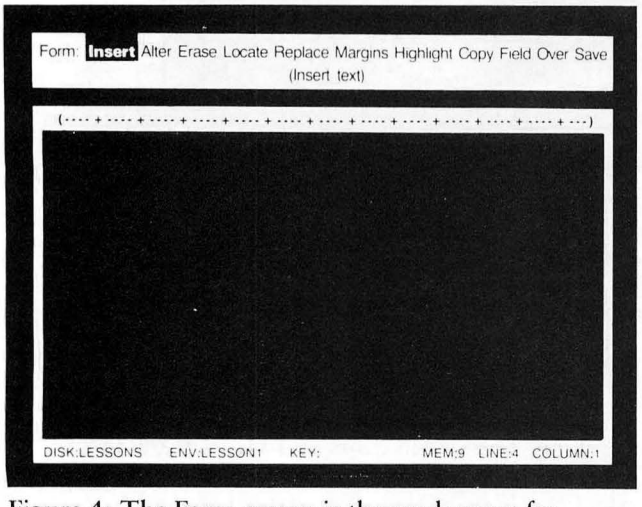


Figure 4: The Form screen is the work space for creating text, spreadsheets, record formats, and graphs. Jack2 allows you to integrate a number of formats on a single page.

Spreadsheet Field Command

The key to *Jack2*'s integration ability is its Field command. Any number of fields can be positioned anywhere on a form, making it possible to create compound documents that contain any combination of interrelated text, statistical data, and graphics. *Jack2*'s fields fall into five categories: box, row, column, variable, and graph.

A Box field is a single area of predetermined size that can accept text, numbers, and spreadsheet calculation rules. Box fields are used primarily for applications, such as printing forms or mailing labels, in which information must be confined to a specific area.

A Row field is a horizontal line of equal-size cells designed to hold values. A Column field is similar to a Row field, except that its cells are arranged vertically. Both Column and Row fields are primarily used for the creation of spreadsheets.

A Variable field is an expandable area that adjusts to fit the amount of text that is entered into the field. Variable fields can be used to personalize letters or customize proposals. Because any amount of information can be inserted without affecting the surrounding text, each letter or proposal will look like an original.

A Graph field graphs values from as many as six fields in either a bar or line format. The graphs can be any size and can be located anywhere in a document. It is possible to add text to graphs and to incorporate graphs into reports for added impact.

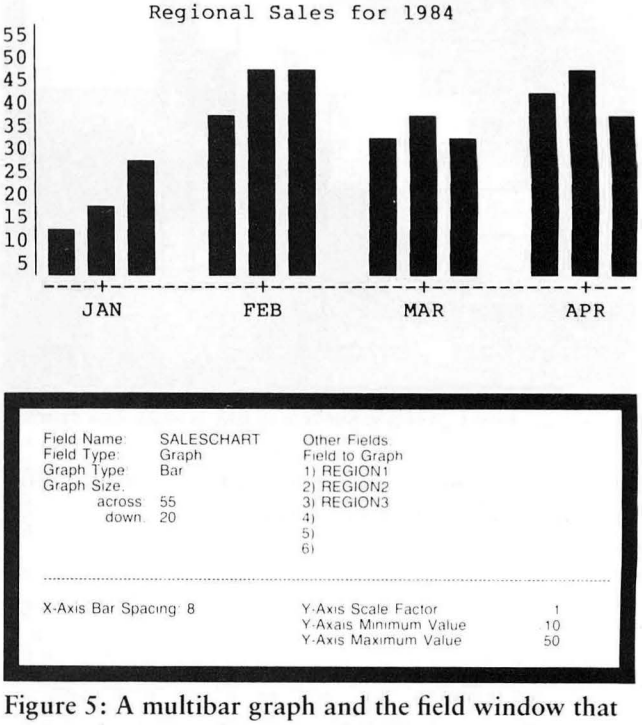


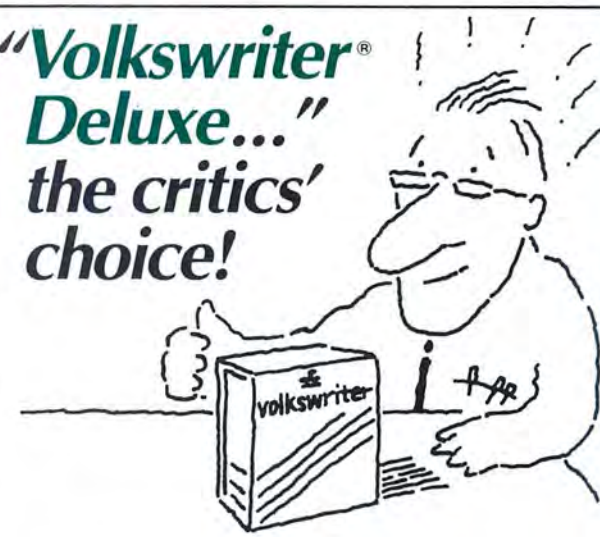
Figure 5: A multibar graph and the field window that opens when you select a graph field. Bar graphs are created with values of specified fields. Each bar represents one field value. Jack2's graphics are limited to bar graphs and line graphs.

A field can be designed to accommodate any type of variable information and can easily be positioned anywhere in a document. Selecting the Field command opens a window on the screen that displays a number of controls, including the field's name, type, size, and format and whether the field contains a calculation rule.

You construct a spreadsheet by creating Row and Column fields on a form. These fields can be copied or moved to other locations within the spreadsheet and can contain calculation formulas of up to 255 characters. You create a calculation rule using the name given to the field when it was created and applying mathematic or algebraic operations, Boolean statements, or one of several built-in functions. Built-in functions include the common SUM (total), CUM (subtotal), AVG (average value), MIN and MAX (minimum and maximum values), LOG (logarithm), ABS (absolute value), INT (integer), NPV (net present value), and IRR (internal rate of return). In addition, *Jack2* has a few new functions. LOOKUP identifies the cell that contains the value closest to a specified value; CHOOSE identifies the value of a specified cell; and JOIN combines Row and Column field values with

Figure 6: On the Record screen you enter data in fields created on the Form screen. After you save a record, the Record screen displays another blank record to fill in.

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!



"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed . . . no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard . . . Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour . . . because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

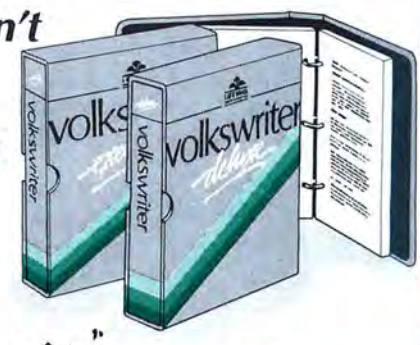
"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe . . . a simple way to word processing power . . . for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree . . . provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984"

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!



Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™

"simply, amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

the values of another Row or Column field. *Jack2* offers more than enough built-in functions to satisfy the casual spreadsheet user.

Unlike most spreadsheet packages, in which each cell is considered a separate entity with its own address, *Jack2* groups a range of cells together and designates it as either a Row or a Column. With this format it is not possible to perform a calculation on data entries using values that are located within the same Row or Column field. To avoid this problem, you must plan ahead and create separate fields for values that will be calculated together.

Jack2's graphics capabilities are limited to creating line and bar graphs (see Figure 5). To incorporate a graph into a document, first position the cursor where you want to locate the upper left corner of the graph. Then activate the Field command and designate the type of graph you want to create. After you have specified the graph's dimensions, select a character to be the symbol used to plot the points, and designate up to six field names to be charted. Pressing <Ctrl>-C closes the Field command window and displays the completed graph. While *Jack2*'s graphics capabilities may not be as extensive as those of other integrated packages, they are easy to use and adequate for users who want to give their documents additional impact.

Records Processing

Grouping a number of fields together creates a record format that can be used for data management. A single field can be up to 255 characters wide and 50 pages long. As many as 1024 fields can be contained in a record. Depending on their size and the number of fields they contain, as many as 2500 records can be stored in an envelope.

You can zoom into a record from the Contents screen, just as you can zoom into a form. The Record screen is used for filling in the fields that are created on the Form screen and for saving completed records. Helpful information is presented on the status line at the bottom of the screen during data entry, including the number of the record you are working on, the name of the field in which the cursor is located, whether you are in automatic or manual calculation mode, whether you are viewing selected or all records, the amount of memory remaining on the disk, and the line and column position of the cursor (see Figure 6).

Using the records processing capabilities of *Jack2*, you can manipulate the information contained in records in a number of ways. For example, after setting up simple selection controls, you can select employee records based on specific criteria such as time on the job or current salary. Records can be sorted alphabetically or numerically, in ascending or descending order; this enables you to organize a mailing list by zip code or to create a company telephone directory listing employees alphabetically. Three sorts can be performed simultaneously with the Reorder (sort) command.

Automatic Updating

Jack2 enables you to revise automatically all records within an envelope by simply editing the form. This automatic updating capability is the key to the power of integrated applications. For example, the automatic updating feature could be used to calculate the maximum contribution an employee can make to a stock option program based on annual income. If the current limit is 8 percent of the employee's annual gross salary, and it is being raised to 10 percent, modifying the calculation rule in the form would result in the automatic recalculation of all records within that envelope.

> *Jack2* offers more than enough built-in functions to satisfy the casual spreadsheet user.

Jack2's strength lies in its ability to intersperse spreadsheets and business graphs throughout a document and link together information that can be automatically updated. It usually takes a pair of scissors, a pot of glue, and a copying machine to create documents containing a combination of text, charts, and graphics. *Jack2* provides an alternative. Its forms approach enables you to create a single document that embodies text, graphics, and statistical formats with calculated values. The integration capabilities of *Jack2* make it possible to link these formats together to create compound documents in which values in a spreadsheet can be linked to a bar chart or a line graph and to spreadsheet references within the text. As information contained in the spreadsheet is changed, the graph is automatically recharted, and references to spreadsheet entries in text are updated to reflect the new values.

Information contained in a data base can be retrieved and inserted into a document even when text and graphics are positioned side by side on the page. Because the text and the graph are separated by an artificial boundary, insertion of variables into the text will not affect the graph. The compound document can be displayed on the screen simultaneously and printed in a single pass.

While the extent of integration achieved by *Jack2* is excellent, *Jack2*'s unique approach to document creation results in some housekeeping problems. For example, since editing a form automatically alters all records that are part of that form, customizing a single record within an envelope is a major undertaking. First, you must copy the form to an unused envelope, then select the record you want to customize and move it to the new envelope. Finally, you edit the form to make changes in the record. While the design of *Jack2* provides maximum integration, it also results in minimum flexibility.

Jack2's unique forms environment is a good medium for handling repetitive form letters and proposals or for creating spreadsheet templates for monthly reporting. However, it is not an appropriate medium for producing the customized applications found in most business offices. The "form" is a concept that takes time to fully appreciate—time that most busy managers will be unwilling to invest.

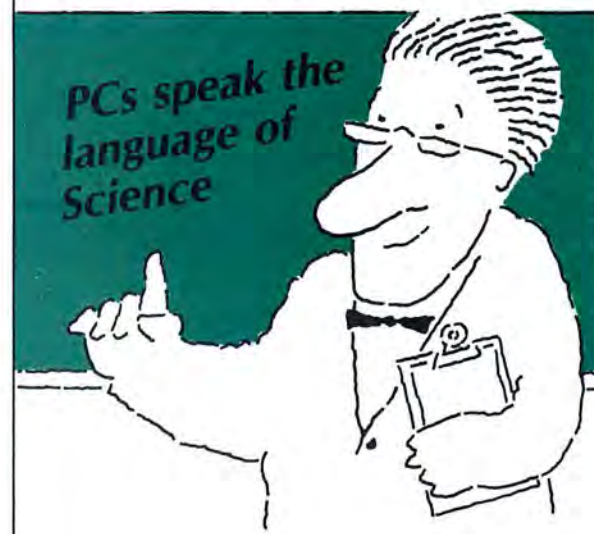
Integration versus Limitations

Jack2 is an example of the difficulties encountered in the attempt to combine a full range of powerful and sophisticated features on a single disk. Its word processing is at best adequate and at times awkward; its spreadsheet and graphics capabilities are clearly limited; and the method it uses to process records requires a lot of work from the operator. Each of the four applications is limited, making *Jack2* inappropriate for professionals and managers who require powerful decision-support and analytical tools. The fact that files created under PC-DOS-based programs cannot be imported into *Jack2*'s environment is another potentially crucial limitation. Still, the ability to integrate the applications tightly compensates for many of the package's weaknesses. For PC users who frequently create compound documents (or would like to try), *Jack2* is a likely choice.

Merrily Shinyeda is a Contributing Editor for PC World *and the director of the Sierra Group, a Tempe, Arizona, office automation marketing research and consulting company.*

Jack2
Business Solutions, Inc.
60 E. Main St.
Kings Park, NY 11754
516/269-1120
List price: $495
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Finally, word processing that goes beyond words. When you need words and symbols, use it!



"Volkswriter® Scientific..." It's Bit-Mapped!

Prepare technical papers, presentations, patent applications and documentation. Create headlines and by-lines, compose masters for viewgraphs or lay out an ad.

Volkswriter Scientific features over 400 bit-mapped scientific and mathematical characters, recallable subroutines of commonly used words, formulas and equations, multiple type styles and sizes, character positioning accuracy to 1/60 of an inch, and up to 75% improvement in the quality of your printed image.

A dot matrix printer, your PC and Volkswriter Scientific ... the power of type-set appearance.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
Color graphics adapter and 80 column display.
2 double sided Disk Drives or hard disk.
192K RAM
PC-DOS

PRINTERS:
IBM Graphics Printer™
Epson RX80™
Epson FX80™
NEC 8023™
ProWriter™
Toshiba 1350™

"simply, amazing"

Volkswriter Scientific!!
Suggested retail price:
$495.00 for the IBM PC,™ XT,™ 3270 PC™ and compatibles.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software Inc. IBM PC, XT and 3270 PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.
© 1984 Lifetree Software Inc.

Circle 93 on reader service card

Everything you

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Apple-IBM Connection ..... call
ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber ..... 69.
Ashton Tate
dBase II ..... 289.
dBase III ..... 375.
Upgrade (dBase II to dBase III) ..... call
Framework ..... 375.
Friday! ..... 169.
Reference Encyclopedia *(book)* ..... 55.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program ..... 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II . 169.
PC/Fixed Asset System ..... 297.
PC/Tax Cut ..... 175.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* ... 145.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer ..... 59.
Bruce & James
WordVision ..... 39.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus ..... 89.
FCM *(filing, cataloging, & mailing)* ... 79.
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* ..... 109.
The Tax Advantage ..... 39.

Home Accountant Plus & Tax Advantage w/$20 manufacturers rebate coupon 128.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 ..... 39.
Dr.LOGO *(requires 192k & RGB monitor)* 69.
Financier
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* ... 115.
Financier Tax Series ..... 97.
Funk Software
Sideways ..... 45.
Hayes
Smartcom II ..... 99.
Lifetree
Volkswriter ..... 115.
Volkswriter International ..... 135.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* 175.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank ..... 139.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A)* ..... call
Symphony ..... call
Upgrade (1-2-3 to Symphony) ..... call
Micropro
WordStar & ProPak come with quick lesson CAI training disk and tutorial disk
WordStar 3.3 ..... 235.
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex)* ..... 359.
Microrim
R:base 4000 ..... 319.

PC Connection Software Special
through August 31, 1984

We're so confident you'll be pleased with these programs, that we're offering to buy them back if you return them within 30 days.

PCsoftware
Championship Blackjack
- Realistic casino action
- Works on monochrome display or in full color on TV/RGB
- Up to 6 players (including your PC)
- Can be used for fun or to learn point count statistics ..... $19.

CREATABASE
One of the few databases chosen by PC Magazine's "Project Database Review" (June 12, 1984) as *"Would Buy"*. Quoted as, "...should be the first file management system a PC owner buys." You can design your own screen and report layouts ..... $39.

Extended Report Writer ..... $89.
Clout ..... 129.
Micro Data Base
Knowledge Man *(requires 192K)* .... 275.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(ver 1.2)* ..... 139.
Multi-Tool Financial *(for Multiplan)* .... 69.
Multi-Tool Budget *(for Multiplan)* ..... 99.
Microsoft Word *(ver 1.1)* ..... 239.
Microsoft Word with mouse *(ver. 1.1)* 289.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI ..... 105.
Infoscope ..... 149.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* .... 169.
PCsoftware
PCcrayon *(create in full color)* ..... 34.
Executive Picture Show ..... 139.
CREATABASE ..... see special
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities ..... 55.
Rosesoft
Prokey 3.0 ..... 89.
Satellite Software
WordPerfect ..... call
Software Arts
TK!Solver ..... 269.
Financial Management Pack ..... 75.
Mechanical Engineering Pack ..... 75.
Software Products
Open Access ..... 389.
Software Publishing
PFS/Access ..... 63.
PFS/File ..... 89.
PFS/Graph ..... 89.
PFS/Write ..... $89.
PFS/Report ..... 79.
Softword Systems
MultiMate *(ver. 3.22 w/spell checker & tutorial)* ..... call
Sorcim
Supercalc 2 ..... 149.
Supercalc 3 ..... 199.
Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook ..... 29.
Soups & Salads *(add on disk)* ..... 15.
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* ..... 159.
VisiFile ..... 99.
VisiSchedule ..... 129.
VisiTrend/Plot ..... 69.
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* ..... 129.
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)* ..... 75.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer *w/1 yr.free updates* ..... 197.

TRAINING

ATI
How to use Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 55.
How to use Wordstar *(vol 1 & 2)* ..... 55.
How to use dBase II *(vol 1 & 2)* ..... 55.
How to use EasyWriter II ..... 55.
How to use Multiplan ..... 55.
How to use Your IBM-PC ..... 55.
How to use MultiMate ..... 55.
How to use Microsoft Word ..... 55.
How to use PC DOS ..... 55.
How to use TK! Solver ..... 55.
Individual Software
The Instructor ..... 35.
Professor DOS ..... 47.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
Professor Pixel ..... 47.
Typing Instructor ..... 39.
Lightning Software
Master Type ..... 35.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II *(high school & college)* 49.
Math Blaster *(grades 1-6)* ..... 35.
Word Attack *(grades 4-12)* ..... 35.
Additional Data Disks for other ages are available for Speed Reader II and Word Attack at $15. each

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set .... 35.
Knoware
Knoware *(requires graphics board)* .. 67.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.
© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. Jr. CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK.

PC CONNECTION®

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 7701 Wilshire Place Drive Suite 110 Houston, TX 77040

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

Circle 399 on reader service card

need to add on, loa

Spinnaker *(All require graphics board)*
Educational Games for Young Computer Users
When you send 4 or 5 proofs-of-purchase to Spinnaker, they will send you the game of your choice FREE.

Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* ..... $34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* .. 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 to adult)* 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 23.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ..... 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* ..... 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* ..... 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* ... 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* .... 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.

Stone *(requires graphics board)*
Great graphics and sound
My Letters, Numbers, & Words *(ages 1 to 5)* ..... 29.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 & up)* ..... 22.

GAMES

Atarisoft
Centipede ..... 29.
Pac Man ..... 29.
Dig Dug ..... 29.
Defender ..... 29.
Donkey Kong ..... 29.

EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai ..... 27.
Upper Reaches of Apshai ..... 15.
Curse of Ra ..... 15.
Star Warrior ..... 27.
Rescue at Rigel ..... 23.
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp ..... 23.

Blue Chip
Millionaire ..... 45.

Blue Giant
Hoser ..... 25.

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade ..... 35.

Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* ..... 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* ..... 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* ..... 29.

Hayden Software
Sargon III ..... 35.

Infocom *High quality text games*
Zork I, Zork II, Zork III ..... *each* 27.
Starcross ..... 27.
Deadline ..... 35.
Suspended ..... 35.
Witness ..... 35.
Planetfall ..... 35.
Enchanter ..... 35.
Infidel ..... 35.
Sorcerer ..... 35.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through August 31, 1984

key tronic
Deluxe 5151 keyboard
- Typewriter sytle keyboard
- Has separate cursor and numeric keypad *(makes work with spread-sheets much easier)*
- Has indicators on numlock, capslock, and cursor pad LED key.
- Function keys are located at top of keyboard along with 2 new keys (pause and reset) ..... $175.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- COD max. $500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.★
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 280W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(new version)* ..... $35.

Orion
J-Bird *(you'll never sleep)* ..... 29.
PC-MAN ..... 27.
Paratrooper ..... 25.
Pits & Stones ..... 29.

PCsoftware *(mono or color board)*
Armchair Quarterback ..... 27.
Chess 2001 ..... 27.
Championship Blackjack ..... see special

Sir-Tech
Wizardry ..... 42.

Sierra/On-Line
Frogger ..... 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* ..... 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece ..... 27.

Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor ..... 27.
Tigers in the Snow ..... 27.
Galactic Gladiator ..... 25.
Epidemic ..... 25.

Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball ..... 29.

Zee Programming
Zuran Defender ..... 25.

HARDWARE

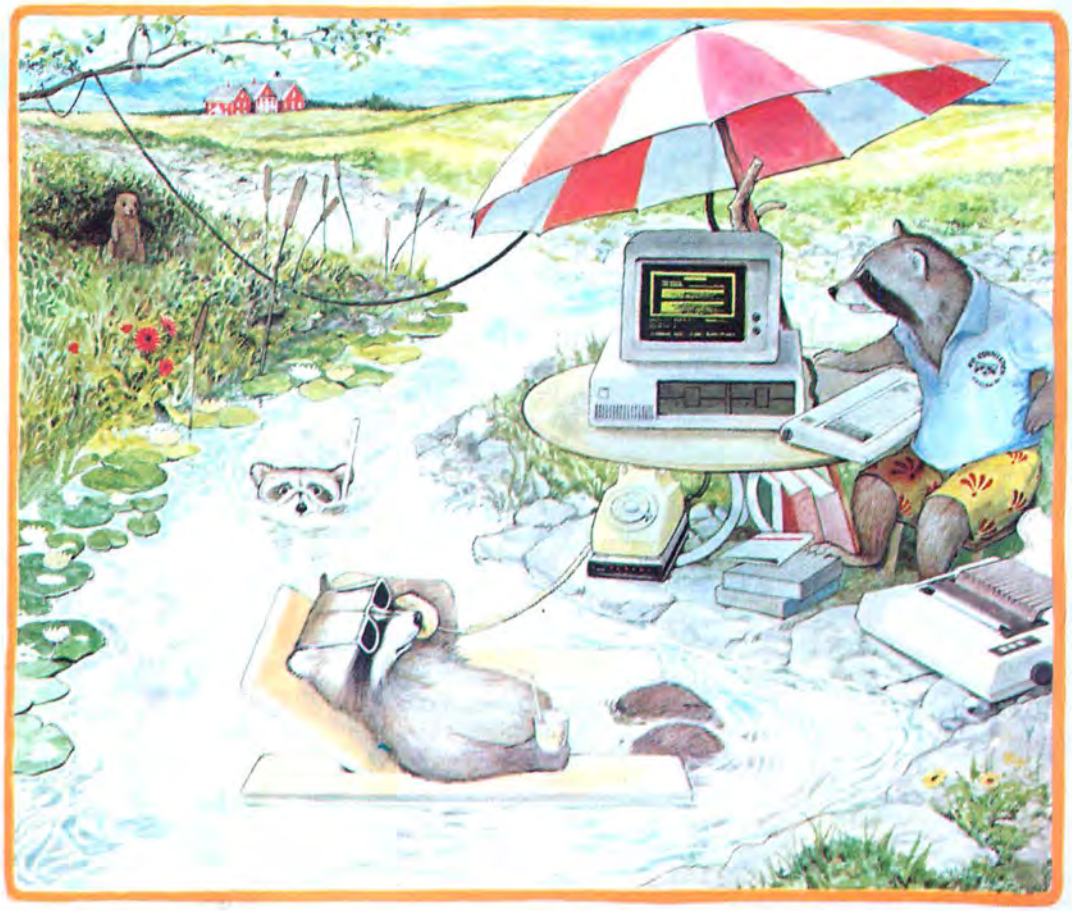
AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* ..... 269.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ..... 269.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* .... call
MegaPak 256k ..... call
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ..... 129.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* ... 39.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19.
AST-5251 ..... 559.
AST-3780 ..... 649.
MonographPlus with clock calendar, serial & parallel ports ..... 429.

Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* ..... 149.
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* ..... 159.
Video 310A Monitor *(amber)* ..... 179.
Color II RGB Monitor ..... 399.
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* ... 399.

CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set .. 17.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ..... 17.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* 32.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable ..... 25.

Curtis
Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal *(for any monitor)* ..... 44.

PC←CONNECTION®



PC Poolside

Over the river and through the woods.
By now it's obvious. PC Connection is the world's most personal purveyor of PC peripherals and programs, at very pleasant prices. Paws down.

But what many PC users don't know is that our sprawling multi-story (two, to be exact) corporate headquarters is located on the banks of the Ashuelot in rustic Marlow, NH (pop. 542).

On that very river, in millenia-old glacial pools, you may chance upon some of our employees, and the occasional small furry animal, cooling off after another hot day on the phone.

PC hardware, software, and leisure wear.
Our trained PC specialists are dedicated to helping you bring your PC to its pinnacle of performance.

Every day, rain or shine, we open the flood gates and ship wave upon wave of PC products downstream to every state in the country, and many of the countries in the world.

Disk drives, video boards, multi-function cards, modems, mice, amenities, and the best software programs in every category, from games to business.

Just give us a call or visit our showroom. We can put an end to any PC predicament. We're fast, reliable, and offer prices as low or lower than anyone else's.

And we can even help you make a splash in the up-and-coming world of microcomputer fashion.

Polo shirts from PC Connection. Limit one per customer. Offer not available to commercial accounts. Please specify XS, S, M, L, or XL.

Keep your shirts on.
Better yet, keep *our* shirts on. Stylish polo shirts designed exclusively for PC Connection by Oscar de la Racoona. Available in unisex sizes. Free to anyone who places a $500.00 order with us between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383 anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 and Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit us, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

For the IBM-PC exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card.

ad up, and dive in.

PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* $55.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter . . 9.
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* . . . 21.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 40.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 32.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8.

Electronic Protection Devices
All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP.
The Lemon . . . . . 39.
The Lime . . . . . 59.
The Peach . . . . . 64.
The Orange . . . . . 94.

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
LQ 1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* . . . . . call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) . . . 32.

FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) . . . . . 159.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen . . . . . 39.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 209.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 489.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . 409.
Smartcom II . . . . . 99.
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 339.
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* . . 179.
Graph-X Software . . . . . 42.

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* 1397.
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

key tronic
Typewriter style keyboard (KB 5150) call
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) . . see special

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)* . . . . . 89.

Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 39.
Game Paddles *(pair)* . . . . . 29.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 165.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 989.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-2 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 1169.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse (w/software & desk pad) 197.

NEC
Sprinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1679.
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* 869.

Novation
Access 1-2-3 *(includes Crosstalk XVI)* 379.

Orchid Technologies
All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.
Blossom 0k or Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports. . . . . call
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 2.4 networking software . . . . . call
PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed . . . . . call
Diskless Boot Rom, Cluster Kit, etc. avail . . . . . call

Paradise Systems
MultiDisplay Card *(color & mono)* . . $379.

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS *(now w/Color Magic)* . . . call

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240))* . . . . . call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)* . . . . . call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor call

Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software . . . . . 269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . 197.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor . . . . . 497.
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* . . . . . 459.
Quadisk *(various sizes to 72 meg)* . . . call

STB
Graphix Plus *(color & monochrome)* 279.

Silver Reed *(letter quality, 132 column)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer (16 CPS) 589.
Silver Reed EXP 770 Printer (30 CPS) 950.

TG
Joystick . . . . . 45.

USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) 119.
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 129.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320K/360K.

Tandon
TM 100-2 (5 ¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* . . . . . $229.

TEAC
FD-55B (5 ¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD) Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair 179.*

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 59.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* 25.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* 35.
Disk Drive Analyzer . . . . . 25.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, & monthly publications)* 29.
Executive Information Service . . . . . 79.
Vidtex Software . . . . . 59.
Executive Information Service with Vidtex . . . . . 119.

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . 59.
The Source *with* Sourcelink Software 89.

jr connection's on line.

Our new division, Jr. CONNECTION, is ready to serve you with the same kind of excellent products, prices, and support you've come to expect from PC CONNECTION. When you call Jr. CONNECTION, you'll talk to one of our trained PCjr. consultants. They've been working with junior for months. They know what add-ons you'll need for your application, and what software will run on your system. They can clear up any questions you have about junior, and get you up and computing in a flash. For your PC and XT, keep calling PC CONNECTION. For your PCjr., call Jr. CONNECTION — exclusively for the IBM-PCjr.

1-800/IBM-jr PC

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

ProKey makes "user friendly" positively intimate.

Like most people you bought your IBM PC with the firm belief that your word processing, number crunching, pie chart problems were over. Just five minutes of fundamentals and set the autopilot. 'User friendly,' they call it.

Then reality reared its ugly head. Your spreadsheet wouldn't spread. Your checkbook balanced better on the bathroom scales. And by the time you figured out how to address an envelope to Cleveland you could have delivered it by hand.

If this is friendly, what's hostile?

Rekindle your romance. Get ProKey.™

ProKey is a unique software program that actually operates your favorite software including Wordstar, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and most others.

With ProKey you can recall frequently used phrases, headings, names, even entire scripts with a single stroke. That's devotion.

ProKey memorizes mindboggling command sequences and executes them at the touch of a key. That's touching.

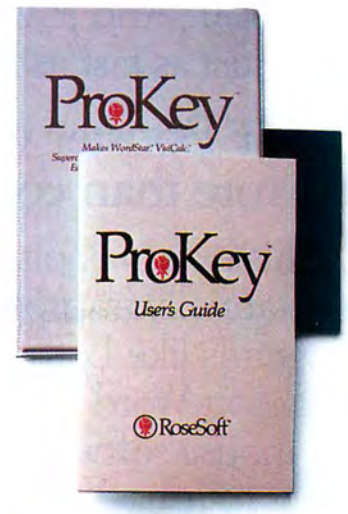
Standardize protocols painlessly with one simple command. That's personal.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

And you don't have to be a Mensa member to learn ProKey. You get easy to follow documentation and online interactive tutorial. So in a matter of minutes you'll be in control of a real friend.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never let a floppy disk come between friends.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.,
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike, DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Visicorp, Lotus and Ashton-Tate.

Circle 162 on reader service card

Like father, like son.

Thanks to Microsoft® PCjr Booster with Mouse, the IBM® PCjr has grown up.

It gives jr enough memory (256KB total RAM) to run many of the same programs as PCsr. Programs like Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ Microsoft Word and dBASE II.® And jr will run them just as fast as PCsr.

PCjr Booster with Mouse. More than compatibility.

This external, plug-in accessory substantially improves the utility of programs like Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc,® Microsoft Word and others, because the mouse software makes them easier to use.

Since Microsoft designed the MS™-DOS operating system for the entire IBM PC family, it figures we'd be the one to bring high performance to the PCjr.

So if you'd like to improve jr's achievement, call 800-426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii, call 206-828-8088. And ask for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

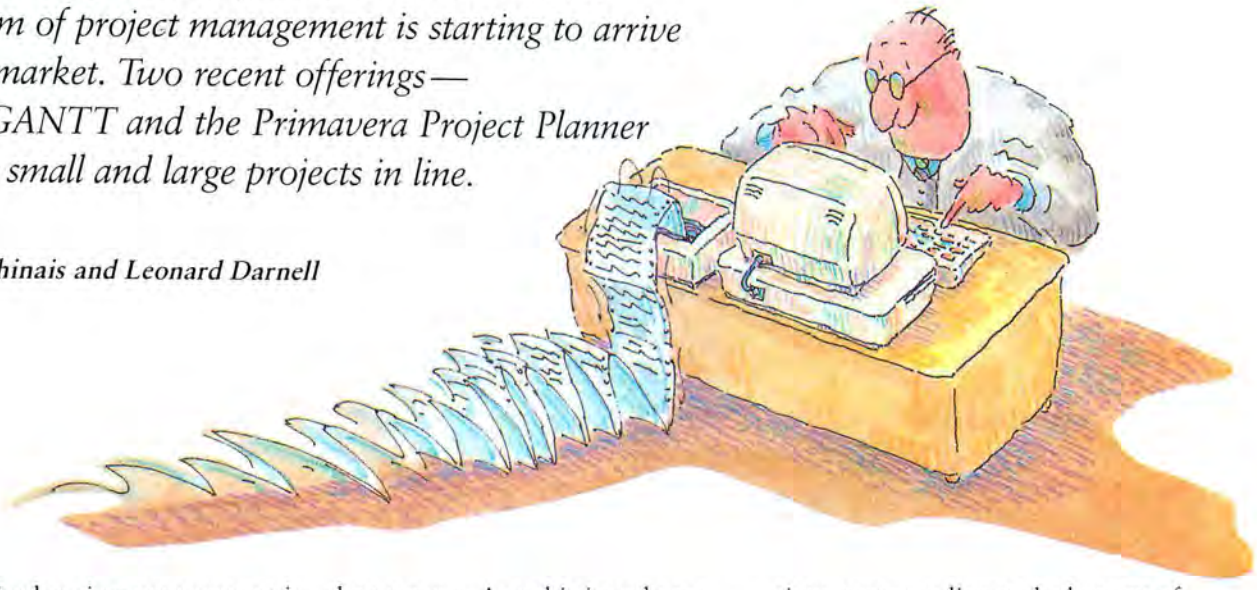
MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Task Force

Project management software that embraces the spectrum of project management is starting to arrive on the market. Two recent offerings—MicroGANTT and the Primavera Project Planner—keep small and large projects in line.

Bill Dauphinais and Leonard Darnell



Computerized project management is no longer solely the reserve of the big-budget project manager. Project management software can cost as little as $90 and as much as $3000. Within this range are affordable programs that generate useful information for the less-experienced manager handling a small project and pricey ones for the expert project manager overseeing the construction of a skyscraper. (For information on how project management software works and what features to look for, see "Project Management: One Step at a Time" in this issue.)

Project management software enables a manager to develop a model of a project that can be used to estimate the time, money, and resources that the project will require. What project management software is appropriate for a given project and manager? That depends on the complexity of the project and the skills of the manager. A sophisticated program like the *Primavera Project Planner* will produce optimal results when it's used by an experienced project manager, just as a trained statistician will best take advantage of statistical modeling and analysis software. For less demanding projects, a program such as *MicroGANTT,* which offers ease of use and functionality, is more suitable.

MicroGANTT

MicroGANTT, from Earth Data Corporation, is a single-disk, menu-driven project management program designed to tackle projects in which tasks play a bigger role than resources. Project data is entered and edited using a screen form; useful error messages are displayed if an incorrect entry is made. The effects of adding new tasks, deleting old ones, or updating projected task durations with actual results can be observed quickly on a Gantt chart displayed in the center of the screen. Menu options occupy a line at the bottom of the display. The program also produces three printed reports: a task list, a cost summary list, and a Gantt chart.

Given its task-oriented nature, *MicroGANTT* is best suited for smaller projects, like building a house or developing software, or for forward-looking projects that need little tracking information. For example, *MicroGANTT* would be useful in planning a convention, since this is a project that involves coordinating and managing many tasks—such as setting up booths or reserving hotel rooms—but is not resource-intensive. *MicroGANTT* makes task data available while summarizing less vital resource information at the project level.

Using Tasks

In *MicroGANTT* a task can have a complete or partially complete prerequisite task, be tied to the availability of a resource, be assigned a specific duration, or be used as a

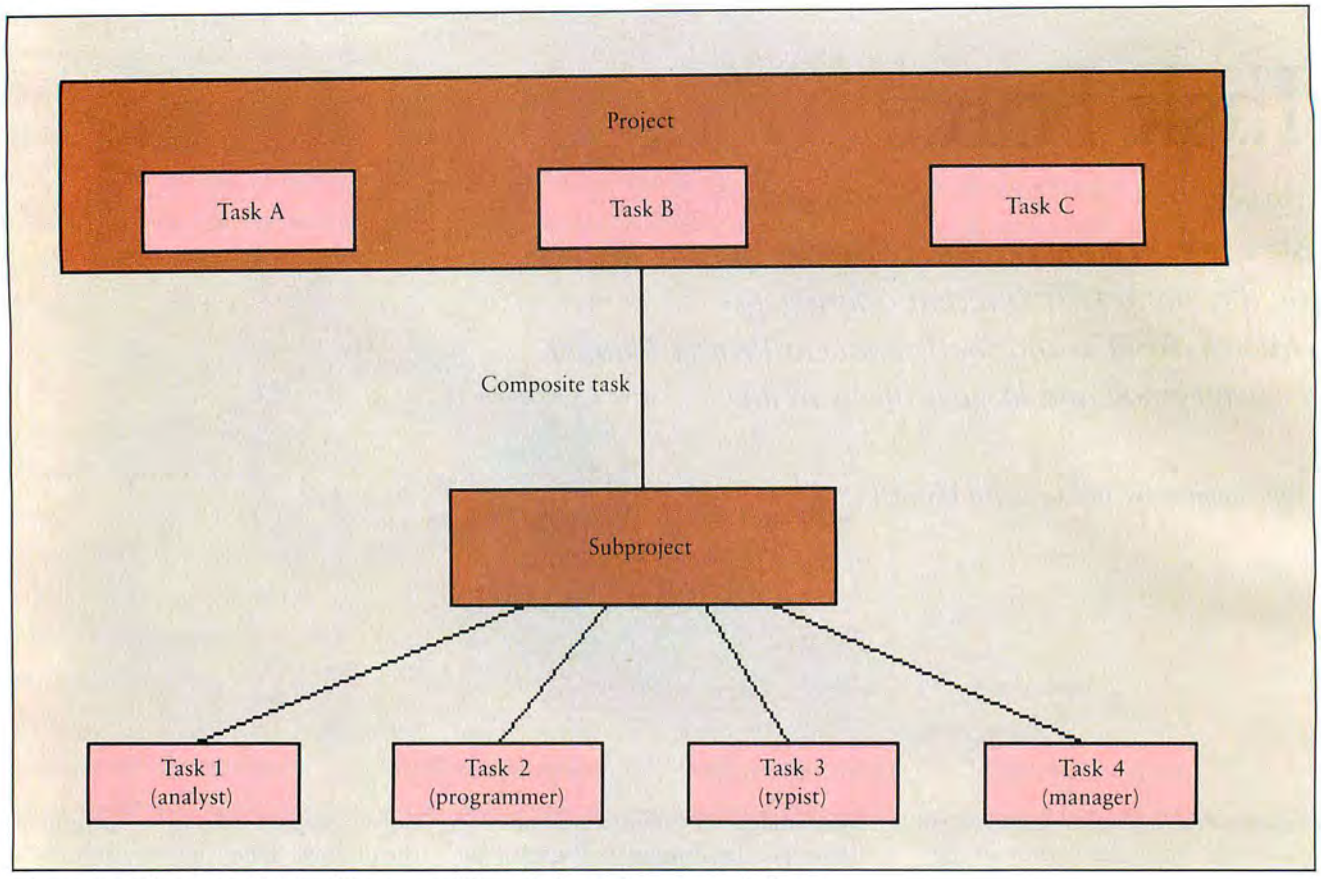


Figure 1: MicroGANTT will not provide task-by-task resource information, only project summaries. You can show what resources are associated with a task by defining that task as a subproject. Each subproject task can represent a resource and the time or money related to it.

milestone. You can even represent a group of tasks or another project with a "composite" task—a powerful feature that many similarly priced packages do not offer and one that is essential to overcoming some of *MicroGANTT*'s inherent limitations.

MicroGANTT is limited by its ceiling of 100 tasks per project and its inability to easily link multiple resources to individual tasks. If you want to record resource information at the task level or if a project swells beyond 100 tasks, you must create subprojects—projects within a project—using the composite task feature. Each subproject can have as many as 100 tasks. Thus, with a little artful design *MicroGANTT* can accommodate a larger project or link resources to tasks (see Figure 1).

Using this scheme, *MicroGANTT* could theoretically define a project with thousands of tasks. But the program is not intended to manage projects that large. As subprojects are added, disk space is consumed, the program executes more slowly, and the entire project becomes increasingly difficult to control. Since subproject data is accessed by exiting the main project, the more subprojects you define, the more time is spent moving from project to subproject and back again. Keep in mind, too, that subproject information is for reference only; it can be printed out, but it cannot be used to generate detailed resource reports at the project level.

Resources

MicroGANTT can assign resources only to billable tasks or to composite tasks with billable components. When a billable task is defined in an on-screen form, the time, cost, and availability of related resources can also be entered. *MicroGANTT* then calculates the task's resource requirements by time period. All tasks can have assigned fixed costs, though the costs cannot be categorized.

Project Calendar

Like many project management packages, *MicroGANTT* uses a calendar to monitor the sequence and duration of tasks. Reporting can be done by

the day, week, month, quarter, or year. A project's duration is limited to 61 time units—thus a project's maximum length can be as short as 61 days or as long as 61 years.

Tasks in the project calendar that lack a prerequisite task or a start date are automatically given the project's start date, which can be changed at any time. The calendar is less flexible when it comes to the workweek, since it cannot account for holidays, sick leave, or other non-workdays.

Planning, Monitoring, and Tracking

MicroGANTT is strongest in the planning phase of a project. Tasks can easily be added, inserted, modified, and deleted, and the use of partially complete prerequisite tasks provides added flexibility. The program's Gantt chart quickly displays changes, allowing a manager to ask "what if" questions painlessly as the design of a project is refined.

Using these same planning functions, a project manager can monitor a project and adjust it to reflect current progress in terms of tasks completed, resources used, and costs incurred. The revised sections of the project provide tracking information that serves as a guide for revising the remainder of the project. *MicroGANTT* distinguishes between completed tasks and those in progress when reporting, but not when recalculating a project's time line, making it difficult to readjust the project calendar.

Reports

MicroGANTT produces three on-screen and three printed reports. An on-screen Gantt chart shows billable, calendar, milestone, and composite tasks, the critical path of the project, project "slack" (those tasks not on the critical path), and how close the project is to completion. A second on-screen report lists resource requirements and costs by task by time period, with a project total and totals by time period. A third report shows fixed costs assigned to tasks by time period, with a project total and totals by time period. Each report is displayed one at a time in the report section of the screen. If a report is too large to be viewed all at once, portions of it can be scrolled by. You can create additional display space by suppressing *MicroGANTT*'s menu.

Printed reports include a task listing, a project cost report, and a Gantt chart. The task listing includes task numbers, names, and types; resources needed to start and complete a task; resource costs; fixed costs; whether the task lies on the project's critical path; and what percentage of the task is completed. The project cost report (see Figure 2) resembles a spreadsheet, with tasks listed on one axis and resource use and costs listed to the right; fixed costs by task and by time period and totals by time period and for the project are produced. The Gantt chart is the printed equivalent of the on-screen chart (see Figure 3). A report summarizing information from several projects can also be generated with the composite task option.

MicroGANTT can use most 80- or 132-column parallel printers. The program will print out large reports or charts in left-to-right, top-to-bottom sequence so that wall charts can easily be assembled. *MicroGANTT Select*, a report generator that allows reporting by task code or task description, is included with the package at no charge.

MicroGANTT is strongest in the planning phase of a project.

Documentation

MicroGANTT's 55-page user manual provides an overview of project management concepts, detailed operating instructions, application design guidelines, and sample project reports. A step-by-step tutorial using actual data is notably absent. The user manual also lacks instructions for installing DOS on the *MicroGANTT* disk or for moving the program onto a hard disk.

MicroGANTT may not be every project manager's dream, but it's a competent program that performs well within its limits. Its combination of flexible features and a menu approach makes it easy to learn and use—a decided plus for the manager with little project management experience. *MicroGANTT*'s composite task feature gives it the power to perform jobs usually reserved for more advanced—and more expensive—programs.

Primavera Project Planner

The *Primavera Project Planner* is a menu-driven project management program that offers sophisticated planning, monitoring, and tracking for managers well versed in formal project management techniques. *Primavera* comes on four disks, and the user manual suggests that the program be used on a PC XT or a PC with a hard disk drive. The program was originally developed for mainframe computers, so it's not surprising that it offers features seldom found in most personal computer project management software. Experienced project managers will appreciate *Primavera*'s powerful report writer and the program's handling of complex task interrelationships; detailed projections and tracking information on resources and related costs are particularly strong points of the program.

(continues on page 138)

```
          HOUSE$1:  MODEL FOR HOUSE CONSTRUCTION              Begins:  2/21/1981
          Scale: MONTHS, Week: 41 Hrs 5 Days, Billing:  $12.75/Hr, Tasks: 14
         +---------+---------+---------+---------+---------+---------+---------+
         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I
         I  2/81   I  3/81   I  4/81   I  5/81   I  6/81   I  7/81   I  8/81   I
         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I
         +---------+---------+---------+---------+---------+---------+---------+

 1 -cp-        41h
SURVEY       1,312

 2 -cp-        56h      168h
FNDATION      936     2,809
              266       796
 3 -cp-                 78h       58h
BASEMENT              1,112      827
                      1,769    1,327
 4 -cp-                         304h      152h
WALLS                         3,694    1,847
                              2,037    1,018
 5                                       118h      131h      106h
PLUMBING                               3,776    4,192    3,392
                                         272      302      242
 6 -cp-                                 266h      190h
WALLS                                 3,232    2,309
                                      1,782    1,273
 7 -cp-                                          114h       64h
WIRING                                         4,104    2,304
                                                 466      259
 8 -cp-                                                   205h
INSULATE                                                2,614
                                                          491
 9 -cp-                                                    89h       89h
INTERIOR                                                1,713    1,713
                                                          907      907
10
WAITROOF

11
EVENT$1
                                                      1,975
12                                                      178h
ROOFING                                               2,270

13                                                       49h       74h
EXTERIOR                                                625      944
                                                         36       53
14 -cp-
FINISH


-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Hours            97h      246h      362h      536h      662h      538h       89h
Billing $      2,248     3,921     4,520     8,855    13,499    10,967     1,713
Fixed $          266     2,565     3,364     3,072     4,052     1,952       907
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Total Hours        2,530          Total Fixed      $16,178.70
Total Billing   $45,722.80        Final Total      $61,901.50
```

Figure 2: A MicroGANTT project cost report. Tasks are listed from top to bottom; resource use in hours, resource cost, and assigned fixed costs are listed to the right of each task. Totals for each time period are computed and listed at the bottom of the chart.

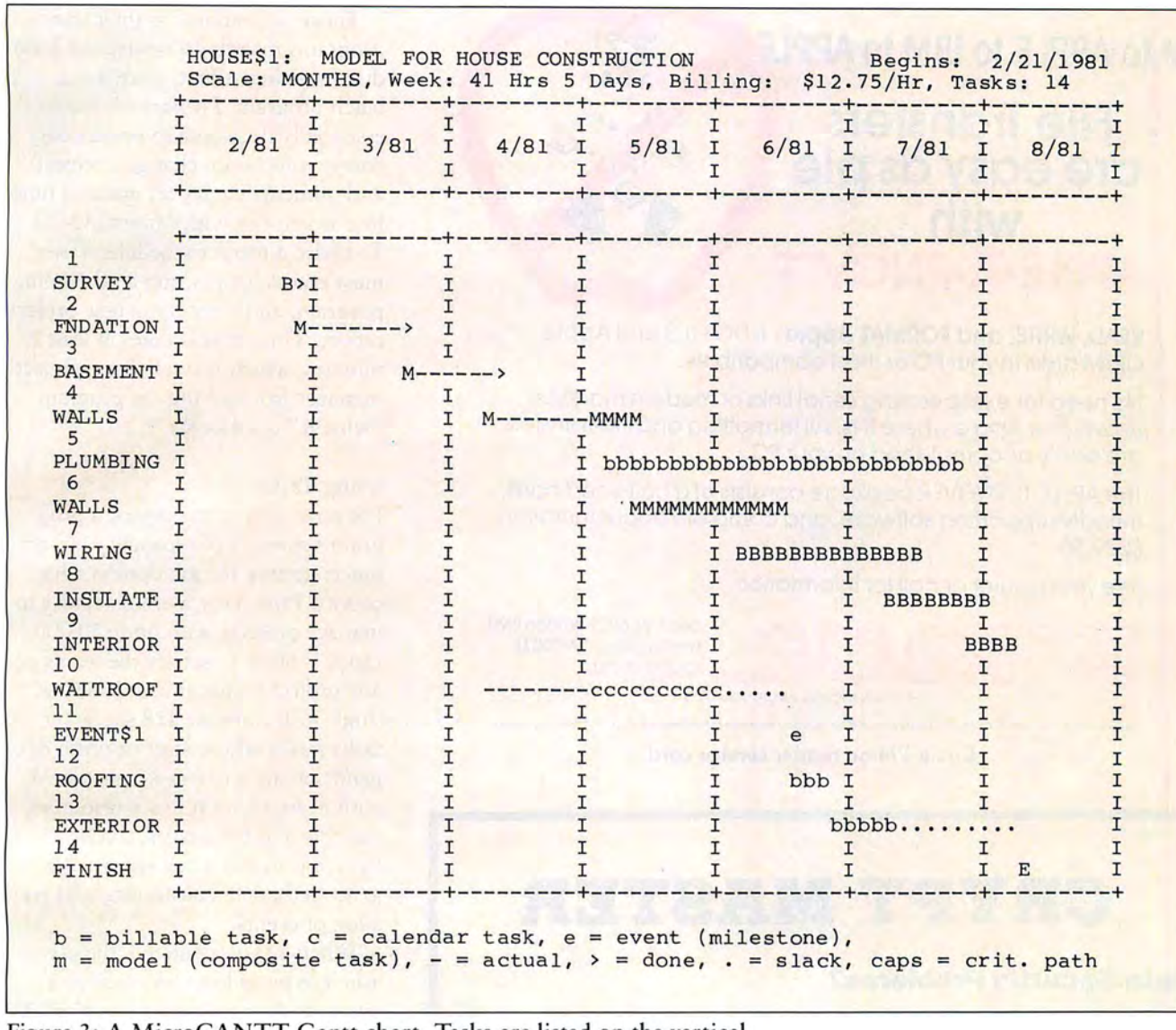
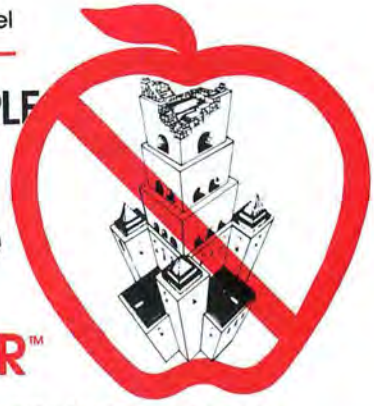


Figure 3: A MicroGANTT Gantt chart. Tasks are listed on the vertical axis; their place in the project is noted to the right. Capitalized letters indicate that the task is on the project's critical path.

Say goodbye to the Tower of "APPLE" Babel

M to APPLE to IBM to APPLE

File Transfers are easy as pie with APPLE-TURNOVER™



READ, WRITE, and FORMAT Apple© II DOS 3.3 and Apple CP/M disks in your PC or most compatibles.

No need for exasperating serial links or modem madness. Leave your Apple where it is. All formatting and file-transfers are easily accomplished on your PC.

The APPLE-TURNOVER package consists of a half-sized card, friendly supporting software, and complete documentation. $279.50.

See your dealer or call for information.

Vertex systems, inc.
Dept. W, 6022 W. Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90035
(213) 938-0857

INNOVATION IN MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 194 on reader service card

CRYPT MASTER

Data Security Problems?

Protect the privacy of your disk files and electronic communications with **Crypt Master.**

Using a recent advance in cryptography, **Crypt Master** can render any disk file (including those created by 1-2-3, WordStar and dBASE II) completely indecipherable. User-defined passwords are required to transform an encrypted file back into its original form. Without these passwords, an adversary with access to your IBM PC and all of your diskettes (including **Crypt Master**) would need thousands of years of computer time to read your files.

Crypt Master, an implementation of the **RSA Public-Key Cryptosystem,** may also be used to securely protect electronic mail against eavesdropping and to generate digital signatures. Only a public-key cryptosystem like **Crypt Master** may be used to safely transmit passwords via telephone lines.

- *entirely menu driven*
- *automatic data compression*
- *user definable passwords required for decryption, not encryption*
- *full documentation*

Price ranges from $95 to $545 (depending on level of security)

Requires: IBM PC, 128K RAM, 1 disk drive, 80 col. display

Digital Signature
5453 S. Woodlawn
Chicago, IL 60615
(312) 324-6533

Circle 540 on reader service card

Review

Those accustomed to interactive programs may find *Primavera* a little disconcerting at first, since it is a batch program. *Primavera*'s screen is essentially dedicated to project data entry; you cannot change a project and immediately see an updated time line as you can with *MicroGANTT.* To revise a project schedule, a user must enter changes, run a scheduling program, and print out a new project report. This process takes at least 2 minutes, which may inhibit a project manager from asking the program "what if" questions.

Using Tasks

For most project managers, a program's speed is of secondary importance; getting the job done is what counts. *Primavera,* with its ability to manage projects with up to 10,000 tasks, is likely to satisfy the wants of any project manager using a PC. A single task can have 128 successor tasks (tasks whose start or finish depends on an active task) associated with it, in addition to six resources, variable and fixed costs, a code (which is useful when reports are generated), date constraints, and even a log of events.

When a task is entered, the user is asked to provide a task number, a name, and an estimated duration. A task's duration can be specified by the user or calculated by the program based on needed or available resources using the resource leveling option. Additional information about a task is collected in seven screen forms that are displayed on demand. The forms are used to enter (and, to a limited extent, to display) information on successor tasks, resources, costs, task codes, time constraints, and project dates. A form for an electronic notepad records comments up to 400 characters long and appends them to the appropriate task. The forms are simple to use, and each is accompanied by a help screen. *Pri-*

mavera Project Planner will print out any form's contents on demand. The result isn't summarized, but it does give a project manager a quick look at task-related information.

The relationship between a task and its successors can take three forms: start-to-start, finish-to-finish, or finish-to-start. In the first relationship, a successor task starts a number of days after the preliminary task starts; in the second, a successor task cannot end until the preliminary task ends; while in the third, the end of one task triggers the start of the next. The number of days a task must wait before it starts or ends is also specified.

> Task codes allow a project manager to produce very selective reports.

Task codes allow a project manager to produce very selective reports. For example, task codes can be linked to a supervisor responsible for overseeing the completion of certain tasks, to geographical locations, or to subprojects. At any point in the project, the project manager can print out a report detailing the supervisor's productivity in terms of tasks completed on schedule, resources expended, and associated costs. A task can have up to 20 codes.

Projects are always in a state of flux —critical supplies are late, workers leave and new ones are hired—so task projections must be constantly recalculated. But *Primavera* also allows a project manager to impose specific start or end dates for a task. This constraint can override a task's computed start date, duration, and end date if the computed figures do not accurately reflect the project's requirements. These constraints are edited and viewed in the constraints form.

Say goodbye to the Tower of Babel with...

XENO-DISK™

The disk production system for your PC!

Read, write, format and duplicate 70 disk formats on your IBM-PC or compatible under MS-DOS. Developed from our popular Xeno-Copy™ utilities. Now supports popular 8" and 96 TPI formats.
XENO-DISK..... $379.50

Also available:

- XENO COPY™ $99.50
  Read and transfer 70 formats to PC/MS-DOS (one way transfer)
- XENO-COPY PLUS™ $149.50
  Read and write 70 formats (bi-directional file transfer)
- ADVANCED™ Option ..... add $50.00
  Supports 8," 96 TPI, parameter input for other formats. Included in XENO-DISK.

RUN CP/M-80 PROGRAMS ON YOUR PC.... $99.50!

80MATE™, our CP/M emulator, will run almost any CP/M-80 program under MS-DOS. No need for expensive co-processor boards!

See your dealer or call for information.

Vertex systems inc.

Dept. W, 7950 W. Fourth Street
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 938-0857

Circle 139 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Special New Subscriber Offer!

See page 32 for details.

Organize your non-IBM monitor with Curtis

tilt 22°
swivel 360°

NEW! Reduce monitor glare and improve sight angle with Curtis' new, universal UNI-1—the low profile (only 2″), tilt and swivel base designed to fit any non-IBM monitor*.

UNI-1 Low Profile, Universal Tilt and Swivel Base. 49.95
***(for any monitor that will fit on a 13″square)**

The new Curtis UNI-1 lets you easily adjust the monitor sight angle to minimize screen glare. Virtually eliminates backache, eye strain and operator fatigue. The UNI-1 makes your monitor easy to use, while making you more comfortable. Fully ventilated base for cooler monitor operation and longer life.

only 2″

Speaking of easy to use...

How about turning your non-IBM monitor ON (or OFF) at the same time as your system?

NEW! With the new PA-1 monitor cable from Curtis you can power up your Amdek, PGS, or any non-IBM monitor with just a single flick of the systems unit switch. Adapts any monitor to systems unit power outlet.

PA-1 Monitor Plug Adapter 8.95
(adapts any monitor power cable to IBM PC)

New products from Curtis...

Get organized, get comfortable Curtis also manufactures many other products exclusively for the IBM PC. Curtis products below have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style, and finish.

PC Pedestal™ Tilt and Swivel Base 79.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)
AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ 9.95
(for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)
SS-I System Stand. 24.95
(to position IBM PC Systems Unit vertically)
EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set. 49.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable 39.95
(for IBM PC keyboard)
EC-IV 3′ Extension Cable Set. 57.95
(for IBM or Quadchrome Color Displays)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores, Entré Computer Centers, ComputerMarts, Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.
In Canada: RMP Ltd., P.O. Box 251, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 668-4048
For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803

new from curtis

Copyright 1984 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Review

Resources and Costs

Perhaps *Primavera*'s greatest strength lies in its handling of tasks, resources, and costs. As noted earlier, tasks can be associated with all sorts of data. This same flexibility extends to the areas of resource and cost management. Six resources can be assigned to a task and 96 resource categories to a project—less than what mainframe packages offer but sufficient for managing many large projects. A resource's code, description, basic unit (such as manpower or gallons of gas), and availability (normal units per day and maximum units per day before a certain date and after it for up to four dates) can all be recorded and linked to tasks and costs. Resource duration (the number of days a resource will be used) and resource lag (when it will be used) can be specified. With this information in hand, *Primavera Project Planner* calculates the resources needed to complete a task (or a project) and compares actual data against budgeted quantities.

Costs are associated with tasks and resources and are assigned numeric and alphabetic codes. The alphabetic code designates cost category, such as labor or equipment, while the numeric code defines subcategories, such as excavation or electrical under subcontract. A project can have up to six cost categories and a virtually unlimited number of subcategories.

Most importantly, *Primavera Project Planner* offers resource leveling—a feature that averages out the availability of a task's vital resources and uses this information to determine the task's duration. *Primavera Project Planner* will automatically adjust a task's schedule based on six scarce resources. If more than six resources are leveled, the process becomes unwieldy and the results are inaccurate.

Project Calendar

Primavera's project calendar embraces workweeks based on from four to seven days. The user can specify a project's start and stop dates and, unlike with *MicroGANTT,* can take into account holidays and other non-workdays. When a non-workday is defined, the program assumes it will recur in every project year unless told otherwise. The project calendar can be printed out in its entirety or by date range, in a detail or summary format.

Planning, Monitoring, and Tracking

Primavera schedules project tasks based on the Critical Path Method (CPM) using either the activity-on-arrow or activity-on-node methods. These approaches particularly illustrate *Primavera Project Planner*'s power to interrelate tasks, resources, and costs—the components that make up a project. These components can be changed with relative ease to generate alternative project models, even with models incorporating thousands of tasks.

Primavera excels at tracking and monitoring a project. The program will track resources and costs by task, for the smallest allowable time period, and calculate variances. An unstarted task's duration, resource requirements, and start and stop dates can all be updated with actual results produced by completed tasks or tasks in progress; consumption of resources can likewise be monitored, with projected use compared against actual use. *Primavera Project Planner* will create two project schedules—one based on the original project plan, the other on the plan and tracking data—and report on the differences.

Reports

Primavera doesn't do much on the screen, but it makes up for it with a variety of printed reports and charts. Because tasks, resources, costs, and other information are coded and associated with one another, *Primavera*

HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEEK

with the

Multi-Lingual Scribe™

Unleash your creative spirit with the Multi-Lingual Scribe, a powerful new wordprocessor that enables one to type any combination of Hebrew, English, and/or Greek on an IBM PC, Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh.

FEATURES
- Highest quality letters (80 column)
- Print with or without vowels
- Includes press-on keyboard letters
- Insert/delete, margin adjusts, wordwrap, etc.
- Works left to right or right to left—switch back and forth with ease
- On demand language selection—no disk swapping required
- Keyboard layout selectable—either IBM selectric or mnemonic
- NOTHING ELSE TO BUY!

PRICE $149.95

REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC, XT, JR, or software compatibles, graphics adaptor, DOS, 128K, disk drive, an Epson, IBM, Okidata, or C-Itoh dot matrix printer.

APPLE IIe, IIc, 128K, ProDOS, disk drive, 80 column, Imagewriter or Epson.

Macintosh + Imagewriter.

CALL SOFTWARE RESOURCE
(for info/nearest dealer)
East Coast: 800 223-1143
Southwest: 800 531-7383
In TX: 800 292-5098
West Coast: 800 851-9010
In CA: 800 851-9009
Nationwide: 800 851-9010
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

gamma productions inc.
817 10TH STREET, SUITE 102
SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
(213) 451-9507

Circle 59 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.

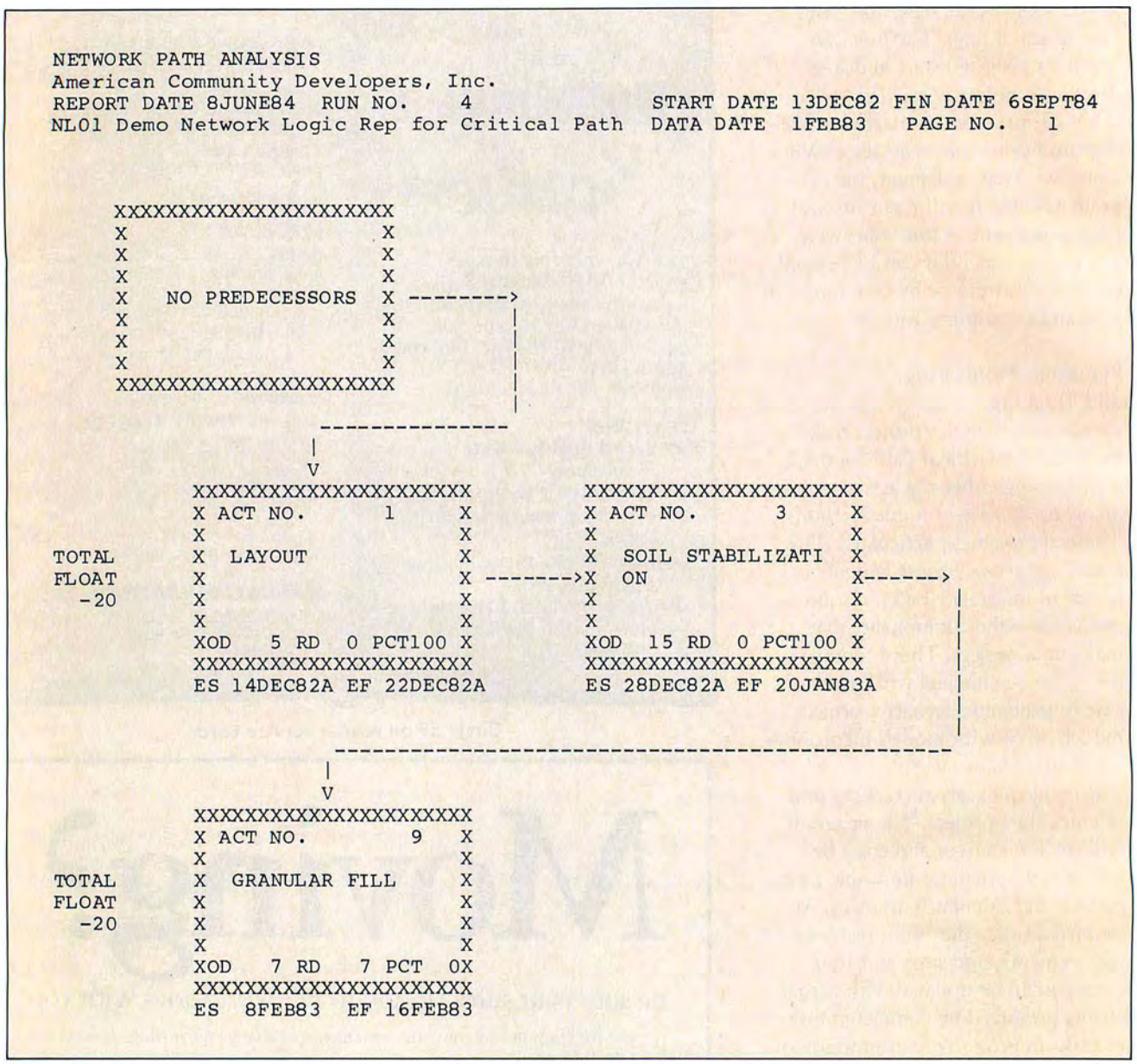


Figure 4: A Primavera network diagram. Each box represents a task in the project and contains the task's accounting code, name, original duration, remaining duration, and percentage complete. Underneath the box, the task's projected early start and finish dates are listed.

RESOURCE USAGE REPORT - MONTHLY

American Community Developers, Inc.

REPORT DATE 8JUN84 RUN NO. 6

Demo Cash Flow Report (Tabular) - Monthly START DATE 13DEC82 FIN DATE 6SEP84
DATA DATE 1FEB83 PAGE NO. 1

PERIOD ENDING	EARLY SCHEDULE USAGE	EARLY SCHEDULE AVG.DAILY	EARLY SCHEDULE CUMULATIVE	LATE SCHEDULE USAGE	LATE SCHEDULE AVG.DAILY	LATE SCHEDULE CUMULATIVE
TO DATE			119142.20			119142.20
28FEB83	11321.80	595.9	130464.00	20249.80	1065.8	139392.00
31MAR83	8928.00	388.2	139392.00	51835.50	2253.7	191227.50
29APR83	55890.39	2661.4	195282.40	2572.50	122.5	193800.00
31MAY83	30382.29	1446.8	225664.70	2572.50	122.5	196372.50
30JUN83	8319.86	378.2	233984.60	24739.48	1124.5	221112.00
29JUL83	22490.43	1124.5	256475.00	11503.14	575.2	232615.20
31AUG83	6710.53	291.8	263185.50	637632.10	27723.1	870247.30
30SEP83	637165.60	30341.2	900351.10	157271.10	7489.1	1027518.00
31OCT83	139492.80	6642.5	1039844.00	21883.75	1042.1	1049402.00
30NOV83	31692.50	1509.2	1071536.00	35754.19	1702.6	1085156.00
30DEC83	34877.55	1660.8	1106414.00	15346.02	730.8	1100502.00

Figure 5: A Primavera resource usage report. The summary report lists resource consumption by a chosen unit (other than dollars) for an early and late project finish.

can produce almost any view of a project. A report can give cost and resource summaries by task, disclose a supervisor's productivity, summarize the differences between estimated and actual project costs, or illustrate the complex task relationships that make up a project. *Primavera*'s reports fall into five categories:

Network diagram. This chart portrays prerequisite and successor task relationships. A task's code, name, duration, remaining duration, percent completed, and earliest possible start and finish dates are shown in the chart. Reports can be selected based on total task slack among various paths. (See Figure 4.)

Gantt chart. This task time line displays a project's critical path and indicates whether or not a project is on schedule. Task codes, earliest start and latest finish dates, durations, and remaining durations are also displayed. Task information may be selected and summarized by task code and sorted by early start, late finish, or slack time. The basic reporting time unit is the day, week, or month.

Resource reports. Primavera produces five resource reports. The resource profile details an individual resource's use by day, week, or month. The cumulative resource profile is essentially a line graph that summarizes total resource use. The resource control report lists budgeted resources, resources expended to date and during the reported period, resources needed for completion, and variances. The resource usage report (see Figure 5) estimates the resources needed to complete a project on time and at the earliest and latest possible dates. The earned value report compares the value of work completed in resource units versus the actual resource units expended. For example, an earned value report may disclose that a project has used 50 percent of its resources but is only 30 percent completed. Most contractors working for United States government agencies are required to submit this report. The company's promotional literature claims that all of its reports can meet the requirements of the Department of Defense and other United States agencies.

Task list. Primavera's task list includes task codes, names, durations, percent completed, constraint dates, and prerequisite and successor task information. The report can include all tasks or those selected by resource, task code, early start date, late finish date, and slack time.

Cost reports. Cost reports closely mirror the form of resource reports. Cost profile, cumulative cost profile, cost control, cash flow, and earned value reports are available. Costs are reported by task, resource, or cost code.

Introducing:

WINDOW PANES

Unleash the potential of your computer to design and organize colorful video window images.

☐ **EDUCATORS!**
Create original interactive tutorials on any subject. Use color and music to help make learning fun. Why depend on limited, canned software when you can design your own?

☐ **PROFESSIONALS!**
Produce compelling sales presentations and computer slide shows. Replace your note pads or index cards with windows of information linked together in ways that make sense to you!

☐ **PROGRAMMERS!**
Provide on-line help windows and keep a library of video screens. Train new users with dynamic video demonstrations. Interfaces easily with any MS DOS or IBM DOS language.

Use your imagination! No programming is required — let the friendly menus and on-line help screens guide you.

Window Panes consists of 3 programs integrated into a revolutionary video organizing tool:

The Window Panes **EDITOR** designs colorful video window images. You "program" each image to present others in response to different user inputs.
The Window Panes **WALKER** interprets the response to one window and displays the next based on criteria you determined in the Editor.
The Window Panes **COPIER** takes "snapshots" of the video output from your favorite programs and makes them available to the Editor.

Window Panes runs on the IBM PC, PCjr or compatible in monochrome or color.

Window Panes . . . . . $160 Demo diskette . . . . . $20 Video Screen Editor $40

softright

P.O. Box # 132 / Beaverton, OR 97075 / (503) 641-4072

Circle 174 on reader service card

BMDP is Data Analysis with Convenience.

Researchers have been waiting for the day when they could analyze their data with the confidence of BMDP and the convenience of the IBM-PC.* Now BMDPC software offers you both. At last you can perform comprehensive statistical analyses without a large computer. Best of all, the BMDPC programs are available in low cost subsets. So, you can pick and choose programs for your PC. Pick the types of analyses you use most, and choose from our broad selection of statistical programs. Put the statistical software of choice on your IBM PC—at your fingertips for convenience.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1964 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 475-5700

Circle 159 on reader service card

Review

Reports don't have to be printed one by one. The user can classify report formats into groups and print them out together. This and other report writing features take a little time to master, but the results are worth the effort. All reports require a 132-column printer. The program includes a utility that supplies proper codes for compressed printing.

Further Features

Primavera offers a host of additional features seldom found in other project management packages, including resource leveling, output to other programs, data transfer between projects, project merging, and graphics. The resource leveling feature adjusts task durations when there aren't enough resources to go around for all the active tasks in a project. *Primavera* attempts to reassign resources without seriously altering the project's critical path or completion date.

> *Primavera,* originally developed for mainframe computers, offers features seldom found in most personal computer project management software.

Information can be transferred within a project or to a different project. This is particularly useful to any manager planning a number of

similar projects who wants to duplicate results but not effort. Task data, subprojects, report specifications, project calendars, and resource, task, and cost codes can be transferred from project to project. Reports that summarize the activities of several concurrent projects or level the critical resources they share can also be produced.

Primavera can print any of its reports to a printer or to a disk file. With some modification, project data can be used by packages such as *1-2-3* and *dBASE III*. The *Primavera* manual supplies the ambitious programmer with enough information to reformat project data files for other programs as well. Future releases of the program will provide .DIF formatting of project files.

Primavera Systems has announced the release of *Primavision*, a graphics package that produces enhanced network diagrams and Gantt charts on Houston Instrument and Hewlett-Packard pen plotters.

Documentation

The *Primavera* manual comes in three sections that provide tutorial, technical, and planning information. The tutorial guide shows a first-time user how to modify task and project information and how to create, designate, and print out a report. The technical reference section describes *Primavera*'s menus, commands, features, and file structures and includes a data dictionary of the fields the program uses. The third section includes an overview of project planning techniques and describes in detail the design of *Primavera*, providing insights that are valuable to the beginning or sophisticated user.

Though *Primavera* was designed with the knowledgeable project manager in mind, the tutorial makes the program accessible to less experienced users. Whatever your skill

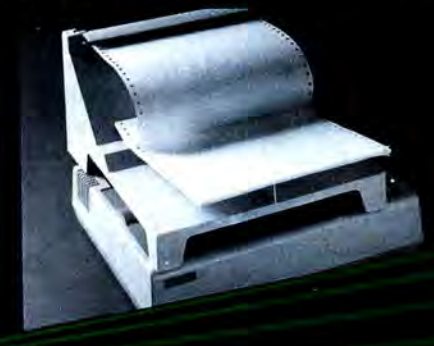
You may not use it every day...

...But like an umbrella in a quick spring shower, the Hudo paper catcher is the only thing that fills the bill when you really need it.

Now you can do away with printout clutter forever with a Hudo paper catcher. Whenever you need it, set it right on top of your printer. Whenever you don't, store it almost anywhere.

Our paper catcher is the best solution yet to a number of work environment space problems. And it's only $47. For your convenience, we accept MasterCard or VISA. We even pay for your phone call. Call us today at 1-800-251-3550, extension 85 and order your Hudo paper catcher. The affordable PC addition you can hardly afford to pass up.

Dealer inquiries are welcome.



HUDO

Circle 42 on reader service card

NOW WITH HARD DISK CACHE FOR INCREASED SPEED PERFORMANCE

$895.00

IS00 • 10 Mega-Byte Winchester With Hard Disk Controller

UPGRADES FOR YOUR IBM* PC /PC COMPATIBLES

#IS18 SHOWN

IS01 • 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Modular hard disk controller $1095.00

IS02 • 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Floppy/Hard disk controller $1295.00

IS16 • Half-high tape drive • XT-Power Supply $ 995.00

IS17 • Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive • XT-Power Supply $1265.00

IS18 • Half-high tape drive • Half-high 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply $2095.00

IS20 • 20 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller $1595.00

IS21 • Half-high tape drive • Half-high 20 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply $2495.00

IS40 • 40 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power supply $2895.00

IS41 • Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive • 40 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply $3795.00

ISPS • XT-Power Supply $ 290.00

TAPE FOR YOUR IBM* XT

XT01 • Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive $ 995.00

Micro Design International Inc. has been serving the computer industry for over 7½ years. call us today for our complete catalog or to place your order.

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
(305) 677-8333

Master Card/Visa/Check/or Money Order

MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL INC.

"Your internal solution"

6586 University Blvd. Suite 7
Winter Park, Florida 32792

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 761 on reader service card

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:

Control, control, control.

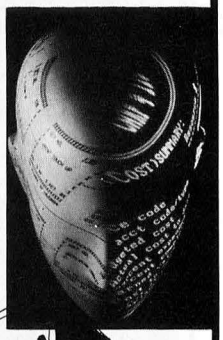
If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

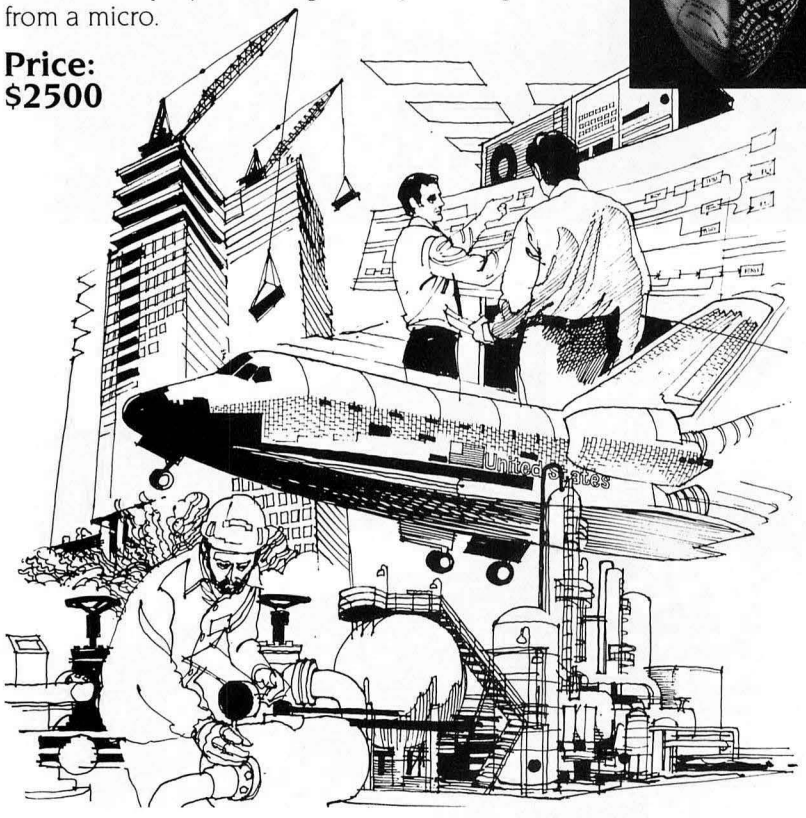
We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER
It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

Price: $2500





PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. 29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo ($75.00).
☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT (512k)

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Circle 148 on reader service card

Review

level, remember that *Primavera*, though powerful, won't help you design the next Hoover Dam or jumbo jet. But it will help you manage projects such as housing developments, programming projects, or corporationwide training programs that need comprehensive planning, monitoring, and tracking. At $2500, *Primavera* is a bargain.

Bill Dauphinais is a CPA and the partner in charge of management advisory services at the Sacramento, California, office of Price Waterhouse. Leonard Darnell is a CDP and a manager at the Los Angeles office of Price Waterhouse.

MicroGANTT
Earth Data Corporation
P.O. Box 13168
Richmond, VA 23225
804/231-0300
List price: $395
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Primavera Project Planner
Primavera Systems, Inc.
29 Bala Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
215/667-8600
List price: $2500
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or 2.10, 10MB hard disk drive

The more you know about integrated software,

the more you'll appreciate what you're about to read.

Enable.™ Integration without compromise.

For the IBM® PC and selected compatibles.

Today, buying integrated software is a bit like going through a maze. Full of promising starts and disappointing dead ends.

One package has the functionality but operates at a snail's pace. Another has a good spreadsheet but a weak DBMS. Still another integrates well but not without 512K and a hard disk.

Compromises abound.

But now, there's one system that is without compromise. One system that provides such a totality of performance, it will lead you out of the maze.

That system is Enable.

What you get with Enable will *sound* familiar: an integrated package with five modules—word processing, spreadsheet, database management, graphics, telecommunications.

But this is where Enable's similarity to other integrated software begins and ends.

System design: Unlike any other.

Because Enable was designed from the ground up to work as a unified whole—rather than being a patch job—it operates with a speed, power and total integration previously unknown in PC software.

The Enable integrated system is based on design concepts previously found only in much larger computer systems.

At the heart of Enable is a Master Control Module which is similar to supervisory programs that run the most advanced mainframe computers. This Master Control Module (MCM) contains all services and facilities for Enable. And all functions common to all modules—eliminating system redundancies.

Windowing is easier and faster than ever before. "Cut and paste" data from one module to another cleanly, precisely, with a minimum of keystrokes. And do it in a split-second (others can keep you finger-tapping for a small eternity). Up to 8 windows can be moved, shaped, overlapped or zoomed to full screen size.

Integration: So much, so easily.

You can create a graph from a spreadsheet *or* database. Then insert the graph and the spreadsheet between text in a single word processing document *right on the screen.*

Select DBMS data using Enable's powerful query language and copy that data into a word processing document. Or insert that data into a spreadsheet and Enable will automatically expand column length and modify formulas.

Using DBMS with word processing, you can automatically include selected DBMS fields—or embed calculated fields—within the text of a letter or report.

Combining word processing with telecommunications, you can write anything from an electronic mail message to an annual report and transmit it across town or around the world.

Since the MCM handles all full-screen text editing, you can use that important feature in any module.

Greek, foreign and special character sets are available—not only in word processing—but for putting labels on top of your graphs, creating DBMS data entry forms and producing customized reports.

Functionality: All you could ask for.

Unlike other integrated software, every one of Enable's modules gives you virtually everything you'd expect from the better stand alone programs. And, often, more than you'd expect.

Enable Word Processing is very much like a dedicated word processor. Going beyond all the standard features to include such things as: • positioned headers and footers • pagination • automatic footnoting • mail merge • multiple character sets • document size limited only by available disk space.

The Enable Spreadsheet is comparable to Lotus 1-2-3™ both in functionality and speed. With such special features as: • variable column length for loading of DBMS data • highlighting of all related cells • step feature for changing value in target cell • can take advantage of your optional 8087 math co-processor.

Enable Database Management is, without qualification, the most powerful DBMS available in an integrated system. So powerful, you can generate specialized applications *without the need for any programming*. The DBMS includes: • Menu-driven field definition using an external data dictionary • comprehensive "paint the screen" input and report forms design • full screen data entry with extensive and automatic field editing and validation • over 65,000 records per database • rapid search and retrieval using Boolean logic, arithmetic and relational operators, and "wild cards" • powerful menu-driven report generation including virtual and calculated fields, and up to 16 break conditions with running, break, conditional and grand totals.

Enable Graphics draws *presentation-level* graphs. Its many special features include: • sizing, shaping and positioning of graphs using windowing • writing labels right on the graph • 7 graph types with 8 fonts.

Enable Telecommunications gives you easy access to online services, your company's big computer and other personal computers. With automatic sign-on using stored "set-ups" enter your connection protocol just once and then press a few keys to make that connection again and again.

192K? Yes, 192K.

Enable's highly efficient, non-redundant system architecture—which makes use of virtual memory as well as reentrant Assembler coding—gives it the ability to run with as little as 192K and two double-density disk drives. And we do mean *run*. Which means you won't have to add lots of expensive memory or a hard disk to your hardware to enjoy a fully-integrated, full-function system.

Speed you've never seen.

This major shortcoming of many integrateds is a major asset of Enable.

With Enable, when a word processing document is revised, the entire document is reformatted in an eyeblink (no "ripples").

In a spreadsheet, even as numbers, formulas, rows and columns grow more complex, Enable re-calculates at lightning speed.

Enable's DBMS can rapidly retrieve records according to even the most complex parameters and sort them on up to 8 fields.

Critical Compatibility.

Here's another enormous advantage: all the time and money you've invested in first generation packages won't go to waste. Files created by dBase II,™ Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,™ VisiCalc,™ EasyWriter I,™ or Volkswriter,™ can be used automatically in Enable without conversion or rekeying. Similarly, Enable can *create* files in the proper format for all the above as well.

Enable = Power.

The MCM internally directs traffic, making it possible to run one main program, one communications program and one printing program concurrently. So you can do spreadsheet analysis, print a monthly report and receive

stock quotes over the wire—*all at the same time.*

Enable's powerful macro facility saves you time and keystrokes in all modules. Macros may be automatically recorded as the steps are executed; even edited using full word processing capabilities. You can, for instance, create a macro which produces a report containing data selected from your DBMS file. Every time the macro is executed, the resulting report is updated with the latest information from your database.

Ease you've never experienced.

As for being "user-friendly" (the most abused phrase in all of computing), the proof, of course, is in the using. Here, you'll discover, Enable shines. Whether you're a beginner or an expert.

Since the MCM is the sole interface between you and all the modules, you only have to learn one uniform set of commands and menus to use the entire system.

You may not even need to open a manual first. Clear, English language menus—complete with explanatory messages—are available in every module. Menu options may be selected by the traditional cursor method, or with a single keystroke short-cut. As you grow more experienced, expert commands bypass the menus. And there are convenient macro commands for the really sophisticated.

For those just getting started, Enable has a tutorial disk distinguished by its clarity and depth. And the manual teaches you, step-by-understandable-step, how to use all that the system provides. For online assistance, at any time, just push the F1 key to get all the help you need.

Support. Then more support.

As an Enable owner, you've got a continually evolving software system. *One complete update, with significant new features, will be sent to you—at no cost.*

By joining our subscription service, you can receive regular product and manual updates with new features and enhancements. Plus toll-free telephone assistance from our trained staff.

And we've created something unique in the microsoftware industry: all Enable subscribers become official Enable Advisors. You'll tell us what new features you want in future versions of Enable. And we'll *listen.*

Enable. Here today. Here tomorrow.

Enable is software you can grow with. By learning the system with easy menus and graduating to expert commands. Using more and more of its complete functionality. Exploring the many possibilities of its integration.

Enable defeats software obsolescence. Your product updates will not only include important new features, but—because of the MCM's flexible design, its "open architecture"— your system will be continually enhanced to take full advantage of changes in micro hardware.

Now put us to the test.

This advertisement is, of course, just words on paper. *We urge you to see, work with, experience Enable.* That's why we've made it so easy for you to try Enable out for yourself. Visit your authorized Enable Dealer for a demonstration. Or test the system right there. Even take a loaner copy home.

Finally, the introductory price for integration without compromise: a remarkably affordable $695.

For more information and the name of your nearest Enable Dealer, just dial 1-800-932-0233. In New York, dial 1-800-338-4646.

The Software Group
Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, New York 12019

Trademarks: Enable—The Software Group, IBM—International Business Machines Corp., Volkswriter—Lifetree Software, Inc., EasyWriter—Information Unlimited Software, Inc., WordStar—Micropro International Corporation, dBase II—Ashton-Tate, 1-2-3 and Lotus—Lotus Development Corporation, VisiCalc—Visicorp.

© Copyright 1984, The Software Group

BLOSSOM™

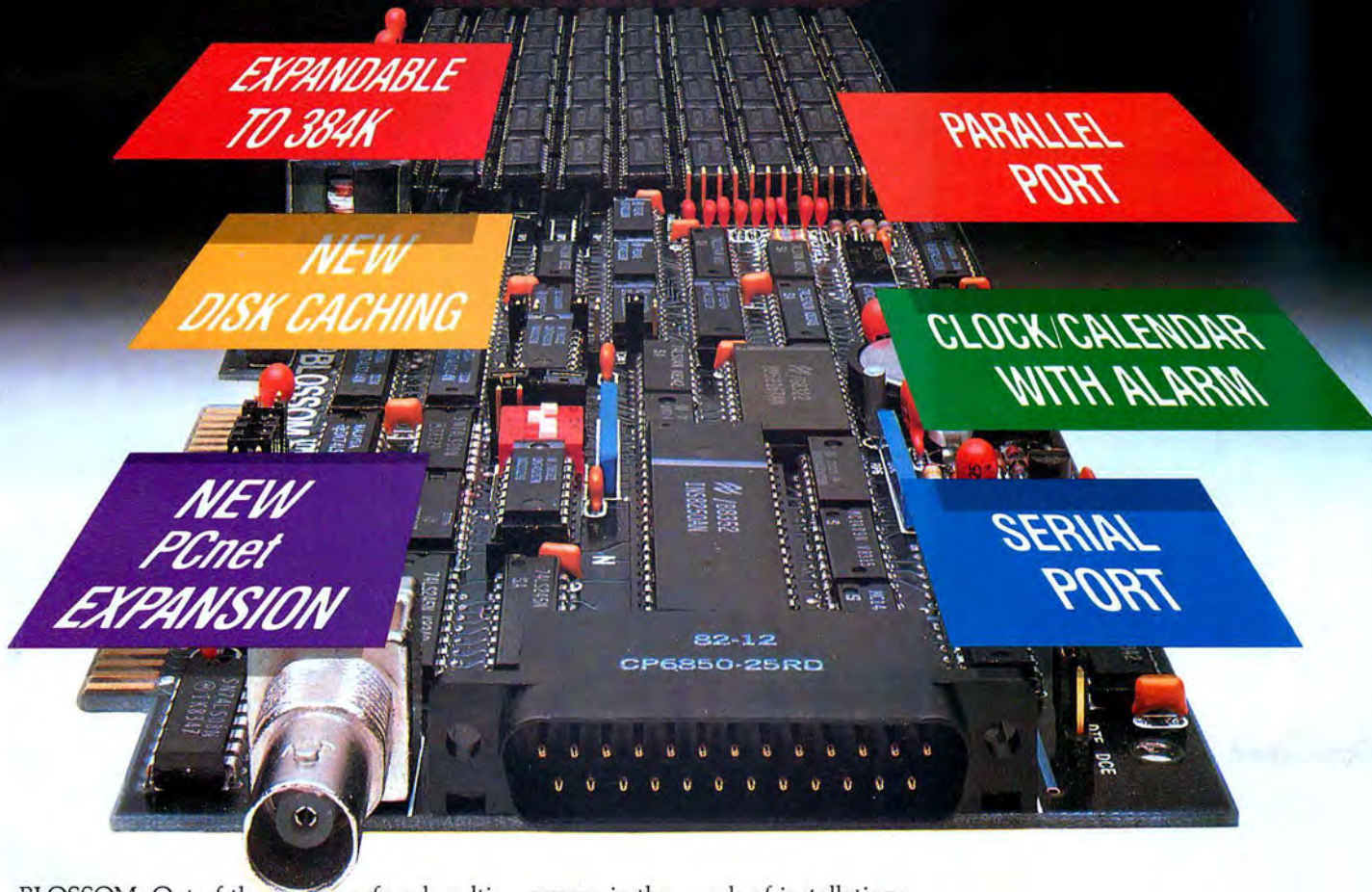
The New Generation Multifunction Board

1984 • BLOSSOM • 384K + IO + PCnet™

1983 • SIXPACKPLUS • 384K + IO

1982 • QUADBOARD • 256K + IO

1981 • IBM PC • 64K



BLOSSOM: Out of the confused multifunction world emerges the only board which will let your PC continue to expand beyond current multifunction capabilities and permit it to meet your future needs.

New from Orchid Technology, BLOSSOM uniquely meets the challenge. It has all the standard multifunction features, plus Orchid's advanced productivity software and built-in logic that allows connection to PCnet, a low-cost local area network that has been proven in thousands of installations.

PCnet BLOSSOM™: When your future needs require networking, a simple, optional, plug-in daughter board connects you to PCnet, the leading local area network for the IBM PC and compatibles. Now you'll be able to inexpensively share hard disks, printers, information, etc.

Orchid invites you to buy the BLOSSOM for your multifunction needs today, and its PCnet expansion capabilities for networking tomorrow.

For more information, call Orchid Technology at (415) 490-8586.

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

PCnet, PCnet BLOSSOM and BLOSSOM are trademarks of Orchid Technology. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SIXPACKPLUS is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. QUADBOARD is a trademark of Quadram Corporation.

Circle 133 on reader service card

Number One Warranty.

Epson® printers last longer. So we back them longer.

Every Epson printer sold in the U.S. is backed for one full year on parts and labor. That's four times longer than the "average" printer warranty.

That's also why we call it the Number One Warranty.

Taking care of No. 1.

Epson makes the best-selling printers for personal computers in the world. Part of the reason is a reliability rate approaching 100%, and still climbing.

And in the unlikely event that you ever do need service, it is comforting to know that there are more than a thousand Epson Service Centers from coast to coast.

It's also comforting to know that the most you can pay for in the first year are ribbons and paper.

Why are we so generous?

Every single Epson component must meet rigid quality control standards before assembly. And every finished printer is extensively tested before it leaves the factory.

So frankly, we don't anticipate you'll have any trouble.

A logical conclusion.

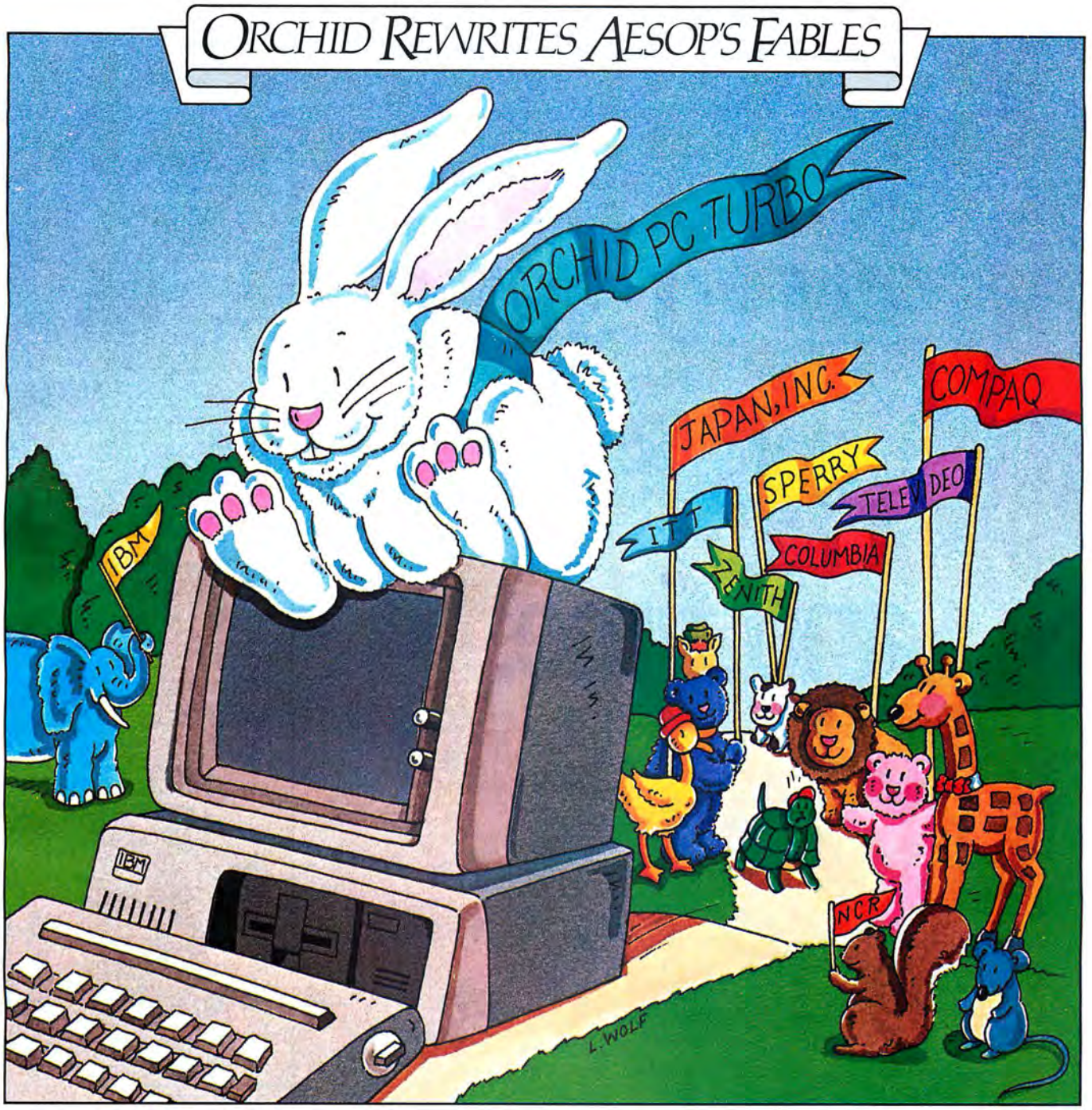
If you want a printer that works and keeps on working, year after year after year, you want an Epson.

Number one. And built like it.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

2780 Lomita Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90505 • Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area. In California call (213) 539-9140.

EPSON is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.



With PC TURBO...Speed Wins the Race.

In business, success comes to those who win the race against deadlines and competition. The IBM™ PC is a great tool, but valuable time can be wasted waiting for it to recalculate spreadsheets, retrieve data, or execute the newer and more complex software packages. PCturbo,™ new from Orchid, can help you win and enjoy the fruits of success.

PCturbo is the ultimate IBM PC productivity enhancement. It boosts the execution speed of your PC so you can get more done in less time. And it's transparent to existing programs such as WordStar,™ Lotus 1-2-3,™ and dBase II.™ So, with PCturbo, your PC looks and acts the same as before; it just runs faster.

Who needs PCturbo? Anyone who ever waits for their PC to finish executing so they can run something else. Programmers waiting for compilers to finish before testing a new feature. Businessmen waiting for a data base to retrieve account information. Word processors waiting for the spelling checker to finish before printing.

PCturbo does more than just speed up the PC. It extends the life of slower, older programs. It provides a base for new sophisticated software. And it protects your PC investment. You get your work done quicker and decisions made sooner. The very reasons you got a computer in the first place. Write or call for more information.

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

TECHNICAL DETAILS:

Hardware
- One slot plug-in board with high-speed 16-bit processor (8086 or 80186)
- Up to 640K on-board memory for a maximum of 1.28 Mbytes total PC memory.
- Simple "one step" installation.

Software
- Runs IBM PC-DOS 2.0/1 on either the IBM PC or XT.
- Provides disk caching, RAM disk using available PC memory up to 640 Kbytes.
- Concurrent program execution available soon.

PCturbo is a trademark of Orchid Technology. IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 133 on reader service card

OUR AD #W7

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

master charge · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · VISA

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

How to save money and time.

By shopping by mail with Conroy-LaPointe you can now afford to go the full 640K RAM memory for your PC or get more software with what you save. A phone order only takes about ten minutes, all from the comfort of your home or office.

Here's How & Why

1. **SAVE** an average of 21% to 46%. (Our average profit over 6 years has been less than 4%.)
2. **FAST QUALITY SERVICE** from our professional and courteous staff and our LARGE INVENTORY will save you time and make shopping easy for you.
3. **QUALITY IN-STOCK PRODUCTS** means that we only sell products from reliable and reputable manufacturers. Our return policy guarantees that you won't get somebody else's rejects.

Circle 554 on reader service card

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, RX80FT, 100 cps	$ 499	$ 339
RX80, 100 cps	$ 399	$ 299
FX80, 160 cps	$ 699	$ 495
FX100, 160 cps	$ 895	$ 689
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+	$ 995	$ 495
Apple II Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 9
* **MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 568
180L,132col. 160cps	$1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 80, 80 col. 80 cps, para. SPL	$ 299	LOW!
82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.	$1395	$1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	$ 749
2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para	$2695	$2095
2410P,Pacemark, 350cps,para.	$2995	$2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play,Tractors,Okugraph		Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
* **STAR MIC.,** Gemini 10"X, 120cps	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps	$ 549	$ 439

LETTER QUALITY:

AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$1675	$1450
* **TTX,** 1014, 13cps,Para.&Ser.,Pin&Fric,3p.	$ 649	$ 439
JUKI, 6100, 18 cps, Para., 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 459

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:

IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
QUADRAM,		
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 8K, #MP8 w/PS	$ 189	$ 139
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, #MP64 w/PS	$ 319	$ 239
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS	$ 465	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 179	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 319	$ 235

All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII		$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B		$ 599	$ 419
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software		$ 149	$ 109
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom		$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)		$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)		$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)		$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)		$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable		$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200	NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat		$ 595	$ 415

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
* **AMDEK,** 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 125
* 12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 149
* 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 149
* 13" Color I+, Composite	$ 379	$ 289
* 13" Color II,RGB,Hi Res,(IBM/Apple)	$ 529	$ 439
13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V,(IBM)	$ 795	$ 685
DVM III, Color II or III to Apple II I/F	$ 199	$ 175
* **PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
* RGB Hi Res, SR-12	$ 799	Call
* Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)	$ 249	$ 199
* **QUADRAM,** Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	$ 695	$ 495
* Quadscreen 17" 968x512	$1995	$1595
ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM123	$ 200	$ 99
12" Amber, ZVM124	$ 200	$ 149

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES

3 Year Limited Warranty. Top Quality product and we guarantee it with our name. Bulk packaged.

10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 21
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	149
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	1245
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	29
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	239
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	1995

AMDEK, 3" Diskettes, Pac-10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 41	$ 29
10 ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 69	$ 43
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 each MD525-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 25
10 each MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 35

GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty

100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple,Atari)	$4150	$ 995
100 ea, DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea, DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00, Saturday, 10:00 until 6:00.

PORTLAND, OREGON—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take immediate left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station. Call 620-5595.

SEATTLE, WASH.—3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006 Tel 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6**

256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

Call for Details

℠1984, Service Mark of Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

for the IBM-PC or XT **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES

ALLOY

PC-Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape Sys.	$2195	Call
PC-STOR, 41MB/17MB Disk & Backup Sys.	$5995	Call

AMDEK

Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Cable, Amdisk III to IBM-PC interface		Call

CONTROL DATA

320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions

30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$185** FULL HEIGHT

CDC HALF **$165** HEIGHT

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

★ **OKIDATA MICROLINE 80**

ONE TIME, QUANTITY LIMITED

80 cps, Pin/friction feed, 80 col., 132 col. compressed 96ASCII, Graphics, Parallel $ 299 $ 179

#W7

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland: 620-9877	(503) 620-9878

FREE GIFT COUPON

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list

OUR AD #W7

MAIL TO:

12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

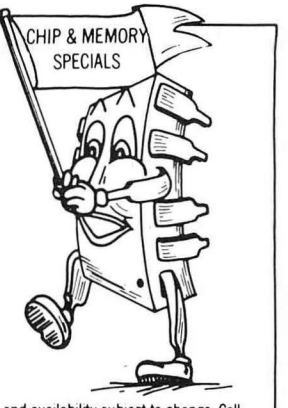
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK	MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics&Mono, Para Port	$ 499	$ 399
AST	ComboPlus, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 695	$ 495
	MegaPlus II, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 445	$ 345
	MegaPlus II, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 695	$ 595
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC +S/W	$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/CC +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K,S/P/CC +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
	Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™P/CC(forLotus)	$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002		$1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001		$ 495
***CCS**	SuperVision, 132 col., mono board	$ 799	$ 499
	Graphics Adapter for Supervision	$ 250	$ 150
Chalkboard,	Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
	Chalkboard Starter Kit	$ 50	$ 34
*ComX	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software	$ 495	$ 325
CURTIS	UNI-I, Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HERCULES	Colorgraphics w/para. Graphic Card, Mono	$ 245	$ 169
		$ 499	$ 349
Key Tronic	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
	KB5151 jr. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design Programmer's Guide	$ 150	$ 99
		$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
	Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
SANDSTAR	Memory Card 256K	$ 499	$ 399
SERIES	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 495	$ 395
	HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0"K (MMO)	$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
*	XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	$1395	$1150
MICROSOFT	SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS,	PC Mouse w/software	$ 295	$ 195
MAGNUM,	PC MasterCard™, 1.536K, Multifunction S/P/G/CC with SofRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions	$4995	$3950
PLANTRONICS	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
	Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
PARADISE,	MultiDisplay Card NEW	$ 595	$ 435
QUADRAM	* Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 480
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K,S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 279
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K,S/P/CC	$ 675	$ 525
	* Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC	$ 795	$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard II, 64K,expand to 256K,2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 215
	* Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
	Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC		Call
	* Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor	$ 795	$ 495
	Quadscreen, 17" 968x512 Mono Monitor	$1995	$1595
STB	Super RIO with 256K	$ 689	$ 499
	RIO Plus with 256K	$ 665	$ 499
	Graphix Plus	$ 395	$ 285
Tecmar	Graphics Master	$ 695	$ 545
	1st MATE, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 389	$ 275
	1st MATE, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 589	$ 399
	Captain, 64K,S/P/CC	$ 424	$ 324
	Captain,384K,S/P/CC	$ 795	$ 595
	Wave, 256K (short board)	$ 499	$ 369
	Bosun, S/P/CC(short brd.)	$ 195	$ 145
Titan	Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K)	$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	$ 45	$ 30
WICO,	IBM-PC Mouse	$ 100	$ 69



Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

$49 Call for Larger Quantity Prices

★ 9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT

90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

★ ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software

Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform		$ 389	$ 265
ARKTRONICS, Jane	NEW	$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE			
Framework avail. July/Aug	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
* dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)		$ 495	Call
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
Friday		$ 295	$ 199
ASK MICRO, GL,AR,AP,INV or PR, each		$ 595	$ 295
ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock		$ 75	$ 50
* **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer		$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg,AR,AP or PR, each		$ 595	$ 395
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, Jack 2	NEW	$ 495	$ 335
CDEX, Training for ... (Large inventory)		$ 70	$ 47
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan		$ 495	$ 335
* **CONTINENTAL,** Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 79
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 225
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 195
Market Microscope		$ 700	$ 450
FOX & GELLER,			
Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Qz, each		$ 295	$ 195
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)		$ 99	$ 65
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III,each		$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT,			
Tax Preparer, 1984-for 1983 year		$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.		$ 250	$ 169
IUS, EasyWriter II System		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 100	$ 68
Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,OE or INV, each		$ 595	$ 395
* **INSOFT,** Data Design(easy to use DBMS)		$ 250	$ 125
GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)		$ 125	$ 95
KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics)	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
LIFETREE, Volkswriter 1.2		$ 195	$ 130
Volkswriter Deluxe		$ 295	$ 195
* **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 309
Symphony, (avail. July/Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
1-2-3 to Symphony, (avail July/Aug)	NEW	$ 200	$ 135
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
MICROPRO, WordStar®	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™	SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
CorrectStar™	NEW	$ 345	$ 125
* WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
ProOptions, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 345	$ 155
StarIndex™	SPECIAL	$ 195	$ 109
InfoStar™	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259
* **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 299
Extended Report Writer	NEW	$ 150	$ 99

BUSINESS & TRAINING

MICROSOFT, Multiplan (MSDOS)	$ 195	$ 129
Word (PCDOS)	$ 375	$ 259
Word with Mouse (PCDOS)	$ 475	$ 325
Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
Budget	$ 150	$ 99
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
OPEN SYS, GL,AR,AP,PR,INV or PO,each	$ 695	$ 429
* **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)	$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
PBL, Personal Investor 1.1	$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
* **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™	$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each	$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)	$ 699	$ 499
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver	$ 399	$ 299
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File	$ 140	$ 94
PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 84
PFS:Write	$ 140	$ 95
PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc 2	$ 295	$ 195
SuperCalc 3	$ 395	$ 265
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect	$ 495	$ 275
Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator	$ 300	$ 195
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	$ 595	$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager	$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	$ 275	$ 169
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series	33% off list	
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4	$ 250	$ 169
VisiFile, VisiSchedule or Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$ 199
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K) SPECIAL	$ 375	$ 265
Visi on Calc (XT Only)	$ 395	$ 265

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys of available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

* **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC. Backup	$ 40	$ 30
* **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RESEARCH,		
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/windows	$ 350	$ 225
CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M86)	$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS,ea)	$ 600	$ 365
Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86)	$ 400	$ 269
Pascal/MT+ (PCDOS)	$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (PCDOS or CP/M-86, each)	$ 750	$ 499
Access Mngr. (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 400	$ 269
Display Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 500	$ 339
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL (CP/M86)	$ 850	$ 525
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)	$ 100	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	$ 119	$ 89
* **INSOFT,** GraFORTH(animated 3D graph)	$ 125	$ 95
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI(Data Com.)	$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp	$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.	$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler	$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 469
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs	$ 80	$ 54
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 87

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey,each	$ 35	$ 28
EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 29
* **ARMONK,** Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon,each	$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	$ 99	$ 66
* **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each	$ 35	$ 23
CBS, Chas. Goren Learn Bridge NEW	$ 80	$ 54
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor(1.1 or 2.0, ea.)	$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus	$ 150	$ 89
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 49
Word Attack! or Mathblaster, each	$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each	$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each	$ 40	$ 27
* **INSOFT,** Mystrix,Wordtrix or Quotrix,each	$ 35	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator	$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH/LIGHTNING, MasterType	$ 50	$ 34
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor	$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—**include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance & Handling!** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. For U.S. Mainland add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for SI&H add 18% ($25 minimum) for SI&H except for monitors add 30% ($50 minimum) for SI&H. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411 and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

EconoRAM™ Fastrak™ and Generix™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer

Bubbles That Last

Bubble memory is faster than floppy disk drives, cheaper than hard disk drives, less volatile than RAM—and more durable than all three. But should it replace any of them in your PC?

Peter Neuhaus

Bubble memory has been around for nearly 15 years and, until recently, did duty everywhere except the personal computer. Bubble memory devices were first used by Bell Telephone and the military. Later they were incorporated into industrial robots when the need for shockproof and dustproof memory overrode cost considerations. When Intel introduced a 128K (128,000 characters) bubble memory module in 1979, for a then-bargain price of $2500 per module, the prospect of powerful, diskless lap-size computers seemed attainable. Production costs soon plummeted, and bubbles started appearing in portable—albeit expensive—personal computers such as the GRiD Compass. Today the same 128K module costs a mere $100.

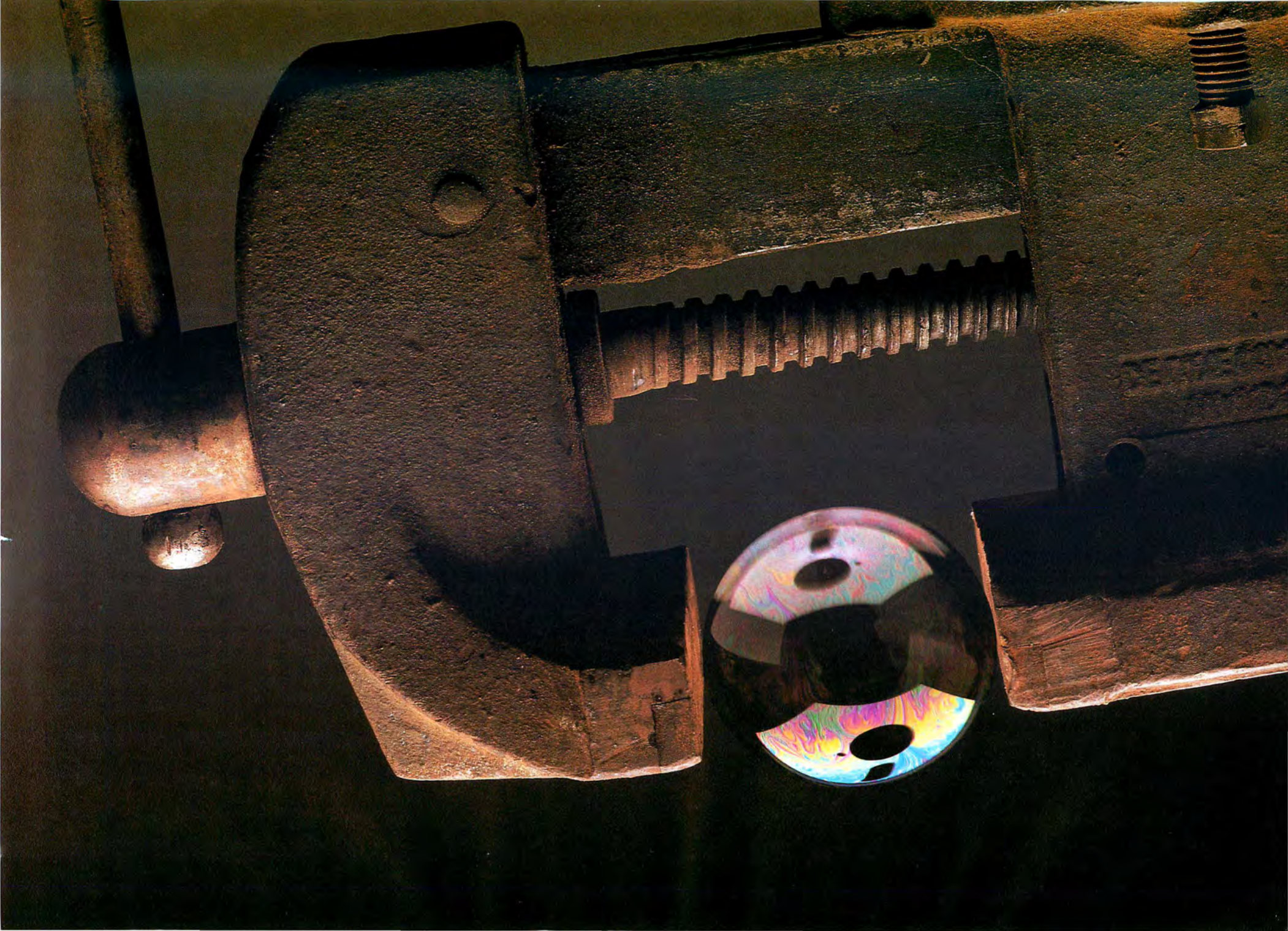
As a result, bubble memory is no longer a novelty item for the PC. Bubble memory expansion boards for the PC can provide as much as 512K of storage, allowing you to omit a second disk drive and perhaps even skip buying a hard disk drive. Unlike RAM (random access memory), a bubble memory board keeps its data when the PC is turned off. It shares with the floppy and hard disks this security, or "nonvolatility," of data, while matching a hard disk drive's accuracy and data transfer speed.

Bubble memory for the PC is currently confined to expansion boards that hold from one to four 128K bubble modules; depending on the amount of storage offered, a board will emulate either a floppy disk drive or a hard disk drive. All the reviewed boards use direct memory access (DMA), a technique that speeds up operation by allowing direct transfer of data from a bubble memory board to RAM. Bubble memory boards completely simulate floppy or hard disk performance, and most standard DOS functions and utilities can be used with a bubble board; data overflow conditions are even flagged with the familiar 'insufficient disk space' message. Once you have copied DOS onto a bubble board, you can start up (boot) the PC from the board instead of from drive A: or a hard disk.

> Bubble memory is no longer a novelty item for the PC.

One board even features password protection whenever the PC is turned on or reset.

Although bubble memory has been used as a replacement for RAM, it is essentially a sequential access device and is therefore slower. Microscopic magnetic bubbles representing data must circulate past a read/write head to be decoded. (For more information about bubble memory, see "A Lasting Memory," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 6.) If a bubble board has one bubble module and the PC's microprocessor asks it for 1 byte (8 bits) of information, that module must be accessed eight times—once for each bit (see Figure 1). If a board has two modules, the byte is split in half, each module holding 4 bits. Because the two modules are active at once, the 8 bits are gathered in four steps instead of eight. A four-module board is even faster, since each module holds 2 bits of each byte. But parallel operation only works with an even number of bubble modules; you can't break a byte into unequal portions, and it's desirable for each module to have the same storage format. A bubble board



with an odd number of modules (such as Pure Data's three-module board) stores each byte in one module; while one module is active transferring or receiving data, the others are dormant.

A bubble board working in parallel mode is faster than one with an odd number of modules working serially, but it also requires more power. An inactive bubble board needs about 4 watts; one that is transferring data needs anywhere from 8 to 14 watts. A PC's 64-watt power supply driving a four-module bubble board and peripherals may not have enough power to go around. A bubble board with several modules working at once also generates a lot of heat, another consideration that proponents of bubble memory seldom mention.

Testing Bubbles

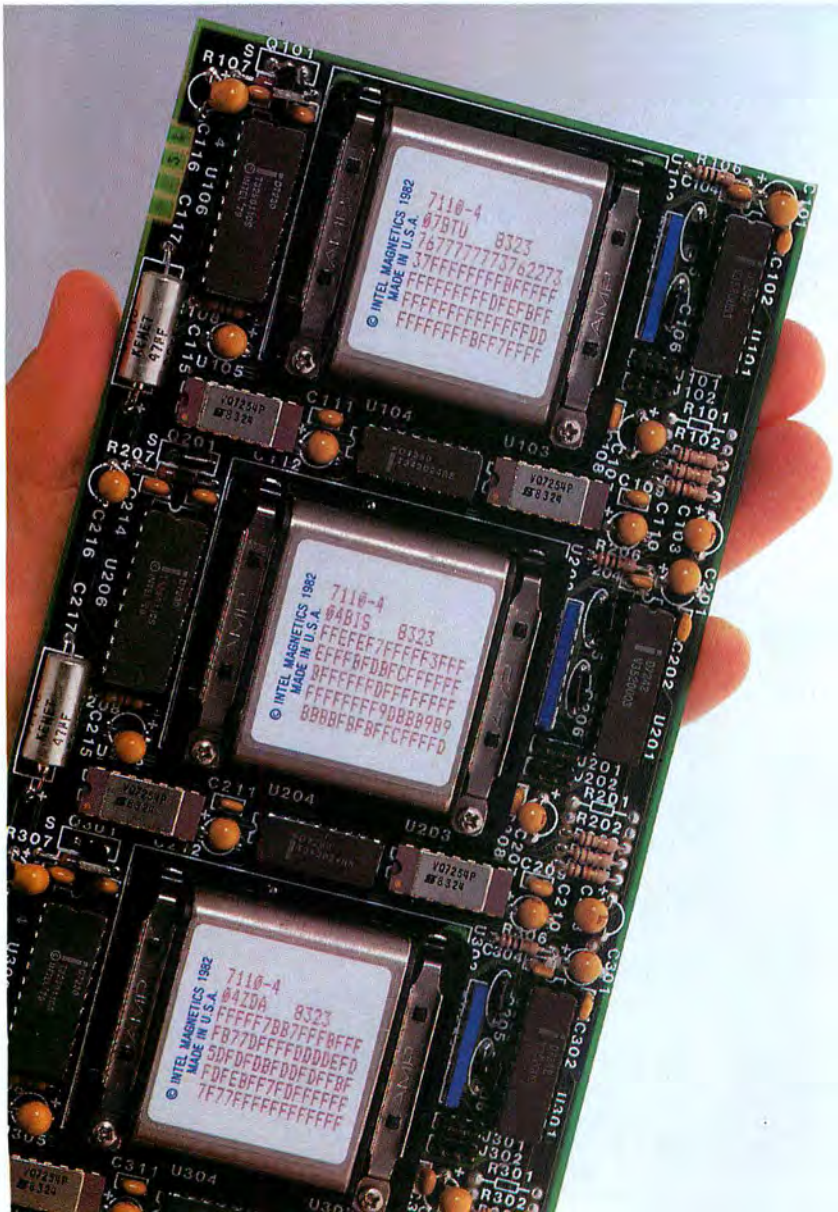
The three boards reviewed—the Helix PC Bubble Disk, the HICOMP MBM-502 Bubble Drive, and the Pure Data PDIB-384—were evaluated for cost per stored kilobyte and for performance compared to floppy, hard, and RAM disks. Each bubble board was installed in a PC XT. Two tests were run on each board: the first copied three files totaling 240K from the XT's hard disk to the bubble board—a measure of a board's ability to transfer and receive data; the second compiled a 303-line Pascal program—a test measuring a board's working relationship with the PC's microprocessor. Each test was duplicated on the XT's RAM and floppy and hard disk drives. Test results appear in Tables 1 and 2.

All the boards use identical Intel 128K bubble modules with the same inherent data transfer rates. Variations in performance are primarily due to the access method—parallel or serial—required by the number of bubble modules installed on the board.

Installation

Installing a bubble board requires only a screwdriver and a modicum of patience. DIP switches on the PC's motherboard must be set to indicate the bubble board's drive designation. You must also determine if other installed expansion boards are using an area of memory addresses needed by the bubble board. Each of the three bubble boards comes with instructions for reconfiguring it in case of a conflict.

One important note: If your PC has a BIOS ROM dated prior to 10/27/82, it cannot pass control to



The Helix PC Bubble Disk uses four 128K Intel bubble modules to offer half a megabyte of storage. The board emulates a hard disk drive.

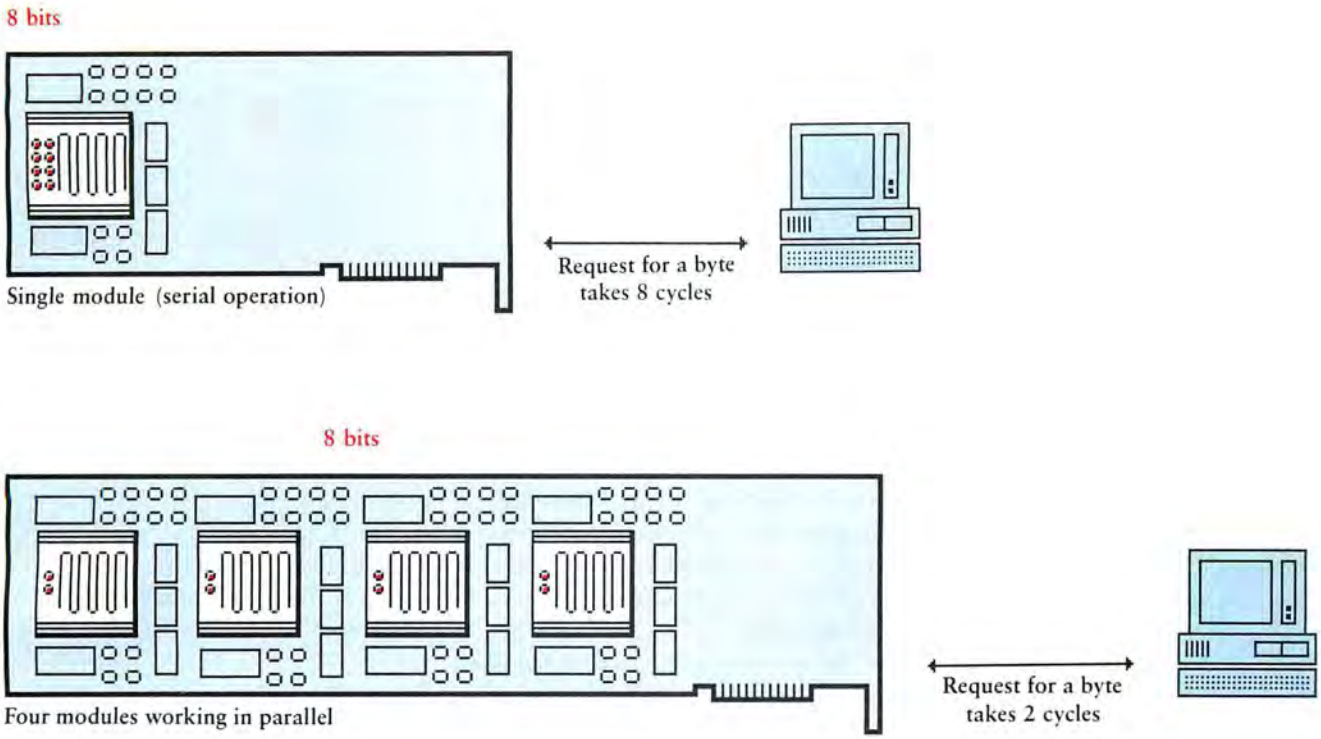


Figure 1: A bubble module stores data sequentially. Each of the 8 bits representing a byte must "step" past a read/write head and be decoded. A bubble board with one module must be accessed by the PC eight times—once for each bit. But a four-module board (with all the modules active at once) need be accessed only twice.

the special ROM chips on a bubble board that initialize the board and connect it to DOS. PC XTs and PCs with 256K motherboards use a new version of the BIOS ROM; newer compatible machines also have the equivalent ROM. Instructions for determining your BIOS ROM's date are included with all three boards. If you have an older BIOS ROM, you must use the bubble board manufacturer's device driver.

Helix PC Bubble Disk

Helix's PC Bubble Disk provides 512K of storage and, accordingly, appears to DOS as a hard disk drive. (A device with this much storage will not be recognized by DOS as a floppy disk drive.) The PC Bubble Disk, like a hard disk, can be partitioned to hold several different operating systems. Tests were conducted under DOS. The board also supports both CP/M and the Softech p-System.

Like any hard disk, the board must be initialized, partitioned, and formatted using DOS's FDISK and FORMAT utilities. If you already have one hard disk drive, the PC Bubble Disk is automatically designated the second. To start the PC from the bubble board, you need only install DOS in the active partition and start the system up with the floppy disk drive door open. Once set up, the board performs exactly like the hard disk it emulates, even using the DOS 2.00 BACKUP and RESTORE utilities.

When it comes to speed, the PC Bubble Disk is clearly the star performer among the bubble boards, though it is not, as Helix claims, "eight times faster" than a floppy disk drive. Data transfer of 240K from hard disk to RAM is almost 30 percent faster than a hard-disk-to-bubble transfer; the bubble is just 10 percent slower than a hard-disk-to-hard-disk transfer. In the Pascal compilation test, the PC Bubble Disk was only 25 percent slower than a RAM disk, and it nearly equaled the hard disk's performance.

> The PC Bubble Disk can hold several different operating systems.

Once you become accustomed to the convenience of the PC Bubble Disk, you might want to expand its storage capacity. By adding another three Helix boards, you can increase

storage capacity to 2MB. Unlike bubble boards that emulate floppy disk drives (such as the Pure Data or HICOMP boards), PC Bubble Disks do not increase the number of designated drives but simply expand the size of the existing emulated hard disk. This makes managing and backing up bubble data much easier.

Of course, adding all these boards might impose a serious drain on a PC's 64-watt power supply. A PC XT's 130-watt power supply should be able to handle the load, although its capabilities may be exceeded if other expansion boards are also installed. Nonetheless, the PC Bubble Disk's price and performance compare favorably enough with a hard disk's to make the bubble board a worthy replacement.

HICOMP MBM-502 Bubble Drive

HICOMP's Bubble Drive is a dual bubble module, 256K floppy disk emulator. The board tested was a prototype, and although documentation was brief, it was sufficient to ensure trouble-free installation. Since the HICOMP Bubble Drive emulates a floppy disk, it is formatted using the DOS FORMAT utility. Interestingly, it is the only bubble board reviewed here that uses DOS 1.10; formatted storage is 257K, 252K with DOS 2.00. Once installed in the PC XT, the Bubble Drive became drive D: and the hard disk switched to drive E:. There is apparently no way to retain the hard disk's default drive C: designation.

Performance tests demonstrate that the Bubble Drive, while faster than the Pure Data board, is much slower than the Helix board—in fact, it is slower than a floppy disk drive. If your application requires fast data transfer, HICOMP's 504 board with 512K of storage (using four parallel modules) would be a better choice.

Destination Device	Transfer Time
RAM[1]	8.3 seconds
Floppy disk drive	20.7 seconds
XT hard disk drive	10.7 seconds
Helix PC Bubble Disk	11.8 seconds
HICOMP MBM-500 Bubble Drive	22.4 seconds
Pure Data PDIB-384	35.0 seconds

[1]13 buffers of 512 bytes each

Table 1: Results of the data transfer test. Three files totaling 240K were copied from a PC XT hard disk to the three bubble boards, RAM, and a floppy and hard disk drive.

Device	Compile Time
RAM	51.2 seconds
Floppy disk drive	96.1 seconds
XT hard disk drive	61.9 seconds
Helix PC Bubble Disk	64.2 seconds
HICOMP MBM-500 Bubble Drive	77.4 seconds
Pure Data PDIB-384	91.3 seconds

Table 2: Results of the compilation test. A Pascal source code file of 303 lines was compiled by Microsoft's Pascal Compiler (version 3.11).

Bubble Board	Storage
Helix PC Bubble Disk	512K
HICOMP MBM-502 Bubble Drive	256K
Pure Data PDIB-384	384K

[1]Either DOS 1.10 or 2.00 can be used

Table 3: Bubble memory board features

Pure Data PDIB-384

Like HICOMP's Bubble Drive, the Pure Data PDIB-384 bubble board is a floppy disk emulator. While the board provides 384K of storage, its use of three bubble modules dictates that a serial—not parallel—data accessing scheme be used. Since only one module can be active at any one time, the PDIB-384 uses less power but is considerably slower than boards working in parallel mode. Pure Data is currently working on a four-module, 512K product that will use parallel data access; this should improve performance and place Pure Data in direct competition with Helix and HICOMP.

Pure Data's user manual is amply illustrated but somewhat out-of-date. Earlier versions of this board did not use DMA and had problems if you issued a print screen (<PrtSc>) command while the board was being accessed. These difficulties have since been remedied, but the changes are not reflected in the documentation.

Type of Disk Emulated	Other Operating Systems Besides DOS Supported?	DOS 2.00 Required?	Password Security	Compatibles Tested by Manufacturer	Number of Modules	Power Consumption	Access Method
hard disk	yes	yes	no	Compaq, Tava	4	14.5 watts	parallel
floppy disk	no	no[1]	no	Compaq, Sperry PC, Leading Edge PC	2	8.0 watts	parallel
floppy disk	no	yes	yes	Compaq, Sperry PC, Leading Edge PC	3	9.0 watts	serial

Interim documentation supplied by the manufacturer adds to the confusion by noting that "the modified PDIB-128/384 is only an interim product which will be discontinued when the new [512K] bubble board becomes available."

Since the documentation is mum on the board's assigned drive designation, I had to expend much effort before the PDIB-384 could be used. The Pure Data ROM that allows the PC to boot from the PDIB-384 will not work with the PC XT; Pure Data's B-Disk device driver must be installed for this function.

Once in use, the PDIB-384 reveals one of its unique features: password protection. Anyone who is tired of collecting floppy disks at the end of the day and locking them up will appreciate this security feature. The security level is set by moving a small connector (known as a jumper) on the bubble board. Two security options are available: the password required when the system is turned on or reset and the password required only when the system is turned on. Both options prevent DOS from being loaded unless the correct password is supplied. Two additional modes allow a user who does not know the password to disable the bubble board and use the rest of the system. The only way to defeat this password feature is to remove the board and change the jumper settings.

> The PDIB-384 uses less power but is considerably slower than boards working in parallel mode.

While the password protection feature is useful, it doesn't compensate for the PDIB-384's overall poor performance—a result of its serial access method. Data transfer is sluggish; the PDIB-384 is for those who require low power consumption or password protection. If you are interested in high-speed access, use the Helix board or wait for Pure Data's 512K board.

Pricing Storage

Bubble memory is getting cheaper, but it still has a hard time beating the performance or the cost-per-stored-byte offered by RAM, floppy disk drives, and hard disk drives. A hard disk drive is fast and stores 1K of data for about 13 cents; a floppy disk drive has removable disks and stores 1K for about 70 cents. Even RAM, the fastest storage medium around, stores 1K for about $1—while a bubble board stores 1K for, at best, a little under $3.

A hard disk drive often gives you more storage than you need; floppy drives are slow; and both are electromechanical devices subject to wear and tear. RAM drives, while fast, still lose their data when the system loses power. So bubble memory can be the proper solution—if its unique characteristics fit your particular requirements (see Table 3). But for an overall, cost-effective, high-performance storage device, a hard disk drive is still the best deal.

Bubble memory may yet catch up. While it's difficult to predict what various storage devices will cost in

KNOCK ON WOOD!

The *Only*
Pure Oak Wood
COMPUTER
FURNITURE
especially designed
for **Personal Computers**

DAISY DESK JR.
Has all the features you want at a price that makes this a "must" to go with your personal computer.
- Holds computer, monitor, modem easily
- Room for floppy disk usage and storage
- Large working area
- Extra storage space for supplies
- Finished front and back—Oak wood throughout

This fine piece of furniture has many features for ease of operating your personal computer including two fold down access panels, slide-out door in bottom front for printer, 6-plug power strip, fan for cooling while in operation, lockable, 36"w x 24"d x 55"h with sliding desk top height at convenient 28".

Only **$740.00**
Subject to quantity discounts

DAISY DESK
- Room for computer, printer, monitor, modem and floppy disks.
- Area for slip-cases, storage of disks, printer supplies
- Large work area
- 52"w x 32"d x 52"h (approx.)
- Printer space 24"w x 18"d x 22"h
- CRT space—17½"w x 18"d x 19½"h

Beautiful, functional solid oak wood furniture that is unsurpassed for quality. Enhances any office, room, any area anywhere. Extra exclusive features for ease of operation with shelves, cooling fans, sliding doors, supply areas for printer paper and slip-cases and disks . . . and so much more.

Only **$990.00**
Subject to quantity discounts
Your choice of Oak: Light/Medium/Dark

Order directly from **DAISY-NET INTERNATIONAL, INC.**, P.O. Box 1152, Northbrook, IL 60062 . . . (312) 724-3800 . . . or, write for illustrated literature on the finest line of Computer Furniture providing the best value.

"Knock on Daisy-Net Wood
for Extra Wood Quality Throughout"

DAISY-NET SYSTEM
Daisy-Net International, Inc.
P.O. Box 1152
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 724-3800

Circle 702 on reader service card

Review

the future, it's likely that bubble memory prices will continue to tumble. Prototype boards using Intel's new 512K bubble module should appear in early 1985. That means commercial bubble boards offering 2MB of storage will be available—probably for under $2000. That's a deal you may not want to pass up.

Peter Neuhaus is a computer graphics consultant specializing in graphics design applications.

PC Bubble Disk
Helix Labs Inc.
16776 Bernardo Center Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
619/451-0270
List price: $1495
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or 2.10

MBM-502 Bubble Drive
HICOMP Computer Corp.
5018 148th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/881-6030
List price: $995, MBM-504 $1495, RS-232C port $50
Requirements: DOS 1.10 or later version

PDIB-384
Pure Data Ltd.
950 Denison St.
Markham, Ontario
L3R 3K5 Canada
List price: $1500
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or 2.10

Calling Micro Mart Can Be Music To Your Ears

Micro Mart is more than mail order. We are a multi-million dollar production, orchestrating your favorite PC hardware and software at superb discounts—all accompanied by great service and technical support.

Find out what our biggest critics (our Fortune 500 accounts) already know. Our selection is above measure. Each of our consultants are virtuosos in personal productivity and our discount savings will tickle your ivories.

We're playing your tune in the heart of distribution, not just fiddling about "the Old Mill Stream." So check out the score of state-of-the-art PC products in the rear of this magazine and give us a ring. Ask for expert advice and your best price.

Also Appearing Daily In:
Atlanta • Charlotte
Washington DC • Tampa
Louisville • Showrooms
Coming Soon To:
Ft. Lauderdale • Orlando
New Orleans
Micro Mart Computer Centers
See our 2-Page Ad in Rear of Magazine

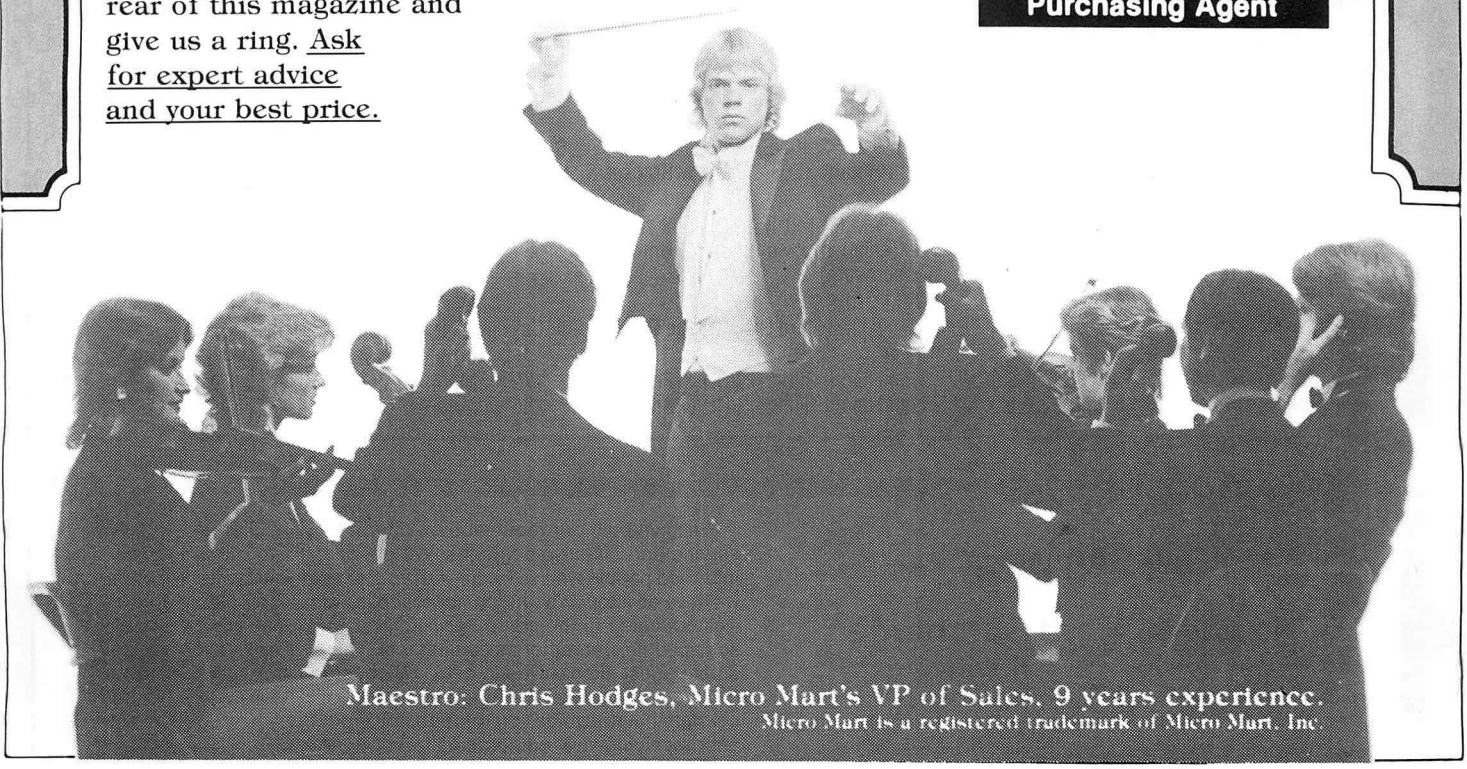
America's PC Specialists

MICRO MART™

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive•Norcross, GA 30071

Orders Only 1-800-241-8149
For Information 1-404-449-8089

Show Our Ads To Your Purchasing Agent



Maestro: Chris Hodges, Micro Mart's VP of Sales, 9 years experience.

Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart, Inc.

Circle 112 on reader service card

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

HARDWARE SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 209*
*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 179
"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

AST MEAGAPLUS II w/256K . . . . $ 434

64K RAM Chips 200ns Pre-Tested $ 55

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . . . $ 569

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB HARD DISK
(XT Lookalike) . . . . . $ 995

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

LOTUS 1-2-3/WORDSTAR PROPACK . . . . . $ 679

LOTUS 1-2-3/HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD . . . . . $ 679

MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller . $ 295
An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBASE II/QUICKCODE/dUTIL . . . . . $ 450

dB/COMPILER . . . . . $ 450
Neither dBase II nor Run-Time required. 30% less storage, faster execution assembly language interface

EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/MAILER . . . . $ 195

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM
PC w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . . $ Call

COMPAQ
w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . . $ Call

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . . $ 419
Smartmodem-to-IBM 6 ft. Cable . . . . . $ 25
Smartcom II . . . . . $ 109

NOVATION
Access 1-2-3 (w/Crosstalk XVI) . . . . . $ 379

TAC
Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . . . . . $ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) . . . $ Call

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 209
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 189

DAVONG
5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int./Ext. . . . $ Call
(Includes power supply, controller & software)

TALLGRASS
12—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup . . $ Call

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 179
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 265

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) . . $ 995
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . . $1195

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 35

VERBATIM
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 35

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 115
with Parallel Port . . . . . $ 135
with Serial Port . . . . . $ 145
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . . $ 209
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. . . $ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K . $ 219
Modular Multifunction Board . . . . . $ 95

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

We have built our reputation on offering quality products, prompt service and effective solutions. We understand your need for well-informed people who will work with you to meet your goals. Therefore we have developed a unique approach to sales. Our salespeople are well educated in the computer field and will speak with you not as salespeople, but rather as consultants. They will review your options and suggest alternatives to help you construct a system to best suit both your immediate and future needs. We also have a skilled technical staff that will guide you through any problems you may encounter after receiving your equipment.

HARDWARE CONT.

AST RESEARCH
(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)
SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K ..... $ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K ..... $ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K ..... $ 239
I/O Plus II ..... $ 139
MegaPack w/128K or w/256K ..... $ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options ..... $ 35

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K to 384K ..... $ 269

TECMAR
Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software ... $ 269

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K to 384K ..... $ 279

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

C. ITOH
Starwriter Letter Quality 40 cps $1195
Printmaster Letter Quality 55 cps .... $ Call
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 sheets) .. $ 445

EPSON
(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)
RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ Call
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ Call
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ Call
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ Call
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ Call
Epson-IBM Cable ..... $ 30

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter ..... $ Call
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter ..... $ Call
HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) .. $ 50

NEC
NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps $1699
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps ..... $ 895
Bi-Directional Tractor ..... $ 235
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) .. $ 445
NEC-IBM Cable ..... $ 30

OKIDATA
Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) .... $ 575
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ 445
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ 699
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ 879
Plug n' Play ..... $ Call
Okidata-IBM Cable ..... $ 30

SILVER-REED
EXP 550 (20 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ 595

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300 Green Screen ..... $ 140
Video 300A Amber Screen ..... $ Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber ..... $ 170

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color ..... $ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber .. $ Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color ..... $ Call

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

HERCULES	Graphics Card ..	$ 359
PC COMPONENTS	Bi-Graphix I	$ Call
PARADISE SYSTEMS	Multidisplay	$ 399
PC+ PRODUCTS	Colorplus	$ 419
STB	Graphix Plus ...	$ 299
QUADRAM	Quadcolor I	$ 199
TECMAR	Graphics Master	$ 499

MISCELLANEOUS

Cables (all extension cables) ..... $ Call
8087 Co-processor ..... $ 199

KEY TRONIC
Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151) ..... $ Call
KOALA—Touch Tablet w/Software .... $ Call
KRAFT—Joystick ..... $ 49
T.G.—Joystick ..... $ 49
MICROSOFT—Mouse w/Software .... $ 159
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse ..... $ Call

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Database Manager II ..... $ 199
Apple—IBM Connection ..... $ Call

ASHTON TATE
dBase II ..... $ 285
dBase III ..... $ Call
Friday ..... $ 179
Framework ..... $ Call

ATI
All Software Training Pkgs ..... $ 55

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC ..... $ 35

FOX & GELLER
Quickcode ..... $ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) .... $ Call
dUtil (Utilities For dBase II) ..... $ 25
OZ (Management Control) ..... $ Call
FINANCIER—Financier II ..... $ 119
FUNK—Sideways ..... $ 49
HAYES—Smartcom II ..... $ 109
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) ... $ 119

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS) .... $ 79
Typing Instructor ..... $ 49

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
EasyWriter II System (See Specials) .. $ 195
Accounts Receivable ..... $ 299
Accounts Payable ..... $ 299
General Ledger ..... $ 299
Payroll ..... $ 369

INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III ..... $ 29

LATTICE
C-Compiler ..... $ 299
C-Food Smorgasboard ..... $ 110

LIFETREE
Volkswriter ..... $ 115
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge ..... $ 179

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type (Best Typing Tutor) ..... $ 39

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) ..... $ Call
Symphony ..... $ Call
Symphony Upgrade ..... $ Call

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman ..... $ 299

MICROSOFT
C-Compiler ..... $ 349
Flight Simulator ..... $ 35
Multiplan (New Version) ..... $ 149
Multi-Tool Word ..... $ 249
Multi-Tool Word w/Mouse ..... $ 299
Pascal Compiler ..... $ 250

MICROPRO
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk ..... $ 259
Wordstar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/ StarIndex (ProPack) ..... $ 369

MICRORIM
R.base 4000 ..... $ 299
Clout ..... $ 139

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem) ..... $ 109

MORGAN COMPUTING
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) $ 99
Ted (Program Editor) ..... $ 79
Professional Basic (170K Work Space w/8087 Support) ..... $ 259

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate (See Specials) ..... $ 295

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities ..... $ 55

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base ..... $ 269

ROSESOFT
Prokey (Newest Version) ..... $ 95

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK!Solver ..... $ 299

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access ..... $ 399

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Word Perfect (includes Speller) ..... $ 279

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 ..... $ 219

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/File ..... $ 95
PFS/Graph ..... $ 95
PFS/Write ..... $ 95
PFS/Report ..... $ 79

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
J-Format 2.0 ..... $ 40

WORDTECH SYSTEMS
dB/Compiler (True dBase II Compiler) ..... $ 450

WANG PUBLICATION
Random House Proof Reader 50K speller ..... $ 45

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, **Philadelphia, PA** 19115

215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds. • We do not charge your card until we ship. • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear. • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery. • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries. • Prices subject to change without notice. • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

Circle 205 on reader service card

Don't buy Omninet™ just because it's the #1 network.

Buy it because it's the best buy.

At under $500 per node, OMNINET has the lowest cost per station of any local area network.

Because an OMNINET Network uses simple, twisted pair wire. Which means that cabling costs one fifth of the coaxial alternatives, with none of the installation headaches.

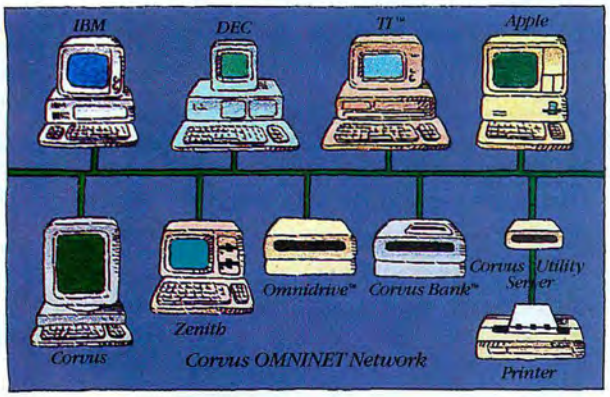
Result? OMNINET is both easier and less expensive to install. Or expand.

Buy the system for unmatched flexibility.

From Apples to Zeniths, OMNINET handles more types of micros than any other network. So keep the DEC's in Data Processing and the PC's in Purchasing; OMNINET makes for great working relationships.

And starting with options like electronic mail, your people can choose from over 500 different programs according to their needs. Not their network's limitations.

What's more, CORVUS can handle all your hardware needs. From 6 to 45MB hard disks through 200MB Random Access backup at an amazing $11 per megabyte. Both, with OMNINET servers built right in.



Buy the OMNINET Network for the most expandability.

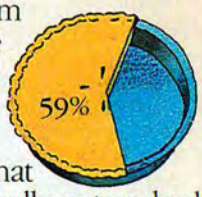
If you're just starting a network, consider OMNISHARE™ Software. It lets your regular PC's or PC-compatibles make full use of the disk space on an IBM PC XT.™

When you want to draw on the resources of your central computer, you'll want Corvus' SNA Gateway. It lets your network's micros tap into your mainframe's information.

Whether you have 2 computers or 2,000, OMNINET can get the most out of them.

Buy us for our experience.

We pioneered local area networking for micros. And we're constantly working on better ways to give you the system you need, with the versatility you want, at a price that makes sense.



With the result that 3 out of every 5 locally-networked micros in the world are connected to a CORVUS network.*

Give us a call at **800-4-CORVUS** to find out more.

Because when it's all said and done, one of the best arguments for going with an OMNINET Network is really very simple.

Buy it for your peace of mind.

CORVUS

The Networking Company.

*59% of all locally-networked micros operate in a CORVUS network, according to *InfoCorp.* CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, OMNINET and OMNISHARE are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. IBM PC and PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC. DEC is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Corporation. TI is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

YOU, YOUR IBM™ PC, AND COMPUSERVE, MAKING EXECUTIVE DECISIONS TOGETHER.

Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:

CompuServe

Executive Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 362 on reader service card

Intelligent Communications

Go on-line with five all-purpose smart terminal communications packages for the PC—Telios, Relay, Omniterm 2, Blast, and Crosstalk XVI.

Larry Jordan

By itself an IBM PC can be a useful ally in the office and home, helping you see words and numbers in different ways. But once you hook the PC up to the telephone line via a modem controlled by communications software, the PC becomes much more—a connection to a vast world of information. The key to this connection is the software that controls the modem and the communications session. So much information exists in information services, on-line libraries, corporate mainframe data bases, bulletin boards, and other modem-equipped PCs, you'll be lost without a communications program that can easily and flexibly handle a wide variety of communications sessions. Although many exotic and specialized programs exist for setting up bulletin boards, imitating the dumb terminals of specific mainframes, and establishing complex electronic mail networks, there is no substitute for a good all-purpose smart terminal communications package that can handle a variety of chores. This review explores five such smart terminal packages for the PC.

Due to the increasing complexity of communications software and the differences in capabilities between packages, you should assess your communications needs before you start testing software. Once you have started to use a particular package, it is difficult to change, particularly for a large organization that has made a substantial investment in software and training. During the assessment process it is a good idea to work with a chart similar to the one shown in Table 1, listing the features you require and noting how each package you consider meets each requirement.

It is also a good idea to experiment with the inexpensive packages that are available either free or at a nominal cost on bulletin boards or through the mail. Several of these products, including *PC-Talk III* and *PC-Dial,* are rich in features and may meet most of your needs. If you find, however, that they do not, the experience will help you evaluate the more expensive products. The characteristics and capabilities of *PC-Talk III* are listed in Table 1 along with those of the five smart terminal programs reviewed below. If you're new to communications, see "The Communicators" (*PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 5) for a full description of the features listed in Table 1, or see "Communications Features Explained" for a brief glossary of communications terms.

Only the highlights of each program are presented. The packages all require a PC or compatible with at least one disk drive, a modem, an asynchronous adapter, and an RS-232C cable. Other requirements are noted in "Smart Terminal Packages for the PC."

Telios

Of all the communications packages sampled, *Telios* (version 3.0) proved to be the easiest to use in relation to its power and flexibility. *Telios* is rich in data transfer utilities and provides a variety of public-domain file transfer protocols. In addition, *Telios* supports terminal emulation of the DEC VT100.

When you start the program, an animated greeting appears. Press the <Space> bar and *Telios* goes directly into conversation mode. There are no complicated menus to try your patience; the screen is blank except for a status line at the bottom that displays the time and a mode indicator.

Telios uses <Alt> and alpha key combinations to execute frequently used commands. Pressing <Alt>-H produces four help screens that briefly describe the 26 *Telios* commands. You can execute commands by pressing <Alt>-C followed by a command word or an abbreviation

Software Features	Blast	Crosstalk XVI	Omniterm 2	PC-Talk III	Relay	Telios
Data capture direct to disk file	●	●	●	●	●	●
Data capture to memory buffer	●	●	●	-	-	●
On-line display of capture buffer	●	●	●	-	-	●
On-line editing of capture buffer	-	-	●	-	-	-
Filtering of control characters	-	●	-	●	●	●
Blank-line expansion	-	●	-	●	-	●
Linefeed editing	●	●	●	-	●	●
Upload text throttle	●	●	●	●	●	●
Menu of prestored uploadable strings	●	●	●	●	●	●
Transmission of prestored strings	●	●	●	●	●	●
True break signal	●	●	●	●	-	●
Tab-to-space conversion	-	●	-	-	-	-
Xmodem protocol file transfer	-	●	●	●	●	●
XON/XOFF handshaking	●	●	●		●	●
Operation with non-auto-dial modem	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-dial telephone directory	-	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-dial modem support	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-redial of last call until connect	-	●	-	●	-	●
Modem/telephone hang-up	●	●	●	-	●	●
Return to operating system	-	●	-	●	-	●
Elapsed time of call display	-	●	●	●	●	●
On-line switch between originate/answer	●	●	-	-	●	●
On-line duplex toggle	●	●	●	●	●	●
On-line selection of communications parameters	●	●	●	●	●	●
On-line listing of selected parameters	●	●	●	●	●	●
On-line printer on/off toggle	-	●	●	●	●	●
On-line viewing of disk directories	●	●	●	●	●	●
On-line viewing of disk files	●	●	●	●	●	●
Deletion and renaming of disk files	●	●	●	●	●	●
Save/reload of customized parameters	●	●	●	●	●	●
Batch operation from operating system	●	●	-	-	●	●
Command file	●	●	●	-	●	●
Remote takeover and operation	●	●	●	-	●	-
Display of help files	●	●	●	●	●	●
Line 25 abbreviated help menu	-	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal emulation	-	●	●	-	●	-
Split-screen option	-	-	-	-	●	-
Ease of command key use	●	●	●	●	●	●
User manual	●	●	●	●	●	●

● Excellent ● Good ● Fair

Table 1: Comparison of communications software. See "Communications Features Explained" for explanations of the above criteria.

and an optional parameter. The help screens are sufficient guidance for experienced telecommunicators, but novices will find it necessary to read the manual.

Telios provides command files that can be customized for easy access to a variety of remote host computers. Any *Telios* command can be stored in the files to dial up and log on to remote computers automatically. Communications parameters, special text and control character strings, and any other command can be assigned to function keys for single-key logon to remote computers. The function key assignments can be customized for a number of host computers and the definitions may be displayed at any time by pressing <Alt>-F.

The program provides several features that are useful for communicating with minicomputers or mainframes. At any time during the connection with a host, you can scroll back through a 20K buffer (a temporary holding area of the computer's memory) that contains all recent information exchanges. Another feature allows you to instruct the program to wait for a specific character prompt or for a given amount of time before it sends text. These features enable you to quickly transfer data (upload) to a host file editor that expects relatively slow manual keystroke input rather than a constant stream of uploaded blocks of text.

Telios's blank line expansion feature causes blank lines containing only a carriage return to be padded with a space followed by a carriage return. This prevents a host editor from misinterpreting the carriage return character as a signal to change modes from input to edit.

Telios offers three file transfer options. Text and binary files can be transferred in non-error-checking ASCII or in two error-checking protocol modes, Xmodem or Kermit. Both error-checking modes provide at least 99.6 percent error-free file transfers. The Xmodem protocol is excellent for communications between microcomputers, and the Kermit protocol is best for communications between a PC and a large host computer (see "Kermit—A Bit Beyond Xmodem").

> Relay has one of the best communications manuals on the market.

Telios also provides several useful local operation features. Without exiting the program, you can use DOS commands to list files and disk directories and to erase files. Color monitor owners can use *Telios*'s color commands to control background and foreground colors for the command prompts, the text screen, and the status line.

The only shortcoming of *Telios* is its substandard manual. The software publisher indicates that a new manual is under development.

Relay

The recent release of *Relay* version 2.2 adds several new capabilities that turn this smart terminal package into a powerful communications tool. *Re-*

Smart Terminal Packages for the PC

The following packages are reviewed in this article:

Blast
Communications Research Group, Inc.
8939 Jefferson Hwy.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
504/923-0888
List price: $250
Requirements: 64K, 80-column monitor

Crosstalk XVI
Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
404/952-0267
List price $195
Requirements: 96K, 80-column monitor

Omniterm 2
Lindbergh Systems Inc.
49 Beechmont St.
Worcester, MA 01609
617/852-0233
List price: $245
Requirements: 128K, 80-column monitor

Relay
VM Personal Computing
60 E. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10165
212/697-4747
List price: $149
Requirements: 128K, 80-column monitor

Telios
Genasys
11820 Parklawn Dr.
Rockville, MD 20852
301/468-9600
List price: $119.95
Requirements: 96K

lay has one of the best communications manuals on the market. The professionally typeset documentation provides well-designed figures and a full explanation of functions and commands. Good examples of commands and an excellent glossary of terms are also included.

Relay provides good on-line help and a well-designed dialing directory. Help appropriate to a particular menu or screen is as close as the <F10> key. The dialing directory is a single keystroke away from the main menu and contains excellent sample dialing setups. After you select a specific host computer from the dialing directory, a single keystroke causes the PC to dial the host and invoke selected communications parameters. A different key selection allows you to list and modify the parameters associated with each host computer.

Relay is designed to operate in either a TTY (teletype) or a PC mode. The TTY mode enables you to interact with a host computer using the keyboard; the local input and the host responses are displayed sequentially on the screen. The TTY mode also enables you to transfer files either in an ASCII text mode or in one of the two Xmodem modes—checksum or CRC-16.

In the PC mode, *Relay* expects to communicate with another *Relay*-equipped PC or with a mainframe equipped with a companion package called *Release*. The PC mode offers several advantages over the TTY mode. First, file transfers are performed using *Relay*'s own proprietary CRC-16 error-checking protocol, which is superior to the public-domain Xmodem. Second, the operators of *Relay*-equipped PCs can chat at the keyboards while files are being transferred. Third, the PC mode provides split screens that let you separate received data from transmitted data, a design that makes keyboard interaction less confusing. Finally, the PC mode allows *Relay*-equipped PCs to transmit to and receive binary files from a *Release*-equipped mainframe computer. This last feature is a rarity due to the lack of protocol-matched software available for mainframes.

Relay allows you to simultaneously capture, edit, and print a file.

Relay uses script files to control host logon procedures and automatic file transfers. Script files are programmable files that allow you to set up the PC for a number of batch operations, including unattended operation and timed delivery of files. With script files the text strings assigned to the function keys can be used to send frequently used commands to the host.

Aside from excellent file transfer and auto-dialing features, *Relay* offers several modes of multitasking. At any time during an interactive session or a file transfer with the host, *Relay* allows you to simultaneously capture, edit, and print a file. You can also run any external .EXE or .COM files (with some minor exceptions) during communications.

Relay makes full use of color when used with a color graphics board and a color monitor, but the colors can be disconcerting. Bright red, blue, and green borders are used along with a variety of highlights and inverse video.

One advantage of *Relay* is the variety of modems it can support. The initial setup menu includes the Hayes Smartmodem, the Rixon PC212A, the Racal Vadic VA212, and a null modem (direct cable connection to another computer).

I had a problem with *Relay* during Xmodem file transfers. I tried to download files from several systems using the checksum Xmodem technique, but the software terminated the transfer after 512 bytes were received. The problem has now been corrected. If you encounter a problem using Xmodem, you can request from the manufacturer a program called RELAY.PTF that will correct this bug.

Omniterm 2

Omniterm has been popular with Radio Shack TRS-80 owners since 1981 but was only released for the IBM PC in March 1984. The initial release for the PC contains many useful features, and the package promises to be a contender in both the smart terminal and host software categories.

Omniterm 2 relies heavily on the use of the function keys. The package includes a function key template that provides easy-to-read and easy-to-understand command summaries. The function keys can be programmed to contain up to 40 commonly used keystroke sequences specific to the remote host. At any time you can press <F2> for on-line help. The help screens are well conceived and are matched with the menu or function in progress.

The main menu has 14 options that lead to other menus. Some menus provide system configuration selections; others allow selection of parameters associated with remote host systems. For those who have color monitors, the main menu and all submenus have excellent color combinations that emphasize user selections. The functional flow of the menus is also well designed.

(continues on page 174)

Communications Features Explained

Eric Brown and Art Wilcox

The following short descriptions of common communications features correspond to the features listed in Table 1.

Data capture. Data capture, also called downloading, is the process of storing received data in memory or in a disk file. Some packages capture data directly to a disk file, whereas others capture data to a buffer in RAM for later storage in a disk file. Some packages also enable you to display and edit the contents of a memory buffer without terminating the communications link.

Filtering of control characters. Some computers transmit control characters that can be confusing or disruptive when displayed as part of the received data. To eliminate these characters, the program should enable you to use a command string to filter them out.

Blank-line expansion. When uploading (sending) files to a mainframe host editor, the mainframe editor often misinterprets lines that contain only carriage returns as a request to change from input to edit mode. When this happens the transmission is terminated. The blank-line expansion feature automatically pads blank lines by inserting a blank space before the carriage return, thereby avoiding this problem.

Linefeed editing. Linefeeds are the control characters that tell the screen (and ultimately the printer) when to begin a new line. Some communications packages add linefeeds after each received or transmitted carriage return, but others do not. When a package does not allow you to control linefeeds, each line may either print over the previous line, making the text impossible to read, or else produce extra blank lines. These files must then be edited to remove or add linefeeds.

Upload text throttle. To match the file transfer rate of a PC with the system response of a mainframe, it is sometimes necessary to throttle, or pace, the transfer rate. You can throttle the transmission using time delays, character receipt delays, and character prompt delays. A time-delay throttle allows you to control the length of the time between the transmission of each line. A character-receipt delay enables you to specify the number of characters that must be received before the next line of data is sent. A character-prompt delay allows you to define the character string that must be received before another line of data is sent.

Prestored uploadable strings. Frequent communications with systems that require extensive logon procedures can mean a great deal of repetitive typing. Many communications packages enable you to store logon strings in macros, which can later be uploaded with one or two keystrokes. Some software displays a list of these strings while you are logged on to another system.

True break signal. Many mainframes and some information services require a break signal in order to interrupt a program's execution. The ability to send an attention-getting, 200- to 600-millisecond, high signal can be a useful feature.

Tab-to-space conversion. Some programs save valuable disk space by representing up to eight spaces with a single tab character. Other systems, however, do not follow the same convention, so you may want to convert tab characters back to spaces. Some packages allow you to turn this automatic conversion on and off.

Xmodem protocol file transfer. The Xmodem protocol performs 99.6 percent error-free error detection on transferred blocks of data and automatically retransmits erroneous blocks. Xmodem is desirable when you are sending files in which the change of a single number may be critical, or when sending 8-bit program files.

XON/XOFF handshaking. When telecommunicating files at rates greater than 300 bps, speeds become less precise, and the receiving buffer may fill up too fast. When the buffer begins to fill up, the software tells the

transmitting computer to stop sending data by issuing an XOFF character. When the buffer is emptied, the software signals the host to resume sending data by issuing an XON character.

Manual- and auto-dial modem support. Communications software that supports only manual-dial or only auto-dial modems limits flexibility. It may be a good idea to get a package that supports both.

Auto-dial telephone directory. A package should allow you to list a directory of available telephone numbers. Numbers that are buried in command or batch files are often inconvenient to locate.

Auto-redial of last call until connect. Information services and bulletin boards are frequently busy. Most communications packages can automatically redial the last dialed number. However, some packages can also redial a number until a connection is made. In some cases the software provides an alarm signal when the connection is finally established.

Modem/telephone hang-up. Some remote systems do not automatically break the telephone connection when you log off. There should be a software command available that "drops the line" when an auto-dial/auto-answer modem is being used. Without this option the modem might have to be turned off to break the connection; frequent use of the power switch in this manner may shorten the life of the modem.

Return to operating system. Communications software should not require you to reboot the computer each time a communications session is completed. Many packages use a function key or an <Alt> key combination to return to the operating system, while others require you to pass through a series of menus before arriving at the operating system. Another useful option is the ability to return to the operating system without breaking the communications link.

Elapsed time of call display. Information services generally charge a rate based on connect time. An indicator of the connect time (or time elapsed) can help you monitor costs.

On-line switch between originate/answer. To receive a call from a remote computer, the modem must be switched from the originate mode to the answer mode. Manual- and auto-dial modems provide a switch that activates the mode change, but most auto-dial modems can also be switched easily through software control.

On-line duplex toggle. A communications package should provide a way to switch between half-duplex (one-way) and full-duplex (bidirectional) communication modes. Most information services and bulletin board systems operate in full-duplex mode, but other systems may operate in half-duplex mode.

On-line selection and listing of communications parameters. You must be able to match the parameters of your system with those of the remote system. These parameters include bps rate, parity type, number of data bits, and number of stop bits. The communications software usually provides default values for these parameters, but it should also allow you to modify the default values both before and during a telecommunications session. An on-screen dialing directory should list the established parameters for each phone number.

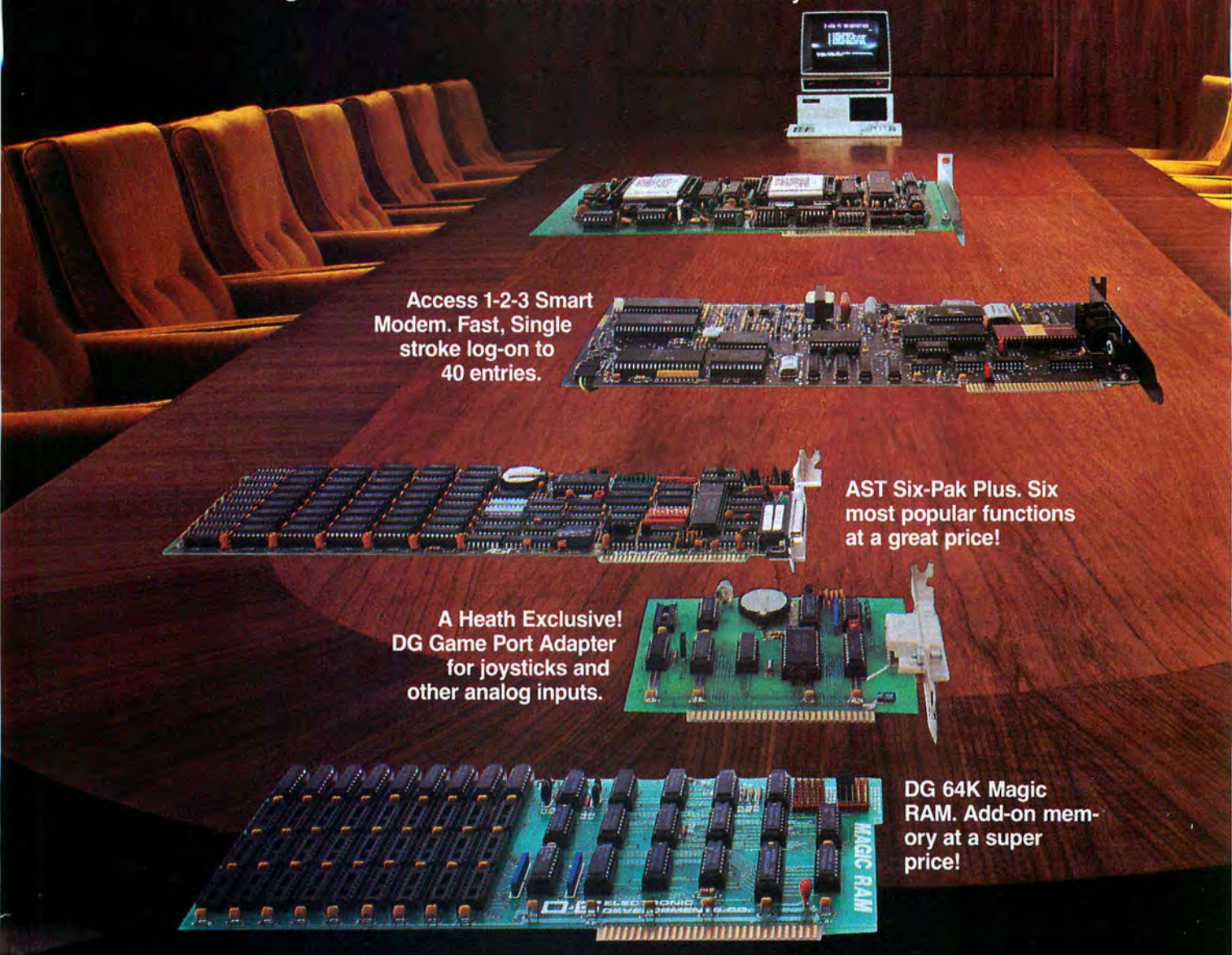
On-line printer on/off toggle. Some packages enable you to display and print out data simultaneously as it is received over the phone line. A single key that toggles the print function on and off without interrupting the data transfer allows you to print portions of the text selectively.

On-line viewing of disk directories and files. During a communications session it is helpful to list the directories of all disk drives so you can easily select files for transfer or make sure that the file name for received text is not currently in use. Some

(continues on page 173)

Heath enters the board room

Now you can buy the finest PC compatible boards, accessories and software from a single, trusted source. The Heath Company. We guarantee these to be the *best of breed* for *your* PC.



Access 1-2-3 Smart Modem. Fast, Single stroke log-on to 40 entries.

AST Six-Pak Plus. Six most popular functions at a great price!

A Heath Exclusive! DG Game Port Adapter for joysticks and other analog inputs.

DG 64K Magic RAM. Add-on memory at a super price!

NEW MS-DOS* Course.
Now you can learn the operating system of the IBM and Zenith Data System PC's. Complete step-by-step self-study course shows you how.

*MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

When you buy PC compatible boards, you want them to work with no problems, no delays. Now Heath has taken the guesswork out of who has the best computerware at the right price. Heath has done the testing and evaluating for you and we offer nothing but the finest boards and accessories. And we back them all with our own 90 day money-back guarantee. So, forget the guesswork. Buying the best is easier...because the best comes from Heath.

Heath®/Zenith®

Heath Company

See and buy the finest boards and other accessories for your Heath/Zenith or IBM PC.

Find them at these Heathkit Electronic Centers:

- **PHOENIX, AZ** 2727 W. Indian School Rd.
- **TUCSON, AZ** 7109 E. Broadway
- **ANAHEIM, CA** 330 E. Ball Rd.
- **CAMPBELL, CA** 2350 S. Bascom Ave.
- **EL CERRITO, CA** 6000 Potrero Ave.
- **LA MESA, CA** 8363 Center Dr.
- **LOS ANGELES, CA** 2309 S. Flower St.
- **POMONA, CA** 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave.
- **REDWOOD CITY, CA** 2001 Middlefield Rd.
- **SACRAMENTO, CA** 1860 Fulton Ave.
- **WOODLAND HILLS, CA** 22504 Ventura Blvd.
- **DENVER, CO** 5940 W. 38th Ave.
- **AVON, CT** 395 W. Main St., (Rt. 44)
- **JACKSONVILLE, FL** 8262 Arlington Expressway
- **MIAMI, FL** 4705 W. 16th Ave., Hialeah
- **FT. LAUDERDALE, FL** 7173 W. Broward Blvd. Plantation
- **TAMPA, FL** 4019 W. Hillsborough Ave.
- **ATLANTA, GA** 5285 Roswell Rd.
- **PEARL CITY, HI** 98-1254 Kaahumanu St.
- **CHICAGO, IL** 3466 W. Devon Ave.
- **DOWNERS GROVE, IL** 224 Ogden Ave.
- **INDIANAPOLIS, IN** 2112 E. 62nd St.
- **KANSAS CITY, KS/MO** 5960 Lamar Ave., Mission, KS
- **NEW ORLEANS, LA** 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
- **LOUISVILLE, KY** 12401 Shelbyville Rd.
- **BALTIMORE, MD** 1713 E. Joppa Rd.
- **ROCKVILLE, MD** 5542 Nicholson Lane
- **PEABODY, MA** 242 Andover St. (Rt. 114)
- **WELLESLEY, MA** 165 Worcester Ave. (Rt. 9)
- **FARMINGTON HILLS, MI** 29433 Orchard Lake Rd. (At 13 Mile Rd.)
- **EAST DETROIT, MI** 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.
- **ST. JOSEPH, MI** Lakeshore Dr.
- **MINNEAPOLIS, MN** 101 Shady Oak Rd., Hopkins
- **ST. PAUL, MN** 1645 White Bear Ave.
- **ST. LOUIS, MO** 3794 McKelvey Rd., Bridgeton
- **GREENSBORO, NC** 4620C W. Market St.
- **OMAHA, NE** 9207 Maple St.
- **ASBURY PARK, NJ** 1013 State Hwy. 35, Ocean
- **FAIR LAWN, NJ** 35-07 Broadway, (Rt. 4)
- **BUFFALO, NY** 3476 Sheridan Rd., Amherst
- **JERICHO, LI, NY** 15 Jericho Turnpike
- **ROCHESTER, NY** 937 Jefferson Rd.
- **N. WHITE PLAINS, NY** 7 Reservoir Rd.
- **CINCINNATI, OH** 10133 Springfield Pike Woodlawn
- **CLEVELAND, OH** 28100 Chagrin Blvd.
- **COLUMBUS, OH** 2500 Morse Rd.
- **TOLEDO, OH** 48 S. Byrne Rd.
- **OKLAHOMA CITY, OK** 2727 N.W. Expressway
- **FRAZER, PA** 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30)
- **PHILADELPHIA, PA** 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.
- **PITTSBURGH, PA** 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.
- **WARWICK, RI** 558 Greenwich Ave.
- **DALLAS, TX** 2715 Ross Ave.
- **FORT WORTH, TX** 6825-A Green Oaks Rd.
- **NORTH HOUSTON, TX** 5050 FM 1960 W. (#126)
- **HOUSTON, TX** 1704 W. Loop N.
- **SAN ANTONIO, TX** 7111 Blanco Rd.
- **SALT LAKE CITY, UT** 58 East 7200 South, Midvale
- **ALEXANDRIA, VA** 6201 Richmond Hwy.
- **VIRGINIA BEACH, VA** 1055 Independence Blvd.
- **SEATTLE, WA** 505 8th Ave. N.
- **TUKWILA, WA** 15439 53rd Ave. S.
- **VANCOUVER, WA** 516 SE Chaklov Dr. (# 1)
- **MILWAUKEE, WI** 5215 W. Fond du Lac

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

For more information write:

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Circle 73 on reader service card

CB-101

Communications Features Explained *(continued)*

programs also enable you to view a menu of parameter files or batch files and to enter and view the file itself. Some software also allows you to delete and rename disk files while connected to a remote computer.

Command file support. If you call the same computer system frequently, you can use command files to store logon information—such as the name, phone number, and transmission rate—for that system on disk. When loaded, these files perform the commands automatically, as if you had entered them from the keyboard.

Batch operation from operating system. Batch mode operation is similar to command file execution, but it supports several commands not supported by command files. A batch file can modify communications parameters and dial a telephone number, but unlike a command file, it can also continue the communications session after a connection is established. Logon messages can be sent and files transferred without operator assistance. A batch file can also be programmed so that it executes at an hour when telephone costs are low.

Remote takeover and operation. Some communications packages allow users to call in from a remote location and control the computer as if they were sitting in front of it (see "Remote and Unattended," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 2). To perform this function both systems must be using the same software.

Display of help files. On-screen help files are not a replacement for a good user manual, but they provide a quick reference for the keys required to perform certain functions. These help files should be readily accessible and written in clear, concise English. In addition, some programs offer a "status line" (usually line 25), which provides help specific to the current task at all times.

Terminal emulation. As PC-to-mainframe communications increase, many packages are offering the ability to imitate dumb terminals for specific mainframes. Without the correct terminal emulation modes, the mainframe may not accept your connection, and communications may be difficult or impossible.

Split-screen option. The ability to split the screen enables you to separate the messages you type from the messages you receive during chat mode (real-time keyboard communications). When you split the screen, your input appears on one side of the screen and received messages appear on the other.

Ease of command key use. Communications software should be operable in a command (off-line) or a conversation (on-line) mode. You should be able to switch easily between the two modes.

User manual. A communications package is incomplete without a good user manual. A package that contains all the features described above is of little use without a manual that clearly describes the use of each feature. A communications primer, while not a necessity, can prove invaluable to beginning users.

Review

Omniterm 2 provides some unique screen functions. You can split the screen and display 8-line windows of a buffer of past PC/host interactions on the top of the screen. The window can be scrolled up or down or searched for specified strings. *Omniterm 2* allows you to select, edit, and retransmit any line of text that still remains on the 16 lines of active screen. This feature allows you to

Blast enables you to send data at rates of 9600 bps on voice-grade telephone lines.

correct host commands easily and quickly and to retransmit them rather than key in the entire sequence again.

When used with an auto-answer modem, *Omniterm 2* can act as an unattended host. In this mode *Omniterm 2* can automatically answer any incoming call, and callers can leave messages or transfer files to and from the system. Using programmable macro functions, you can set up menus, greetings, and caller access passwords.

I experienced only one problem with *Omniterm 2*. When operating at 300 bits per second (bps) on a Hayes 1200B internal modem, *Omniterm 2* continually dropped some incoming characters. When operating at 1200 bps, *Omniterm 2* dropped whole strings of characters. The software has an error-detection indicator located on the bottom right of the terminal mode screen, but the error trap did not detect the communication port overruns. I switched to my stand-alone Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and had no problem performing file transfer in either mode. The manufacturer reports that the bug that caused these errors has been fixed in the most current update, version 5.02.

Blast

Blast is named for its unique method of file transfer—BLocked ASynchronous Transfer. The MS-DOS version is one of a family of *Blast* communications packages that provide error-free file transfers among a large number of computers. *Blast*'s main limitation is that much of the power of the program is unavailable unless you are communicating with another computer equipped with *Blast*.

The software is menu-driven, and configuration is simple and easy to follow. A series of menus lets you set up and store configuration command files for automatic call, logon, and file transfer with remote computers. You can also select the correct communications parameters before calling a remote computer.

Blast enables you to send data at rates of 300 to 9600 bps on voice-grade telephone lines and up to 19,200 bps using a null modem. The program takes advantage of full-duplex modem capability by allowing simultaneous file transfer in both directions—a technique that can nearly double the data throughput speed. If you send a file at 1200 bps, actual speeds can approach 2400 bps.

Blast offers a well-designed and effective file transfer protocol. You can send non-error-checked ASCII text files to any remote computer, but if you are communicating with a *Blast*-equipped computer, you can take advantage of the program's proprietary block-oriented protocol. Like Xmodem, the *Blast* protocol requires 8 data bits and no parity checking, but the effective data throughput is higher due to the unique error-checking signals used.

Kermit—A Bit Beyond Xmodem

The first time I heard about Kermit I couldn't help but think of the funny green frog. I had difficulty taking a file transfer utility that reminded me of an amphibian seriously. The more I learned about Kermit, however, the more I liked it.

Like Xmodem, Kermit is a utility that can be built in or added to your communications software to ensure error-free transmission. Both utilities transfer data between computers in blocks or packets, checking each packet for communication errors. Both the transmitting and receiving computers calculate a checksum (a complex mathematical equation) based on the contents of each packet and then compare the two checksums. The receiving computer requests a retransfer of a packet if the received checksum does not match the transmitted checksum.

Many Xmodem enthusiasts may question the need for yet another public-domain protocol. After all, Xmodem guarantees 99.6 percent error-free transmission. What more could you want?

Still, there is a legitimate need for Kermit. Xmodem cannot transmit data to or from mainframe computers that can only operate using 7 data bits. In response to this need, Columbia University developed and released Kermit, which can handle *any kind of file* and can be used with just about any kind of computer. The protocol can convert data into the equivalent of printable 7-bit ASCII characters and numbers. When Kermit is asked to communicate 8-bit binary files, it simply sends the extra bit by itself. This "prefixing," or "8-bit quoting," overcomes the 7-bit limitation of some old mainframe front-end processors.

Kermit has three other advantages over Xmodem. First, it allows wild-card file transfers. An asterisk can be used in place of several file name letters in order to sequentially and automatically transmit several files with common file names or extensions. (Xmodem must be manually restarted at the end of each file transfer.) Second, minicomputer and mainframe versions of Kermit often include a Server mode. After the host Kermit is placed in the Server mode, the local Kermit performs all handshaking necessary to both send and receive files. The local Kermit completely controls the remote host Kermit. Kermit's wild-card and Server features are both time-savers when several files must be transferred consecutively. Finally, Kermit avoids the "deadly embrace" that can abnormally abort Xmodem transfers when handshake character synchronization is thrown off by a bad telephone connection.

Will Kermit displace Xmodem for error-checked file transfers? Not in the near future, but perhaps it will eventually win out as the public-domain protocol of choice. It is already used in many universities and several major federal government organizations. The Source is testing Kermit and may begin to support the protocol sometime this year.

The Kermit software is free, available from a number of bulletin boards and public-domain software libraries. To get the complete package, including a nine-track magnetic tape, a user guide, and a protocol manual, send $100 to Columbia University. The university can make only tapes, not floppy disks. However, bootstrapping procedures are provided to allow the microcomputer versions to be downloaded from the mainframe for which the tape is produced. The tape includes all source programs and documentation. When contacting the university, please list the machines and operating systems on which you expect to run Kermit. Also specify the tape format and the listings desired.

Kermit
Columbia University Center for Computing Activities
Seventh Floor, Watson Laboratory
612 W. 115th St.
New York, NY 10025

Review

Blast divides a text or binary file into 100-byte packets and transmits them one at a time. The remote computer checks each packet it receives to be sure no errors were introduced during transmission. After it receives each block, *Blast* sends a single character to the sending computer, indicating whether or not the block contained errors.

This process is similar to other protocols, except that *Blast* does not retransmit bad data packets as soon as an error is detected. Instead, *Blast* pumps all packets through without handshaking (synchronization) pauses before retransmitting the blocks that contained errors. The constant flow of data and follow-up retransmission used in this "sliding-window" protocol gives *Blast* at least a 10-percent throughput advantage over Xmodem and most other stop-and-wait protocol transfers.

Blast is a good choice for those seeking the next plateau in high-speed communications for microcomputers. This year a number of companies are releasing 2400-bps and 9600-bps full-duplex voice-grade modems for the PC (see "Modems in the Fast Lane," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 7). Compared to expensive synchronous hardware and software combinations, *Blast* can move a lot of data in a short period of time at a reasonable cost.

Most asynchronous data transfer protocols require complete retransmission of a file if the line connection is lost. If a communications failure occurs during a *Blast* transmission, the program marks the point at which the line was broken and automatically restarts the file transfer from the point of interruption. This method saves time while ensuring the integrity of previously captured data.

The final advantage of *Blast* is the variety of hardware and operating systems that it supports. A partial list of available versions is shown in Table 2. Versions are also under development for both the UNIX operating system and the PRIME 50 series of computers, which operates under the PRIMOS operating system.

MS-DOS Microcomputers
IBM Personal Computer
Compaq
Hyperion
Victor 9000
Access
Zenith
Z-100
Columbia Data
CP/M and MP/M Microcomputers
Apple II and IIe under DOS 3.30 or CP/M
Hewlett-Packard 3000 and HP micros
TeleVideo
Altos
Hyperion
North Star
Otrona
Xerox 820
Kaypro
Compaq
HP 125
Cromemco
Zenith
Osborne
Casio
Sanyo
Eagle
Radio Shack
Kaycomp
Basis
Minicomputers and Mainframes
IBM mainframes under MVS/TSO and VM/CMS
Data General under DOS, RDOS, MPOS, AOS, and AOS/VS
Digital Equipment Corporation VAX, PDP-11, and Rainbow

Table 2: Computers supported by Blast

Blast's protocol transfer and ASCII file transfer both perform as described in the software's documentation. These transfers are characterized, however, by a stark lack of consideration for user needs. There is no display of available memory as files are downloaded to the memory buffer. During ASCII file transmis-

sions, *Blast* does not echo the files to the PC screen. A final frustration is that the only indication of the time remaining for file transmission is a percentage whose value changes infrequently. The system could benefit from some user interface enhancements to match its other superior features.

Crosstalk XVI

Crosstalk XVI tries to be all things to all people and does a good job of it. A cursory glance through the table of contents of *Crosstalk*'s well-designed manual shows an impressive array of features and capabilities. *Crosstalk* scored strongly in last year's communications roundup, and the latest version improves on its record.

The only major shortcoming noted in last year's review was the absence of the Xmodem protocol. That shortcoming has been remedied. Owners of earlier versions of *Crosstalk* can upgrade to the Xmodem version at no extra cost.

Exploring *Crosstalk XVI* reminds me of playing *Adventure*. Every time I open the manual or try a new set of commands, I discover new features. Some of the recently added features include terminal emulation of the IBM 3101, the DEC VT100, and the TeleVideo 910/920 series of asynchronous terminals.

The *Crosstalk XVI* answer mode can turn the PC into a limited host system, permitting unattended operation when used between two *Crosstalk*-equipped computers. *Crosstalk*'s proprietary protocol provides CRC-16 error-checking and wild-card file transfers during both attended and unattended operation. Password protection is also provided to prevent unauthorized access to data stored on the PC.

The *Crosstalk* script files feature provides an easy-to-use macro language that enables you to write high-level programs for unattended operation. Script files offer 17 commands that perform functions similar to those found in BASIC. For example, the Ask command (much like BASIC's INPUT command) allows you to prompt the operator for information. The If statement and the Jump (to a label) feature also provide powerful structured programming capabilities.

The *Crosstalk* script files feature provides an easy-to-use macro language.

The Snapshot and Retro-Capture commands are also useful. Snapshot lets you capture a selected portion of a screen display, which can be viewed at a later time. This feature is good for capturing a remote system menu; you can refresh your memory without returning to the menu. The Retro-Capture feature allows you to capture data that has already scrolled off the screen. All incoming data is routed through a 4096-character circular buffer that holds roughly the equivalent of two full screens of text. The contents of this buffer can be captured to the main *Crosstalk* data capture buffer. You can also use Retro-Capture to capture all subsequently received data.

Intelligent Choices

Smart terminal communications software for the PC is reaching maturity. It is becoming difficult to recommend one package universally over another. The best basis for choice is how well a package supplies the particular features you need. A company that communicates with both information services and other PCs would be well served by the *Crosstalk XVI* package. An office that communicates mostly with host computers, on the other hand, would find that *Telios* meets most of its needs. *Blast* is an excellent choice if you want to send or receive large amounts of data in a limited period of time. The specialized multitasking features of *Relay* or the unattended host features of *Omniterm 2* may persuade you to choose either of those packages.

Larry Jordan is a freelance writer and a communications and data base management system consultant with NUS Corporation. He coauthored the book Communications and Networking for the IBM PC, *published by the Robert J. Brady Company (Bowie, Maryland, 1983), and has just completed another book titled* IBM PCjr Communications, *which will also be published by the Brady Company.*

In BASIC LANGUAGE: For PC products, our DRIVE &

HARDWARE

ALLOY
Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT and compatibles 16.5 meg on a single cart. 1795.00
Interface card included

AST RESEARCH
AST 6-PACK PLUS multi-function board for IBM-PC 64K-384K expandable memory, clock calendar, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, includes Super Drive and Super Spool software (optional game port adapter is available).
6-Pack Plus 64K 269.00
For game port option add 34.95

64K RAM set to upgrade memory by 64K 59.00

MICROSOFT
New! Mouse with software . . 129.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD
Quadboard is expandable from 64K-256K. 1 serial port, clock calendar and quadmaster software incl.
64K Quadboard 259.50
256K Quadboard 399.00

***New* Expanded Quadboard,** expandable from 64K-384K, 1 parallel 1 serial and game port I/O bracket and quadmaster software
64K quadboard 264.95
384K quadboard 569.00

QUADLINK-allows running of Apple II software on IBM-PC 439.00

STB
RIO PLUS Multi function board 64K-384K exp. memory. 1 serial 1 parallel and game port (game port cable included) clock calendar and PC Accelerator software.
Rio Plus 64K 254.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS
Mouse with pop-up menus Design your own menus for most programs software included *(requires RS-232 port)* 189.95

PRINTER BUFFERS
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS-Print buffer connects between your computer and printer (cable required from computer to buffer)
32K in-line parallel with copy feature 199.00
64K in-line parallel with copy feature 244.95

QUADRAM MICROFRAZER
Parallel printer buffer with copy feature
MP-16 16K (upgradeable) 139.00
MP-64 64K (upgradeable) 195.00
MP-256 256K (upgradeable) . . 595.00

TALLGRASS
Hard drive sub system with backup
TG-3012 12 mg. w/backup . . 2995.00
TG-3020 20 mg. w/backup . ***Special!***
Interface for PC included
DC-600 Data cartridge 34.95

CURTIS
PC-II Pedestal for IBM monochrome display 54.95
AD-1 Adapter for use of PC-I with Princeton or Quadrome color monitor 7.95
UNI/1 Universal tilt and swivel base for use with monitor 36.95
EC-I 3' monochrome extension cable 36.95
EC-II 3'-9' coiled keyboard extension cable 27.95

DISPLAY CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card (Monochrome) 339.00
PLANTRONICS Color Plus . . 369.95
New! STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Color & Monochrome) 359.95

MODEMS

HAYES MODEMS
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 199.00
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 489.95
Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II 419.95

VEN-TEL MODEMS
PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200 modem fits in short slot of XT with Crosstalk XVI 449.00

1200 Plus-External 300/1200 modem 389.95
(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)

MONITORS

AMDEK
300G-12" Green 139.95
300A-12" Amber 154.95
310A-(to use with IBM Monocard) Amber 169.95
Color II Plus-12" Hi-res RGB Color . . . . . Call

PRINCETON
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color 469.95
MAX-12 Monochrome (to use with Monochrome Card) Amber . . 179.00

TAXAN
420-12"-super hi-res RGB color 449.00
122-12"- Amber for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 159.00
121-12"-green for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 169.95

PRINTERS

OKIDATA
OKI-92 . . . . . Call
OKI-93 . . . . . ***New Low Price!***
OKI-84 . . . . . ***New Low Price!***
OKI-82 . . . . . 324.00

PANASONIC
KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T 289.00
KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T . . . . . Call

EPSON
RX-80, RX-80 F/T . . . . . Call
FX-80, FX-100, MX-100 . . . . . Call

QUADRAM
Quadjet Color Ink Jet Printer 599.95
ACC Kit for PC Incl. (cable req.)
Parallel Printer Cable for PC . 26.95

DIABLO
630 API Letter Quality . . . . ***Special!***
Tractor Feed 269.00
Parallel Cable for AP:I to PC . 45.00
Sheet Feeder 479.95

NEC
3550 letter quality 33 CPS . . 1625.00
2050 letter quality, 18 CPS . . 894.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 . . . . . 209.95

JUKI
6100 18 CPS Letter Quality . . . . Call

SILVER REED
EXP-550 (16 CPS) 519.95
EXP-770 (30 CPS) 879.00
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 . . . 124.95

BROTHER
HR-15 13 CPS 399.00
HR-25 23 CPS 689.00
Tractor Feed 124.95
Single Sheet Feeder 224.95

TOSHIBA
P1351 Printer 1399.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
855 with Tractor Feed 869.95

A-B PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH BOX
Cables to Printers Included . . $134.95
(Cable from Computer to A-B Box not included)

FLOPPY DISKS

(Packed 10 per box)

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5¼"	. . . . .	34.95
MAXELL 5¼"	23.95	33.95
FUJI 5¼"	. . . . .	***Special!***
TDK 5¼"	23.95	34.95
NASHUA 5¼"	17.95	24.95

Hardware & Software Specials from

HARDWARE

VEN-TEL
Hayes Compatible Internal Modem for IBM PC 300/1200 Baud Auto Dial Auto Answer ***Call for Super Price!***

PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM
Memory Expansion 64K-384K, Parallel and Serial, Clock/Calendar and Software **$259.95**

DIABLO 630 API
40 CPS Letter Quality Printer. Supports all Word Proc. Functions. Bold, Underline Sub and Superscript **$1499.00**

FUJI 5¼" FLOPPY DISKETTES
(Box of 10)
MD-1D Single Sided DD . . **$19.95** **MD-2D** Double Sided DD . . **$29.95**

AST MONOGRAPH PLUS
Monochrome Card Lotus 1-2-3 Graphics compatible. Parallel, Serial Port and Clock/Calendar **$409.95**

TALLGRASS TG-3020
20 mg. Hardfile System w/Cartridge Backup **$3295.00**

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Electric Desk 239.00

ASHTON TATE
Dbase II 299.50
New!* Ashton Tate DBASE III . . *Call
Ashton Tate Framework . . . . . Call

ATI TRAINING
Training for Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . 49.00
Training for Wordstar 49.00
Training for Dbase II 49.00
Training for Multiplan 49.00
How to use your IBM-PC or XT 49.00
How to use your COMPAQ . . . 49.00

BEST PROGRAMS
PC/Tax Cut 149.95
PC Professional Finance II . . 149.95

BPS
BPS-Business Graphics *(requires color card)* 179.95

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
JACK-2 . . . . . 299.00

CDEX
Training for Wordstar 44.95
Managing Your Business with Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . 44.95
Training for Dbase II 44.95

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
C.I.P. Concentric Information Processor 249.00

CONTEXT
MBA *(requires 256K)* 429.00

DOW JONES
Connector 39.95
Market analyzer *(requires color card)* 259.00
Market manager 219.00
Market microscope . . . . . ***Special!***
Spread sheet link 179.95
Investment Evaluator 109.95

DAYFLO
Dayflo (XT/256K) 299.95

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Concurrent CP/M w/windows 229.00
CP/M 86 . . . . . 36.00
DR LOGO *(req. color card)* . . . 64.95
C-Compiler (PC DOS) 219.00
For other DR products CALL

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 45.00

FOX & GELLER
Quick Code (MS DOS) . . . . ***Special!***
Dutil (MS DOS) . . . . . ***Special!***
OZ (256K) *(req. color card)* . ***Special!***
dGraph *(requires color card)* . 149.95

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Harvard project manager . . . 259.95

HARVARD ASSOC
PC Logo *(req. 128K/color card)* 99.95

HERITAGE SOFTWARE
Smartkey II 49.95

HUMAN EDGE
The Management Edge (128K) 165.00
The Sales Edge (128K) 165.00

IUS
Accounts Receivable 289.95
Accounts Payable 289.95
General Ledger 289.95
Order Entry 289.95
Payroll 349.95
Easywriter II System 189.95

KNOWARE
Knoware *(requires color card)* 64.50

KRELL
SAT 199.00

LIFE TREE
Volkswriter Deluxe 164.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank *(requires 256K)* . . 134.00

MECA
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) 144.95

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man . . . . . ***Special!***

RESOLUTION is to PROGRAM and MONITOR savings.

47th Street Computer *(through August 31, 1984)*

SOFTWARE

KNOWLEDGEMAN
Data Base Manager **$274.95**
FREE K Paint & K Graph w/Knowledgeman ($325 Value)! *Ltd. Qty.*

MICRORIM RIM R-BASE 4000
Relational Data Base **$289.95**

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS, Built-in Online Spelling System
$289.95

FOX & GELLER
OZ *(Req. 256K and Color Card)* ***HIGHLY RATED*** **$209.95**

FOX & GELLER
Quick Code Fox D Base II **$144.95**

DUTIL *(w/Purchase of Quick Code)* **$24.95**

SORCIM SUPERCALC 3 $169.95

DOW JONES MARKET MICROSCOPE
$249.95

MICRO PRO
Wordstar Professional includes Wordstar, Mailmerge, Correctstar, Star Index and Training Disk 359.95
Wordstar 3.3 . . . . . 259.95
INFOSTAR PLUS Version 1.6 249.95
Includes Star Burst

MICRORIM
Rbase 4000 *(req. 256K)* . . . ***Special!***
Extended Reportwriter 96.50
Clout 139.00

MICROSOFT
Multiplan 129.95
Macro Assembler 69.50
C. Compiler 329.00
Word w/Mouse - Version 1.1 . 289.95
Word - New Version 239.95
Fortan Compiler 224.95
MS PASCAL Compiler 194.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars & ene 104.00

OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING
256K req.
General ledger 439.00
Accounts receivable 439.00
Accounts payable 439.00
Payroll 439.00
Inventory 439.00
Sales order processing 439.00
BI-286-D required to run 149.95

SAVE!!! **Order 3 or more Open System accounting modules at once and deduct $10.00 per module *(BI-286-D not included)***

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
General ledger 219.00
Accounts receivable 219.00
Accounts payable 219.00
Inventory 219.00
Sales invoicing 219.00

PBL CORP
Letterform 1000 DOS 1.1 . . . . . 64.00
Letterform 1000 DOS 2.0 . . . . . 64.00
Personal Investor 124.00

PC SOFTWARE
PC Crayon 29.95
Executive Picture Show 124.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 49.95

PROFFESIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS . ***Special!***

ROSE SOFT
Prokey 3.0 . . . . . 84.00

SOFTSTYLE
SET-FX + (f/Epson printers) . . 49.95

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Open Access *(requires 256K/color card)* 379.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Vers. 3.22 . . . . . 269.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File 89.95
PFS Report 79.95
PFS Graph 89.95
PFS Write 89.95

SSI
Word Perfect with Speller . . . 269.95

SORCIM
Supercalc³ . . . . . ***Special!***

CBS SOFTWARE
Managing for Success
People Management 59.00
Personal Development 59.00
Micro SpeedRead 87.50
Mastering The SAT 99.50

VISICORP
VisiCalc 4 . . . . . 179.00
VisiWord Plus w/Spell 139.00
VisiFile Vers. 3.0 . . . . . 99.95
Visi Trend/Plot *(requires color card)* 69.95

VM COMPUTING
Relay communication software 99.00

- *No surcharge for credit cards.* MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
- *Prompt and efficient service.*
- *Extensive inventory of PC products.*
- *Knowledgable and experienced sales staff.*

We stock an extensive inventory on IBM PC® , XT® , Apple® , Franklin® , Kaypro® , Compaq® , Hyperion® , Columbia® , Olivetti® , Eagle® , etc.

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

47st. Computer
Computers and Business Equipment®
A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.
New York, N.Y. 10036

Mail Order Address:
36 E. 19th St., N. Y., N.Y. 10003

212-260-4410

TOLL-FREE OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

STORE HOURS:
Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (will not cause delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty frame of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 32 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail order and phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers specifications, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all other ads.

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 768 on reader service card

Incredible!

A software program that performs 7 desk management functions even while you run other software.

The critics are raving:

"It's a gem....There's really nothing quite like this package anywhere else.... THE DESK ORGANIZER is a class act."
—*PC (Magazine)*

"THE DESK ORGANIZER is so easy to use that its manual might be considered overkill."

"THE DESK ORGANIZER is a superb software package."
—*Infoworld*

"Extraordinarily impressive....Just about the most useful thing for the manager since 1-2-3, or maybe it's better, since you can run 1-2-3 from THE DESK ORGANIZER."
—*Microcomputing*

"It does just about everything except play 'For He's a Jolly Good Fellow' at the end of a rough day."
—*Inc.*

WARNER SOFTWARE PRESENTS:

THE Desk Organizer™

for the IBM PC

At last, a software program to completely organize your business day AND run side by side with virtually any other IBM software you now use.

The secret is META—which enables you to use THE DESK ORGANIZER alone or have it lie dormant in your computer's memory while you run Wordstar, Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc...BUT the moment you need it to file an idea, write a letter or memo, record an appointment, check your schedule, do a quick calculation or make a phone call, you simply wake it up with a keystroke, complete your task and with another keystroke, return to the other program you were working on.

THE DESK ORGANIZER is designed to take *care of all your important* daily business tasks.

IT FILES

Notes to yourself, messages, to-do lists, estimates, appointments, agendas, correspondence, mathematical formulas, telephone lists. Touch "F" for file and enter anything you want to remember. Without worrying about formatting, or predesigned data fields. Like a rolling card file, THE DESK ORGANIZER files free form.

IT ORGANIZES

It alphabetizes. It can create as many indexes as you need. It can file under multiple labels, cross-reference entries, scroll through the files and recall data instantly. It can retrieve things like telephone numbers even if all you can remember is the first name of the person concerned.

IT DIALS

It can take care of all your routine telephone chores. Find numbers in reports or correspondence. Dial, redial (just touch "P" for phone). It can get an outside line, call an 800 number, insert a long-distance access code automatically, enable you to bank by phone.

IT WRITES AND PRINTS

Press "T" for type and write a letter, record the content of an important telephone call, or send a colleague a sudden thought. And if your need is for a standard business letter, THE DESK ORGANIZER can help you there too. Included in its memory are 25 of the most commonly needed business letters to adapt to fit your needs. Then touch a key and THE DESK ORGANIZER will print the letter for you in the type style of your choice.

IT CALCULATES

One keystroke and THE DESK ORGANIZER brings a visual calculator to the screen. Alongside it is an electronic paper tape which records your calculations as you go. Also accessible is a more sophisticated formula calculator which can run any formula you create with up to 26 variables, store them, edit them. Or you can make use of 25 commonly used business formulas THE DESK ORGANIZER provides.

IT CHIMES TO REMIND YOU

Even while you're working on other software, THE DESK ORGANIZER can sound a chime to remind you it's time for a meeting, a lunch date, to catch a plane. Press a key, and relevant notes appear on the screen. Call up your visual appointment calendar and check or print out today's things due and things to do.

THE DESK ORGANIZER GIVES YOU ONE-TOUCH CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS DAY

See for yourself. Mail the card to receive a demonstration disk for just $2.00. If the card is missing, send your check or money order to THE DESK ORGANIZER, Warner Software Inc., Dept. Z, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10103.

FREE WHEN YOU BUY THE DESK ORGANIZER

Quarterly newsletter on new uses, features, peripherals.

Updates, significant enhancements or modifications sent to you on disk.

On-disk tutorial and step-by-step manual make learning easy.

Formulas, letters, calculations. 25 preset formulas to calculate such things as return on investment, present value and depreciation. 25 business form letters you can adapt for your own purposes.

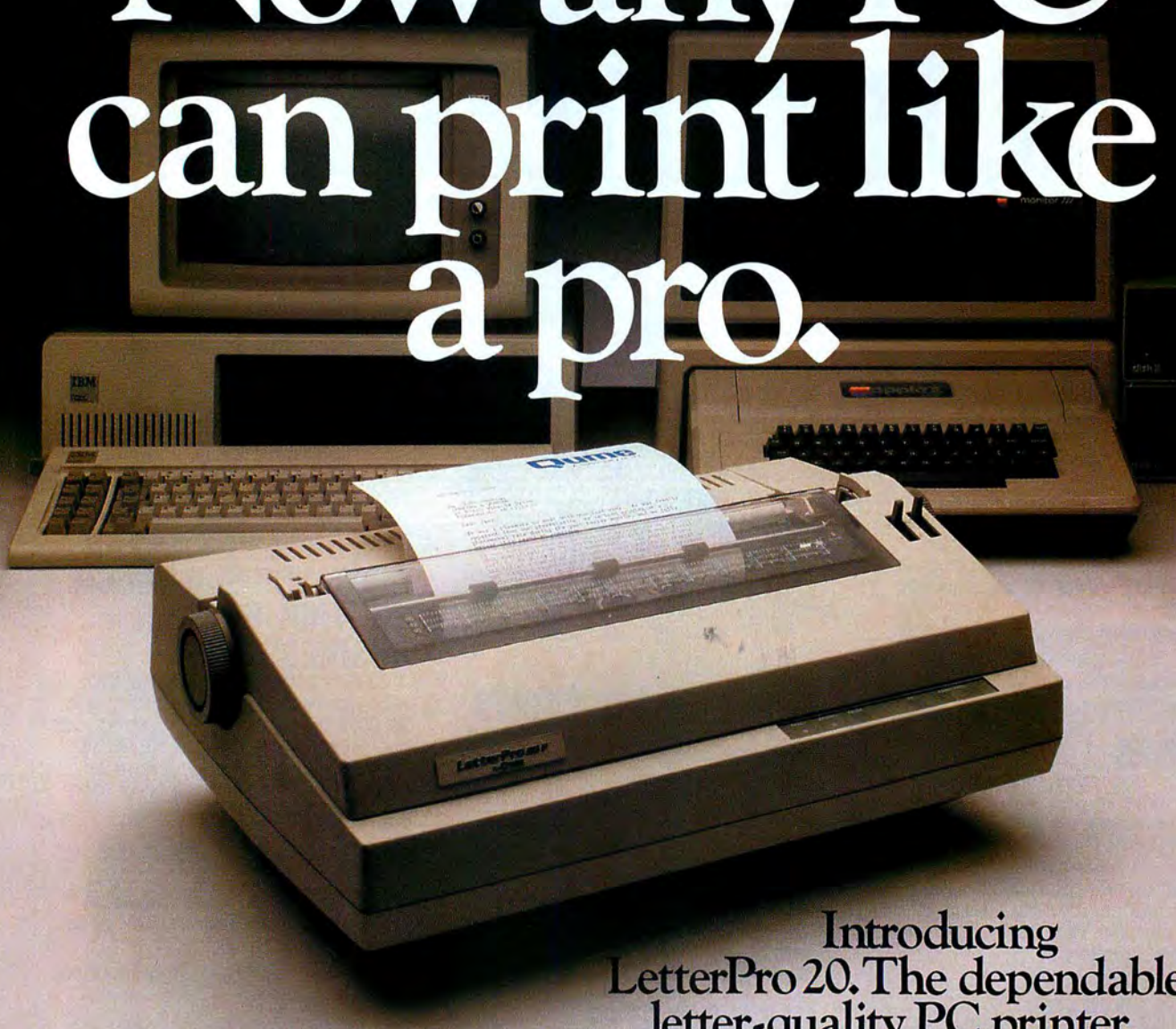
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
THE DESK ORGANIZER and META are trademarks of Conceptual Instruments Company
VisiCalc is a trademark of Visicorp
Wordstar is a trademark of Micropro International Corporation

Requirements: For the IBM PC or XT • Needs 128K memory

A business software breakthrough from Warner Software Inc.

$295 suggested retail price

Now any PC can print like a pro.



Introducing LetterPro 20. The dependable letter-quality PC printer.

Now there's an affordable letter-quality printer that's so dependable, you can run it eight hours a day for almost two years without a single repair! LetterPro 20™ is new from Qume, a world leader in letter-quality printers for over ten years. Simply plug LetterPro into most any professional-level PC, and it's ready to run flawlessly with all the most popular business and word processing software.

If you've got a high-performance desktop computer like the IBM PC™, Apple IIe™, or the ITT XTRA™, it's smart to invest in a printer of equal quality. So before you choose *any* letter-quality printer, ask your computer dealer about Qume's affordable LetterPro 20. And for even greater production power, be sure to ask about Qume's SPRINT® line of larger letter-quality business printers. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. Or call (800) 22-DAISY.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ITT XTRA is a registered trademark of ITT Corporation.
© 1984 Qume Corporation.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

This "Finger Friendly" keyboard

Finger Friendly

will make you more productive everytime you turn on your IBM PC.

Do you love your PC, but hate its keyboard? Would you like to have a quiet keyboard, with keys in the standard typewriter position? Now there is a low cost alternative to the IBM keyboard. Look at the improvements:

- ☐ **A Wider, Left Hand Shift Key/in the Standard Typewriter Position.**
- ☐ **Full Width Return Key.**
- ☐ **Lighted Indicators on CAPS LOCK and NUM LOCK Keys.**
- ☐ **A Long ENTER Key Next to Ten Key Pad for Adding Machine-Like Entry.**
- ☐ **Long Life, Capacitive Key Switches with Microprocessor Control.**
- ☐ **No Irritating Clicking Sound.**
- ☐ **Finger Homing Bumps on F, J, and 5 Key of Numeric Pad.**
- ☐ **Two Stage Key Resistance Gives Tactile Feedback Through Your Fingers, not Your Ears.**

And those are just the improvements! You don't have to give up the color matched, low profile case. Or three position height adjustment. It's the enhancement that will make you more productive everytime you turn on your PC.

About Us

Although we sell our products direct to you, don't confuse us with mail order companies. You see, we only sell a few selected products, which we stock in depth, and service right here in our own facilities. So you get the mail order sized price, and support based on extensive experience with our products. When you call us you get informed answers.

Whether it's a Qubie' modem, standby power system, multifunction board, or keyboard—we are ready to help you before and after the sale. And if you would rather buy from a local dealer, no problem. Many dealers now stock Qubie' products, with more adding them each day.

All our products come with our 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied you may return the keyboard for a refund, including the postage to send it back. In fact, we suggest you get a competitor to make the same offer, buy both products, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Qubie' Finger Friendly Keyboard,
with 1 year warranty.
Part No. FF5150 **$169.**

Circle 605 on reader service card

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $7.50 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

ORYX SYSTEMS

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Data Base Manager II . $ 179
Typefaces 79

American Internat'l Communications
TIx-A-Syst ..... $ 199
Gram-A-Syst 199

Advanced Analytics Technology
the "Banner" ..... $ 22

Ashton-Tate
IBM/PC Reference Encyclopedia ..... $ 55

ATI
All Training Programs .. $ 60

Autodesk
Autocad ..... $ Call

d-BASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstat ..... $ 289

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II ..... $ Call
d-Base III ..... $ Call
FPL ..... $ 410
Friday 179

Better Business Solutions, Inc.
d-Base II (writes checks) ..... $ 75

Data Based Solutions
dNAMES ..... $ 95

Fox & Geller
dGraph ..... $ 215
Quick Code 175
D Util 62

Global Technologies
dbLINK ..... $ 69

Human Soft
d-Base Plus ..... $ 90

Sensible Designs
D-Programmer .... $ 199

Software Banc
d-Base II User's Guide .... $ 20
Advanced d-Base II User's Guide .... $ 27
Report Writing w/ purchase of dBase II ..... $ 10

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window ... $ 179

All above available on PC-DOS

B&L
Multi-job (Runs nine programs at once) ... $ 145

BPI
Personal Accounting ... $ 139

Best Programs
PC Fixed Asset System . $ Call

Cdex
All Training Prog's .. ea. $ 52

Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 34

Compuview
Vedit CP/M 86 ..... $ 130
Vedit 130
Systran ..... $ 99

Continental Software
The Home Accountant . $ 89
Small Business Acc't. 155
PC Combo Pak (Tax Advntg/Home Acc't) .. $ 169

Decision Resources
Chartmaster ..... $ 289

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 ... $ 225
CP/M-86 49
Pascal MT+ 86 CP/M (w/SPP) ..... $ 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) . 385
C Basic 86 135
C Language/compiler .. 260
DR Graph 245
DR Logo 99
Personal Basic 86 115
PL/1-86 499
Others ..... $ Call

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer ..... $ 245
Market Manager 219
Spreadsheet Link 199
Investment Evaluator ... 95

Eco-Soft
Microstat ..... $ 259

Emerging Technologies
Edix (editor) ..... $ 139
Wordix (formatter) 139
Both 269

Enertronics
Energraphics ..... $ 265

Fastware
Thor (the thought organizer) ..... $ 245

Financier Inc.
Financier II ..... $ 119
Tax Series 105

Fox & Geller
Grafox ..... $ 199
R-Graph (for R-base 4000) ..... $ 215

Harvard Associates
PC Logo ..... $ 129

Harvard Software
Project Mgr. ..... $ 299

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 89

LOTUS 1-2-3

CONSUMER SOFTWARE, INC.
"Auditor" (proofing tool) ..... $ 85

LIGHTHOUSE SOFTWARE
Key II (Data Management for 1-2-3) ..... $ 149

SOFTCORP, INC.
PRO-JECT 6-250 ..... $ 159
PRO-JECT 6-150 125
PRO-JECT 6-75 75
(A complete Critical Path Project Management System; Not 1-2-3 specific.)

STRATEGIC SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
Bottomline V ..... $ 195

TRILLIUM COMPUTER
Visuall ..... $ 79
Lotus Shell for Visuall 39

Heritage
Smartkey II ..... $ 75

Information Unlimited
Easywriter II System .... $ Call
Easy Speller ..... $ Call
Easy Filer ..... $ Call
Accounting Module .... $ 350

Individual Software
Instructor ..... $ 35
Prof. DOS 47
Prof. Pixel 47
Tutorial Set 75

Innovative Software
T.I.M. IV ..... $ 275
Fast Graphs 229

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K) ..... $ 139

MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man ..... $ 329

Micro Pro
WordStar ..... $ 265
Infostar 265
Starburst 149
Pak (WS, MM, SI, CS) ... $ Call

Micro Rim
Report Writer ..... $ 119
R:Base 299
R:Base Clout ..... $ Call

Microsoft
MuMath/MuSimp ..... $ 179
Pascal Comp (DOS) ... 229
Project 199
C Compiler (DOS) 309
Basic Compiler (DOS) .. 249
Multiplan MS/DOS 149
Word 229
Word w/Mouse 299
Others ..... $ Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk ..... $ 109

Morgan Computing
Professional Basic ..... $ 299
Trace 86 99

PCjr.
Please call us regarding products for the IBM PCjr.

Mosaic/Graphic Software
Super Chartman II ..... $ 299
Chartman IV 199
Both II and IV 350
Integrated 6 369

North American
Answer (Database Prog.) .... $ 159
Memory Shift 79

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak ..... $ 365

PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System. Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Mgr. **All of the above for only** ..... $ 249
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk ..... $ 249
- Series 8 Accounting Mod. ..... (each) $ 449
- All other Peachtree Products ..... $ Call

Norton-Lambert
Lync ..... $ 129

Oasis
The Word Plus ..... $ 110
Punc & Style 99

Open Systems
Acct'g Fitness Program . $ 449

PC Software
PC Crayon ..... $ 36
Create-a-base 60

Peter Norton
Utilities ..... $ 55

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor .. $ 129

Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 ..... $ 99

SPI
Open Access ..... $ 399

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/ Sp .... $ 299
Others ..... $ Call

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts ..... $ 150

Software Arts
TK! Solver ..... $ 279
Applic Pkg for TK ..... $ 79

Software Publishing
PFS: Report ..... $ 79
PFS: File, Graph, Write . 89
PFS: Access 79

Softword/ Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) ..... $ 289

Sorcim
Supercalc III ..... $ 249
Super Writer 199

Star Software
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts ..... $ 787
Accounting Partner 289

Supersoft
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 ..... $ 279
8087 Support 40
Others ..... $ Call

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop mgmt) .. $ 375

Visicorp
VisiCalc ..... $ 165
VisiOn ..... $ Call

Wang/Aspen
Grammatik ..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

Woolf Software Systems
Move It (PC to CP/M and PC to PC) ..... $ 89

... and many more.

GAMES

Automated Stimulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, On Line, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, Weekly Reader ..... $ Call

Circle 681 on reader service card

BOARDS

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (Ser, Par, Clk, exp to 384K) .. $ 269
MegaPlus 64K (CI/Cal, Ser Port, 512K capacity w/Megapak) ..... $ 269
Monograph Plus ..... $ Call
PC Net II Bus Syst ..... $ Call
CC-232 card ..... $ Call
Extra ports for Megaplus and I/O Plus II Game, Par & Ser ..... $ 40
Megapak 256K expansion ..... $ 325
I/O Plus II (CI/Cal, Ser Port) ..... $ Call

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER
Amdek MAI Card . $ 420
Fredericks/Plan-tronics Colorplus... $ Call
Hercules Graphics Board ... $ 359
Quadram
Quadcolor I ..... $ 199
Quadcolor II 389
Quadcolor II (upgrade) ..... $ 210
Tecmar Graphic Master ... $ 499
USI Display Card (clr/monochrome) .. $ 399

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Dr Controller... $ 169
w/Par Port 219
w/Serial Port 229
Sandstar Floppy Dr Controller ..... $ 199
Sandstar Memory Card -3 modules cap. (0K) $ 145
Sandstar Multifunction Card-6 modules cap. $ 79
Sandstar Modules ..... $ Call

Quadram
Quadboard 64K (Exp 384K CI/Cal, Ser & Par Ports, Software) .. $ 269
Quadboard 384 (0K)... $ 239
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (exp. to 512K)
- Par/Par 8K (exp 512K) $ 139
- Ser/Par 8K (exp 64K only) ..... $ 149
- Ser/Ser 8K (exp 64K only) ..... $ 149

Quadram *(Cont'd)*
Quadlink 64K Mem allows Apple S/W to run on IBM/PC ..... $ 469
All Others ..... $ Call

PC NETWORKING
The "Orchid Blossom" (to 384K, Clk w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk and disk caching, upgradeable to PCNet ..... $ Call
Santa Clara Starter Kit ..... $ 1,245
X Comp
X Net (2 bds - 2 users) ..... $ 829
X Net Exp Brd..ea $ 429
Add'l Networking Products ..... $ Call

Rainbow Technologies
OK Writer Module (for Okidata 83A, 82A) $ 99
Tecmar Products ... $ Call

Xedex/Microlog
Baby Blue ..... $ 325
Baby Blue II ..... $ 525

MONITORS
Amdek Video 300A Amber ..... $ 149
Amdek Color II + ... $ 429
NEC JB1201 - 12" Gr ... $ Call
NEC JB1260 - 12" Gr ... 119
NEC JC1216 RGB 429
Panasonic ..... $ Call
PGS
HX12 RGB Clr ..... $ 499
MAX 12 220
SR12 (690 × 480 Res) ... 639
Quadram
Quadchrome ..... $ 495
Sanyo 8112-12HR Gr .. $ Call

SONY
Profeel 12" ..... $ Call
Profeel 19" ..... $ Call
Profeel 25" ..... $ Call

Taxan
KG12N-UY 12" HR Am $ 139
KG12N 12" HR Gr 132
RGB Vision-1 12" LR Clr ..... $ 323
RGB Vision-3 12" HR Clr ..... $ 459
USI 1200A 12" HR Am . $ 159

MODEMS
Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... $ Call
Smartmodem 1200..... 499
Smartmodem 1200B (Int.) 439
Chronograph 189
Microcom, Inc.
Era 2 (1200 internal baud)..... $ 395
Novation ..... $ Call
US Robotics
Auto-Dial ..... $ 459
Password 325
S-100 339

DISK DRIVES
CDC 1800 ..... $ 229
Corona HD ..... $ Call
Corvus HD ..... $ Call
Davong
10/15/20MB HD ..... $ Call
Santa Clara HD ..... $ Call
Tandon TM-100-2..... $ 209
Vista
Dynaframe Systems w/ 5 to 40 MB Primary Disk Drive ..... $ Call

XEBEC
9710 10MB Hard Disk including host adapter ("Personality") and software to work on IBM/PC $1,599

HALF HIGHS
Matsushita ..... $ 199
Panasonic 199
Shugart 225
Teac w/brackets..... 210

PRINTERS
Diablo 630 ECS ..... $ Call
Diablo 630 API ..... $ Call
Epson ..... $ Call
Mannesmann Tally
MT 180L ..... $ 810
MT 160L 569
Spirit ..... $ 315
420L ..... $ Call
440L $2,399
NEC 3550 ..... $1,650
Okidata 82-93 ..... $ Call
Quadram Quadjet ... $ Call
Siemens
Ink Jet Printers PT88 ... $ 749
Star Micronics ..... $ Call
Teletex T1014 ..... $ 469
Transtar
T-130-P/S ..... $ 665
T-315P Dot Matrix 489
T-120P/S 475
... and much more.

AUGUST SPECIALS!

Juki Industries of America, Inc.
6100 - Prints graphics, 2K buffer, (exp to 8K), bidir., tractor feed option, proportional spacing, 11" print line, uses 100-char drop-in daisy wheel and IBM Selectric II® ribbon... $449.

Printek, Inc.
920 S/P - 340 cps multi-function, 80 cps letter quality, 260 lines per minute, 136 col., 1-4 copies w/ friction & pinfeed standard, 144 × 144 dots/inch graphics, Bell & Howell third party service .. $2,099

DISKETTES
3M 5" DS DD Box .... $ 40
CDC ..... $ 28
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box ..... $ 40
Spectrum 5¼" DS, DD (box/10) .. $ 29
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box ..... $ 35
(3 Boxes Diskettes Minimum)

PLOTTERS
Amdek
DXY-100 ..... $ 599
Amplot II ..... $ 899
Enter P100 Sweet P .... $ 545
Enter Six Shooter ..... $ Call
Houston Instruments . $ Call
Panasonic Digital Plotter VP6801P $1,375

MISC.
Alpha-Delta "MACC" surge protector ..... $ 55
Flip 'n' File 5¼" ..... $ 22
Hauppage
8087 Math Pkg w/ software ..... $ 255
87 Chip 159
Others ..... $ Call
Key Tronic
5150 ..... $ 175
KB5151 ..... $ 219
KB5151 Dvorak ..... $ 219
5152 (same as 5151 but with voice recognition ..... $ Call
Kraft Joystick ..... $ 45
Microsoft Mouse..... $ 155
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse ..... $ 229
SGL Homalite
Optech CRT filters ..... $ Call
Street Electronics
Echo Speech Synth for IBM ..... $ 179
Systems Management Assoc.
PC Documate (comprehensive reference aids) $ Call
TG Joystick ..... $ 49
Thunderware
Thunderclock ..... $ 126
Versa Computing
Versawriter ..... $ 239

SDI, Inc.
STOPLOCK
Completely **STOPS** computer in boot mode — *LOCKS IT UP INTERNALLY.* **OPENS** only to valid user with I.D. code. (Check money-back guarantee by SDI, Inc.)..... $ Call

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support.

Columbia — Corona
Hyperion — Televideo

Policy:
- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ½% discount for cash payments.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

We Welcome:
- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government and educational accounts. (For additional discounting, please ask for special accounts desk.)
- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours:
Monday - Friday 8:30 - 6:00
Saturday 10:00 - 2:00
Central Time

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY
425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

***For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374**

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

For August special, circle 756 on reader service card.

Statistical Quintet

Over 40 statistical programs are now available for the PC. Here are five new packages for under $500 each.

Nancy Goodban and Kenji Hakuta

"Statistics" is a general term that covers a broad range of methods used to process, analyze, and interpret data. Various types of statistical analysis are used by businesses, professionals, and hobbyists. A baseball statistician calculates the batting average of a baseball player, a civil rights lawyer explores whether a particular company pays higher salaries to its male employees than to female employees who do similar work, and an insurance company determines the risk factors of extending coverage to personal computer owners. Statistics are used by political scientists, market researchers, engineers, and anybody else who needs to analyze data.

At least 40 statistical packages are currently available for the IBM PC, and the number is rapidly growing. Here we review five that each offer a broad range of commonly used statistical procedures for less than $500: *AbStat 3.3, Crisp 83.1, Microstat Release 4.0, SL-Micro,* and *Systat.*

This evaluation considers four major dimensions: each program's ability to manipulate data, the types of statistical procedures it provides and the quality of the output it produces, the accuracy and speed of its computation, and its ease of use.

Ratings of each package in terms of these criteria are listed in Table 1. Since the science of statistics, like other specialized fields, is inundated with jargon, some of the terms used in this article are defined in "A Statistical Glossary," and basic statistical concepts are outlined in "A Statistical Primer."

Data Manipulation

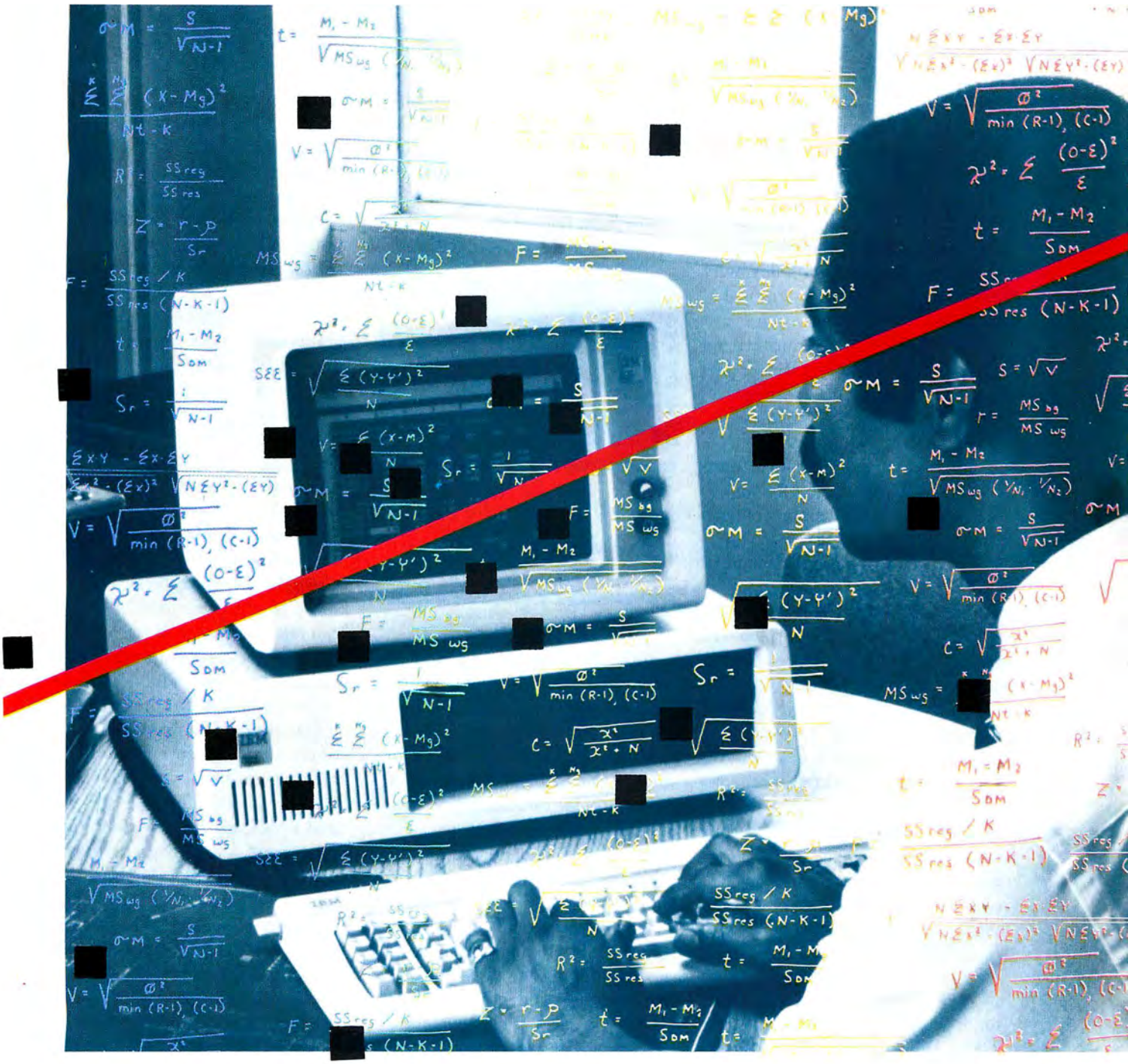
Statistical packages should enable the user to input, manipulate, and store raw data. All the packages reviewed except *SL-Micro* allow the user to enter data directly at the console. *SL-Micro* is run in batch mode from command files created on a word processor.

A statistical program should be able to read data from an ASCII file created by another applications program and to write data to disk in a form that can be used by other packages. This would make it possible, for example, to use a mainframe to manipulate or summarize large data sets, to import data from PC spreadsheet or data base management programs, or to read files containing experimental lab data stored directly on disk (see "Lotus in the Lab," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 2). Communications capability is also necessary if you have to upload the data to a mainframe for additional analysis or present it in an alternative fashion with a spreadsheet package on the PC. All five packages discussed here can read and write ASCII data files, but they vary greatly in how easily and flexibly they do so.

For users familiar with the use of format statements for input variables, the packages that most easily accept ASCII files from disk are *SL-Micro,* which requires variable formats almost identical to those of the mainframe package *SPSS,* and *Systat,* which is similar to the mainframe package *SAS. Crisp* and *Microstat* are also straightforward; they prompt the user for the variable list and format. *AbStat* provides a utility to read data from an ASCII file, but the program has some undocumented bugs.

> All five packages can read and write ASCII data files.

All the packages reviewed except *SL-Micro* enable you to write a file to disk so that it can be read internally by the program. *Systat* offers the most flexibility in writing data to disk in ASCII format; you can output data in any format desired. Writing



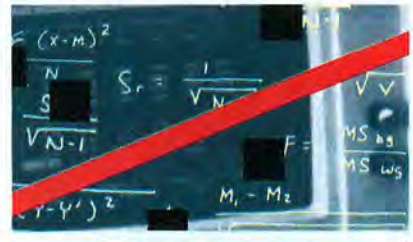
output files is also relatively smooth in *AbStat* and *Microstat*. *Crisp*'s "file export" utility works, but it is inconvenient; *Crisp* presents a menu and requires the use of function keys to specify variable locations and lengths. It is easy to make a mistake, and if an illegal value is typed in, it is stored in memory and registered as the answer to the next question.

Once data is available to the program, you need to be able to transform and edit it. Transformation is a general term that covers a number of computations that change the values of variables. For maximum flexibility a package should offer conditional statements, such as IF SEX = F THEN GROUP = 1, for transforming data as well as the ability to recode values and compute new variables. *Systat* contains its own version of *BASIC*, allowing you to write and save the full range of transformations available in the language. *AbStat*, *Crisp*, and *Microstat* let you transform and save new variables easily using a number of basic logical and arithmetic functions. *SL-Micro* allows transformed variables to be saved but stores the transformed data in a special file. To use the transformed data file, you have to edit the command file to specify the location and variable layout of the special file. In order to write new transformations, you must first erase or rename the special file.

Only *SL-Micro* and *Systat* accept character data, such as *M* and *F* for male and female. The other packages require all data to be entered as numbers. *Crisp* is able to read only 8 digits, including a decimal point, so larger numbers are truncated.

Crisp, *SL-Micro*, and *Systat* allow you to assign variable names such as AGE or SEX and to refer to a variable by name. *Microstat* assigns all variables both a number and a name; the variables must be referred to by number, but the program can display the variable numbers and names for reference.

It is important to select a package that can handle the largest data sets anticipated. *AbStat* is limited to 64 variables, and *Systat*, to 75 variables. *Crisp* can handle over 250 variables. *Crisp*, *Microstat*, *SL-Micro*, and *Systat* allow virtually unlimited numbers of cases. The number of cases permitted by *AbStat* is limited by the RAM available on the system.



Crisp can handle over 250 variables.

If the data you are working with has been created elsewhere, and values that indicate missing data are embedded in it, your statistical package must allow you to define values for missing data. *AbStat*, *Crisp*, and *SL-Micro* provide this capability. *Microstat* and *Systat* provide a special character for missing data; you must recode any applicable values before they can be interpreted as missing.

Finally, you should consider a program's ability to manipulate files. Ideally, a program should allow you to add new cases and variables to a file, merge two existing files, sort files, and select the cases or variables to be output. *Crisp* has an outstanding set of menu-driven utilities for merging and sorting files, while *Systat* has excellent utilities for those who prefer a command-driven system. At the other end of the spectrum, *SL-Micro* does not provide any of the file-manipulating functions mentioned. *AbStat* and *Microstat* offer some of those functions, but with varying degrees of quality.

Accuracy and Speed

Accuracy is a function of the "precision," or number of digits, handled by the program as well as of the algorithms used in calculations. All five packages perform respectably on the Longley data set (*Journal of the Statistical Association of America*, 1967, Vol. 62, 819-831; see Table 2). This data set is commonly used to test the ability of multiple regression programs to deal with extremely high correlations between predictor variables. Most of the regression programs use double precision, allowing a maximum of 16 digits for each number. This avoids the problems associated with rounding error.

If you're tied down to your PC by a strictly interactive package such as *Crisp* or *Microstat*, the program's speed is important. *AbStat* and *Systat* can take advantage of the 8087 coprocessor math chip, which increases the speed of numerical calculations by a factor of ten or more. If you anticipate using large data sets or creating large correlation matrices on a regular basis, you might well consider purchasing the 8087 chip and a package that can use it. On the other hand, you may prefer to use a mainframe for analyzing large data sets, in which case the speed of the program on your PC is less important.

Comparisons of the five packages' speeds in performing sample analyses are presented in Table 3. Elapsed seconds were counted from the time a command was issued until the program was ready for the next task. Any required program overhead is included along with the time required for the procedure itself. For example, *SL-Micro* spends several seconds

Data Manipulation	AbStat	Crisp	Microstat	SL-Micro	Systat
Input from ASCII disk file in specified format	poor	good	fair	exc	exc
Output to ASCII disk file in specified format	good	fair	good	—	good
Recoding, transforming, and computing new variables	good	good	good	fair	exc
Saving transformed and computed variables	good	good	good	poor	good
Specifying missing values for input data	good	good	—	good	—
Assigning and using variable names	poor	good	fair	good	good
Editor to change specific variables and values	good	good	good	—	good
Utilities to sort and merge files and select cases	good	exc	exc	—	good
Ability to accept character as well as numeric data	—	—	—	good	good
Utilities to list, erase, and rename files	—	good	good	—	—
Statistical Procedures Available					
Frequencies	good	exc	exc	exc	fair
Histograms	—	exc	fair	good	exc
Scatterplots	fair	exc	exc	—	exc
Cross-tabulations	fair	exc	poor	good	fair
Specialized exploratory data analysis	—	—	—	—	exc
Analysis of variance (ANOVA)	good	good	good	—	good
Repeated measures analysis of variance	—	good	—	—	good
Pearson's coefficient of correlation	fair	good	good	good	fair
Student's t test on matched and independent groups	good	good	good	—	fair
Ordinary multiple regression	good	exc	good	exc	good
Stepwise multiple regression	—	exc	fair	exc	good
Output of residuals from regression to data file	good	good	good	—	good
Principal components factor analysis	—	—	—	—	good
Canonical correlation and discriminant function	—	—	—	—	good
Multidimensional scaling	—	—	—	—	good
Nonparametric statistics	fair	good	exc	poor	poor
Options for treatment of missing values	good	good	—	—	good
Output from Statistical Procedures					
Readability of standard table format	good	good	good	good	good
Flexibility of table layout, titles, and labels	fair	good	fair	good	poor
Display of significance tests and probability	poor	good	fair	good	poor
Routing output to disk file	good	good	exc	good	exc
Routing output to printer	good	good	exc	good	exc
Ease of Use					
Batch or interactive	both	int	int	batch	both
Menu-driven or command-driven	comm	menu	menu	comm	comm
Ability to exit smoothly at any point	—	good	good	N/A	—
Accuracy (see Table 2)	fair	fair	exc	fair	exc
Speed (see Table 3)	fair	good	good	fair	fair
Documentation					
Overall quality, readability, and organization	good	exc	good	good	exc
Description of computational formulas and methods	good	good	good	fair	fair
On-line help	good	—	—	—	good
Index	—	good	—	good	exc
Listing of error messages	good	—	—	poor	—

Table 1: Statistical software compared

reading the variables from disk, while *Crisp, Microstat,* and *Systat* take as long to write out sorted data as they do to sort it. We did not test the performance of any of the packages using the 8087 chip.

Ease of Use

Statistics is a complex field, and there is no reason to expect a statistical package to be easy to use. However, it should be designed so that the user is not led into making errors. Ideally, a program should flag mistakes so they can be corrected and should assign a key to provide easy exit from errors. The listed programs vary greatly in their ease of use (see Table 1).

The ability to exit smoothly from each function at any point is important, particularly for an interactive or menu-driven package. It is frustrating to be forced to begin again at the first menu or, worse, to have to reboot the system entirely after inadvertently issuing the wrong command. *Crisp* and *Microstat* are the only packages that define a special exit key that aborts almost any function.

When judging the ease of use of a package, you should note whether it is command-driven or menu-driven. Novices often prefer menu-driven systems because they do not require knowledge of command syntax. On the other hand, experienced users are often frustrated by having to type responses to each menu item when a one-line command would suffice. *AbStat, SL-Micro,* and *Systat* are command-driven, while *Crisp* and *Microstat* are menu-driven.

Another differentiating feature is whether the system is batch or interactive. Interactive packages require you to issue commands sequentially when prompted, and you must wait until one command is processed before issuing the next. This often causes extensive delays, and all commands must be reentered if a similar analysis is run. The advantage to interactive packages is that if a syntax error is made, it is caught immediately.

With a batch system, an editor or a word processor is typically used to create a file containing all the necessary commands. To execute a function you direct the program to the command file for instructions. With a batch system you are not tied to the console while the batch file is processed, and you can easily alter the command file to run a similar analysis.

Systat offers the widest range of analyses.

SL-Micro is a batch system. *AbStat* and *Systat* are designed as interactive systems but allow the option of specifying a command file for batch processing. *Crisp* and *Microstat* are strictly interactive.

Help and Documentation

Systat and *AbStat* are the only packages reviewed that provide on-line help, a valuable feature, especially for those who like to acquaint themselves with software by booting up the system before unwrapping the manual.

The most comprehensive documentation is provided by *Crisp* and *Systat*. Both have thorough tables of contents and indices and provide satisfactory descriptions of procedures, often backed by references to articles and books from professional statistical literature. The sophisticated statistician will not feel insulted by the level of discussion in *Crisp*'s and *Systat*'s manuals.

A Statistical Glossary

The following list provides definitions of terms frequently used in statistics:

Analysis of Variance (ANOVA). A common method in experimental science for examining the extent to which a set of variables (groupings) predicts the value of another variable.

Box plot. A graph of the values of a variable showing the median and the spread of scores.

Canonical correlation. A method of predicting a set of variables from a different set of variables.

Case. An entity, such as a person, a classroom, an institution, or a machine, on which observations are made.

Categorical variable. A variable whose values are restricted to discrete categories, such as sex.

Chi-square. A commonly used nonparametric statistic used to examine associations between categorical variables.

Continuous variable. A variable that can theoretically take on an infinite range of values: for example, temperature.

Correlation matrix. A table that lists all possible correlation coefficients among a set of variables.

Discriminant function analysis. A method for predicting a categorical variable from a set of predictor variables.

Fisher's exact probability test. A test similar to chi-square.

Format statement. A statement instructing the computer how to read variables in the data file, including information about

how many variables are in the file and what columns each variable is in.

Frequency distribution. A list of all values for a variable and the frequency with which each value occurs.

Histogram. A display of the frequency of values for a variable.

Kolmogornov-Smirnov's goodness of fit test. A nonparametric method for estimating the magnitude of association between two categorical variables.

Kruskall-Wallis's one-way analysis of variance. A nonparametric method of Analysis of Variance that is used when values are rank ordered.

Log-linear analysis. A method of analyzing cross-classified categorical data.

Mann-Whitney U. A nonparametric test of differences between groups when the values are rank ordered.

Mean. The arithmetic average of values for a variable.

Median. The midpoint of the values for a variable; half the values fall above the median and the other half below.

Missing value. A value assigned to a variable when no valid value can be collected for the case.

Mode. The most common value for a variable.

Multidimensional scaling. A method for locating a set of variables in multidimensional space according to how closely associated they are.

Multiple linear regression. A method for predicting the value of one variable from the values of a set of different variables.

Multivariate linear models. A set of methods for analyzing multiple sets of variables.

Multivariate regression. A method of multiple regression that allows multiple variables to be predicted.

Nonparametric statistics. A set of methods used when certain properties of the data are unknown or unusual; nonparametric statistics require fewer assumptions about the data than parametric statistics.

Parametric statistics. A set of methods used when samples are drawn from a population that has known statistical properties.

Pearson's correlation coefficient. A commonly used parametric measure of the association between two variables.

Predictor variables. Variables whose values are used to predict the values of other variables.

Principal components factor analysis. A method for determining how a set of variables fit together in smaller subsets, or factors.

Probability functions. Mathematically derived specifications of the likelihood of the occurrence of an event (or a series or group of events) under various conditions. These functions are used to test statistical significance. Common probability functions include normal, Student's t, F, chi-square, binomial, and Poisson distributions.

Range. The difference between the minimum and maximum values of a variable.

Repeated measures Analysis of Variance. An Analysis of Variance in which the same variables are measured for the same cases at more than one time.

Sample. A group of cases, selected from a larger population, on which data has been gathered.

Scatterplot. A method of displaying the relationship between two variables.

Standard deviation. A measure of the spread of values around the mean for a variable.

Stem-and-leaf display. A version of a frequency distribution in which values are grouped into intervals for preliminary exploration of the characteristics of data.

Stepwise multiple linear regression. A version of multiple linear regression in which the predictor variables are entered into calculations one at a time rather than simultaneously.

Sum of squares. A mathematical term commonly used to calculate parametric statistics.

Test of significance. A set of statistical tests, based on probability theory, that determines the likelihood that patterns in sample data have been obtained by chance.

Time-series analysis. A method for analyzing trends in data across time.

Univariate descriptive statistics. A set of statistics used to describe the values of a variable.

Value. The score of a case on a particular variable.

Variable. A characteristic that may take on different values for different cases.

Wilcoxon's rank sum. A nonparametric method of testing differences between two groups.

Predictors Variables		AbStat	Crisp	Microstat	SL-Micro	Systat	Longley
Deflator	X1	15.0619	15.05666	15.06187	15.0621	15.06187	15.06187
GNP	X2	−.03581	−.03582	−.03582	−.0358	−.03582	−.03582
Unemployment	X3	−2.02023	−2.02018	−2.02023	−2.0202	−2.02023	−2.02023
Number in Armed Forces	X4	−1.03323	−1.03322	−1.03323	−1.0332	−1.03323	−1.03323
Population	X5	−.05110	−.05113	−.05110	−.0511	−.05110	−.05110
Time	X6	1829.15	1829.12744	1829.15146	1829.1596	1829.15146	1829.15146

Table 2: Comparison of accuracy on multiple regression analysis using Longley data set (last column presents calculation from Longley, 1967); shading indicates perfect score on Longley data test

Statistical Procedures

We found considerable variation in the availability, flexibility, and quality of statistical procedures provided by the packages (see Table 1). All packages reviewed performed basic univariate descriptive statistics, cross-tabulations, and some form of regression. All programs except *SL-Micro* provide Analysis of Variance (ANOVA), although *Crisp* and *Systat* offer repeated measures. *Systat* offers the widest range of analyses, from outstanding exploratory analyses certain to delight statisticians (for instance, stem-and-leaf displays, box plots, and probability plots displaying the shape of a distribution) to the most sophisticated multivariate linear models (canonical correlations, multivariate regression, discriminant function analysis, multidimensional scaling, and principal components factor analysis). *Systat* also offers advanced functions such as log-linear models for analyzing categorical data.

Crisp offers an excellent regression procedure, allowing stepwise and forced inclusion of predictor variables. *SL-Micro,* designed principally for questionnaire data analysis, and *Systat* also allow mixing stepwise and ordinary regression models. *Microstat* provides stepwise regression as an alternative to ordinary regression but does not allow the two models to be mixed. *AbStat* does not provide stepwise regression at all.

	Sort	Cross-Tabulation	10 by 10 Correlation Matrix
AbStat	10	270	200
Crisp	100	45	135
Microstat	190	90	105
SL-Micro	—	230	180
Systat	120	60	240

Table 3: Comparative speed in seconds (all calculations based on 138 cases and 25 variables); shading indicates packages with best scores overall

Microstat offers by far the widest range of nonparametric tests, being the only package to provide Kolmogornov-Smirnov's goodness of fit test. *Crisp* also offers a range of nonparametrics. *Crisp* and *Microstat* provide Wilcoxon's rank sum, Kruskall-Wallis's one-way Analysis of Variance, and Fisher's exact probability test. *Crisp* and *AbStat* provide the Mann-Whitney U test.

Output from Statistical Procedures

The standard output from all five packages is readable, but quality in other output categories varies. Ideally, you should have the option of creating titles specifying the number of significant digits to be displayed or specifying alternative layouts. In general, *Crisp* and *SL-Micro* provide the most flexibility in layout. For example, standard cross-tabulations print the frequency in each cell with the option of including row, column, and total percentage. *AbStat, Crisp,* and *SL-Micro* let you specify which percentages are to be printed in a table. *Systat* allows you to print these percentages only as separate tables, and *Microstat* does not provide any of these options.

Most of the packages are adequate in displaying statistical tests and their significance levels. However, *Systat* does not display the significance level for Pearson's correlation coefficient, and *AbStat* forces you to calculate the probability level separately for all

procedures. *Systat* is the only package that enables you to specify the number of digits to be displayed after the decimal in output.

It is useful to be able to direct output to a disk file for later use in reports prepared with a word processor. Ideally, you should be able to view the results on screen and then decide to route the output to the printer or to a disk. *Microstat, SL-Micro,* and *Systat* provide this capability. With *AbStat* and *Crisp* you must route the output in advance and rerun the analysis if alternative routing is desired.

For some procedures it is important to be able to define the treatment of missing values. For example, when calculating a correlation matrix, you often need to specify whether to exclude all cases with missing variable values (known as listwise deletion) or whether to exclude cases only if they are missing values on one of the two variables (pairwise deletion). *SL-Micro* always uses pairwise deletion in calculating correlations, while *Microstat* uses listwise deletion. The other packages offer both options.

Summary of Specific Packages

AbStat is well documented and easy to learn. It is the only package reviewed that reads and writes *dBASE II* files. It also sorts quickly, in part because the output file need not be saved unless saving is specified.

One minor irritation is *AbStat*'s requirement that all commands be typed in uppercase. *AbStat* provides probability functions, but the probabilities must be calculated separately from significance tests, which is inconvenient but not insurmountable. *AbStat*'s output is unattractive; the variable number is always presented along with its label. Bar graphs, plots, and cross-tabulations are displayed particularly poorly. A major drawback is that every file is limited to 64 variables.

Crisp is generally easy to learn and use, even without its excellent manual. One strength is the program's

Why are over

58%

of our customers since 1978 repeaters? It's very simple... they call and save money!

1-800-841-0860

For example:

SANYO MBC SERIES
We have the LOWEST prices.
Call us before you buy.

STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10X
$245

COMPUTERS: SANYO, Radio Shack (The biggest name in little computers), COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC., Franklin Computer

PRINTERS: EPSON, OKIDATA, star MICRONICS, C. Itoh, daisywriter, JUKI, MANNESMANN TALLY, Diablo, Transtar, TOSHIBA (TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.)

EQUIPMENT: Hayes, Novation, AMDEK, TAXAN, PGS (Princeton Graphic Systems)

VISA and MasterCard accepted; also Wire Transfer of funds directly from your bank to ours.

micro management systems, inc.

Name brands at wholesale prices

2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
For info, call 912-377-7120

Ask for a free copy of our latest catalog

Circle 386 on reader service card

A Statistical Primer

Statistics are used both to describe data and to make inferences about a population from the description of a sample of that population. All statistical analyses begin with the description of data. Inferences can be made using probability theory, which states the likelihood of an inference being correct by applying a test of significance.

Regardless of the statistical procedure used, data consists of "cases," "variables," and "values." For example, in a market survey each person who responds to the survey represents a case (e.g., Smith or Cohen); each question on the survey is a variable (e.g., How old are you?, How well did you enjoy the program?); and each person's response to each variable is represented by a numerical value (e.g., Smith is 30 years old and liked the program 4 on a scale of 7; Cohen is 23 and liked the program 6).

Descriptive statistics are commonly used to describe the "central tendency" of the values of the cases for a variable (e.g., the average age is 24.6 years old) and the "dispersion" of values around the central tendency (e.g., 50 percent of the respondents are between 22 and 26 years old). Other "univariate" procedures, such as frequency distribution, stem-and-leaf display, and box plots, describe the features of a single variable.

Normally a statistician wants to describe more than one variable at a time. A "scatterplot" is a graph that shows the relationship between two variables, one represented on the vertical axis and the other on the horizontal. Individual cases are plotted at the intersection of the values on the two variables.

The strength of a relationship between two variables can be expressed numerically through "correlation." A statistician can also perform a "regression," based on the correlation, that estimates the most likely value of a case on one variable given a certain value on the other. Regression using more than one variable to estimate a value is called multiple regression. Insurance companies, for example, use multiple regression to predict life expectancy from a large number of predictor variables that, taken together, account for a certain amount of the variation in life expectancy.

In situations in which values are categorical (for example, men and women or Democrat, Republican, and Independent) other kinds of descriptions can be made. Procedures of this kind include cross-tabulations and log-linear models.

When groups of cases (e.g., men versus women) are compared on a continuous variable (e.g., age), a number of statistical procedures are used to assess whether the groups are different. These include ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, and Kruskall-Wallis. Which test is used depends on the number and kind of groupings to be compared and on statistical assumptions about the nature of the spread of the values. If the spread of scores conforms to a certain set of assumptions, more powerful, "parametric" tests can be used. If it does not, "nonparametric" tests are used.

For further reading in statistics we recommend starting with the following sources, listed in order of increasing complexity: *Modern Elementary Statistics* by J. Freund (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1979); *Applied Statistics* by J. Neter, W. Wasserman, and G. Whitmore (Allyn & Bacon, Boston, 1982); *Exploratory Data Analysis* by J. Tukey (Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1977); *Statistical Methods* by G. Snedecor and W. Cochran (Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa, 1967); *Statistical Principles in Experimental Design* by B. Winer (McGraw-Hill, New York, 1971).

ability to transform variables into observations and vice versa. Another unique feature is *Crisp*'s ability to process subgroups, such as male and female, separately without respecifying the analysis. *Crisp* also provides the most flexible specification of regression models of all the packages, allowing both stepwise and ordinary multiple regression to be intermixed easily.

Working with *Crisp* involves several minor frustrations, but none of them poses major difficulty. For example, if you try to print output when the printer is off line, you are bumped all the way back to DOS. Syntax errors in transformations are not immediately checked, and all transformations are lost if you make a syntax error.

Microstat offers the widest range of nonparametric statistics procedures. It also performs time-series analyses and provides a number of probability functions, including binomial, Poisson, normal, F, and Student's t. Other strengths include the ability to display an ASCII file from within the program, the ability to assign a descriptive title to every file, and the ability to direct output to a disk or a printer after viewing it on the screen without respecifying the analysis. A major drawback is that cross-tabulations are limited to 20 rows and 5 columns.

SL-Micro has data definition statements identical to those of *SPSS*. We were able to download a mainframe file created for *SPSS* and run it on *SL-Micro* with only minor editing. If the statistics in *SL-Micro* were sufficient, an *SPSS* user could use this package with minimal learning. Unfortunately, the program has a limited set of statistical procedures, and unless you are certain that the procedures provided will be adequate to meet future needs, you may be better off finding a package that offers more.

Systat provides the widest range of statistical procedures as well as the most flexibility in manipulating data. Fans of the *SAS* mainframe statistical package will be familiar with many of the data and statistical procedures in *Systat*. Although the program is difficult to learn, *Systat* is well documented.

Systat's main drawback is its inflexibility in displaying results. This poses a problem for anyone who wants to present output directly in writing up analyses. But the shortcomings of *Systat*'s output are more than compensated for by an outstanding range of statistical procedures.

Recommendations

Several factors must be considered in deciding what package to buy. Obviously, price is one element. More importantly, you should consider your needs and your level of experience in statistical computing.

Based on tests and the criteria shown in Table 1, *Crisp* and *Systat* are the best systems currently available for the IBM PC. They both offer a wide range of well-documented and easy-to-use statistical procedures. *AbStat* and *Microstat* are recommended for anyone teaching a beginning statistics course; they are both elementary enough that they are easy to learn, and they provide some nice touches such as calculation of probability functions. *SL-Micro* is recommended only for users who are familiar with *SPSS* and do not require a broad range of statistical procedures.

The state of the art of statistical packages currently available for the PC is impressive. During the last few years, many programs have been developed that adequately approximate the luxuries of computing on mainframes. This achievement is magnified when you consider that many of the programs were developed on personal time and funds by talented individuals rather than by the corporate world. The inclination to wait for *SPSS* and other mainframe packages to be released for the PC should be checked by the fact that excellent and affordable packages are already available.

Nancy Goodban is a social psychologist and a postdoctoral fellow at Yale University. Kenji Hakuta is an associate professor of psychology at Yale University. Both authors received Ph.D.'s in psychology from Harvard University.

AbStat 3.3
Anderson-Bell
P.O. Box 191
Canon City, CO 81212
303/275-1661
List price: $395
Requirements: 128K, DOS 2.00 with one disk drive, DOS 1.10 with two disk drives

Crisp 83.1
Crunch Software
1541 Ninth Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
415/564-7337
List price: $495
Requirements: 128K with DOS 1.10, 152K with DOS 2.00, two disk drives

Microstat Release 4.0
Ecosoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268
317/255-6476
List price: $375
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

SL-Micro
Questionnaire Service Company
P.O. Box 23056
Lansing, MI 48909
517/641-4428
List price: $250
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Systat
Systat, Inc.
1127 Asbury Ave.
Evanston, IL 60202
312/864-5670
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives

Canon

Now you don't have to sacrifice print quality for speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers.

High speed and high quality in one functional, compact unit. That's what Canon's Impact Matrix Printers offer you.

They print hard copy at a rapid 160 characters per second. While in the double pass mode you get an impressive, high-density 23 X18 dot matrix that gives near letter quality printing suitable for word processing.

Canon's unique technology has also dramatically reduced bothersome clatter down to a muted noise level of less than 60dB.

Even at high speed.

And that, unlike many other impact matrix printers, makes them a pleasure to work with.

Plus there's limitless flexibility with the optional down-loading function that lets you print whatever character fonts your host computer can create. As well as a choice of four different character styles (all printable on the same line) that you can enlarge or condense.

The Impact Matrix Series Printers give you a convenient choice of special paper widths–the PW-1080A for 80-character column printout and the PW-1156A for 156-character column.

Exceptional quality and high speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers give you the best of both worlds.

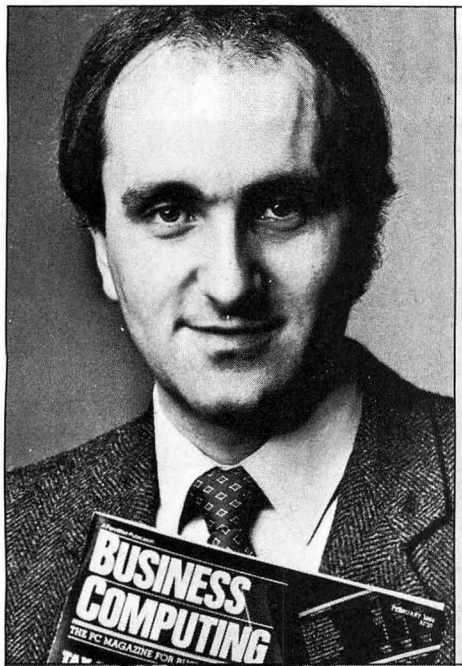
© 1984 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 300.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 300.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Printer Division, P.O. Box CN 11250,
Trenton, N.J. 08638.

Canon Printer Division

Circle 15 on reader service card

"We couldn't manage without Business Computing."

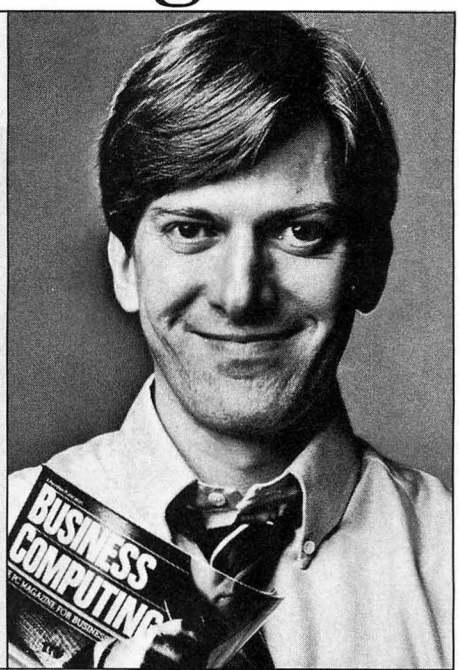


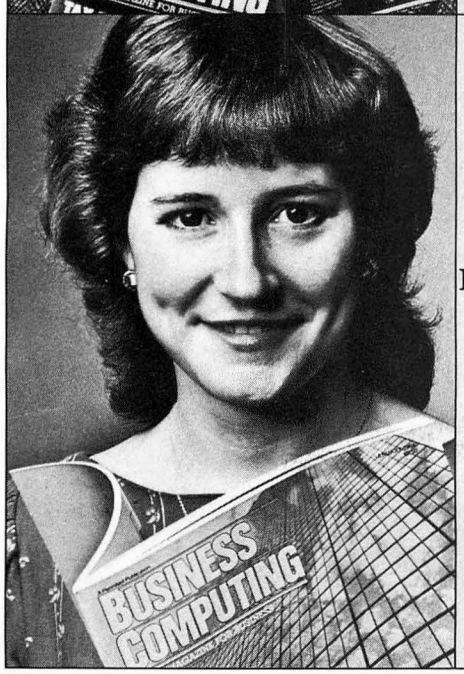
"Outlined vendor options for expanding our system."

Rolf Grueniger
PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER
Skytruck International Airfreight, Inc.

"Great overview for a manager trying to keep up."

Bill Fowkes
MARKETING MANAGER
Home Box Office, Inc.



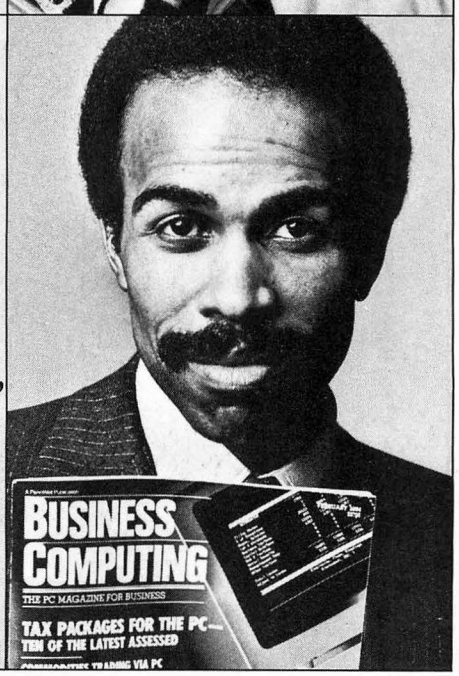


"Saved me hours of research on spreadsheet software."

Karen Leahy
PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATE
Buckley and Urbanski

"Thanks for the sound advice on word processing."

Jim Hill
MANAGING EDITOR
Hill Publishing



Now there's a new magazine dedicated to helping you manage more profitably with your IBM PC. No games. No jargon. No fooling.

Instead, BUSINESS COMPUTING delivers executive-level wisdom every month on how to use the latest software and peripheral technology to make sharper decisions and solve management problems.

With step-by-step tutorials, sample applications and pertinent case histories. As well as guidance from managers like you, who share their own trial and error experiences so you won't have to.

BUSINESS COMPUTING. It's the first non-technical magazine for managers about using PCs for profit.

Try BUSINESS COMPUTING now. As a Charter Subscriber, 12 issues cost you only $14.75, over $9.00 off the regular subscription price. And BUSINESS COMPUTING is guaranteed to help you or your money back. Just use the reply card attached or call toll-free 1-800/922-4800. (In Utah, call 1-800-662-2500.)

BUSINESS COMPUTING

For the PC user who isn't playing games.

A Pennwell Publication/119 Russell Street, Littleton, MA. 01460

Circle 775 on reader service card

The TeleVideo The best hardware

TeleVideo versus IBM. Make a few simple comparisons and you'll find there is no comparison.

RUNS IBM SOFTWARE.

With the TeleVideo® IBM Compatible line—PC, XT and portable computers—you'll get the most out of all the most popular software written for the IBM® PC—more than 3,000 programs.

Because every TeleVideo Personal Computer offers the highest level of IBM compatibility on the market and

THE BEST HARDWARE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	Tele-PC	IBM PC	Tele-XT	IBM XT
Monitor	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Screen Size	14″	12″	14″	12″
Tilt Screen	YES	NO	YES	NO
Quiet Operation	YES (NO FAN)	NO	YES	NO
Memory	128K	128K OPTION	256K	256K OPTION
Graphics Display (640 x 200 resolution)	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Printer Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Communications Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	YES
MS™-DOS/BASIC®	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
System Expansion Slot	YES	YES	YES	YES
RGB and Video Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL

PC compatibles. for the best software.

has the standard—not optional—features you need to take full advantage of every job your software can do.

Study the chart below. It proves that TeleVideo—not IBM—offers the best hardware for the best price.

Note that TeleVideo's ergonomic superiority over IBM extends from fully sculpted keys and a comfortable palm rest to a 14-inch, no glare screen that tilts at a touch.

THE BEST PORTABLE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	TPC II-S	IBM PC
High Capacity Storage	YES	YES
Quiet Operation	YES (NO FAN)	NO
Display	YELLOW	AMBER
Memory	256K	256K
Graphics	YES	YES
Communications Port	YES	OPTIONAL
Printer Port	YES	OPTIONAL
MS™-DOS 2.11	YES	OPTIONAL

THE BEST MICROCHIPS.

What is perhaps most impressive about the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible can be found deep within its circuitry. We use the same 8088 central processing unit that runs an IBM PC. But we also employ new VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) microchips that are designed and built exclusively for TeleVideo. These interface more efficiently with the powerful 8088 and yield numerous benefits.

For example, our tiny custom chips do the work of many of the larger, more expensive circuit boards in an IBM PC. So we can offer a computer system that comes in one attractive, integrated case, is ready to run and occupies less desk space. A computer that edges out IBM's added-cost component system for reliability, ease of service and purchase simplicity.

Fewer circuit boards to cool also allowed us to eliminate the noisy, irritating fan IBM and most other PCs force you to put up with. And TeleVideo compatibles accept any IBM hardware options without modification.

THE BEST LINE.

But the Tele-PC is only one element of the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line.

The TeleVideo XT is the best hardware for users of popular IBM XT software who would appreciate an extra 10 megabytes of storage capacity along with the advantages listed on the chart at the left.

As the chart above demonstrates, our portable IBM compatible computer, the TPC II, is far and away better hardware than IBM. Better hardware—standard—at a better price.

THE BEST MANUFACTURER.

The TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line is made by the world leader in multi-user computer systems and the number one independent manufacturer of terminals.

Call 800-538-8725 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 800-345-8008.

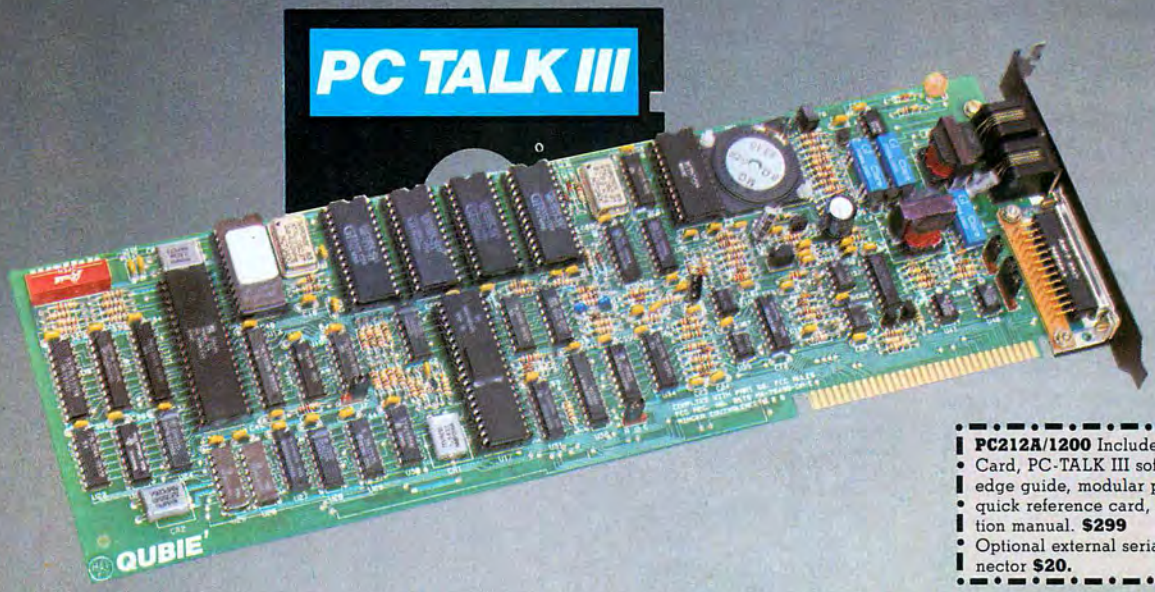
Before you invest, make a few simple comparisons. You'll find that TeleVideo—not IBM—has the best hardware for the best software. At the best price.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. GW Basic is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

TeleVideo®
Personal Computers
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Circle 701 on reader service card

Thinking of buying a modem? Inside You owe it to yourself to check



PC212A/1200 Includes: Modem Card, PC-TALK III software, card edge guide, modular phone cable, quick reference card, and instruction manual. **$299**
Optional external serial port connector **$20.**

Just a few years ago, computers needed big air-conditioned rooms to operate in, balefuls of money to buy, and a team of wizards to keep them running. The constant march of technological progress has given more and more powerful machines which cost less and less. Desktop computers more powerful than the early mainframe computers are the result of the evolution. The Qubie' modems represent the latest extension of this progress. Because up until now, a 212A compatible modem cost at least $500. Through the use of four low-cost, state of the art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured 212A modem at prices the competition sells 300 baud modems for.

In The Beginning

In September of 1983 we introduced the first 212A modem card for the IBM PC available for under $300. The PC212A/1200 is a complete communications package including PC-TALK III software, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and instruction manual. The modem is an auto-dial, auto-answer type, which uses all the Hayes software commands so it can be used with any of the popular software packages including Crosstalk,™ and Smartcom.™

We picked the best software package we could find based on it's ease of use and features, PC-TALK III. Our modem includes features the old industry standard missed out on. Like being able to fit in one slot in a Portable PC or PC/XT. Or an optional connector to use the modem's serial port when not using the modem. Of course the topper is the $299 price, hundreds less than the competition.

Our standalone modem, the 212E/1200 can be used with any computer or terminal with a RS-232C serial port. You can use any Hayes compatible communications software on anything from an Apple to a Zenith. Many owners of IBM PC's are using it because they lack available expansion slots, or have more than one computer they want to use their modem with.

It's attractive gold anodized case houses seven status lights (who says low prices means a shortage of features). It fits comfortably under a standard telephone. It is also a 212A compatible auto-dial, auto-answer modem which supports all Hayes software commands. Even the switch settings are the same, so any software giving recommended switch settings for a Hayes modem can be used, without knowing

Outside

out the Qubie' 212A modems.

212E/1200 Includes: Standalone modem with cable (specify male or female), modular phone cable, and instruction manual. **$329.**

what the switches do. There is a volume control knob for easy adjustment of the speaker's output. Included in the package is modular phone cable, a cable to hook it to your computer or terminal, and instruction manual. Choose the communications package right for your needs, and you're ready to go!

Four Hearts

The heart of the Qubie' modems are four digital signal microprocessors. Two handle sending, and two do the receiving. Rather than attempt to filter all but the relevant tones used for modem communications, the microprocessors measure the tones digitally. This allows them to overcome line noise and static better than analog filter based modems.

Why Buy From Qubie'

Because you will get a product as good or better than any available, pay less for it, and get factory direct help if you need it. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our prices. No extra for freight, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are like many who say, "Nah, it's too good to be true," just apply the acid test and find out. Then you will be asking yourself, "Why should I pay what these modems used to cost?"

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling another modem to give you the same guarantee. Buy both, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc.
PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

Circle 605 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf

First impressions of recently released software

Edited by Robert Luhn

From the Software Shelf samples a small portion of the many software programs flooding the PC market. These reviews—written by the staff of *PC World*—provide a brief glimpse at new word processors, spreadsheets, data base management programs, utilities, tutorials, and other products, including new additions to established software families, that might otherwise be overlooked. These impressions are not intended to take the place of a full-length review of the product but rather to keep you informed of new products that we think will be of interest. *From the Software Shelf* examines programs for ease of use and installation as well as for the strong features or most significant weaknesses of these contenders for future software fame.

Turtle Power

I have a special, three-year-old friend named Annie. She gives me lots of excuses—excuses to go to the circus, to read Winnie-the-Pooh stories, and to buy Double Rainbow ice cream cones. When Annie's parents need an occasional night off, she comes over to my apartment and spends the evening. Usually we occupy ourselves with our old standbys—coloring, rearranging the magnets on my refrigerator door, and reading storybooks. But the last time Annie came to visit she wanted to "play something else."

Luckily, the day before, *PC World*'s Product Review Editor had given me a copy of IBM's *Turtle Power* to take home and try out. The program, developed by Cybertronics International and marketed as part of IBM's Education Series, explores the power of Logo turtle graphics. What better acid test for an educational program than a bored three-year-old?

Turtle Power has three modules: Playground, School, and Advanced Programming. Playground, designed for Logo beginners, was our first stop. With an anxious child on my lap, I did little more than skim the first part of the manual, but the documentation and the screen menus were clear and helpful. I easily found my way to the Playground menu and, following the book's advice for first-time users, chose the Sketch option.

Sketch is sort of an Etch-a-Sketch for the computer. You control the program's "turtle," a cursor symbol that acts like a drawing pencil, with simple, one-key commands. Pressing the F key moves the turtle forward; the B key moves it backward; and the L and R keys turn the turtle to the left and right. Children see immediate results as they draw, but they also learn that they have to tell the turtle what to do. I've watched a beginning Logo class, and some children get frustrated because they have to memorize the language's syntax before they see results on the screen. With *Turtle Power*'s Sketch option, Annie didn't have that problem because her drawing was immediately displayed. Annie and I played with many of the Sketch commands. We cleared the screen, made circles and squares, and filled in screen shapes.

Of course, *Turtle Power* is more than just a sketching program. As children learn, they can move on to other parts of the program, learning in the School option how to write and store real Logo programs. With their Sketch experience, most children can quickly grasp the language's commands and begin to write, edit, save, load, and run their own programs. These children already know what the turtle can do; in School they simply learn how to control it with Logo statements. The School option also includes impressive demonstration programs sure to inspire many young hackers to create beautiful geometric designs.

The third option, Advanced Programming, explains commands for calculation, variables, coordinates, and parameters. Programming music with Logo is also explored in this third module, so children learn how to take advantage of the language's eight-octave range.

I think *Turtle Power* is a terrific way for children, even preschoolers, to explore Logo. The program is more than just a stepping-stone to complete Logo language packages such as Harvard Associates's PC Logo, Digital Research's Dr. Logo, and IBM's own version of Logo; *Turtle Power* gives children a firm foundation in the structure and complexities of the programming language.—*KS*

Turtle Power
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328

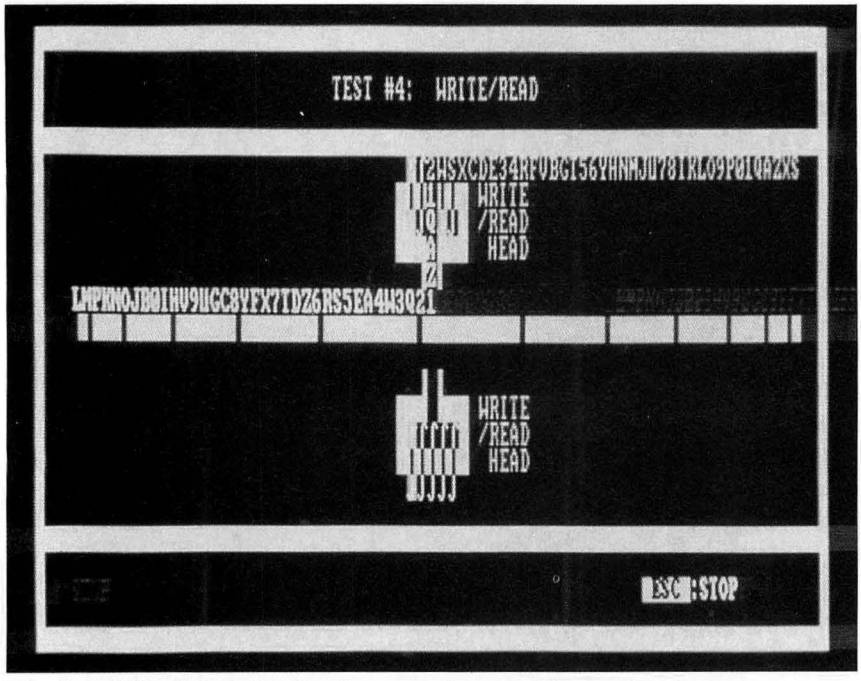
Annie running the Turtle Power demo.

Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $50
PC requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color graphics board, color monitor
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer

As most PC owners can attest, floppy disk drives are among the crankiest components in personal computer systems. Unlike circuit boards, disk drives are electromechanical devices and are thus prone to mechanical breakdowns. Unfortunately, disk drive problems are elusive and incremental by nature—and all the more devastating since they seldom exhibit themselves until data has been destroyed.

Verbatim's *Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer* prevents data loss woes by diagnosing and reporting disk drive ills before they get serious; if nothing else, the program will tell you why your day and data have been ruined. The program tests read/write head alignment, disk rotation speed, and disk door clamping and verifies the accuracy of reading and writing—four critical areas that affect disk drive reliability and performance.



The Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer performing the read/write test.

Tests can be run one by one or automatically on a PC, an XT, a Columbia, or a Compaq and are illustrated with compelling and entertaining graphics. Test results are expressed either as good, fair, or poor or as pass or not pass. The program also gives specific service recommendations.

A cursory use of *Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer* at *PC World* disclosed that one PC's disk drive speed was poor (the program suggested that an authorized service center adjust the drive); that a Compaq's poorly clamped disk drive door was the source of disk read errors; and that the drive A: read/write head in my new PC will need alignment, though in the words of the program 'it works ok now'.

This program won't replace computer repair technicians, but it will keep them honest, since it lets you check the thoroughness of their work. That alone is worth the price of admission.—*RL*

Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer
Verbatim
323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/538-1793, 408/737-7771
List price: $39.95

The 1 Dir

As Product Review Editor I see or hear about dozens of products each week. A noticeable trend, and a reassuring one for novices, is the increase in the number of easy-to-learn and easy-to-operate business and home software packages.

One product designed to quell a beginner's fears is *The 1 dir* (pronounced *wonder*), a file management program intended primarily for members of the Why-Can't-Computers-Speak-English Club. *The 1 dir*'s menu system eliminates the need to memorize and type in frequently used DOS (disk operating system) commands such as DIR, ERASE, RENAME, TYPE, COPY, DATE, and TIME.

Anyone who hasn't learned these commands can use *The 1 dir* as a DOS tutorial and as a tool for getting started. If you are better acquainted with DOS, *The 1 dir* can help you organize hard disk files and DOS 2.00 subdirectories.

The 1 dir display is divided into six main sections; the three most important are the command menu, the file directory, and the DOS command line. The command menu is a one-line rectangular box at the bottom of the screen that lists six DOS commands (ERASE, RENAME, TYPE, COPY, DATE, and TIME) plus three special *1 dir* commands—Compose, Execute, and Run. The file directory, which displays a list of files for a designated drive, occupies the left side of the screen above the command menu. A DOS command line with the A> prompt is located between the command menu and the file directory.

In addition to the command menu, file directory, and DOS command line, the screen displays a statistics section and a toggles menu. The statistics section provides disk and memory usage information identical to that provided by the DOS CHKDSK command; the date and

time are automatically displayed as well. The toggles menu lets you choose the on or off position for the <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys, as well as the Print Echo function, which is identical to pressing <Ctrl>-<PrtSc>.

There's also a set-up menu that lets you choose the default drive; the file directory's source drive; whether, when a command is completed, the *1 dir* screen reappears automatically or only after a certain keystroke; and whether the file directory is to be sorted by file name, extension, date, or size.

Three steps are needed to initiate a command. First, you position the cursor at a selection in the command menu with the <CursorLeft> and <CursorRight> keys. You then move a second cursor with the <CursorUp> and <CursorDown> keys to the appropriate file in the file directory and press <Enter>. You also have the option of directly keying in commands at the A> prompt command line.

Two of *The 1 dir*'s special commands—Compose and Execute—allow you to string together several commands (either DOS commands or command files such as 1DIR.COM that DOS will interpret as commands) and then execute them as you would a batch file. *The 1 dir*'s Run command will open and run a program. You simply choose Run, point at the appropriate file, and press <Enter>.

Advanced program features enable you to use function keys to choose commands, use commands on many files at one time, display a wild-card directory, customize default options such as the Sort option in the set-up menu, and display DOS 2.00 subdirectories.

Help files on *The 1 dir* disk explain DOS 2.00 commands. Unfortunately, these files don't automatically copy onto the DOS disk along with *The 1 dir* command file 1DIR.COM. Although no instructions are given, the DOS command Copy b:*.hlp will put those files on the DOS disk in drive A: if *The 1 dir* disk is in drive B:.

The manufacturer does provide a comprehensive reference card if you want to get started without reading the manual. A second manual with a short tutorial on DOS 2.00 subdirectories, naming files, and disk backup is also included.

Although advanced users may find *The 1 dir* helpful in organizing hard disk files or DOS 2.00 subdirectories, the program's main purpose is to help beginners use DOS commands. After you use *The 1 dir* for a while, directly typing in DOS commands will seem less forbidding.

Beginners will also find it harder to make such mistakes as erasing an entire disk (it happens, believe me) when using *The 1 dir* menu system. The extra steps that *The 1 dir* requires you to take promote more careful consideration of which commands to choose and execute. This peace of mind could make your first interactions with the PC less painful than the trial and error method—and less boring than reading the DOS manual.—*CW*

The 1 dir
Bourbaki Inc.
431 Main St.
Boise, ID 83702
208/342-5849
List price: $95
Requirements: 64K (96K recommended), one disk drive

Managing Your Money

I have this recurring daydream: I am rich—filthy rich, to be exact. I have all the time in the world to do as I please: cruise the Caribbean on my yacht while I write the Great American Novel, improve my forehand (the yacht has a tennis court, of course), and actually read all of the Sunday *New York Times.*

The daydream doesn't last for long. I flip open my checkbook. The paltry number of digits in my account balance brings me back to reality. I am rudely confronted with the fact that I never seem to save any money.

If anybody needs Andrew Tobias's *Managing Your Money* from MECA (Micro Education Corporation of America), I do. Tobias, the best-selling author of *The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need, The Invisible Bankers,* and *The Funny Money Game,* is one of the company's two celebrity authors. The other, jogging expert Jim Fixx, created MECA's software *The Running Program.*

Managing Your Money is a three-disk set of seven integrated programs—Reminder Pad, Budget and Checkbook, Income Tax Estimator, Insur-

ance Planner, Financial Calculator, Portfolio Manager, and Net Worth—that help you manage every aspect of your personal finances. The package's integrated design saves you lots of time; for example, if you record a tax-deductible contribution in the Budget and Checkbook option, the program stores the check amount in the Income Tax Estimator for your April calculations. The program lets you track your cash flow, analyze rental property and tax shelters, and perform "what if" calculations on actual or probable investments; it also performs routine tasks such as printing checks and tax schedules.

Managing Your Money comes with a very brief user manual that gives you an overview of the product and explains such tasks as installing DOS, setting up the printer, and printing checks. The true documentation is found on disk in a tutorial called "Hello, New User." Each program option has its own help screen (retrieved by a push of the <Esc> key) that not only clarifies a program's operation but also offers suggestions and guidance for personal finances. Tobias's friendly tone and often humorous writing style make learning the program fun.

Tobias suggests that you load the program once a week and spend a half hour paying bills and recording transactions. Then, he advises, use the program for regularly scheduled financial planning. Some tax estimations based on first-quarter records can give you a good idea of how to spend and invest for the next nine months of the year; a careful review of your portfolio may also reveal that you need to put some money into an IRA. Although Tobias can't give recommendations on particular stocks or real estate purchases, he does give sound financial advice; for example, he says that one large insurance policy is better than four smaller policies and that you should track your stockbroker's investment recommendations to see if the broker is earning his or her commission. On top of all that, you can even incorporate new tax laws into *Managing Your Money* so it won't become obsolete.

You probably won't use all of this package's features. Since I am single and come from the Spend-It-Now School of Finance, the program's life insurance information is wasted on me. But if anything can get me on that yacht in the Caribbean, *Managing Your Money* is it. Besides, the program is tax deductible.—*KS*

Managing Your Money
MECA
285 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-9087
List price: $199.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Word Proof

Few writers or editors will admit that they can't spell their way out of a paper bag, but let me be the first. Without a copy editor, I'd be unveiled as the word wimp that I am. But my ingrained resignation to lexical fate may have been changed, at least in principal—uh, principle—by IBM's *Word Proof.*

IBM bills *Word Proof* as not just a spelling checker but a "complete writing system" that also supplies synonyms and generates anagrams. The main word list of 125,000 words can be supplemented with a temporary user-defined word list of up to 2000 characters (roughly 200 words), which resides in memory until you exit from the program, and a permanent user-defined word list of up to 6000 characters (roughly 600 words). User-defined word lists are especially useful if you check documents that use proper nouns, names, titles, and particularly, professional jargon that would stump both the smartest spelling checker and some of the best human spellers.

Word Proof can be run on a black-and-white or color monitor displaying 40- or 80-column text. The program provides a full-screen editor that allows you to write, format, and print text. *Word Proof* displays 22 lines of on-screen text and can be used with most word processors. If the word processor doesn't create ASCII format files—as is the case with *WordStar*—you must convert your text file to ASCII format before using it with *Word Proof. Word Proof* comes as two disks: the program disk that holds the main and permanent user word lists and a synonym list disk. When you load *Word Proof,* the program and main word list are read into memory. This allows *Word Proof* to perform a spelling check very quickly, pausing only to read from the disk when it searches for a word in the permanent user-defined word list.

To start the spelling check, load DOS, then *Word Proof,* and open a document; you can start a spelling check anywhere in the text by pressing the <F2> key. When the program discovers a word it doesn't know, the word is highlighted, and a window appears on the screen offering four options: list all possible spellings, ignore the word and continue the spelling check, remember the word and continue the spelling check, and remember the word and stop the spelling check. If the correct spelling of the word is in *Word Proof*'s suggested list, you move the cursor to that word and press <Enter> to enter the correct version in the text. If *Word Proof* encounters a correctly spelled word that is not in its dictionary, you can tell *Word Proof* to save it in the temporary word list and continue the spelling check. Once the spelling check is completed, you can add the word to the permanent user-defined word list.

The 125,000-entry main dictionary is sufficient for most documents. Since IBM does not divulge the printed source of *Word Proof*'s electronic dictionary, I had no way of knowing the extent of the word list. *Word Proof* did not recognize fairly common words such as *prosthesis* or *psychodynamics.* You probably won't use these words in a letter home to Mom, but any time the program comes up against a word it doesn't recognize, the spelling check comes to a dead halt, and you must select one of the four options from the window to continue the scan. *Word Proof* recognized *martinet* and *shillelagh,* caught the missing initial capital in *indiana,* and breezed through butchered spellings of *mercenary, tyrannical,* and *archaeological,* always offering the correct spelling at or near the top of its list of possible replacements.

Since the *Word Proof* synonym finder is on a different disk than the main program, it is cumbersome to use. With *Word Proof* in drive A:, you must load the document from drive B: into memory, remove the disk, and then insert the synonym list disk. You can avoid this headache by copying *Word Proof* and the synonym program onto a double-sided disk. If you include DOS on the disk, there won't be enough space for *Word Proof*'s user-defined word list. You can free up sufficient space for the list by not copying LIBERTY.DOC, the *Word Proof* tutorial, onto the new disk.

A synonym search is performed by moving the cursor to a word in the text and pressing <F4>. Move the cursor to any of the synonyms listed and press <Enter> to replace the word in your text and save the change. Since synonyms often do not mean exactly the same thing as the source word, IBM recommends that you use a dictionary in tandem with the program.

Word Proof's documentation is extremely well written and easy to understand. I am particularly pleased that it discusses the inherent limitations of spelling checkers: any text that is run through *Word Proof* must still be proofread carefully because a spelling checker cannot check for style or word usage. *Word Proof* only finds words that are misspelled and cannot correct words that are spelled correctly but misused. Thus, the program will not flag *affect* when *effect* should be used or note that your wholesale order for *frozen fist* should actually be *frozen fish.* And if you thoroughly mangle a word, *Word Proof* may not suggest a correct substitute. However, it will bring the word to your attention and give you a chance to try another spelling or consult a dictionary.

Keeping these limitations in mind, you'll find *Word Proof* useful for catching many common typographical errors and misspellings, especially those that might get overlooked in proofing long documents. For syntax and word usage, I am pleased to report that there is still no substitute for Strunk and White's *The Elements of Style,* first published in 1935.—*RM*

Word Proof
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $60
Requirements: 96K, two disk drives (a one-drive system will run all but the synonym checker)

CP+

I'm one of those people who believes that computers won't fundamentally change us. That is, once a slob, always a slob. Though my personal appearance is pristine—some would even say dapper—my desk is a certified federal disaster area, and my filing cabinets reflect the calm, orderly approach that characterized Pompeii during its last volcanic brouhaha.

Unfortunately, I'm not finding it any easier to eliminate bad organizational habits when handling files that consist of scattered magnetic spots on a mylar sliver. My disks are cluttered with old backup files whose contents are obscured by bewildering file names. That's why file management programs hold all kinds of possibilities for us slovenly types. The cryptic qualities of MS-DOS have spawned a host of utility programs that humanize and organize operating systems, or at least the parts of them that we use daily.

If you're a nontechnical (read slightly phobic) PC user who'd rather not be bothered with mastering DOS commands, *CP+* from Analytica may be just the ticket. If you're a more accomplished user, *CP+* will be a convenient, though hardly essential, intermediary between you and the operating system. *CP+* is a fast and reliable utility program that helps you structure files and gain easy access to applications. The program opens with the start screen menu, which offers four options: Select and Run a Program, Review Commands, Print Commands, and File Commands. Information is managed on the screen in areas dedicated to displaying command selections, prompts, messages, or data being worked on.

Select and Run a Program enables you to access any application program on a disk by simply typing *S* and the number that *CP+* automatically assigns to the program file. Review Commands not only will open a file but will display the disk directory, a file description catalog, and several standard printing formats. File Commands includes facilities for renaming, copying, formatting, erasing, and arranging files. But *CP+* really goes to town when it's time to print. The program lets you print multiple copies of a file automatically or print a number of different files in a sequence you specify; this print queue can be altered at any time. You can select from nine print formats with preset page lengths and margins, or you can create your own custom format.

With *CP+* you can alphabetize directories, represent keystrokes with macros, and organize the files on a hard disk. Only the program's disk-copying and disk-formatting features are linked to DOS; the remainder of the functions operate as an independent "shell" around the operating system.

Befuddled by file names of your own creation? *CP+* provides space to augment standard 8-character file names with file descriptions of up to 54 characters. Retrieving any file is simply a matter of entering the number *CP+* assigned; typing in the actual name is not only unnecessary, the program won't allow it.

CP+ is a snap to learn, largely because Analytica provides detailed help screens and a disk tutorial that makes extensive use of simulation. The user manual is generally thorough and is complemented with abundant screen reproductions, though for reasons I can't fathom, instructions for installing *CP+* are terse and buried in the manual.

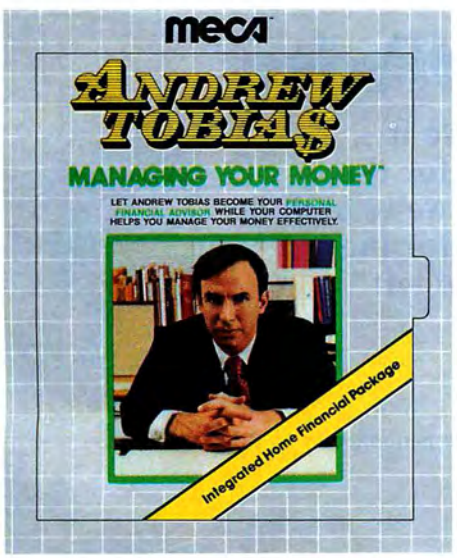
The user would also benefit if online help included an index of all *CP+* commands. Moving from menu to menu is not always easy, and copying files—a two-step process of listing and then ratifying choices—is a bit cumbersome. But this is the price you pay for the program's overall simplicity. An "undo" feature for the Print and File commands would also be a big plus.

Still, none of the program's drawbacks constitute anything more than an annoyance. Some may question the logic of putting another barrier—albeit a friendly one—between the user and the operating system. I have never trusted schemes that promise to organize chaos, but *CP+* can definitely help you make sense of your sectors.—*KG*

CP+
Analytica
3155 Kearny #170
Fremont, CA 94583
415/490-3643
List price: $65
Requirements: 64K, DOS 1.10 or 2.00, one disk drive

"How best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias became my own personal financial advisor."

"With MECA software. MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ is like having Andrew Tobias, author of The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers, at my side whenever I need his help to manage my money. It's many programs in one, ingeniously integrated to let me do as much or as little as I want. And it's so easy to use, I don't need the manual."



- Provides a complete checkbook and budget program
- Helps you with tax planning
- Tracks your net worth
- Serves as an all-purpose financial calculator
- Evaluates your family's life insurance
- Stores memos on an electronic calendar
- Allows you to record, code and analyze your investments
- Tallies realized and unrealized gains and losses.
- Suggests optimal tax strategies
- Prints your SCHEDULE D
- Reminds you as investments are going long-term
- Calculates tax shelter and rental property internal rates of return
- Keeps it simple (You don't even need the manual!)
- Keeps it fun
- Keeps it useful
- Integrates everything
- Organizes you

Me

Andrew Tobias

Designed for IBM PC and XT. Coming for PCjr. Available where fine software is sold.

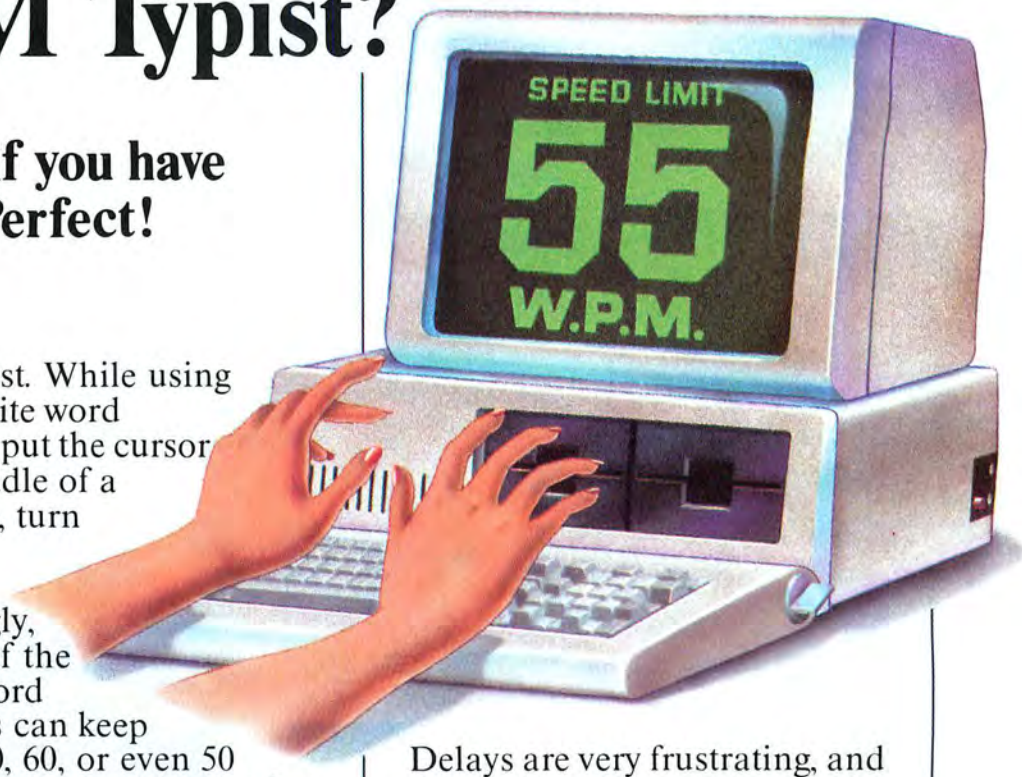
meca™ Software that makes your home computer worth having.™

© 1985 MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVE. • WESTPORT, CT. (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

Can Your Word Processor Keep Up With Your 100 WPM Typist?

It can if you have WordPerfect!



Try this test. While using your favorite word processor, put the cursor in the middle of a paragraph, turn insert on, and type. Surprisingly, very few of the leading word processors can keep up with 70, 60, or even 50 words per minute. WordPerfect keeps up easily at speeds well above 100*.

Now, maybe this doesn't matter to you, because you don't type 100 or even 50 WPM. But you still don't want to wait forever to go to the beginning of your document, go to page 5, save your document, or add a paragraph.

At SSI anything less than fast is unacceptable. And not just because time is money, or because wasting time is foolish.

Delays are very frustrating, and frustration can easily lower the quality of your writing.

Try WordPerfect.

WordPerfect

You'll love it— not only for the features we've built in, but also for the delays we left out.

*Based on tests performed on an IBM PC.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 WEST CENTER STREET, OREM, UTAH 84057 (801) 224-4000 TELEX 820-618

SSI

Circle 165 on reader service card

ONE LANGUAGE. ONE SOLUTION.

PC/FOCUS

PUT THE DATABASE POWER OF A MAINFRAME IN YOUR PC.

Now you can turn your Personal Computer into a mainframe-level applications development system with **PC/FOCUS,** the most powerful DBMS available for your PC.

As a tried-and-proven, user-friendly, 4th generation system, PC/FOCUS gives you the ability to query and report from files, build systems and manipulate data. It incorporates a relational database, screen manager & report writer, and offers dramatic abilities in graphics, financial modeling and statistical analysis.

But unlike older database technologies which require *training* and practice to master, PC/FOCUS uses simple English statements you can learn in minutes! In fact, just a few moments of familiarization with **TableTalk**,™ its new natural language window, is all that's needed for even a novice to become immediately productive.

Best of all, PC/FOCUS lets you download data extracted from mainframe files and DB's, then upload data and procedures from the PC to the mainframe for production execution. So your PC becomes almost as powerful as a mainframe, and you become almost as capable as a trained systems analyst.

Let PC/FOCUS with TableTalk™ unlock the mainframe power hidden within **your** PC. For details, fill out and mail the coupon or write to **Don Wszolek, Dept. P5, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.**

Dear Don;
Yes! I'd like to unlock the mainframe hidden in my PC with **PC/FOCUS**. Mail full details to:

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

TELEPHONE_____

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515
Dallas: (214) 659-9890 • Palo Alto: (415) 324-9014 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Circle 83 on reader service card

In Software we're the *logical choice!*

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
300 Garden City Plaza,
Garden City, New York 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions
Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order ☐NYS residents add sales tax

VISA MasterCard

Circle 95 on reader service card

TEAR and COMPARE

Use this card to Shop the magazines

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

TEAR AND SAVE

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10 AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest!

ALL IN ORIGINAL FACTORY SEALED BOXES

WE OFFER OVER 400 OTHER TITLES

Prices subject to change without notice

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar	$235
Wordstar Pro Pak	$365
Wordperfect	$295
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
MULTIMATE	$275
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$289
Peachtext 5000	$195
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Samna Word III	$425
Think Tank	$159
pfs:write	$85
Xywrite I! Plus	$239

INTEGRATED/GRAPHICS

Framework	$375
Open Access	$379
Jack 2	$309
Lotus Symphony	$435
LOTUS 1-2-3	$309
Dayflo	$369
Supercalc³	$229
Multiplan	$135
TK!Solver	$269
BPS Graphics	$289
Chartman II & IV	$349
Chartmaster	$279

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

R:Base 4000 (Microrim)	$309
Knowledgeman	$275
pfs:file	$85
Powerbase	CALL
dBASE III	$375
TIM IV	$269
Friday	$169
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$195
Revelation	CALL
Managing Your Money (Tobias)	$159
Financier II	$115
Harvard Project Manager	$285

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent CP/M86 (Digital Research)	$225
Pascal MT+ (Digital Research)	$235
PL/1 (Digital Research)	$479
Display Manager (Digital Research)	$359
Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	$299
CIS Cobol 86 (Digital Research)	$479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
C Compiler (Microsoft)	$325
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	$459
Business Basic (Microsoft)	$369
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Prokey 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities	$59
Sideways	$45

CLIP AND SAVE OUR CARD FOR YOUR FILE

VISA MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.

Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order

☐NYS residents add sales tax

1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

Continental U.S.

1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

Looking for an Accounting System?

CALL US...
WE'VE EVALUATED OVER 50 OF THEM

See our ad in *Journal of Accountancy*

TOLL FREE CONSULT
TOLL FREE SUPPORT
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)
$295 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
inventory
order entry

payroll $359
financial series
(G/L, A/P, A/R) ... $859

CHAMPION
$399 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory control

PEACHTREE SERIES 8
$375 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing
job costing

OPEN SYSTEMS
$559 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales order processing
purchase order processing
job costing

REALWORLD (MBSI)
$575 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
order entry/inventory

sales analysis $289

STATE OF THE ART
$479 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing

time keeping & billing $679

BPI
$395 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
job costing

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE
$479 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory

TCS
$1195

client write up

WE CARRY CONTINUOUS FORMS COMPATIBLE TO ALL THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS WE SELL

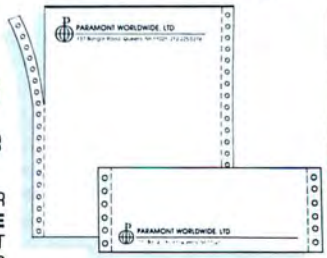
NEW!

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

IMPROVE YOUR OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY
and ENHANCE YOUR COMPANY IMAGE WITH
QUALITY
CONTINUOUS BUSINESS STATIONERY
From your artwork or our stock designs

FREE
BOX OF 10
FLOPPY DISKETTES
(LOGICTRAK DD5, 5 1/4" DSDD-SOFT SECTORED)
WITH INITIAL STATIONERY ORDER

LogicPerf gives you the edge... stationery that separates easily, leaving clean sharp edges.



CALL FOR
A **FREE**
STATIONERY KIT
NO COST OR
OBLIGATION

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

We're known by the companies we keep

- ASHTON - TATE
- DIGITAL RESEARCH
- DOW JONES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- IUS
- FOX and GELLER
- LIFETREE
- LOTUS
- MICRORIM
- MICROSOFT
- PEACHTREE
- SATELLITE SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE ARTS
- SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
- SORCIM
- AND OVER 100 OTHER PUBLISHERS

- the Logical Choice!

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

VISA MasterCard

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

TAKE ADDVANTAGE!

ADDVANTAGE GRAPHICS INTERFACE FOR THE IBM-PC AND XT® AND COMPATIBLE PERSONAL COMPUTERS FROM 325 INC.

MOVE UP WITH THESE ADVANTAGES:

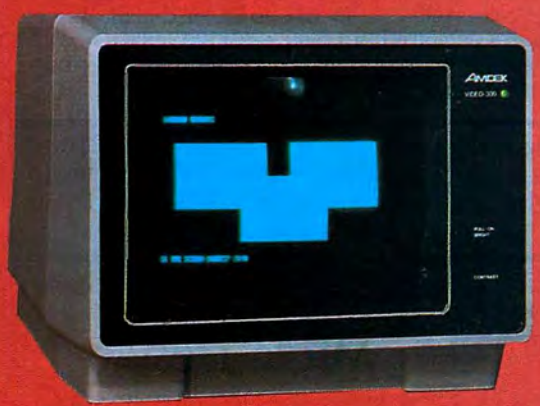
- State-of-the-Art Technology
- Custom options to fit your specific requirements
- Economy to please the tightest budget
- Meet present needs with the future in mind
- Upgrade ability

GRAPHICS ON IBM MONOCHROME, COMPOSITE MONOCHROME AND COLOR MONITORS, OR RGB COLOR MONITORS

COLOR

MONO

- Parallel port
- Up to 16 colors or shades of green
- High RES graphics 640x200
- Med RES graphics 320x200
- High RES Alpha 80x25
- Med RES Alpha 40x25
- 256 character codes
- Totally compatible to all IBM color graphics software
- Programable character generator
- Available in 6 different configurations and upgradable



COMPOSITE

COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE	$225.00
...WITH PARALLEL PORT	275.00
MONO GRAPHICS INTERFACE	299.00
...WITH PARALLEL PORT	349.00
COLOR/MONO GRAPHICS INTERFACE	349.00
...WITH PARALLEL PORT	399.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

For more information, contact your local computer store or:

325 INC. / 3440 IRVINE AVENUE
NEWPORT BEACH, CALIF. 92660 / (714) 852-9091

*IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 778 on reader service card

Considering Tape For Backup Storage?

. . .Tut, Tut.

There was a time when tape was the way to store backup data from your hard disk. It was fine for archives, but not when you wanted your data live and on-line. Today's business pharaoh can have his data on-line and backups, too—with 5 or 10 megabyte **removable cartridge** hard disk systems from **Micro-Design**.

Single-function tape backup units can't come close to matching the versatility and cost-effectiveness of hard disk cartridges; you get backup capabilities PLUS the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line data access.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed—one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

Fast. Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 5 megabyte backup takes only a few minutes, using Micro-Design's backup utility software. Switching out cartridges takes just a few seconds.

Convenient and Secure. It's easy to lock-up sensitive files—just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you share a computer with others, everyone can have their own cartridge. Or, have a home cartridge and a business cartridge for use with your portable computer.

IBM® International Business Machines.

Unlimited Expansion. No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our **DATA Series** 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our **SQ Series** features 5 megabyte cartridge drives, in matching external cases or ready for internal installation. All are 100% compatible with the IBM-PC, XT, and work-alikes, with no software modifications needed. You can even boot from the hard disk.

Don't let single-function hard disk and tape units send your asp up the Nile. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We've got a complete line of mass storage devices, including floppy drives. Prices start as low as **$1549** for a 20 megabyte fixed hard disk drive. Call for our **FREE** catalog today!

One year warranty. Network compatible. Backup utility software included with 2 drive systems.

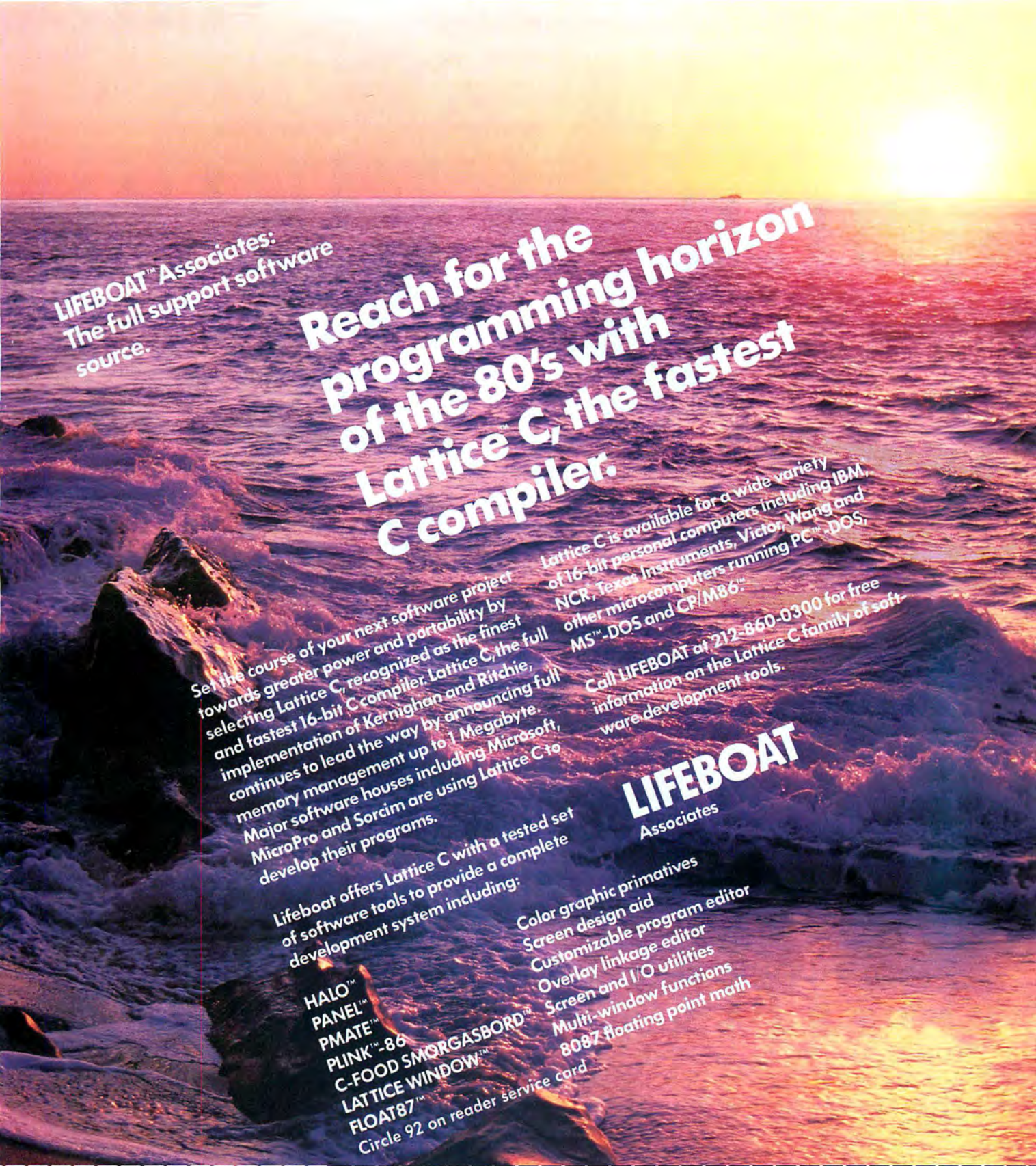
MICRO-DESIGN · MASS-STORAGE-DEVICES

Micro-Design

Making The Most of Your Micro.

Call Toll FREE **1-800-531-5002.**
In Texas, call 512-441-7890.
6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745

Circle 537 on reader service card



LIFEBOAT
Associates

1651 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
212-860-0300

Please send me free information on:

- ☐ Lattice and development tools
- ☐ How to get your software published
- ☐ Corporate purchase program
- ☐ Dealer program
- ☐ OEM agreements

☐ **Send me the complete LIFEBOAT software catalog. $3.00 enclosed for postage and handling.**

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

Telephone _____

LATTICE, C-FOOD SMORGASBORD and LATTICE WINDOW, TM © Lattice, Inc.
LIFEBOAT, TM Lifeboat Associates
HALO, TM Media Cybernetics
PANEL, TM Roundhill Computer, Ltd
PMATE and PLINK, TM Phoenix Software
FLOAT87, TM Microfloat
IBM and PC, ®TM International Business Machines
MS, TM Microsoft
CP/M86, TM Digital Research

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM®

Circle 781 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

September 1984

The Home Computer Magazine
for People with PCjrs and Compatibles

Electric Desk

Stress Management With Your Computer

An integrated software package for office management

Electric Desk

Keith Richard Cook

Hunting for a full complement of applications programs—data base, spreadsheet, word processing, and communications—can be hard work. First you have to ask yourself some questions: What types of software do I need? What features do I want each program to have? Do I want—and can I afford—several packages? And can those different packages work together? Then, armed with your answers, you have to hunt down the right programs.

Cheer up, I know a shortcut. *Electric Desk* from Alpha Software, the latest in the new generation of integrated software, combines four different applications—word processing, spreadsheet, data base, and communications—all on one disk. Although *Electric Desk* lacks the graphics capabilities of other integrated programs, it is a powerful, easy-to-use, and well-designed package that will suit many business needs.

Table 1 lists features that are common in dedicated word processing, communications, data base, and spreadsheet programs and marks which features are included in the *Electric Desk* applications.

People in an office seldom sit down at their desk and perform one task—such as updating a data base or writing letters—without interruption. Instead, the scenario goes something like this: you are writing a

SINGLE ENTRY
LEDGER

	Yes	No	
Word Processing (Document)			Largest size of document file: 18 double-spaced pages
	■		Insert character
	■		Insert lines or blocks
	■		Typeover
	■		Transpose characters
	■		Change uppercase to lowercase (and vice versa)
	■		Delete character
		■	Delete word
		■	Delete line
	■		Cursor movement by word or line
		■	Cursor movement by page
	■		Cursor movement to top of document/end of document
	■		Automatic word wrap
	■		Automatic reformatting
	■		Right justification
	■		Left justification
	■		Center lines
	■		Move blocks
	■		Headers and footers
	■		Automatic page numbering
	■		Automatic section numbering
	■		Automatic chapter numbering
	■		Find and replace character, word, or phrase
	■		Find and replace character, word, or phrase a specified number of times
	■		Copy file
	■		Delete file
	■		Merge files
	■		Underline
	■		Boldface
	■		Subscript
	■		Superscript
	■		Print text as displayed on screen
	■		Print several documents
	■		Print multiple copies of same document
	■		Print one file while editing another
	■		Split screens
	■		Macros

	Yes	No	
Communications*	■		Data file uploading (transmission)
	■		Data file downloading (receiving) to disk
	■		Data file downloading to printer
	■		On-line parameter selection/save in file
	■		Xmodem protocol file transfer
	■		ASCII file transfer
		■	Non-ASCII (binary) file transfer
	■		On-line viewing of disk directories
	■		On-line viewing of disk files
	■		Deletion of disk files
	■		Renaming of disk files
		■	Filtering of received control characters
	■		Upload wait for host prompts
	■		Non-auto-dialing modem support
	■		Auto-dialing modem support

*For more information on communications software features, see "Intelligent Communications" in this issue.

Table 1: This table lists the main features usually offered by dedicated versions of the applications included in Electric Desk and notes which of those features Electric Desk provides. Specifications for some of Electric Desk's services are also included.

	Yes	No	
Communications *(continued)*		■	Auto-redial of last telephone call
		■	Auto-redial of last call until connect
		■	Manual dialing
	■		Modem/telephone hang-up
		■	Originate/answer mode switch
		■	Remote takeover and operation
	■		Terminal emulation
	■		Split screens
	■		Macros

	Yes	No	
Data Base			Maximum number of records: 65,000
			Maximum fields per record: 50
			Maximum characters per field: 1000
	■		Labels fields
		■	Automatically formats numbers
	■		Can accommodate monetary decimal points
		■	Duplicate record checking
		■	Data entry verification (within specified range)
	■		Search on part of key
	■		Formula search
	■		Ascending sorts
		■	Descending sorts
		■	Multiple-field sorts
	■		User-chosen report format
	■		Report format saved on disk
		■	Generates reports from more than one data base file
		■	Calculation capabilities for reports
	■		Split screens
	■		Macros

	Yes	No	
Spreadsheet			Maximum worksheet size (columns by rows): 255 by 255
			Maximum column width (characters): 72
			Data capacity per cell (characters): 72
	■		Displays current cell address
	■		Column headings
	■		Adjustable column width
	■		Copies single cells
	■		Copies ranges of cells
		■	Names ranges
	■		Enters formulas by pointing
	■		Copies to a range by pointing
	■		Automatic and manual calculation
		■	Forward and circular references
	■		Built-in formulas
	■		Accepts templates
	■		Merges worksheets
	■		User-chosen print format
	■		Split screens
	■		Macros

Figure 1: Electric Desk's split-screen feature lets you view two files simultaneously. For example, you can compose a letter with the Document service that uses information from the Data Base service.

letter with a word processing program when John Smith calls. You need access to his data base record, so you exit the word processor, pull out the data base disk, insert the data base program, and load it. Smith gives you some information that revises job cost data in a spreadsheet. Now you must exit the data base, swap some more disks, and load a spreadsheet program.

If you want to send the revised data to a branch office in another city, you have to insert a different program to telecommunicate the data over a modem and telephone lines. Finally, you have to exit your communications program and reload your word processing program to get back to where you were before Smith called. You're constantly popping disks in and out of your computer. But *Electric Desk* frees you from all that.

All four applications on the PCjr version of *Electric Desk* are on a single disk and two ROM cartridges; the PC version is all on one disk and uses a second disk as a data disk. Each application, or "service," is accessible from the others; you move from one task to another at any time simply by pressing the <F10> key, which moves the cursor to the service menu, and choosing the service you want. *Electric Desk* lets you easily copy and move data among all the programs, and you can split the screen in half to display two files simultaneously. On top of all this, *Electric Desk* costs only $290 for the PCjr version and $345 for the PC version.

The PC and PCjr versions of *Electric Desk* are essentially identical, though the PCjr's memory limitation does affect the program's capabilities. Depending on the size of the data files and the PC's memory, a maximum of nine documents, nine spreadsheets, nine data bases, and two communications lines can

be open at the same time. A 128K PCjr can open no more than three files at one time. For instance, you could open two spreadsheets and one communications line or three document files at once. *Electric Desk* is such a useful program that you may want to add a memory expansion unit to your PCjr so that you can take full advantage of the program.

Electric Desk is both menu- and command-driven, and it runs in either color or monochrome mode. The PCjr can take advantage of *Electric Desk*'s choice of eight foreground and eight background colors, but PC owners will have to invest in a color graphics board to use this program feature.

Screen Layout

All of *Electric Desk*'s programs have the same screen layout. Each screen has four primary areas: the service menu, the command menu, the work area, and the dialog area (see Figure 1). The service menu is the bottom line of the screen. It lists the four program services and Help and Exit options. The command menu is the top three lines of the screen and lists the commands available for the service you are using. The command names are preceded by the function key number that you press to give the command. The work area is the center portion of the screen. This large area is where you work on documents and files. The dialog area is the second and third lines from the bottom of the screen. *Electric Desk* uses the dialog area to prompt you for information and to display your replies.

The Document Service

Have you ever accidentally deleted the wrong sentence or paragraph from a document file you were editing? If so, you no doubt wished your word processing program had some way to retrieve that lost data. The *Electric Desk* Document service includes such a feature. When you delete a block of text, the program creates a miniature file for that data instead of eliminating it. *Electric Desk* will permanently retain the data on disk if you assign it a file name; otherwise the program puts the data into a temporary file called Flash, where it remains until you delete another block, at which time the program replaces the old Flash file with the newly deleted data. The size of a Flash file is limited only by the computer's memory.

Automatic reformatting is another convenient *Electric Desk* feature. When you insert or delete text in some word processing programs—*WordStar*, for example—you have to reformat the affected paragraphs. Not so with *Electric Desk*; paragraphs are automatically adjusted whenever you manipulate data.

Like the other *Electric Desk* program services, the Document service lets you access the directory by pressing the <CursorUp> key. And *Electric Desk* has standard word processing features—search and replace, centering, setting tabs, line spacing, and underlining. The program includes other handy commands that transpose characters, change text to uppercase or lowercase, and combine files. But *Electric Desk* lacks some editing features I rely on, such as commands for deleting text by word or line. When you do lots of writing (and rewriting), erasing characters one by one is time-consuming.

The PC and PCjr versions of Electric Desk *are essentially identical.*

Time lost editing can be made up with the program's printing commands. *Electric Desk* lets you write and edit one document as another is printed. Another time-saving *Electric Desk* feature lets you queue up eight documents to print in a sequence you specify.

The largest file you can create with *Electric Desk* is 18 double-spaced pages, so if you're writing a doctoral thesis you will have to spread it out across several files before you get your sheepskin. On balance, however, *Electric Desk*'s Document service holds its own in the word processing software market.

The Data Base Service

The *Electric Desk* Data Base service offers many more data base features than you might expect from an integrated program. It includes a full-screen editor for entering and changing data and displays field names in normal, boldfaced, or underlined type or in inverse video. A record can include 50 fields, and the program can store and search through 65,000 records. *Electric Desk*'s "paint" feature is especially well suited for the Data Base service because color coding can be a helpful organizational detail in a data base application. You could, for example, paint field labels one color and field data another color. Although *Electric Desk*'s Data Base service is not as sophisticated as *dBASE II* and other stand-alone programs, it can easily replace your Rolodex as well as handle much of the data businesses must store and manipulate.

In the Data Base service, you can search for records in two ways: with either "index commands" or "search commands." The program lets you define up to five indexes for a file, such as name, title, and company; you can then sort the records in a file by these indexes, one at a time. The program's search commands use formulas that define the characteristics of the record or records you want to find. You use seven symbols—the = (equals), < (less than), > (greater than), ~ (contains), <> (not equal to), >= or => (greater than or equal to), and <= or =< (less than or equal to) signs—in compound search formulas, such as CITY = SAN FRANCISCO AND COMPANY ~ CONSTRUCTION AND NAME => M.

The index method is faster for finding a specific record in a large data base, but the search method is more flexible, since it can find records that meet several criteria and sort for information that corresponds to an unindexed field. However, a search formula is limited to 80 characters, so criteria must be chosen carefully.

When you find the record or records you want, you can send the information to another service or you can print a report. Records in a report are printed out in the order in which you've defined index fields or search criteria.

The Spreadsheet Service

Electric Desk's Spreadsheet service uses a roomy, 255-column by 255-row worksheet. The service is adequate for analyzing cash flow and tracking inventory, but it is not as fast or powerful as *1-2-3*. For example, *Electric Desk* identifies cells by column and row number instead of by letters and numbers like *1-2-3*. Thus, A1 in *1-2-3* would be r1c1 in *Electric Desk*. An *Electric Desk* spreadsheet formula might look like r7c2+r8c2+r9c2.

Since *Electric Desk* is an integrated program, spreadsheet data can be sent to other services. However, if you want to incorporate spreadsheet data into a document file, there is a program limitation. If a spreadsheet is wider than a document file's margins, the program wraps the inserted spreadsheet on screen so that it conforms to the document margins.

You can incorporate and print a spreadsheet with larger margins than your document's by putting the spreadsheet at the very beginning of the document or by using embedded print commands for the spreadsheet's right margin to override the document's margins.

Electric Desk's spreadsheet memory management is actually superior to *1-2-3*'s. *Electric Desk* allocates memory for data only, regardless of where that data is located on the spreadsheet. If you make a single entry at the bottom-right corner of a *1-2-3* spreadsheet, besides saving the entry itself, *1-2-3* reserves enough memory for pointers to each cell—empty or not—of the entire rectangular area between cell A1 and the entry. *Electric Desk*'s memory management may save you some time during computations.

The Communications Service

Electric Desk's Communications service enables a PC or a PCjr to communicate via a modem with other computers. Like programs such as *Crosstalk* and *PC-Talk*, the Communications service lets you receive, save, and send data via the telephone line. If you have two modems and two serial ports, *Electric Desk* can open two lines simultaneously.

Before you send or receive a file, you must specify certain information, such as your modem's data transmission speed (bits per second rate) and the number of stop bits used. The Setup Communications command asks a series of questions to obtain these specifications or parameters. The program does not provide default settings for these parameters, but it does ask you if you want to save this set-up information on disk so that you can use it the next time you telecommunicate.

When you communicate with another computer or with a service such as The Source or CompuServe, you often log in by entering account numbers and passwords. The Communications Service Directory, which is made up of "log-in scripts," greatly simplifies this process. The Communications service lets you store dialing and log-in sequences so that most of the telecommunications hookup work is done automatically. The scripts can even be told to wait a specified amount of time or to wait to receive a particular character before carrying out the next instruction.

The number of log-in scripts is limited only by disk space. The program could have benefited from a manual dialing procedure, which would allow you to call phone numbers without including them in log-in scripts.

Memory Keys

Electric Desk lets you create and use macros, or "memory keys." A macro redefines a key on a keyboard. You can save time by creating macros that store words, phrases, or commands that you type repeatedly.

Electric Desk's memory keys consist of the <Alt> key combined with a letter, number, or certain symbol keys. You can create 12 systemwide memory

keys—macros that work under all the services—using <Alt> with the 0 through 9 and the plus and minus symbol keys. Twenty-six service-specific memory keys are available in each service, using <Alt> with the A through Z letter keys. There's virtually no limit to the number of keystrokes you can assign to one memory key. The PC version of *Electric Desk* limits the total number of keystrokes of all your macros combined to 1000; the PCjr version limits total macro keystrokes to 255.

Documentation

The *Electric Desk* user manual explains all of the program's features and how they work together with a minimum of computer jargon. You won't need a computer dictionary to get through it. In fact, you may not even need the manual. Besides printed documentation, *Electric Desk* has comprehensive on-line help that can be displayed anytime. The help screens contain information about each *Electric Desk* application. By paging through a service's help menu you can learn its features and procedures. *Electric Desk*'s various services work logically, but if you need a quick review, or if you want to get right into the program without studying the user manual, the Help option is there like a friendly librarian.

Alpha Software is touting *Electric Desk* as a no-frills program, but in fact it is loaded with features. While *Electric Desk* can't match all the features of dedicated programs, it serves a variety of business needs well. *Electric Desk* may be the first program that can make the claim "one size fits all."

Keith Richard Cook is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Electric Desk
Alpha Software Corp.
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
800/451-1018, 617/229-2924
List price: PC version $345, PCjr version $290
PC requirements: 256K, one disk drive, modem, serial port, color graphics board and color monitor recommended
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive, internal modem or modem with PCjr adapter cable for serial devices

Q: How can you increase the capabilities of your PC and save thousands of dollars doing it?

A: RTCS Software Development Tools

Give your PC/MS-DOS based systems professional development capabilities with a family of operating software tools. Call RTCS today for detailed information. We'll show you how you can extend the capabilities of your PC for less money than you'd expect.

RTCS/UDI —
UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT INTERFACE
Run Intel Series III software on the IBM PC/XT and other MS-DOS computers.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

PC/iRMX
Real-Time, Multiuser, Multi-tasking Operating System for IBM PC and others.
iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation

INTEL LANGUAGES
Pascal 86/88 Compiler
Fortran 86/88 Compiler
PLM 86/88 Compiler
C 86/88 Compiler
ASM 86/88 Macro Assembler

OTHER UTILITIES
Software Debugger
Hardware Debugger
Target System Development Link

INTEL UTILITIES
Link 86 Linker
Loc 86 Locater

Distributed in: Japan by SYSCON CORP., Tokyo; Europe by MICRO-TECH ELECTRONICS, Paris; Israel by MLRN ELECTRONIC LTD., Zahla

RTCS REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 987-9781 • TELEX 467897

Circle 163 on reader service card

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123	$679	Multimate/Lotus 123	$609
Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123/dBase III	$1039	Microsoft Word/ Mailmerge/Mouse	$309
Infostar/Starburst	$249	Mailmerge/Correctstar/ Star Index	$179
Wordstar/Mailmerge/ Correctstar/Star Index	$369	Easywriter II/Speller II/ Mailer II	$199

dBase III $call
Volkswriter Dlx $179
Framework $call

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software® APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$195
Ashton-Tate® dBASE II	$495	$299
FRIDAY	$295	$189
Condor® CONDOR 3	$650	$349
Continental® HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
Microstuf® CROSSTALK XVI	$195	$105
Digital Research® PASCAL MT+86	$400	$249
CONCURRENT PC DOS	$350	$call
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
C BASIC 86	$200	$135
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 39
ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
DR LOGO	$ 95	$ 69
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones® MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$239
MARKET MANAGER	$300	$209
Financier® FINANCIER II	$195	$119
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller® QUICKCODE	$295	$179
dGRAPH	$295	$179
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Harvard Software® HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$279

Wordstar $245
Lotus 123 $call
Multimate $299

	LIST	SALE
Lexisoft® SPELLBINDER	$495	$275
Information Unlimited® EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 59
EASYMAILER	$100	$ 59
GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$call
INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$call
PAYROLL	$745	$call
Lifeboat® LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$319
PANEL	$350	$219
HALO	$200	$125
Lifetree® VOLKSWRITER	$195	$119
Micro Data Base® KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$319
Micropro® MAILMERGE	$250	$129
CORRECTSTAR	$195	$ 99
PLANSTAR	$695	$309
STARBURST	$195	$ 99
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
Microsoft® MOUSE	$195	$139
WORD/MAILMERGE	$375	$249
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$300	$209
FORTRAN	$350	$239
C COMPILER	$500	$339
CHART	$250	$169
PROJECT	$250	$169
Monogram® DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109

R:Base 4000 $309
Multiplan $129
Symphony $call

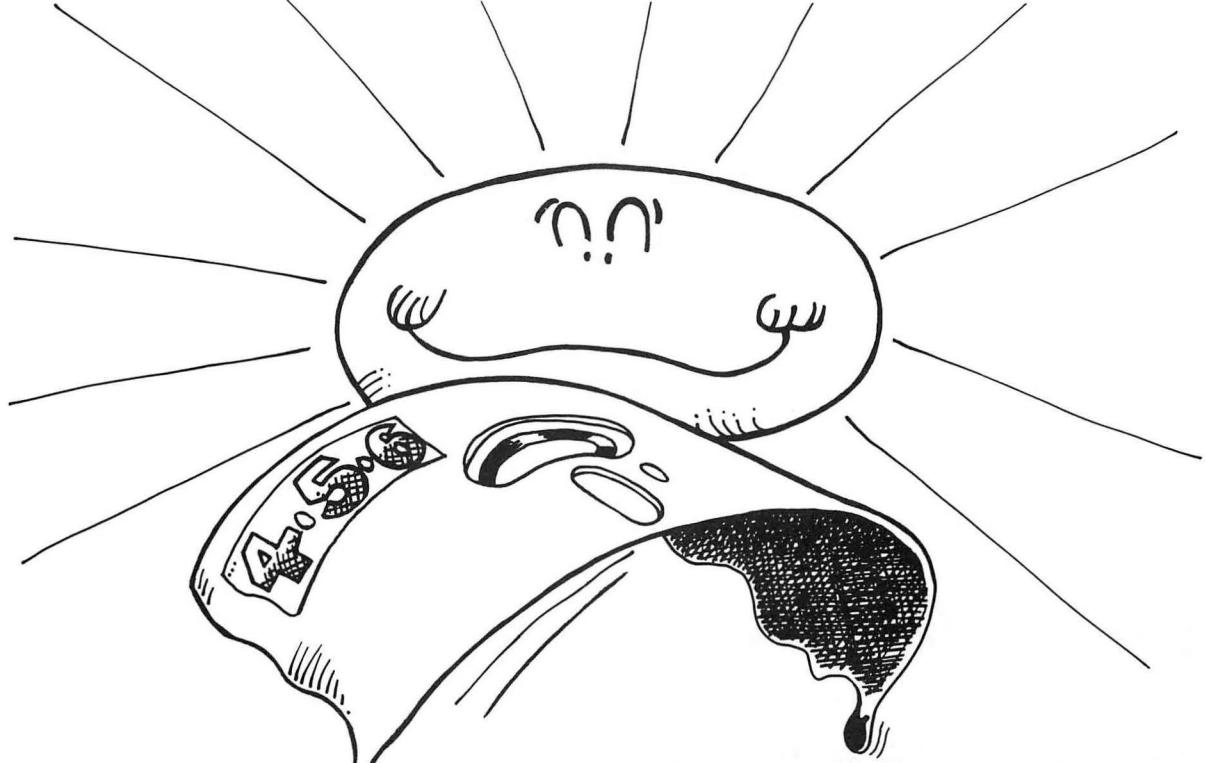
	LIST	SALE
Professional Software® WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$329
Microrim® CLOUT	$195	$129
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	$150	$ 95
Rosesoft® PROKEY	$129	$ 89
Software Publishing® PFS REPORT	$125	$ 85
PFS FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 95
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 95
Sorcim® SUPERCALC 2	$295	$159
SUPERCALC 3	$395	$219
SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
AST Research® 6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Anchor Automation® SIGNALMAN MARK XII	$399	$269
Hayes® SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$489
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$419
Quadram® QUADLINK	$680	$479
QUADCOLOR I	$295	$209
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
256K QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$595	$409
Hercules® GRAPHICS CARD	$395	$269
COLOR CARD	$499	$349
MEMORY CHIPS (64K)	$245	$175
		$ 57

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0545
Software Specialists For The IBM PC

- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM,® CPM,® Apple® formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer. Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

Diamond Software Supply
484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610
For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



What if . . . your software gets too soft?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds . . . affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book**™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

NEW!

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

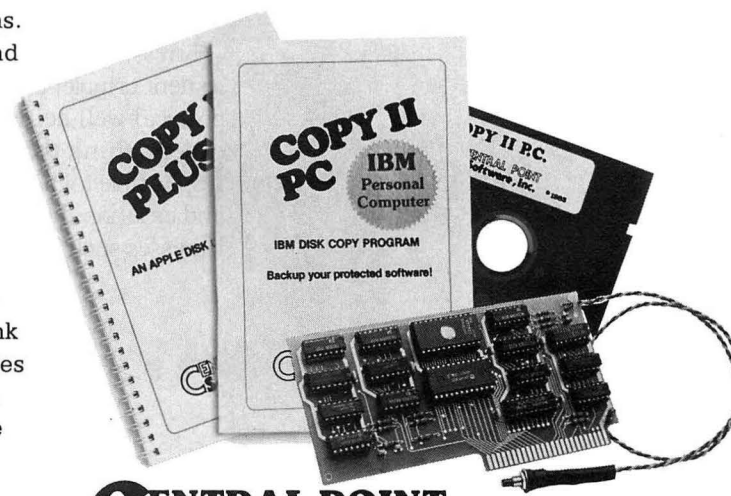
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC . . . at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.**

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** things get too hot.



CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8** outside U.S. or Canada).

Circle 31 on reader service card

A new program turns your computer into a biofeedback machine.

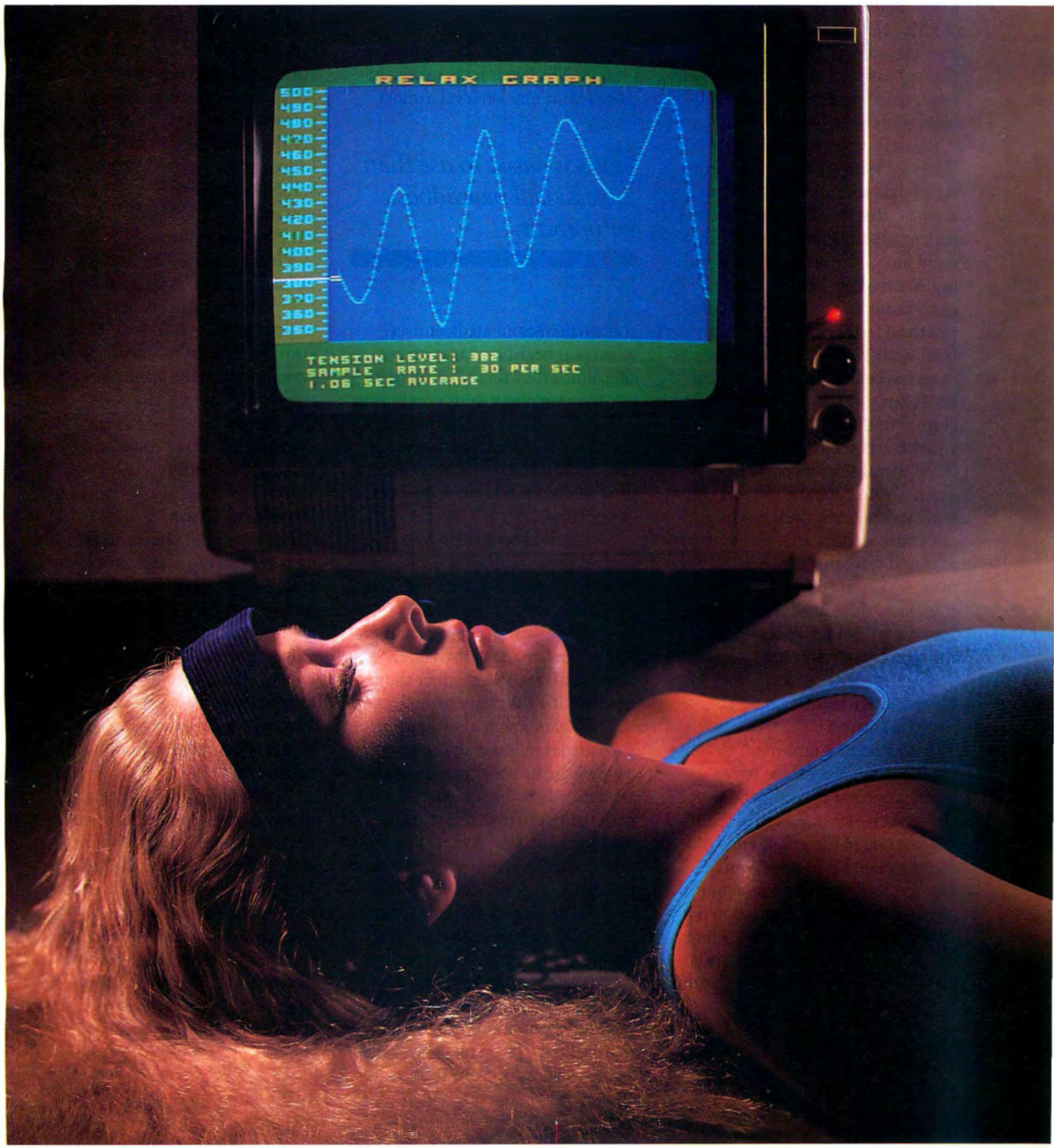
The Stress Manager

Joseph C. Hager

Stress treatments range from supervised medical care in clinics to prosaic exercises such as petting your cat. Now Synapse Software offers stress treatment in the form of a hardware and software package, *Relax*, that lets you hook your body up to a PC or a PCjr and explore ordinarily undetected muscular activity. This monitoring technique is called "biofeedback," and *Relax* uses it to help you learn to recognize the subtle signs of muscular tension that reveal stress.

Stress, as many experts attest, is a silent crippler of mental and physical well-being. Many health experts think that stress may be responsible for a number of mental and emotional problems and for illnesses such as heart and vascular disease, stomach and skin disorders, and even cancer. Stress may become too pronounced to ignore or try to treat yourself. If you suffer from stress symptoms such as headaches, high blood pressure, anxiety, and sleeplessness, you should probably consult with your doctor and work out a stress management plan.

Such a plan might include improved nutrition, exercise, time management, positive thinking and visualization, psychotherapy, and progressive relaxation that includes biofeedback. Supporters promote biofeedback monitoring as a valuable stress-reduction tool. Although research on biofeedback's contribution to stress reduction is inconclusive at present, monitoring is certainly one technique a person can use to reduce stress. Just keep in mind that biofeedback is not an end in itself.


RELAX GRAPH
500
490
480
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
400
390
370
360
350
TENSION LEVEL: 382
SAMPLE RATE : 30 PER SEC
1.06 SEC AVERAGE

Putting the Pieces Together

The biofeedback instrument that records skeletal muscular activity is called an "electromyograph," or EMG. *Relax* includes a small box of EMG electronics, a headband, an audio cassette that leads you through a series of relaxation exercises, three program disks, documentation, and a workbook.

Relax is easier to use than professional biofeedback equipment, which has several electrodes, or sensors, that must be attached to a patient's head. Professional equipment also requires much fine tuning. With *Relax*, you wrap the cloth headband around your forehead and fasten it behind your head with Velcro strips. A wire from the headband plugs into the EMG box, and a wire from the box plugs into the PC's or PCjr's joystick connector. The headband's three metal sensors press lightly against your forehead. When your muscles contract, they produce electrical activity that the sensors read and transmit to the EMG unit, which in turn amplifies and translates this muscular activity into digital information that the computer understands.

Graphs, Kaleidoscopes, and Balloons

Relax's first program disk, Graph, simulates on screen the paper chart recorders used in laboratories and clinics (see Figure 1). On the left side of the graph are a numeric scale that provides a measurement of muscle tension and a needle that moves up and down to indicate muscular activity. The needle draws a graph that scrolls left to right off screen. The bottom of the screen displays the tension level and the settings for two options that control the parameters of the graph.

The first option, Sample Rate, lets you select from eight rates ranging from 60 to .25 samples per second. The faster rates take samples of your tension level almost continuously and are best used when you begin a relaxation session, since they reveal immediate information about your condition. The graph moves slower as fewer samples per second are taken; the slower sample rates let you observe your tension level over longer periods of time.

Relax *is easier to use than professional biofeedback equipment.*

The second option lets you choose either to display each sample or to average a number of samples taken during a set time period. Averaging gives you a more stable view and reveals true trends in muscular activity rather than momentary fluctuations.

The *Relax* graph also offers a subliminal message option, which lets you create short messages that are flashed on the screen at random times during the program. Messages such as 'Be calm' or 'Breathe deeply' may enhance your relaxation experiences. The user manual notes that the topic of subliminal communication is a highly controversial one, but in fact most experts agree that fleetingly displayed messages have no more motivational value than regularly displayed messages, such as diet slogans on your refrigerator door.

If you like impressive displays of color graphics, you'll appreciate *Relax*'s Kaleidoscope program. This program creates dozens of colorful, symmetrical patterns whose details and colors change rapidly or slowly depending on your tension level (see Figure 2). As you become more relaxed, the patterns slow and merge into one gently pulsating image. The Kaleidoscope is an entertaining and somewhat hypnotic program that you may want to run even without the EMG equipment.

The Balloon Game is the third *Relax* program. A balloon floats over various terrains, responding to your EMG levels. As you relax, your balloon drifts slowly downward and into the hands of a waiting child. Like the Kaleidoscope, this display is intended to aid relaxation as well as to indicate your muscular activity.

Pros and Cons

Relax is fun but not frivolous because stress is a widespread problem. The program can be used by people who think that EMG biofeedback might be helpful to their existing stress management plan. It may also appeal to people who are curious about EMG or who are looking for innovative applications for their computers. But *Relax* has limitations.

The *Relax* equipment is adequate for showing increases and decreases in the activity of muscles in the head and face, but a relaxed face does not necessarily mean that the rest of your body or your mind is at ease, and facial muscles are easy to relax without biofeedback. The program was not designed to detect the activity of other muscles—such as neck,

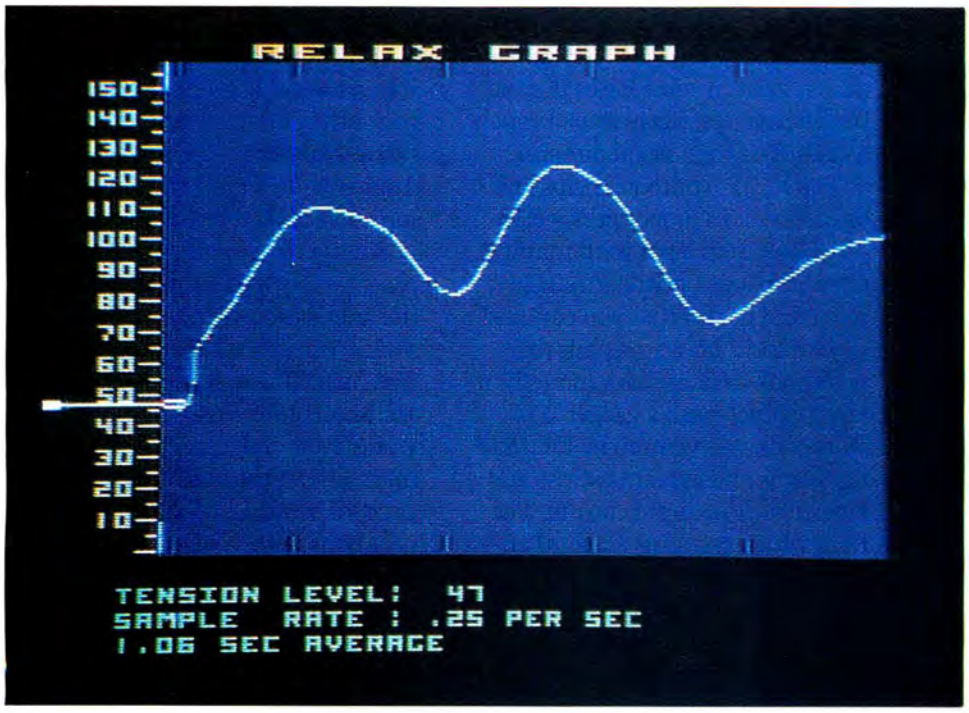


Figure 1: The Relax Graph simulates a paper chart recorder that provides a measurement of muscle tension.

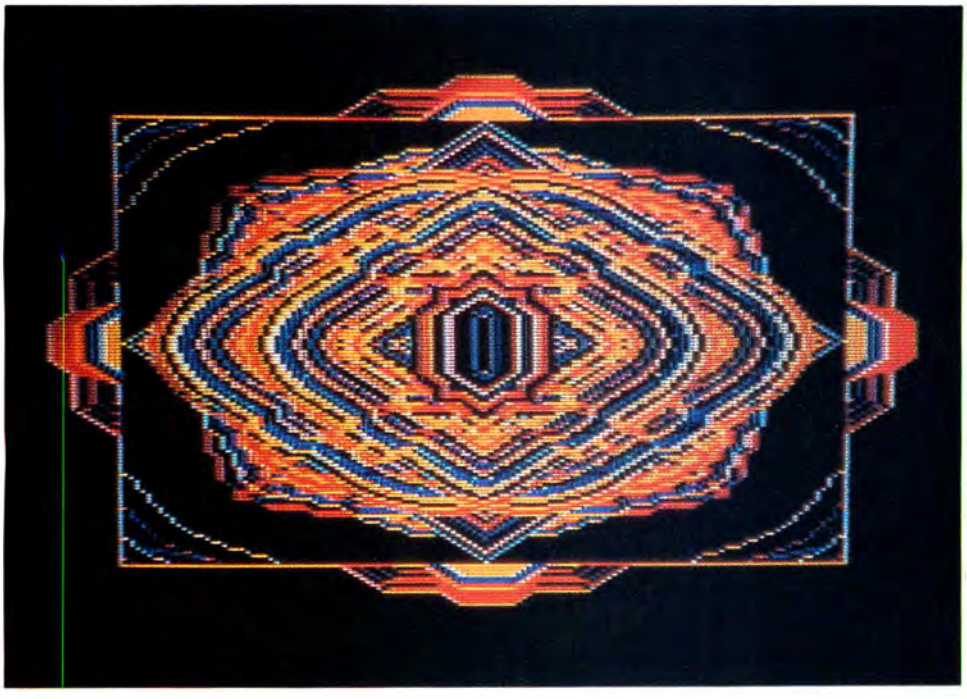


Figure 2: The Relax Kaleidoscope patterns slow down and merge into one image as you become more relaxed.

shoulder, and back muscles—that might more clearly reveal your unique expression of stress. You may, however, experiment by placing the headband's sensors over muscles in the neck and shoulders. Use a belt to hold the headband in place and to ensure good contact between the sensors and your skin, and follow the same relaxation procedures for these different muscles as you did for your facial muscles. You cannot directly compare these readings to your facial muscle readings, but you can monitor the new readings over time to chart your relaxation progress.

The workbook helps you create a 'stress profile' of yourself.

Although muscle relaxation is an aspect of many stress-reducing techniques, remember that muscular relaxation is not the same as stress reduction. Classic stress response involves not only neurally controlled skeletal muscles but hormones, glands, and internal organs. One goal of a stress reduction program is to return these internal body components to their normal conditions after a stressful event, and the value of simple muscular relaxation in meeting this goal is not yet clear. Other ways to relax and to reduce stress, such as meditating, listening to music, or reading a good book, may be more appropriate for your lifestyle. Research on some of these techniques—meditation and physical exercise, for example—has shown that at least in some cases they actually have restorative effects such as reducing high blood pressure.

The *Relax* workbook helps put biofeedback in proper perspective. The book is on a par with many popular books on stress management and health that you can find at your local bookstore, but the workbook makes *Relax* more than just graphics with a gadget. The workbook was written by Dr. Martha Davis and explains stress and biofeedback in simple terms. The text, which contains a useful annotated bibliography, covers the role of stress in your life and helps you create a "stress profile" of yourself.

The workbook suggests that you complete a series of checklists for identifying stress symptoms and their possible sources. The checklist includes factors that can offset stress, such as your network of friends, social supports, and personal traits that help you cope with adversity. Unfortunately, the checklists are poorly developed. It appears that the author culled questionnaire items from various psychological research papers but did not make sure the items were useful in this context. The lack of development shows, for example, in the failure to provide a way to score the questionnaires. You have no way of measuring your checklist results against other people's scores or your own scores over a period of time.

Overall, my evaluation of *Relax* is positive. For the moment, *Relax* is one of the few ways you can use a computer to relax; because of this it may fit better into your work routine than other techniques. You may not be able to go out for a 5-mile run in the middle of your workday, but you can probably set aside a few minutes, close your office door, switch on the program, and relax. A *Relax* "electronic coffee break" may help ease some job-related tension.

Relax is one of the first examples of what will surely be a growing application of microcomputers: self-help and health maintenance. The biofeedback equipment, while not up to professional standards, works well and, together with the manual and the software, is a bargain for someone who wants to experiment with EMG equipment. The programs and the equipment are easy to use and entertaining to watch. If you spend a significant part of your day at the computer, *Relax* may fit nicely into your complete stress management plan.

Dr. Joseph C. Hager is an adjunct professor at the University of San Francisco and a behavioral science consultant who specializes in emotion and expression and their relation to computing.

Relax
Synapse Software
5221 Central Ave.
Richmond, CA 94804
415/527-7751
List price: $139.95
PC requirements: 64K, one disk drive, game controller board, color graphics board, color monitor
PCjr requirements: 64K, one disk drive

When you're last to the party, you better bring something special. Like a 10 Megabyte Winchester for $888.

Hard Right

You could safely say we are just about last to the Winchester add-on party. For two years we have searched for the right components at the right price. Anybody can buy controllers and drives, make up a name, and presto, they are in the hard disk business. But to do it right, takes much more than just bundling the nearest components.

Anybody Want a V-8?

Adding a hard disk to an IBM PC can be very much like stuffing a V-8 engine in the back seat of your VW bug. There is room to put it there, and you will have one fast beetle—but you create a whole new set of problems. Like excessive power drain which results in heat.

Cool & In Control

Qubie' has attacked the power/heat problem with a state of the art controller and drive that draw less power than any on the market today. Start with our controller. It is three times faster than the controller in the IBM PC/XT. The controller uses LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology to lower the number of components on the board. Fewer components require less power. Less power means less heat. More power left for other expansion boards, and lower operating temperatures inside your PC. Don't forget our low power drive. It draws the same amount of power as a floppy disk, and is the lowest power consuming drive on the market today.

Sitting Or Standing

Since PC's seem to be getting more and more portable we decided we selected a drive that can be used in the desktop or portable PC. Our drive uses plated media. Plated media can stand up to the rigors of the real world. Special design of the drive allows it to operate at any angle. No need to treat your PC like a piece of antique china just because you have added a hard disk.

Complete Package

Included in the package is everything you need to install it yourself. A 10mb Winchester drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware, and step by step instructions to explain the installation. You can use PC-DOS version 2.0 or 2.1 without any modifications.

Why Buy From Us

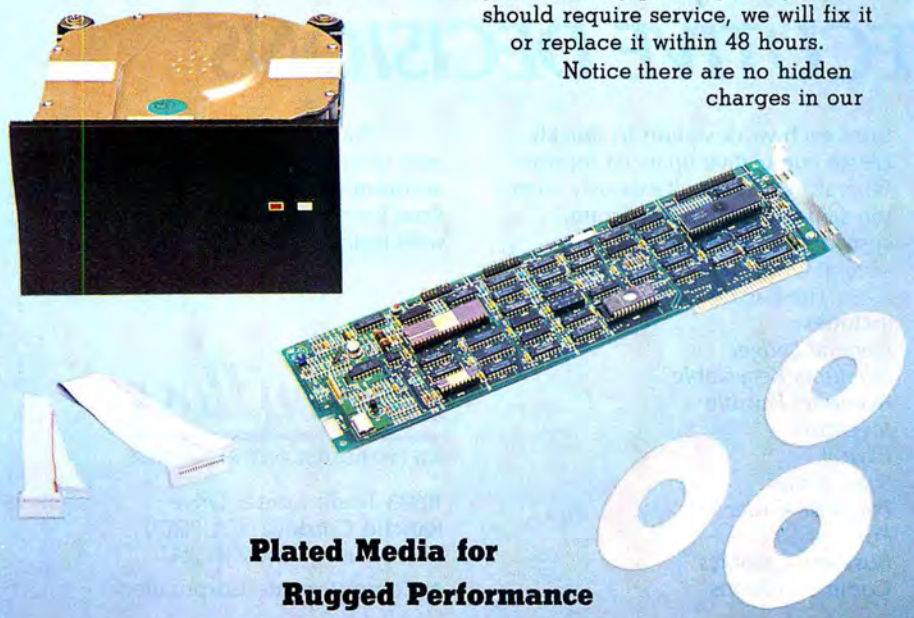
Because besides having the best hard disk system on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get direct technical support after the sale. If at any time during the one year warranty period your system should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice there are no hidden charges in our price. No extra for freight, credit cards, COD fees, or insurance. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of hard disk, ask them if they will take our acid test.

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on our hard disk system. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, you may return it for a complete refund including the postage to return it. If you can, get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee. Buy both and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

Qubie' PC10 with 10 Megabyte hard disk, controller, cables, installation hardware, and Instructions. 1 Year Warranty. $888

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



Plated Media for Rugged Performance

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $12 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

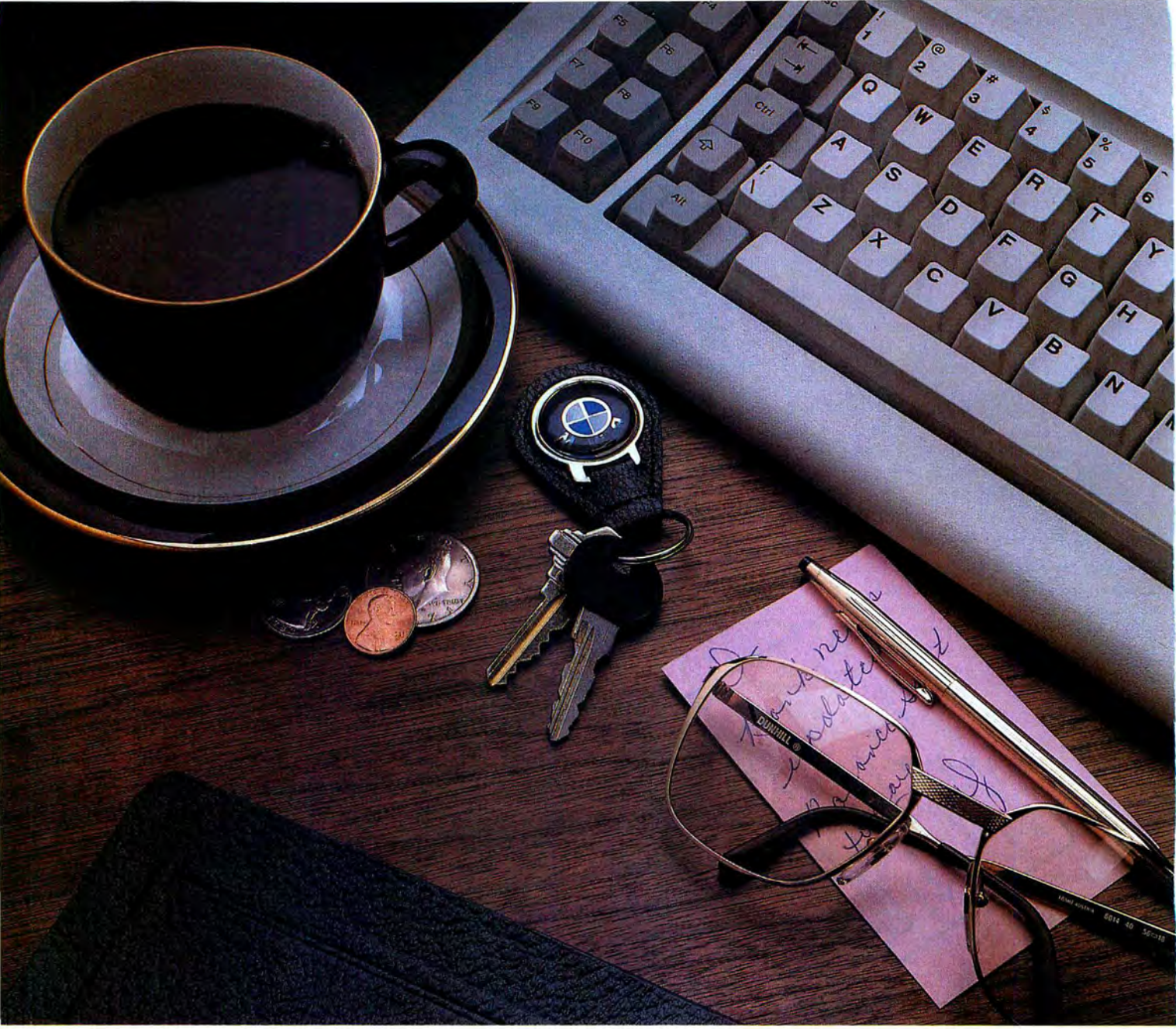
QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

Circle 605 on reader service card



THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR EXECUTIVE DECISIONS

Fast, accurate information is vital to the executive decision making process. Barron Ross Accounting software, designed for the IBM PC, is a fast, completely integrated accounting system for small-to-medium sized businesses.

We've designed our accounting process specifically to save you time. Data is entered just once, and each software module immediately posts its transactions to the General Ledger.

You can expand your Barron Ross software system from a single IBM PC to as many as twenty-four stations with Execu-Net, the Barron Ross office information network.

Execu-Net compiles information from each work station to quickly create cumulative financial reports. Operators can simultaneously share the same accounting program, spreading the workload among several work stations.

The Barron Ross software line includes:

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory
Payroll
Sales Order
Purchase Order
Point of Sale
Business Graphics
Communications

Now that we've given you a new dimension in computerized accounting, you can relax with Barron Ross knowing you are keeping pace with today's financial world.

BarronRoss

SOFTWARE DESIGNED for BUSINESS

10933 Trade Center Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/638-0475 800/238-3243

A Computermate Corporation

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Execu-Net is a trademark of Computermate, Inc.

Circle 747 on reader service card

THANKS TO COMPUSERVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

The CB Simulator, where CompuServe Subscribers can Access Friends and Influence People on 72 Different Channels.

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler. That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board, Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

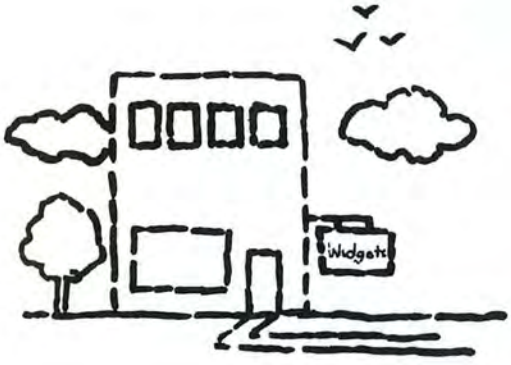
An H&R Block Company

Circle 362 on reader service card

two
years ago
Nandi
started his
widget
manufacturing
business.

He bought
IBM PC's.

Nandi was
smart.



two
years ago
Dick
started **His**
widget
manufacturing
business.

Dick bought
IBM PC's.

with
UNIVATION
Add-ons . . .

Dick was brilliant.

We're UNIVATION . . .

America's fastest growing manufacturer of IBM PC compatible expansion products. Like the PC TURBOCHARGER, which can increase the speed of your IBM computer over 300%! Or the dual 5.5MB Removable *Winchester disk! And, many more innovations designed to increase productivity and performance while saving time and money.*

Other available products:

- *10MB Internal and External Version*
- *20MB Internal and External Version*
- *Multi-Function Memory Board*
- *Networking*
- *Single 5.5MB* Removable *Winchester Disk*

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

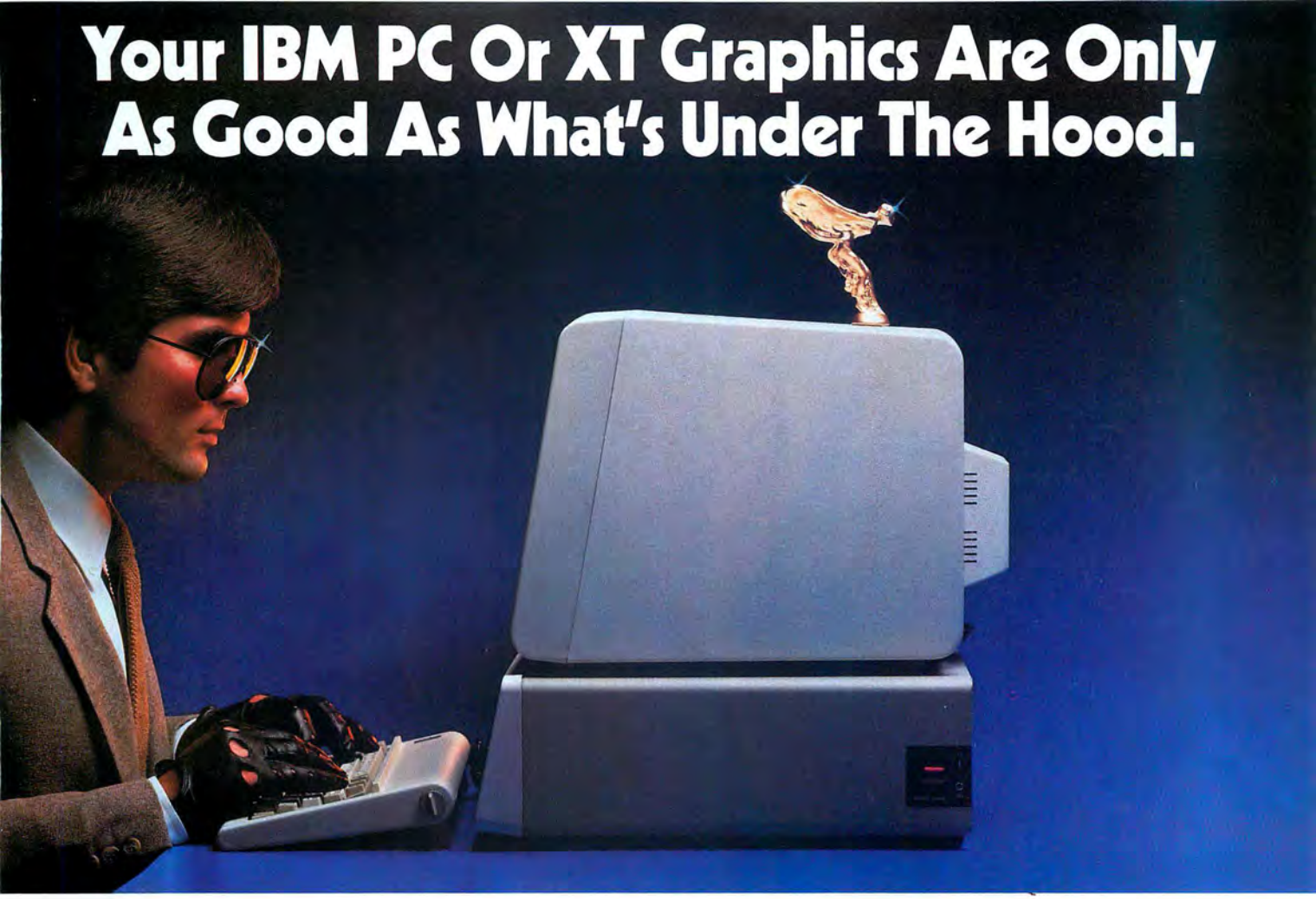
UNIVATION™
YOUR EXPANSION COMPANY

(408) 745-0180 Telex: 171627

1037 North Fair Oaks Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 261 on reader service card

Your IBM PC Or XT Graphics Are Only As Good As What's Under The Hood.



Get Smooth Clean Performance With Graphix Plus II™. *Single* Board Support Of Both Color *And* Monochrome Display.

When it comes to color/graphics adapter boards, your IBM Personal Computer—and you—deserve only the best. That's why Graphix Plus II gives you outstanding graphics...*and* a whole lot more. With Graphix Plus II, you'll get *50% faster, flicker-free* scrolling over IBM's color/graphics board. And, the Graphix Plus II is the *only* product on the market which provides *dual monitor support* for both RGB color and monochrome graphics on a single board. It gives you *full screen* (640 × 352) monochrome graphics and *high resolution* color graphics with the appropriate software. When two monitors are used, Graphix Plus II *automatically* shifts to the appropriate screen.

Luxury Items Are Standard Equipment

With the Graphix Plus II, you'll be glad to know extra conveniences come standard. For example, you get a parallel printer port which allows you to hook up any IBM compatible printer or SASI compatible hard disk controller. Our 'PC Accelerator'™ software is included which gives you the use of *two* RAM disks and a print buffer. Plus, you can access the screen RAM with absolutely no "snow" or flashing. Graphix Plus II also provides true gray scale display on composite video monitors, a light pen interface, 32K display RAM (text and graphics modes), compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3™ and other popular software packages. And much more. A battery operated clock calendar is available as an option.

Puts You In The Driver's Seat

Graphix Plus II fits easily in any expansion slot inside your PC. And when you power up, you'll *see* the same high-powered quality you've come to expect from your machine. Incredibly smooth, versatile performance. From start to finish.

Graphix Plus II. So good, so reasonably priced, you might say...we've *outclassed* the competition. See your local dealer for all the details. Or call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-8750.

STB™
STB Systems, Inc.

Expanding Microcomputing

IBM PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResiCorp.

Circle 254 on reader service card

©1984 Cosmos Inc.

How long is an idea?

With Revelation® by Cosmos, it won't matter. Our variable length structure lets you think long or short without worrying about needing disk space you don't have, or squandering space you can't afford. Think of it. Relational Data Base Management Software that saves up to 40% of your PC's disk space.

As a powerful, enhanced version of the PICK™ Operating System, Revelation uses plain English to create files, menus, entry screens, process information and generate reports. Plus, you can build, customize and update your data base application without being an experienced programmer.

When you introduce your IBM® PC or compatible to Revelation, you'll see it change into a friendly brute that can communicate with other computers. Also featured is a hybrid full-structured programming language with an interactive debugging tool for serious development work.

Besides bringing the power, speed and flexibility of a minicomputer to your PC, Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can use all the popular microcomputer software packages with the applications you develop.

Indeed, Revelation is easy to get along with. A veritable gentle giant. But, you need to know more before you decide to buy what may become your most valuable business tool. So call us at (206) 824-9942 and let us arrange for you to see what we've got here.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS.

COSMOS™

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

Circle 436 on reader service card

Mr. Chips™ Plays Your PC Like a One Man Band

Mr. Chips, the new multi-function card from Orange Micro, adds a full ensemble of features to your IBM® PC. Memory, printer ports, and a clock are standard, and you'd expect them on a top quality board. But computing is changing.

Soon computers will take care of everyday things; like watering the lawn, or turning on your lights when it gets dark. And only Mr. Chips can do this now. These capabilities are standard, so your growing needs won't require additional equipment. There's also a dual game port, so you can duel to the end, by yourself or with a friend.

Every Mr. Chips comes with Chipdisk™ software, for RAM disk and print spooling. With RAM disk you set up your PC's memory to act like a disk drive. This means much faster execution and searching of programs. Print spooling sets your PC's RAM to serve as a printer buffer, so you can compute even while your printer is printing.

You can orchestrate all this power

for a remarkably low price. Visit your dealer and see for yourself: Mr. Chips is the multi-function card for today...and tomorrow.

The First Multi-function Card with 9 Standard Features

- **Parallel Port*:** Great for getting fast printouts on efficient dot matrix printers.
- **Serial Port:** The most popular way to access high grade letter quality printers or phone modem communications.
- **64K–256K RAM:** Upgrade your PC's memory to handle powerful integrated software and other larger programs.
- **Clock/Calendar:** Accurately keep track of time and date, even when your computer is turned off.
- **Dual Game Port*:** Accommodate two complete joysticks at once, so you can play alone or duel with a friend. Also for use with CAD/CAM software.
- **Real World Interface:** This innovative port can monitor and control equipment like thermostats, moisture detectors, photocells and other independent devices.
- **BSR™AC Line Controller*:** Control your lights, appliances, security systems, or anything that plugs into an AC wall socket.
- **Chipdisk RAM Disk:** Set your PC memory to act like a disk drive. Your programs will run much faster than with conventional disk drives.
- **Chipdisk Print Spooler:** Your PC memory will serve as a printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer anymore.

*Cables available separately

Orange Micro inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 USA
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

■ BSR is a registered trademark of the BSR Corporation
■ IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

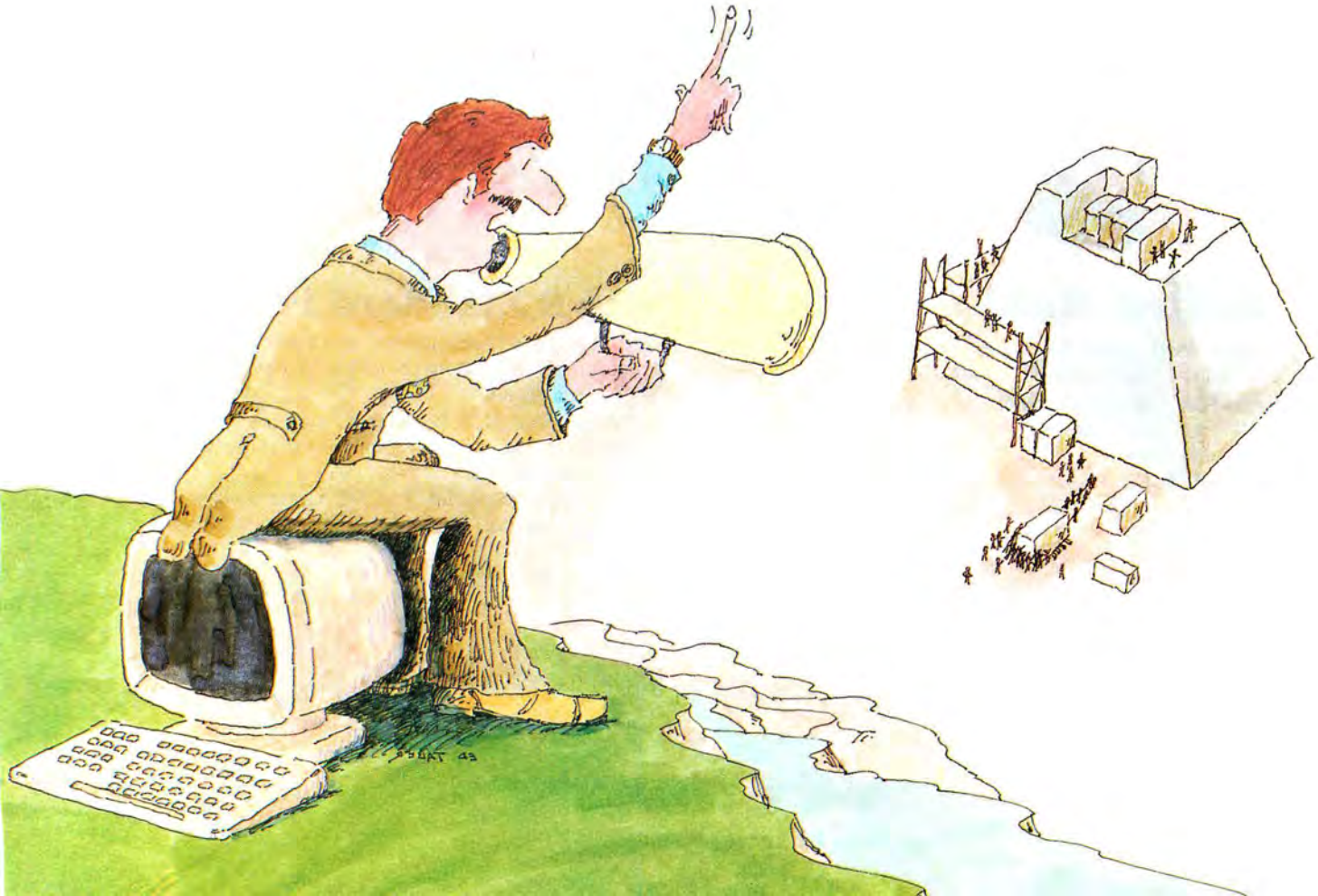
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

Circle 140 on reader service card

Project Management: One Step at a Time

Bill Dauphinais and Leonard Darnell

A successful project is usually the result of good planning based on good information. With the IBM PC and new project management software, you can increase the quality, quantity, and timeliness of the information you use and turn a seemingly unmanageable project into a success. This is a guide to project management software features and what they can do for you.



Managing a project, whether it is building a skyscraper, designing a better mousetrap, or developing software, is a little like herding a thousand head of cattle across a treacherous, uncharted plain. A number of small and large details may make the difference between success and failure. Getting to market late means losing money, but pushing too fast may exhaust resources. Rustlers whittle away your investment; unfamiliarity with the terrain means lengthy detours; and forgetting to scout ahead can bring a quick, withering end to your venture.

A project's success depends on planning, monitoring, and tracking.

In short, a project's success depends on planning, monitoring, and tracking—the techniques of project management. Refining these techniques produces optimal results: the best use of available resources and the least time and money spent.

Project planning means anticipating the steps needed to complete a project. It includes identifying tasks and their sequence, establishing a project schedule that includes milestones and deadlines, and estimating what resources (such as people, machines, and raw materials) will be needed, when they will be needed, and at what cost. A project plan is a model that reflects a project's component parts and their relationships.

Once a project is underway, of course, the project manager may discover that a task cannot be completed on time or that needed materials are unavailable. For example, a contractor may discover that the price of shingles is 30 percent higher than it was originally expected to be or that electricians are only available after a certain date. How will these changes affect the rest of the project? Will the project be completed on time and come in under budget? Project monitoring takes into account unexpected changes; in effect, project monitoring is "real-time" planning—you alter the project in progress and observe the resulting changes in the plan.

The distinction between project tracking and project monitoring is subtle; project monitoring is forward-looking in nature, while project tracking is historical. Data from completed parts of a project is compared with earlier projections. This information—on duration of tasks, resources expended, and costs incurred—is not only used for accounting and billing but can indicate how efficiently a project is proceeding. If, for example, certain jobs take too long or expenditures for raw materials are way over budget, project tracking can indicate deficiencies in your method of monitoring the project and help you improve monitoring before further cost overruns occur. Since most companies work on many projects of a similar type, project-tracking data from one project can lead to improved planning on others.

The PC Project Manager

Like accountants before them, project managers are leaving the pad and pencil behind for the speed and convenience of the PC. Once confined to university business classes or defense contracting using mainframe computers, computerized project management techniques are gaining acceptance, and manual systems are being replaced by PCs and other personal computers. "What if"

programs such as *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3* have made the PC an acceptable management tool—and have cleared the way for more sophisticated project management software.

These packages, often using established Gantt and CPM (critical path method) techniques, offer a sophisticated level of project management. (The Gantt method represents a project as a series of tasks plotted out on a time line. CPM deals not only with tasks but with their associated resources; a CPM network diagram plots tasks and indicates their interrelationships.) During the planning of a project, the relationships between tasks and the resources they consume can be explored painlessly; schemes can be developed to meet project deadlines at the lowest cost. Most programs generate reports and charts that provide a readily understandable picture of a project's status and graphically illustrate how changes at one stage in a plan reverberate throughout the rest of a project (see Figure 1).

Since projects vary, keep your needs firmly in mind; use the package that best fits the nature of the project and most closely matches the planning techniques you use. None of the packages mentioned in this article utilizes every project management technique; most lack comprehensive project tracking. But the following overview of relevant project management features can help you determine which features are most important to you and, thus, which package to choose. (For an example of how a project management system works, see "Putting a Project Management System to Work.")

Project-Planning Features

Planning is probably the most essential part of project management. A project management package must therefore be strong in this area if it is to be of any real use. Some packages immediately display revisions; with others you must wait for reports to be printed out. Planning features vary significantly from package to package, but those that do a better job in helping you plan a project are typically not well equipped to gather and report actual performance against the plan. You should consider the following features when choosing project management software.

Project calendar. Time is a fundamental element of any project. Project management packages use calendars to monitor time devoted to the tasks that make up a project. Standard time units include hours, days, weeks, months, and years. Some packages, such as Scitor's *Project Scheduler*, use a day as the smallest time unit; others, such as *Milestone*, use an hour. Advanced packages take into account weekends, holidays, other non-workdays (such as company picnics), and extended workweeks (such as eight days on, four days off). Some feature different calendars for different "resources" since, for example, accountants may work from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday, while programmers work from 1 p.m. to 9 p.m. Wednesday through Sunday.

Task definition. In the world of project management, a task is an activity or event that can be defined by the way it consumes time. A "billable" task is one that needs a set number of hours of service from various resources in order to be completed. Packages such as *VisiSchedule* and *Project Scheduler* can assume that resources are scarce and that the duration of a task depends on the resources assigned to it. For example, the task Prepare Book Manuscript for Printing takes five days to complete when two graphics artists and two pasteup artists are assigned to it and ten days when the work force is halved.

Since projects vary, use the package that best fits the nature of the project and your planning techniques.

Another method, used by *Plantrax*, assumes that resources are available and requires the project planner to specify a limited time for the task.

A "calendar" task has a fixed duration and does not necessarily have resources assigned to it. The task Wait for Proposals to Be Returned by Vendors takes ten days and requires nothing of a project except time. A "milestone" is a signpost—Proposal Done, Project Complete—a type of task that does not require resources or time to be completed. Almost all project management packages include some form of milestones and calendar tasks.

The more complex a project is, the more involved the project plan will be. In fact, a project plan may contain subordinate plans, which are referred to as "second-level" or "composite" tasks. For example, suppose a company wants to install a large computerized accounting system that handles general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and inventory functions. If the company has many branches and the accounting system is large, it may make sense to create an individual plan for implementing each function. The overall project may thus specify only which one goes first.

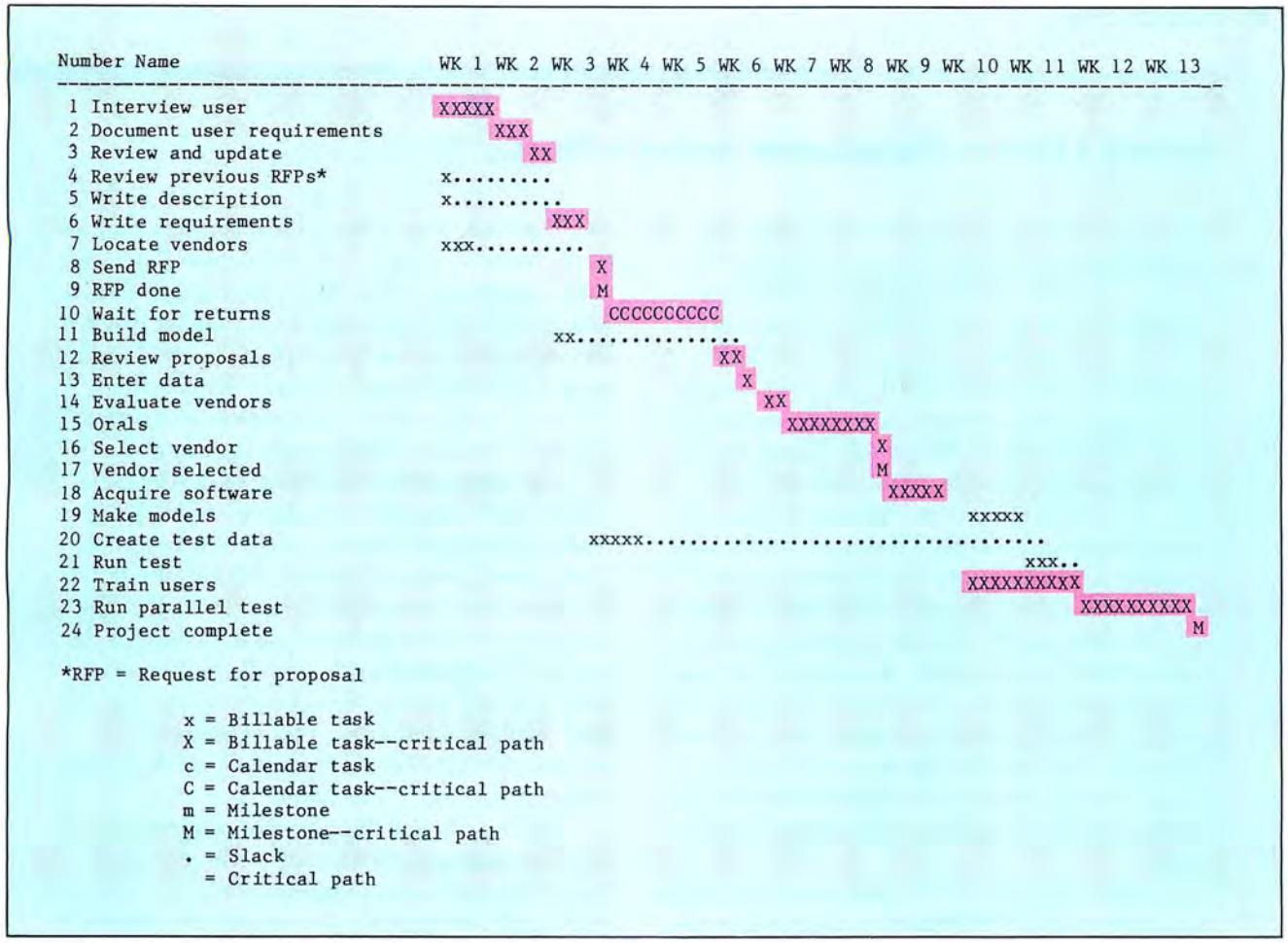


Figure 1: A project time line for selecting a computerized payroll system

Task sequence. Tasks may be scheduled to start on a certain date or may be triggered by other tasks. For example, the task Repair the Roof is dependent upon the completion of the task Receive Shipment of Shingles; the latter is called a "prerequisite" task. Some project management packages such as *MicroGANTT* have tasks that are limited to one prerequisite; *VisiSchedule* and *Milestone* allow as many as nine.

A less common but often useful feature (one that is found in *MicroGANTT*) allows a partially completed task to be a prerequisite. For example, it is standard practice in software development companies to test sections of an incomplete program. Thus the task Run System Test could start when 30 percent of the task Create Test Data is completed. *Primavera* and *Pertmaster* allow one partially completed task to act as a prerequisite for several tasks.

Resource definition. Most PC project management packages limit the number of resource categories available to a single project, though they differ in the way they allocate resources to a task. Some allow one task to have a number of different resources (such as one programmer and two analysts) allocated to it; others, such as *VisiSchedule*, let multiples of a resource (such as several analysts) be tied to one task. A program such as *RMS-II* can even deal with fractions of a resource; a job may require four people, two working full-time but two working only half-time.

What happens if two jobs are scheduled to start at the same time, both need two analysts, and only two analysts are available? By using "resource leveling," an advanced feature in *RMS-II* and *Primavera*, you can adjust the project schedule to allow enough time for the completion of both tasks.

Cost definition. Anyone who fights interdepartmental budget battles is familiar with the concepts of fixed and variable costs. With the former, a seldom-changing expense such as rent is divided equally among all departments; with the latter, a cost like phone expense, which is dependent on variable factors, is allocated according to each department's use. Cost accounting gathers this information and justifies the costs charged to each department. A similar process occurs when you design and monitor a project.

Putting a Project Management System to Work

Now you can use software to find software. Say you have been given the task of selecting and installing a new PC-based payroll system for your company. You have a project team, but as is often the case, each member of the team has other responsibilities. You must plan the project to make the best use of their limited time while ensuring the quickest installation of the payroll system. A project of this nature provides ample opportunity to utilize project management software in planning and monitoring the work. The results would likely resemble the project time line, task list, and resource list found respectively in Figures 1, 2, and 3.

The first step in creating the plan is identifying project resources—analysts, accountants, programmers, and so on. Next, probably with paper and a pencil, you must establish a simple list of the tasks necessary to accomplish the project. Then you should identify important midproject milestones—interim goals that signify actual progress is being made.

Armed with this list of tasks, you can begin to assign the necessary resources to each task, identifying what resources a task needs and for how long it needs them. You can also note the prerequisite relationships for each task. Project data can then be entered, reviewed for accuracy and reasonableness, and modified accordingly. A project time line like the one in Figure 1 can be printed out and given to the project team and others affected by the project.

If nothing else, a project management package forces you to develop a plan. Less obvious, but certainly important, is that such a package provides a structure for your planning. Each package dictates certain restrictions on how a plan is created and reported. This helps impose a style on the entire project team and enforces a common approach to planning a project—and reduces confusion.

The most obvious advantage of developing a plan is that by doing so you identify tasks that lie on the critical path. Further, you know how much "slack time" you have before a noncritical task becomes critical. You will really appreciate the package when your boss walks in and tells you that the new payroll system must be installed in 11 weeks. Then you will discover that you are in a position to freely explore alternatives—using additional resources, cutting short certain tasks—to determine how you can meet the deadline.

Finally, you will discover that continued use of a project management package—with the appropriate reflection upon completed projects—will immeasurably strengthen your project management skills. You may even get the payroll system done on time.

Pro rata project costs attributed to a task are based on that task's resource use. Most project management packages permit each resource to have its own charge rate; some also accommodate rate changes during a project and special rate escalations, such as overtime. *MicroGANTT*, for example, incorporates an inflation factor into long-term projects. *Primavera* will also accommodate overtime costs.

Few packages break down fixed costs into categories. For example, you cannot assign separate fixed costs to rent and power usage—they must be lumped together. Only a few packages, such as *Primavera* and *Project Scheduler*, will divide fixed costs into categories. Most packages allow both resource costs and fixed costs to be associated with a task.

Charts and reports. In project management a picture is worth a thousand spreadsheets. Most packages create on-screen graphics and enable you to print charts and reports. Because of the size and resolution limits of most monitors, graphs and reports representing the bulk of a project are usually printed out, while the monitor is used to display smaller sections of a project.

The task calendar is probably the most common method of showing project data graphically. It generally takes the form of a Gantt or network diagram. A Gantt

Figure 2: A network diagram. Task C lies on the critical path; tasks A and B are prerequisite tasks to C.

chart (see Figure 1) is essentially a time line that lists tasks on a page in the order of their start dates and shows a project's "critical path"—that is, the most efficient possible time path for tasks that must be performed to complete a project. A network diagram (see Figure 2) shows not only the sequence of tasks that make up a critical path but also the associated prerequisite tasks and milestones. Thus a network diagram is apt to give you a better overall picture of a project. The *Harvard Project Manager* is one program that produces these diagrams.

Another common option lists tasks in order of "late start" times (the latest time that tasks can begin without holding up a project), "early start" times (the earliest time that tasks can begin), or "late finish" times (the latest time that tasks can be finished without delaying a project). Some packages, such as *Primavera,* even let you plan in a smaller time unit, such as hours, but report in days or weeks.

A number of other handy reports are featured in project management software. *Pertmaster,* for example, produces task listings that present all the information associated with a task, including prerequisite tasks, pertinent dates, resource assignments, and associated costs (see Figure 3). *Plantrax* includes reports that list total resource requirements by time period—an invaluable aid for anyone who needs to requisition and allocate resources for a project (see Figure 4). *RMS-II* and *Plantrax* also feature cost reports that show projected, accumulated, and fixed costs for a project, broken down by resource, task, cost component (fixed or variable), and time period.

Project-Monitoring Features

During the course of almost any project, it is necessary to modify basic project information to reflect current project status. Altering a project plan is no simple task, but a successful project management package should make this process as painless and uncomplicated as possible. Features to consider:

Updating project information. We are reminded of Blair's well-known extension of Murphy's Law—the best-laid plans of mice and men are often equal. Accordingly, tasks are usually the first things to be changed in a project. Most packages permit tasks to be inserted into or deleted from a plan, and a few will automatically adjust prerequisites, but some manual adjustments are needed to complete a revision. *Milestone, VisiSchedule,* and *Project Scheduler* automate some project adjustment features.

But what happens if a resource changes? A worker may be promoted, or a project manager may belatedly discover that the services of an attorney are needed.

> A network diagram gives you a better overall picture of a project.

Often a resource may change the rates it charges for a task. These changes must be reflected in the project plan. Some packages will redefine resource categories or create new ones after a project has already started.

A project calendar may also need to be revised, and this is provided for in most packages. Less common, but certainly useful, is the ability to revise a calendar's basic time unit. For example, a project's scope may change so radically that planning in hours is cumbersome. Being able to switch to a larger unit—days or weeks—can make project planning and revising more efficient. *MicroGANTT* is one package that is flexible in this regard.

Number Name	Description	Prerequisites	Resources	Duration (Days)
1 Interview user	Interview user to find out system requirements	NONE	2 Accountants 2 Analysts	5
2 Document user requirements	Create user requirements documentation	1	2 Analysts	3
3 Review and update	Review requirements with user and update the documentation	2	2 Analysts 2 Users 1 Manager	2
4 Review previous RFPs*	Review previous RFPs	NONE	2 Analysts	1
5 Write description	Write company and operations descriptions for RFP	4	1 Analyst	1
6 Write requirements	Develop requirements checklist	3, 5	2 Analysts	3
7 Locate vendors	Locate and contact possible vendors	NONE	1 Clerical	3
8 Send RFP	Mail RFPs to vendors	6, 7	1 Clerical	1
9 RFP done	Milestone — RFP done	8	NONE	0
10 Wait for returns	Wait for proposals to be returned from vendors	9	NONE	10
11 Build model	Build a 1-2-3 model to evaluate vendors	6	1 Programmer	2
12 Review proposals	Review proposals, verify with vendors	10	2 Analysts 1 Clerical	2
13 Enter data	Enter proposal data to the computer model	11, 12	1 Clerical	1

*RFP = Request for proposal

(continues)

Figure 3: A project task list for selecting a computerized payroll system. The task list augments the time line and indicates prerequisite tasks.

Number Name	Description	Prerequisites	Resources	Duration (Days)
14 Evaluate vendors	Evaluate the vendors, choose finalists	13	2 Users 2 Analysts 1 Manager	2
15 Orals	Listen to vendor oral presentations	14	2 Users 2 Analysts 1 Manager	8
16 Select vendor	Select final vendor	15	2 Users 2 Analysts 1 Manager	1
17 Vendor selected	Milestone — vendor selected	16	NONE	0
18 Acquire software	Acquire the vendor's software	17	1 Manager	5
19 Make model	Make software model	18	1 Vendor rep 1 Programmer	5
20 Create test data	Create test data	6	1 Programmer 1 Clerical	5
21 Run test	Run system test	19, 20	1 Analyst 1 Programmer 1 Clerical	3
22 Train users	Train users on new system	17	2 Vendor reps 4 Users 1 Manager 1 Analyst	10
23 Run parallel test	Run parallel test	21, 22	1 Programmer 4 Users 1 Manager	10
24 Project complete	Milestone — project complete	23	1 Analyst	0

Project Management Software for the PC

The following is a list of the project management software discussed in this article. See "Task Force" in this issue for a review of three of these packages. Check future issues of *PC World* for reviews of other project management software.

Harvard Project Manager
Harvard Software Inc.
Software Park
Harvard, MA 01451
617/456-3400
List price: $395
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

MicroGANTT
Earth Data Corporation
P.O. Box 13168
Richmond, VA 23225
804/231-0300
List price: $395
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Milestone
Digital Marketing Corporation
2363 Boulevard Circle #8
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
800/826-2222, 415/947-1000
List price: $295
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 1.10 or later version

Pertmaster
Westminster Software, Inc.
3000 Sand Hill Rd., Bldg. 4, #245
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/854-1400
List price: 1500-task version $695, 2500-task version $895
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Plantrax
Omicron Software
57 Executive Park South NE
Atlanta, GA 30329
404/325-0124
List price: $325
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, color graphics board

PMS-II
North America Mica, Inc.
11772 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/481-6998
List price: $1295
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives or 1MB of hard disk storage, DOS 2.00 or 2.10

Primavera Project Planner
Primavera Systems, Inc.
29 Bala Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
215/667-8600
List price: $2500
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or 2.10, 10MB hard disk drive

Project Scheduler
Scitor Corporation
256 Gibralter Dr., Bldg. 7
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/730-0400
List price: $285
Requirements: 160K, two disk drives

RMS-II
North America Mica, Inc.
11772 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/481-6998
List price: $995
Requirements: PC XT, 128K, DOS 2.00

VisiSchedule
VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-9000
List price: $300
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Updating task information. Information associated with tasks—duration, start and end dates, and resource requirements—can be updated by most packages. This is particularly useful when you discover that a task, such as Create User Documentation, needs not only the inevitable systems analyst but a word processor as well.

Project Tracking

As we noted earlier, project tracking means collecting historical data about a project and using it for current needs (billing and revising project monitoring) and for shaping future projects. Unfortunately, few PC project management packages offer much in the way of project tracking. *Primavera* is one package that includes a full complement of tracking features—for $2500. This is not surprising considering how new to the market this type of software is. Similarly, anyone buying accounting software a few years ago would have encountered an abundance of general ledger/accounts receivable/accounts payable packages, but only a few that included a job cost function.

Few PC project management packages offer much in the way of project tracking.

Once project tracking becomes a part of project management software, look for these features:

Resource use. As a resource is expended (materials are consumed, a consultant's time is used up), information about its use should be gathered by task and by the smallest time unit the program allows. This permits you to determine how much a resource is costing a task.

Fixed costs. In spite of the name, fixed costs do change. For example, a project plan may specify the rent associated with a task as $400 a month; when the task actually starts, the rent may have been raised to $450 a month. As fixed costs are incurred in a project, they should be recorded by the smallest unit possible—probably by dollars expended per task per time period. Differences between projected costs and actual costs can then be used to produce variance reports.

Charts and reports. Project tracking information comes in the form of historical and variance reports. Historical reports list the use of resources and associated costs by task and time period. A fixed cost report con-

Record Resource #	Description	Cost of Resource/Day
1	Vendor rep	$500
2	Manager	$200
3	Analyst	$135
4	Programmer	$125
5	Accountant	$100
6	User	$ 75
7	Clerical	$ 60

Figure 4: Project resource list for payroll system project

taining similar information should be available, along with a summary report showing both resource costs and fixed costs. Both *Plantrax* and *RMS-II* provide some of this historical information.

Variance reports compare historical and project monitoring data relating to tasks, resources, and costs. Thus you can quickly see how well a project matches its plan. Current packages present what little tracking information they gather in numerical reports; future packages should be able to produce graphics on screen or in printed reports easily.

Choosing a Package

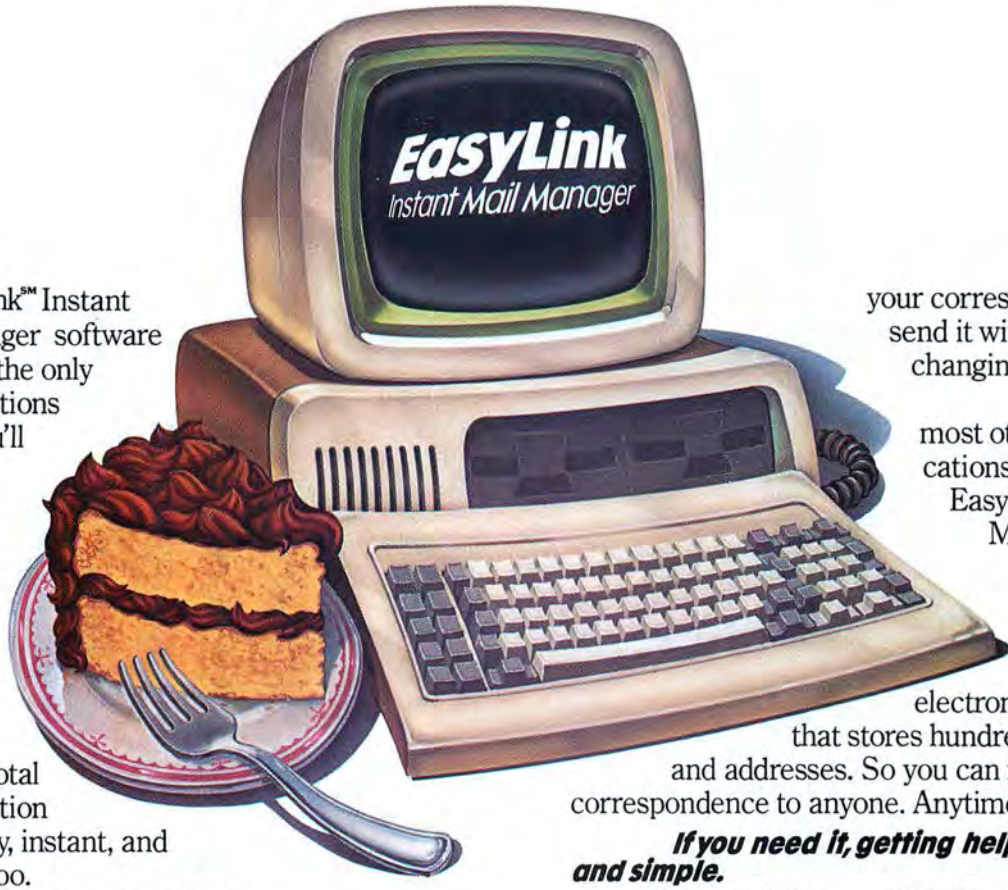
Like all software, project management packages have certain hardware requirements and restrictions that must be considered. Some are choosy about the kind of monitors, printers, and graphics boards they work with. Some programs, such as *PMS-II* and *RMS-II*, require hard disk storage.

Though project management software is maturing, no single package will be appropriate for every project. With this in mind, look for packages that can export project data or create .DIF files that can be used by other management software, such as *1-2-3* and *dBASE II*. A spreadsheet like *1-2-3* not only can graph project data but with its macro capability can also be used for project tracking. A data base management system is also useful for creating custom reports—something that most project management packages are incapable of. Both *PMS-II* and *Project Scheduler* can pass project data with little difficulty.

In spite of certain deficiencies, project management software is becoming increasingly sophisticated, and this bodes well for anyone trying to wrest control of small or large projects. Most packages have similar features; how these features are implemented determines a package's effectiveness. Remember, too, that a package's features should match not only the project but the project manager's style as well.

Bill Dauphinais is a CDP and the partner in charge of management advisory services at the Sacramento, California, office of Price Waterhouse. Leonard Darnell is a CPA and a manager at the Los Angeles office of Price Waterhouse.

Introducing the software that makes communications a piece of cake.



EasyLink℠ Instant Mail℠ Manager software is probably the only communications package you'll ever need. Designed to blend in perfectly with Western Union's EasyLink service, it makes the total communication process easy, instant, and automatic too.

All the right ingredients.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager works with EasyLink service to provide automatic access and transmission of almost any type or length correspondence over the EasyLink network. So sending mail instantly to virtually any other phone-equipped PC or word processor is a snap.

You can even reach people without equipment. Thanks to EasyLink's instant access to Western Union's Worldwide communications services.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager also lets you access your company's computer or connect instantly to other business and information services.

The frosting on the cake.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager is more than simple "send and receive" software. With it, you also have complete word processing capabilities. So you can easily create, edit and change the format of your correspondence, then send it without ever changing software.

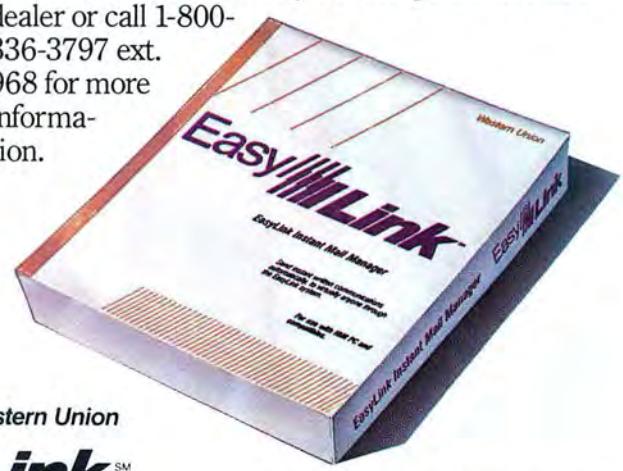
And, unlike most other communications software, EasyLink Instant Mail Manager allows you to create and manage a permanent electronic address file that stores hundreds of names and addresses. So you can instantly speed correspondence to anyone. Anytime.

If you need it, getting help is sweet and simple.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager is set up to guide you step by step. From how to format messages to how you go about sending them.

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager software and EasyLink service. The perfect mix.

Available now at your computer software dealer or call 1-800-336-3797 ext. 968 for more information.



Western Union
Easy/Link℠

© 1984 Western Union

Available for the IBM PC and compatible equipment.

The truth about information management:

KnowledgeMan™ beats dBASE® over 250 ways.

"...the leading seller is not the best."

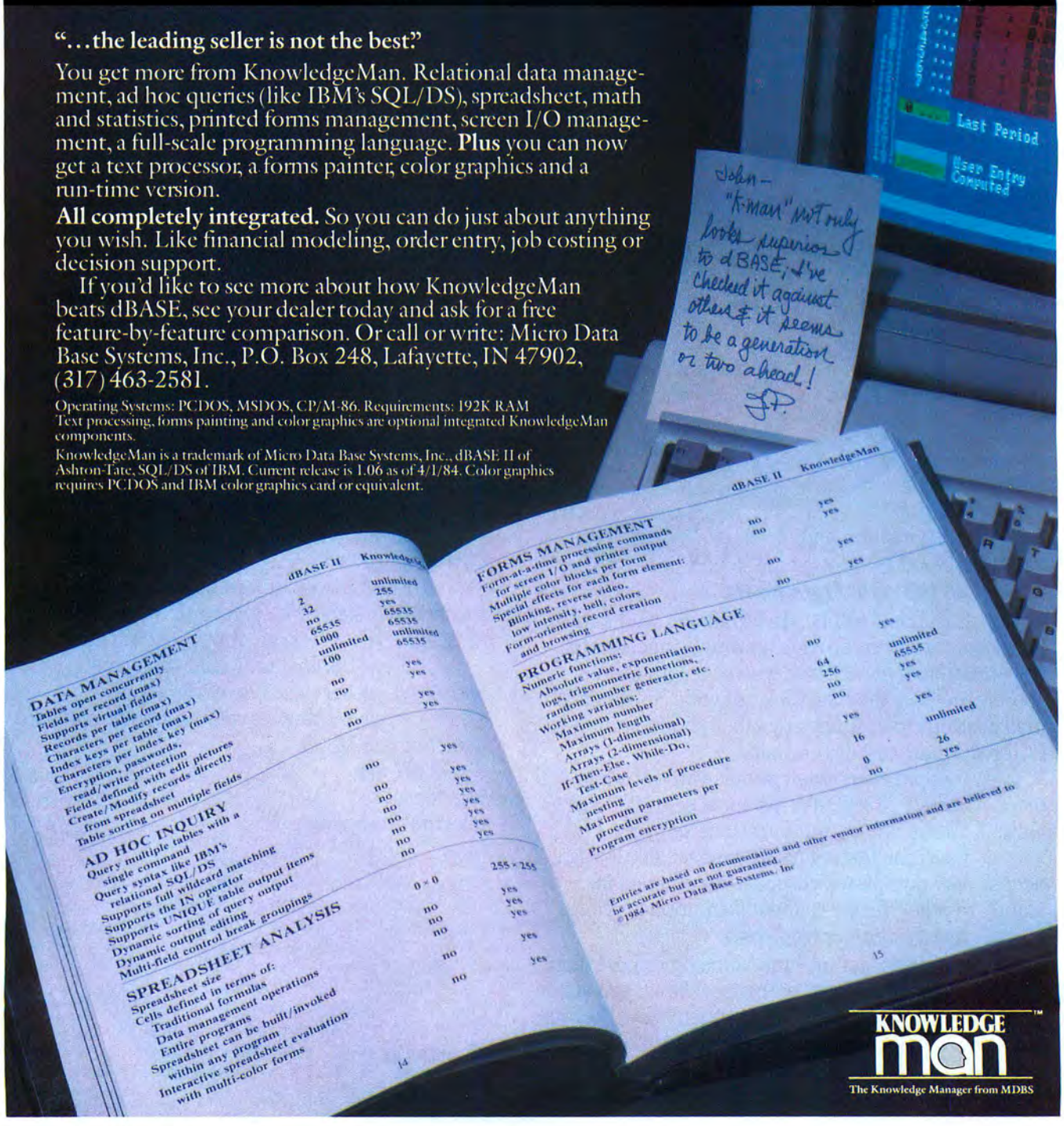
You get more from KnowledgeMan. Relational data management, ad hoc queries (like IBM's SQL/DS), spreadsheet, math and statistics, printed forms management, screen I/O management, a full-scale programming language. **Plus** you can now get a text processor, a forms painter, color graphics and a run-time version.

All completely integrated. So you can do just about anything you wish. Like financial modeling, order entry, job costing or decision support.

If you'd like to see more about how KnowledgeMan beats dBASE, see your dealer today and ask for a free feature-by-feature comparison. Or call or write: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902, (317) 463-2581.

Operating Systems: PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86. Requirements: 192K RAM
Text processing, forms painting and color graphics are optional integrated KnowledgeMan components.

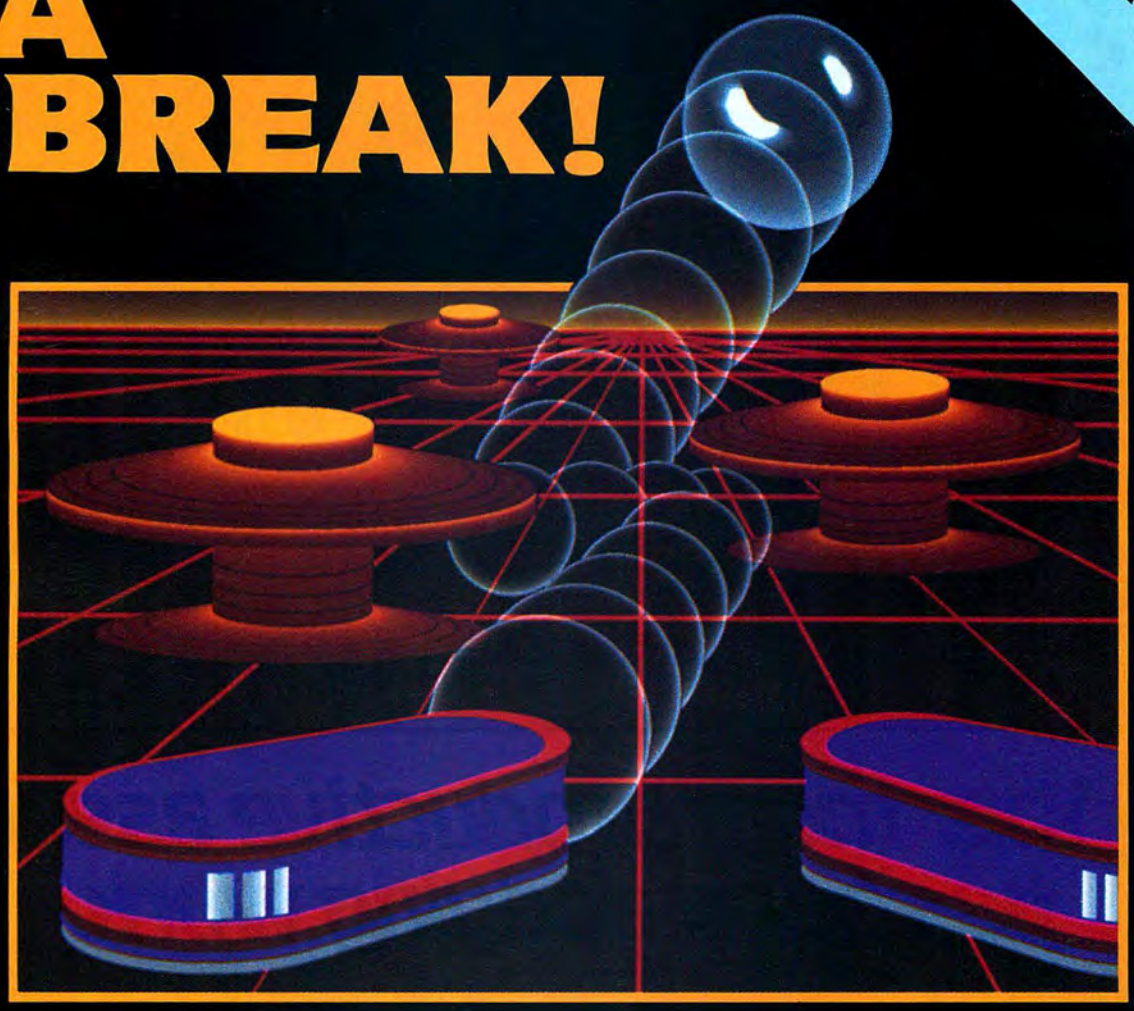
KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., dBASE II of Ashton-Tate, SQL/DS of IBM. Current release is 1.06 as of 4/1/84. Color graphics requires PCDOS and IBM color graphics card or equivalent.



Circle 233 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM-PC and IBM-XT



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

Your most productive asset has been dodging work.

Look at it this way.

If you have had to dodge irksome screen glare while entering data. Hour after hour. Just how efficient would you be? The fact is, CRT glare takes its toll. On your terminal user. And on department productivity.

But now there's a sensible solution.

Take a close look at Glare/Guard® anti-glare glass panels.

Glare/Guard panels instantly eliminate up to 94 percent of all CRT glare. Resolution is always sharp. And image brightness and clarity are dramatically enhanced—even under bright, flourescent lighting.

Without anti-glare panel | Etched panel | Glare/Guard panel

The result? No screen washout.

Glare/Guard panel's secret is HEA®—a special High-Efficiency Anti-reflection coating we applied to the windows of NASA's Space Shuttle. And only Glare/Guard panels have it.

Glare/Guard panel's durable, laminated-glass design lasts indefinitely. It quickly retrofits to virtually every leading display terminal—no tools required. Its smooth surface is easily cleaned. And Glare/Guard panels sell for $99, regardless of display size.

Of course, there are less expensive anti-glare products available. But the nylon strands of mesh screens cause fuzzy images. While etched panels merely spread glare around and blur resolution.

Only Glare/Guard panels do exactly what anti-glare panels are supposed to do. And that's getting your terminal user's attention out of the glare, and back onto the screen.

Glare/Guard panels cut glare 94%.

Call toll-free for our brochure.

For a closer look at Glare/Guard anti-glare glass panels from OCLI, call toll-free 800-545-OCLI (outside California) or 800-222-OCLI (in California). Or write Glare/Guard, OCLI, Dept. 109D, 2789 Northpoint Parkway, Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7397.

Better yet, place a trial order with your dealer and install Glare/Guard panels on your busiest terminals. You'll see the difference instantly.

Glare/Guard® and HEA® are registered trademarks of OCLI—Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. ©1983 OCLI—Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved.

Glare/Guard®

A difference you can see.

When you visit your dealer and compare the Princeton IBM-compatible HX-12 side-by-side with the IBM color monitor, your eyes will see the difference.

The HX-12 gives you higher resolution and finer dot pitch (.31mm) than the IBM 5153's medium resolution (.43mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You'll also see a difference in our non-glare screen—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

The Princeton HX-12 comes with a cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, ready to burst forth into 16 superb colors. All at a suggested retail price ($695) that's a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call us at 800-221-1490 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

If you're ready to move up to color, graduate to the Princeton HX-12. It's right at the head of its class.

Princeton Graphic Systems

1101-1 State Road Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX:6857009 PGS Prin.
800-221-1490

DON'T COMPROMISE:

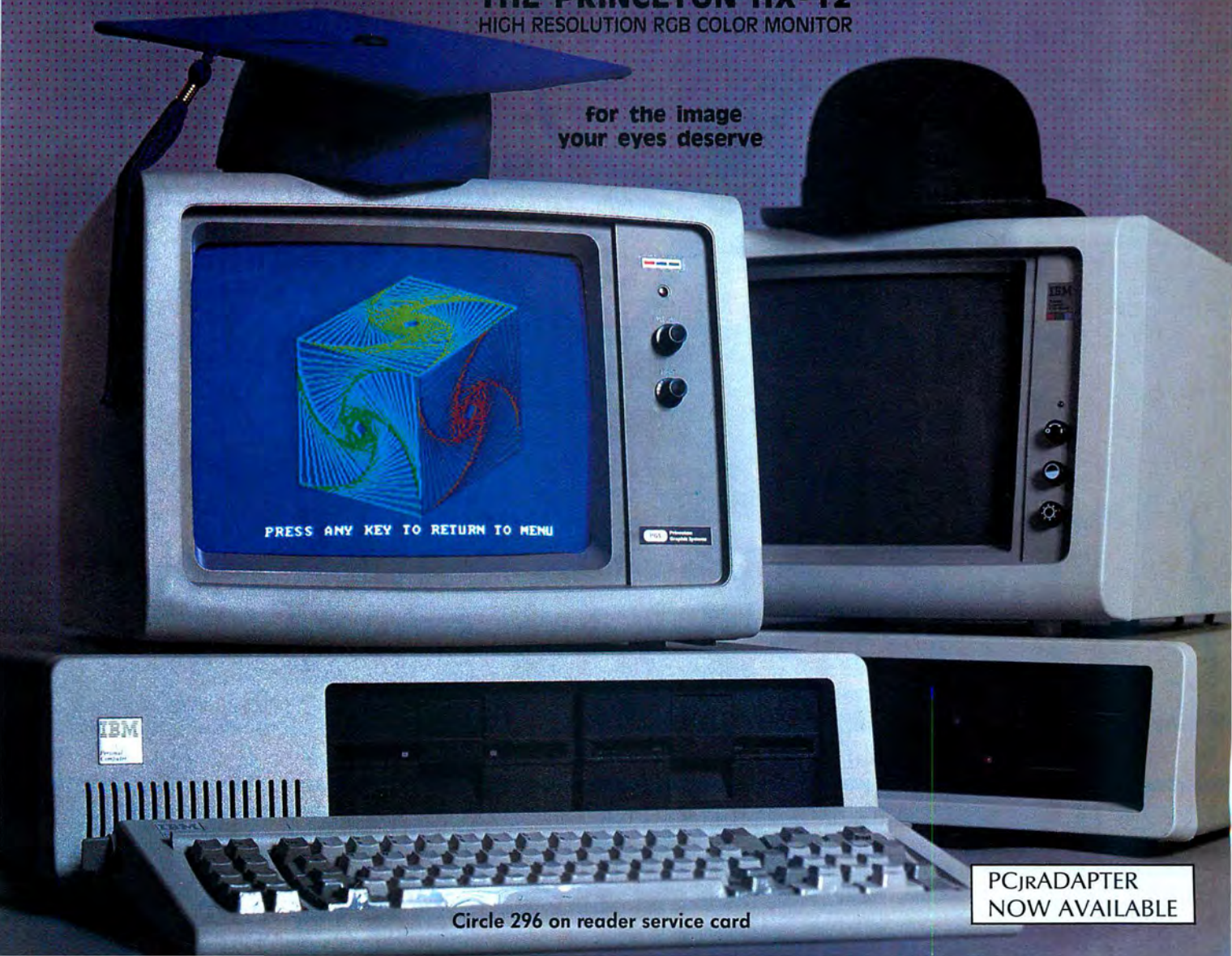
OURS: .31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THEIRS: .43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THE PRINCETON HX-12

HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the image your eyes deserve

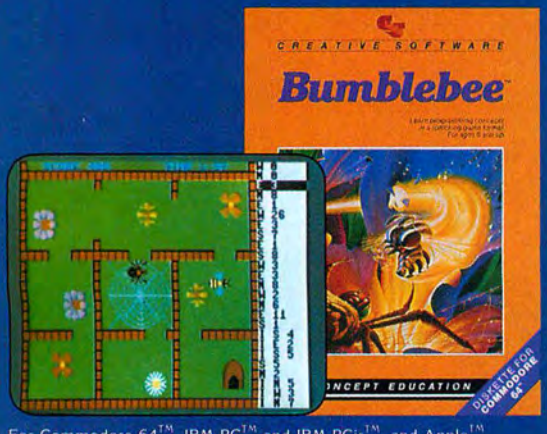


PCJRADAPTER NOW AVAILABLE

Circle 296 on reader service card

Bumblebee™

Dancing a Fine Line Between Innovative Game and Educational Tool



For Commodore 64™, IBM PC™ and IBM PCjr™, and Apple™

Bumblebee is a highly interactive game which provides learning in a fun environment. That's what we call Concept Education.

Bart the Bee will demystify the programming process and teach your kids basic concepts without complex computer language. The player controls Bart by giving him instructions on how to move from flower to flower, picking up "pollen points." Bart's flight pattern must be carefully designed to avoid bumping into walls or becoming an unfortunate meal for Olga the Spider or Phineas the Frog.

Bumblebee requires logical "if-then" thinking. Your child is rewarded for accuracy and expediency and challenged by increasing levels of difficulty.

We call it concept education. Your kids will call it fun.

C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

"Commodore 64" is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. "IBM PC" and "IBM PCjr" are trademarks of IBM Inc.
"Apple" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1984 Creative Software

Circle 20 on reader service card

Linking Worksheets With Multiplan

Multiplan outshines its competition in the ability to link worksheets that can be updated automatically.

Andrew T. Williams

As its name suggests, a major feature of *Multiplan* is that it can link up to eight worksheets into one multiple plan. To use this feature, you name a group of cells on one worksheet and then use that name to link that information to another worksheet. Once the link is established, the dependent worksheet (the one receiving information) is automatically updated each time it is loaded into memory.

The linking function is ideal for consolidating information from several sources, as, for example, when several supporting worksheets are consolidated into a summary report. *Multiplan* makes it easy to create quarterly summaries based on monthly data or divisional reports that draw on regional subtotals.

The linking feature can also be used to create complicated models in which each section of the model is stored on a separate worksheet. This is helpful for people who find it easier to work with relatively small parts of a larger model. Using the linking technique in this way speeds up recalculation time, since only the part of the model you are working with at a particular time is recalculated with each change.

A Rat's Nest of Interdependencies

Some problems can arise when you use "what if" analyses with linked worksheets, because changing the numbers on one worksheet may ne-

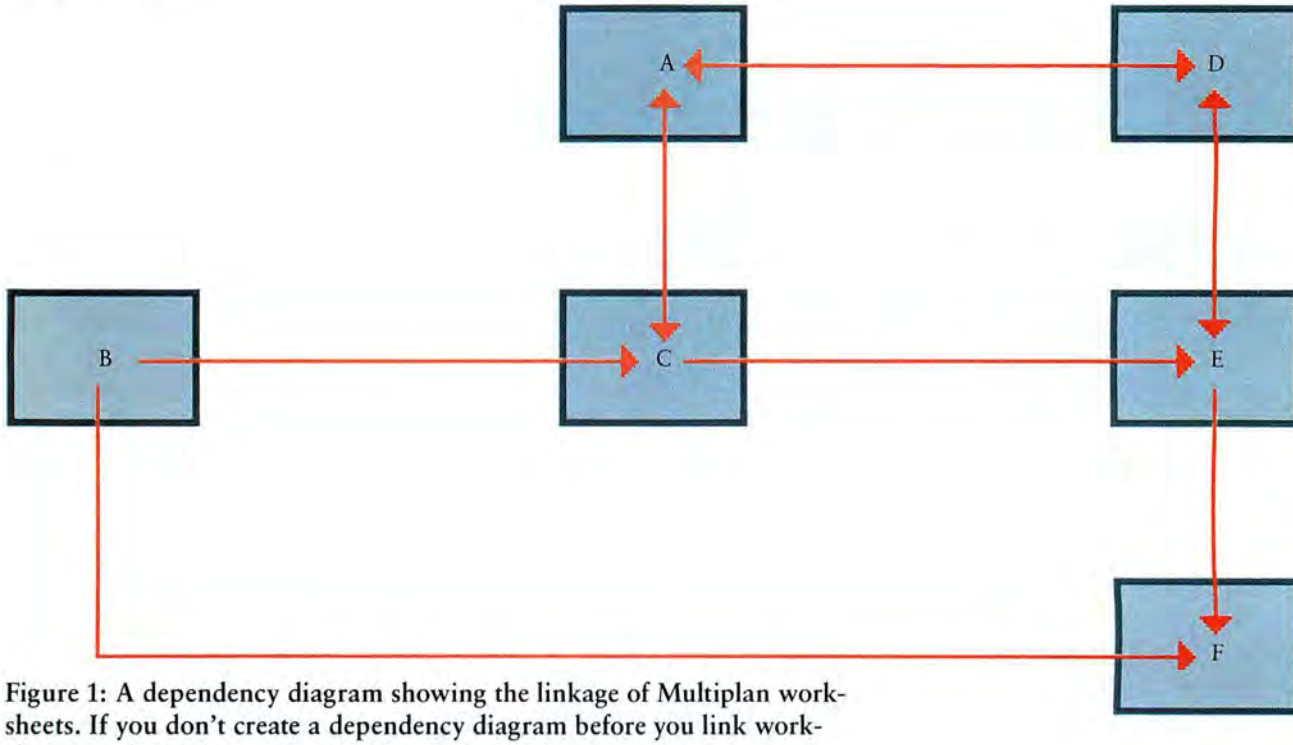


Figure 1: A dependency diagram showing the linkage of Multiplan worksheets. If you don't create a dependency diagram before you link worksheets, updating becomes confusing and errors can occur.

cessitate loading several worksheets before the effect of the change can be observed. The time required to load and store the worksheets can be frustratingly long.

Linking worksheets also presents the problem of how to keep the relationships between worksheets straight. *Multiplan* doesn't give you any information about the links until you load a worksheet. Given that you can link up to eight worksheets, you run the risk of creating a rat's nest of interdependencies. A dependent worksheet is updated with information from a supporting worksheet only when the dependent worksheet is loaded. However, the information in the supporting worksheet may be wrong because it may depend on a third worksheet that has not yet been updated.

Therefore, to update a set of linked worksheets correctly, you must load each worksheet in the correct order, beginning with a worksheet that depends on no other worksheet and then working your way through the dependencies. A complicated model should be accompanied by a dependency diagram like the one shown in Figure 1. You should draw this diagram as you create a model; unraveling the interrelationships after the model has been created can be difficult.

To update the set of worksheets diagramed in Figure 1, you would begin by making changes on sheets A and B (the ones that don't depend on any other worksheets). Then you would load worksheets C and D, which depend on A and B. When loaded, C and D would be updated with information from A and B. After worksheets C and D had been updated, you would load E (which depends on C and D) and finally F. If you loaded the worksheets in any other order, the information could be in error.

A Linking Session

The technique of linking worksheets will become clear as you work your way through an example. Before you start, consider an overview of the linking process. The first step is to build the dependent and supporting worksheets. Then you name the cells or groups of cells on the supporting worksheet that contain values you want to copy. When you're done, the supporting worksheet must be stored and the dependent worksheet loaded. Finally, the eXternal Copy command is used to copy the desired cells from the supporting worksheet to the dependent worksheet. This establishes a permanent link between the two worksheets.

As you go through this process, write down the file name of each worksheet and the exact spelling of each range name that you assign to the cells or groups of cells you want to copy from the supporting worksheets. *Multiplan* provides no way to obtain this information short of reloading the worksheets.

Tables 1 and 2 show a dependent and a supporting worksheet. The name assigned to the supporting worksheet is SPENCOST because that worksheet contains information about costs for Spencer Ceramics Inc. The dependent worksheet is a profit statement named SPENCER.

You must blank the cells into which the information will be transferred.

These worksheets can be found on the tutorial disk of the IBM version of *Multiplan*. The Microsoft version has no tutorial disk, but Microsoft's documentation gives instructions for constructing the worksheets.

The first step in establishing a link between these two worksheets is to name the groups of cells to be transferred from the supporting worksheet to the dependent worksheet. To do this, use the Transfer Load command to load the SPENCOST worksheet. Once the SPENCOST worksheet has been loaded, use *Multiplan*'s Name command to assign the name Material_Costs to the group of cells R9C2:13 and the name Overhead_Costs to the group of cells R17C2:13. The cell-naming convention of *Multiplan* outlaws the use of blanks, so underlines are used in place of blanks. When you have finished assigning the names and have written them down for future reference, use the Transfer Save command to save SPENCOST. Now load the SPENCER worksheet with the Transfer Load command.

Before you can establish a link between SPENCOST and SPENCER, you must blank the cells into which the information from the SPENCOST

GREAT PRICES! GREAT SERVICE!

If you're looking for a great deal on business software, 800-Software is hard to beat. We became one of America's largest software marketers by offering great prices—and a lot more.

Here are some of the reasons to buy from 800-SOFTWARE:

■ **LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.** Generally 40-50% off suggested list price.

■ **FAST DELIVERY.** Our giant inventory makes this possible. (We can provide overnight delivery!)

■ **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** Call our helpful and patient experts.

■ **RELIABILITY AND REPUTATION.** Some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations, including IBM, Hewlett-Packard, G.E. and Honeywell. Also, we fully guarantee every product we sell against defects.

■ **EASY TERMS.** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations.

CHECK OUT THESE INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE PRICES:

AMDEK™ MONITORS	CALL	MICROSOFT® WORD W/MOUSE	$359
AST 6-PACK PLUS™	CALL	MULTIMATE™	$299
CROSSTALK™	$105	MULTIPLAN™	$149
dBASE II/III™	CALL	NORTON UTILITIES™	$ 59
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM™	$195	PFS: FILE/GRAPH/ WRITE/REPORT™	$ 85
4-POINT GRAPHICS™	$129	QUICKCODE™	CALL
FRAMEWORK™	CALL	RBASE 4000™	$329
HAYES SMARTMODEMS™	CALL	SUPERCALC® 2	$159
HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD™	CALL	SUPERCALC® 3	$219
INFOSTAR™	CALL	WORDSTAR®	CALL
IUS ACCOUNTING MODULES™	$299	WORDSTAR® PRO. PAK	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3/ SYMPHONY™	CALL	VOLKSWRITER DELUXE™	$179
MAXELL™ OR MEMOREX™ DISKETTES	CALL	PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!	

800-SOFTWARE IS READY TO SERVE YOU.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800-SOFTWARE UD
- ☐ Compuserve Key Word "GO-EH".

CA residents add sales tax.
©Copyright 800-SOFTWARE 1984

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

800-SOFTWARE
940 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Circle 214 on reader service card

Hands On

worksheet will be transferred. *Multiplan* will not allow you to transfer data into cells that already contain entries. The only exception is if the entries in the cells have been entered there via a previous transfer operation.

After you have blanked the appropriate cells in rows 6 and 8 of SPENCER, move the worksheet cursor to cell R6C2. This is the first cell of the group of cells into which you want to transfer the data named Material_Costs on the SPENCOST worksheet. Type XC (the eXternal Copy command). The command area will look like Figure 2.

This command has three fields. The first, where the edit line cursor is currently located, is labeled 'from sheet'. The prompt line tells you to 'Enter filename'. Do this by typing SPENCOST. Now move the edit line cursor to the next field, labeled 'name'. The command area will look like Figure 3.

Give the same name to row 6 on SPENCER that you used for the group of cells you want to have copied from SPENCOST. Type Material_Costs, the name you assigned to the line labeled Total Material Costs on the SPENCOST worksheet. The command area should look like Figure 4.

Now examine *Multiplan*'s proposed responses in the last two fields, 'to' and 'linked'. You want the copied material to begin in cell R6C2, the current active cell, so the proposed response for 'to' is correct. If you wanted the copied information to go somewhere other than the proposed response, you could use the cursor-movement keys to point to the correct position or you could type in the correct cell address.

Look at the 'linked' field; *Multiplan*'s proposed response (the item enclosed in parentheses) is 'Yes'. Since you want to establish a permanent

	1	2	3	4	5	6
1		January	February	March	April	May
2						
3	Sales	$20000.00	$20200.00	$20402.00	$20606.02	$20812.08
4						
5	Cost					
6	Material					
7	Labor	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00
8	Overhead					
9						
10	Total Costs	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00
11						
12						
13						
14						
15	Gross Profits	$13000.00	$13200.00	$13402.00	$13606.02	$13812.08
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						

Source: Multiplan Electronic Worksheet by Microsoft, 1982

	1	2	3	4	5
1		January	February	March	April
2	MATERIAL				
3	Clay	$2500.00	$2520.00	$2540.16	$2560.48
4	Glaze	$1500.00	$1512.00	$1524.10	$1536.29
5	Brushes	$500.00	$504.00	$508.03	$512.10
6	Sponges	$200.00	$201.60	$203.21	$204.84
7	Plaster	$300.00	$302.40	$304.82	$307.26
8					
9	Total Material Costs	$5000.00	$5040.00	$5080.32	$5120.96
10					
11	OVERHEAD				
12	Utilities	$1100.00	$1108.80	$1117.67	$1126.61
13	Rent	$2500.00	$2520.00	$2540.16	$2560.48
14	Telephone	$200.00	$201.60	$203.21	$204.84
15	Water	$200.00	$201.60	$203.21	$204.84
16					
17	Total Overhead Costs	$4000.00	$4032.00	$4064.26	$4096.77
18					
19					
20					

Source: Multiplan Electronic Worksheet by Microsoft, 1982

7 June	8 July	9 August	10 September	11 October	12 November	13 December
$21020.20	$21230.40	$21442.71	$21657.13	$21873.71	$22092.44	$22313.37
$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00
$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00	$7000.00
$14020.20	$14230.40	$14442.71	$14657.13	$14873.71	$15092.44	$15313.37

Table 1: SPENCER, a dependent worksheet in Multiplan, ready for linking to the SPENCOST worksheet

6 May	7 June	8 July	9 August	10 September	11 October	12 November	13 December
$2580.97	$2601.61	$2622.43	$2643.41	$2664.55	$2685.87	$2707.36	$2729.01
$1548.58	$1560.97	$1573.46	$1586.04	$1598.73	$1611.52	$1624.41	$1637.41
$516.19	$520.32	$524.49	$528.68	$532.91	$537.17	$541.47	$545.80
$206.48	$208.13	$209.79	$211.47	$213.16	$214.87	$216.59	$218.32
$309.72	$312.19	$314.69	$317.21	$319.75	$322.30	$324.88	$327.48
$5161.93	$5203.23	$5244.85	$5286.81	$5329.10	$5371.74	$5414.71	$5458.03
$1135.62	$1144.71	$1153.87	$1163.10	$1172.40	$1181.78	$1191.24	$1200.77
$2580.97	$2601.61	$2622.43	$2643.41	$2664.55	$2685.87	$2707.36	$2729.01
$206.48	$208.13	$209.79	$211.47	$213.16	$214.87	$216.59	$218.32
$206.48	$208.13	$209.79	$211.47	$213.16	$214.87	$216.59	$218.32
$4129.54	$4162.58	$4195.88	$4229.45	$4263.28	$4297.39	$4331.77	$4366.42

Table 2: SPENCOST, a supporting worksheet in Multiplan. Rows 9 and 17 are linked to SPENCER.

WCCI **DISCOUNT** WCCI

BUSINESS & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

FOR APPLE® & IBM PC®

CATERING TO THE EXPERIENCED COMPUTER USER. Your computer experience means lower prices — you don't pay for support you don't need. PRICES SLASHED!!

APPLE II & IIe PRODUCTS

BUSINESS/FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

	LIST	COST
Ashton Tate dBASE II	$695	$409
Ashton Tate FRIDAY	295	224
Eagle MONEY DECISIONS VOL. 1	199	144
Applied Software VERSAFORM	389	272
LJK Enterprises DATA PERFECT	130	91
BPI Systems GENERAL ACCOUNTING	395	288
Continental CPA GENERAL LEDGER	250	174
Muse SUPER TEXT HOME OFFICE	125	86
Muse SUPER TEXT PROFESSIONAL	175	122
Sensible SENSIBLE SPELLER	125	87
Sorcum SUPER CALC 2(Z-80)	295	208
Artsci MAGICALC	150	98
Stoneware DB MASTER V.4	350	254
Dow Jones MARKET ANAYLZER	349	261
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	224
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	699	524
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	75	53
Continental PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	495	349
Aardvark PERSONAL TAX PLANNER	99	72
Datamost PROPERTY MANAGER	295	211
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	195	139
Monogram DOLLAR SENSE	100	72
°°° SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL °°°		
STC BASIC RECIPES	250	134

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

Soft Sys EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	250	188
Artsci MAGIC WINDOW II	149	98
Silicon Valley WORD HANDLER	60	44
Broderbund BANK STREET WRITER	70	51
Kensington FORMAT II	150	109
LJK LETTER PERFECT	150	109
Sierra On-line HOMEWORD	70	51

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Terrapin TERRAPIN LOGO	99	69
Versa MEET THE PRESIDENTS	40	29
Xerox STICKY BEAR ABC	40	29
Zeitgeist SPACE MOUSE	50	36
Harcourt Brace COMPUTER SAT	90	64
Milton Bradley PERCENTS	50	35
Scholastic MICROZONE	40	29
Addison-Wesley MATH ACTIVITY	75	54
Avant Grade PAL READING MASTER	100	69
Avant Grade PAL READING 1-6 EA	100	69

100's MORE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK FOR IBM AND APPLE. CALL FOR PRICING.

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

MD1 SS DD DISKETTES (Box 10)	40	18
USI ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	130	97
SDS ROUTINE MACHINE	65	49
Einstein EINSTEIN COMPILER	129	97
Epson EPSON FX-80 PRINTER	695	529
Distar THINLINE DISK DRIVE	395	189
Koala KOALA PAD	125	89
Coex 16k RAMCARD	99	54
SPECIAL GRAPHICS CARD BETTER THAN GRAPPLER		
Our Own DR. JOHNS GRAPHICS RX	149	99

IBM PC PRODUCTS

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

	LIST	COST
Lotus 1-2-3	$500	$334
Monogram DOLLARS SENSE	165	116
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	195	139
Ashton Tate dBASE II	695	409
Delta Tech PROBASE	350	249
Delta Tech PROBASE W/GENERATORS	650	465
Micro-Rim R:BASE SERIES 4000	495	349
Software Publishing PFS:REPORT	140	98
Software Publishing PFS:FILE	125	88
Software Publishing PFS:GRAPH	140	98
Dow Jones MARKET ANALYZER	349	261
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	224
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	699	524
Dow Jones INVESTMENT EVALUATOR	149	112
Dow Jones SPREADSHEET LINK	249	187
Stoneware DB MASTER	595	419
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	150	99
Applied Software VERSAFORM	389	272
Howardsoft TAX PREPARER '84	250	194
Eagle MONEY DECISIONS	199	142
°° SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL °°		
STC MULTISOLVER	295	189

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

Microsoft WORD	375	264
Microsoft WORD W/MOUSE	475	334
Visicorp VISIWORD	375	284
Einstein EINSTEIN WRITER	300	219
Select SELECT WORD PROCESSOR	295	209
Software Publishing PFS: WRITE	140	98
Softword MULTIMATE	495	349
Muse SUPER TEXT PROFESSIONAL	175	129
Micropro WORDSTAR	495	319
Hayden PIE WRITER	199	142
IUS EZ WRITER I	250	183
IUS EZ WRITER II	395	285
Perfect Software PERFECT WRITER	349	248

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Davidson SPEED READ II	70	51
Spinnaker DELTA DRAWING	49	34
Counterpart EARLEY GAMES MUSIC	30	22
Barrons BARRONS COMPUTER SAT	90	64
Designware MATHMAZE	40	28
Learning Company MOPTOWN HOTEL	40	28
Scarborough MASTERTYPE	50	36
Microsoft FLIGHT SIMULATOR	50	36

100's MORE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK FOR IBM AND APPLE. CALL FOR PRICING.

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

MD2 DS DD DISKETTES (Box 10)	50	21
Fox Geller QUICK CODE (dBASE)	295	209
Microstuf CROSSTALK	195	142
Koala Technologies KOALA PAD	150	112
P. Norton PETER NORTON UTILITES	80	58
Quadram QUADLINK FIRMWARE	680	489
Hayes Micro SMARTMODEM 1200B	599	449
Rosesoft PROKEY	129	92

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE, CALL.
OVER 2,000 ITEMS IN STOCK AT LOW PRICES FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.
MOST ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE WILL NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS READY TO SHIP. YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR ONLY OBJECTIVE!

800-223-5348

(ORDERS ONLY) MON THRU FRI 10-4 PACIFIC TIME

(WA. residents & Technical Assistance) (206) 481-2600

P.O.'s from Schools & Major Corporations accepted.

TERMS: Mail order only. Minimum order $100.00. All sales final. Prices shown are for prepaid orders and are subject to change without notice. All merchandise in new with manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee product compatibilities.

PAYMENT: Mastercard & Visa: No extra charge. American Express: add 3% of total order. Cashiers Ck./MO-bank transfers. WA residents add 7.8%.

SHIPPING/HANDLING: Add 2% UPS-surface (min. $5). Add 4% UPS-air (min. $10). Postal. Foreign, Special handling add $10 plus postage and shipping. Hardware extra — call for shipping costs.

WCCI **13452 NE 175th, P.O. Box 1028, Woodinville, WA 98072**

NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR

link between the two worksheets, this proposed response is also correct. If you wanted only to copy the information from SPENCOST to SPENCER and didn't want to establish a permanent link, you could tab over to the linked field and type n (for *no*).

Executing eXternal Copy

Once the copy procedure is properly set up, press <Enter> to execute the eXternal Copy command and to establish the link between SPENCOST and SPENCER. After you do this, *Multiplan* will load the specified information from SPENCOST into SPENCER and recalculate the SPENCER worksheet. At this stage you can name the area on SPENCER that has just received information from SPENCOST. Without moving the cursor, type n (for *name*). The command area will look like Figure 5.

The proposed response for the name of the group of cells receiving information from SPENCOST is the combination of the file name of the supporting worksheet and the name assigned to the linked cells. This default name tells you explicitly where the information comes from and identifies the cells R6C2:13 as dependent. You can choose the default by pressing <Enter>.

To complete this exercise, establish the link between Overhead_Costs on the supporting worksheet and the group of cells R8C2:12, labeled Overhead on the SPENCER worksheet. Once this has been done, the SPENCER worksheet will be updated with information from the SPENCOST worksheet each time the SPENCER worksheet is loaded. Try it out; make a change in SPENCOST and then reload SPENCER. The numbers should change on this dependent worksheet as well.

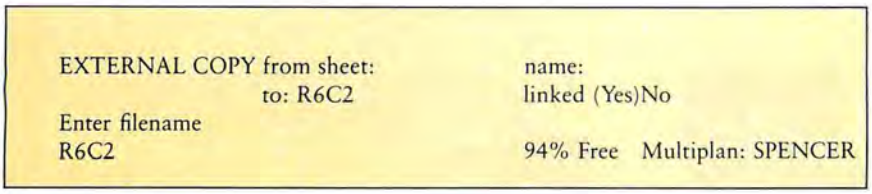


Figure 2: The Multiplan command area after using the eXternal Copy command

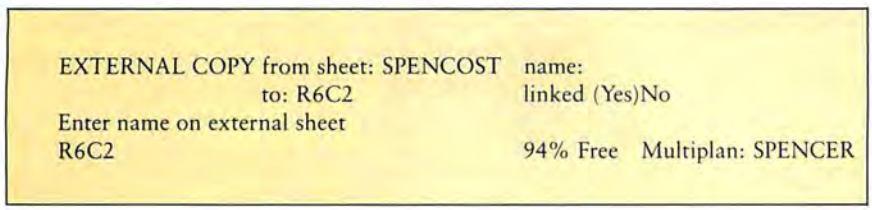


Figure 3: The Multiplan command area after the file name is entered and the cursor is moved to the 'name' field

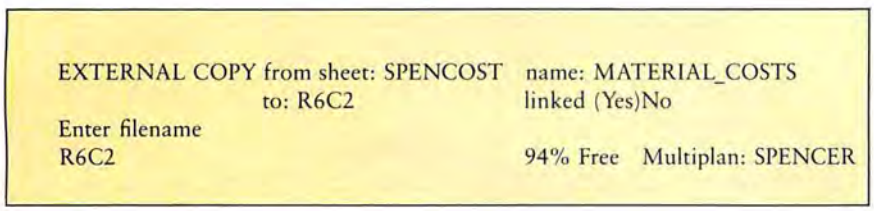


Figure 4: The Multiplan command area after the name Material Costs has been assigned to row 6

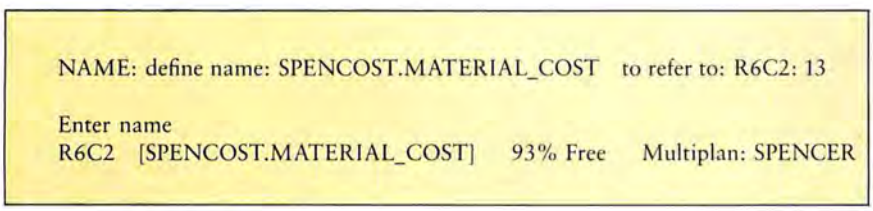


Figure 5: The Multiplan command area after the information has been linked and the linked area on SPENCER has been named

The *Multiplan* eXternal Copy command is easy to use, and you get plenty of help from the proposed responses along the way. Be sure to draw a dependency diagram illustrating how one worksheet depends on another. Write down all the names used in the linking process, including file names and the names assigned to cells and groups of cells.

The eXternal Copy command is only one of several eXternal subcommands. You can also use the eXternal command to list the file names of the worksheets on which the current worksheet depends and the file names of worksheets that depend on the current worksheet. You can use the eXternal Copy command to dissolve links between worksheets and to make one-time copies of named information from one worksheet to another without establishing a permanent link.

Andrew T. Williams is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

From WHAT IF? A User's Guide to Spreadsheets on the IBM PC *by Andrew T. Williams, series edited by Laurence Press (John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1984). Copyright © (1984, Andrew T. Williams). Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.*

Multiplan
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $250
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

Multiplan
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8088
List price: $195
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES **$19.95** EACH
(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Availability and Price Codes:

- ▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- ● $19.95 Single Program Templates
- ○ $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates.

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts.

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBASE II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC®*	WORD®	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER® II	QUICK FILE®	PIE WRITER®	APPLEWRITER® II/QUICK FILE®	APPLEWORKS®	PERFECT WRITER®/PERFECT CALC®	MULTIMATE®	PERSONAL PEARL®	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS	VISICALC® IV	VISICALC® DOS 2.10	1-2-3®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●			●			●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
IBM® STYLE B**	●	○									●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
KAYPRO®	●	●									●	●			▲			
APPLE® II+	●	○				●				○					▲	●		
APPLE® //e	●	○	●			●	●	●	○	○	●				▲	●		
OSBORNE®	●	●												●				

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ, LEADING EDGE and PANASONIC SENIOR PARTNER.
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC.

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

P. O. Box 85152-MB134
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 268-0793

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee

WESTERN CANADA:
LD COMPUTERS
12831 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

EASTERN CANADA:
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCES
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2H1

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc., IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp. Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro Int'l. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc/Supercalc²-Sorcim. Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Dev. Corp., Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. PieWriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. Multimate-Softword, Co.

©CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983.

Circle 634 on reader service card

SAY HELLO TO "VOICE MAIL"... GOOD-BYE TO PHONE TAG

PC DIAL LOG™
BY CMC

A PRODUCT OF CMC INTERNATIONAL-BELLEVUE, WASH.

Just another widget for the PC?

No way.

"Voice mail" is an all-new *application* who's time has come.

And PC Dial/Log, by CMC, is the first system to give the IBM PC and compatibles full voice mail capabilities.

Consisting of an expansion card, software, and a cable for connecting a Touch-Tone® phone to your computer, PC Dial/Log enables your PC to: record and save voice messages; answer up to 40* incoming calls and take messages; distribute a voice memo to as many as 150* numbers; log Touch-Tone® responses; and the list goes on and on.

You also can assign Touch-Tone® ID numbers; define calling hours of out-going messages; create message distribution lists and a phone directory; and leave or change messages for others from remote locations.

In short, it's an economical way to eliminate phone tag and keep in touch better with everyone.

If the telephone plays a big part in your life and you're interested in getting the most from your telecommunications, investigate PC Dial/Log at a computer store near you. Or, contact CMC International in Bellevue, Washington, at 1-800-426-4685 (in Washington, dial 1-206-885-1600) for the location of your closest PC Dial/Log source.

With models starting at just $595, you can't afford not to.

*Depending on storage capacity of your system.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
PC Dial/Log is a trademark of CMC International

Circle 783 on reader service card

Little Wonder

All you need for less. Finally there's an affordable program flexible enough to be applied precisely to your specific situation. Our six years of software consulting experience plus Hubbard's 25 years in manufacturing management let us know what you do need—and what you don't.

Business transactions require more than a spread-sheet. The TRACKER II System with multiple file updating provides much greater potential for you than limited, single file programs like pfs® file, yet without the expensive complexity of dBase II.™ Instead, our system has 95% of the work already done. It adapts easily to the exact way your business is run and its records kept.

Messrs. Little introduce the answer to the high cost of customized programming: the new TRACKER II™ System for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Set up and run in less than a day with no prior training. All you need to know is what you want to do. With our simple on-screen instructions and matching-image TRACKPAC booklets, it's as if we were right there in consultation with you.

Take general Time Accounting for example. You adjust and install the file layout for customers, projects, employees, etc. Then you organize time and expense inputs. Individual reports can be added later. In addition, printing output such as invoices can be fit to your format of forms and reports.

Once that's done, all your operator does is answer simple questions. If one can read, one can handle it.

Each single input updates all affected files. Day-to-day data need only be typed in once. Each input goes everywhere it should automatically, ending errors from repetition.

The input also gets processed differently depending on your pre-selected "if...then" alternatives. For instance, one worker's hours may be billed at separate rates for separate tasks with no need for the operator to know all the details. Cumulative calculations are automatic. This is computing power unheard of at this price.

Try it risk-free for 30 days. Pick up the phone and get on track today. With our moneyback guarantee, there's no way you can lose.

The TRACKER II System with general Time Accounting included. **$250***

To order, call toll-free 1-800-336-2966. In Ohio call (216) 464-5013. Use your VISA or MasterCard.

TRACKPAC Application kits let you keep track of even more.

You can use the TRACKER II System with the general Time Accounting TRACKPAC kit provided, or purchase one of those listed for $65* or set up your own application.

- Job Costing/Scheduling
- Cost Estimating
- Order Entry/Billing
- Inventory w/sales & purchasing
- More to come

*(Plus $3 shipping and handling. Ohio residents add sales tax.)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. pfs is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Aston-Tate. © 1984 Analex Computing, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Earn Royalties

Submit a running application of your own design, and if we decide to market it, royalty arrangements will be made. A submissions kit is included with the TRACKER II System or can be purchased separately for $5.

analex

The fast track to success.

Analex Computing, Inc.
5222 Richmond Road,
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Hubbard Little, Vice President
Mark Little, President

Circle772 on reader service card

You Spend A Lot Of Time Looking For Breaks For Your Tax Clients. Now Look At One For You.

CPAids has the professional tax programs you need to cut through your workload in record time.

Our Master Tax, Standard Tax, Corporate 1120 and Tax Planner give you all the tools necessary for fast, efficient tax return processing and tax planning.

Our new Client Write-Up software includes a flexible report generator and is completely interactive with our Master Tax Program and Corporate 1120 to generate Schedule C.

All CPAids software is operational with IBM* and IBM compatibles using PC-DOS* or MS-DOS*. Also compatible with DEC Rainbow* and many other CP/M* operating systems.

CPAids software has been developed under the supervision of Andy Rosenberg, CPA and noted tax authority. It is this professional daily involvement with tax accounting that separates CPAids software packages from the rest.

Want to learn more? CPAids makes that easy, too. Demo disks are available at only $55 each. And, demo disk charges will be applied against programs purchased.

Call or write for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you.

FORMS	STANDARD TAX PROGRAM $995.	MASTER TAX PROGRAM $1,795.
1040 Pgs. 1&2	X	X
A,B,C,D,E,F,G	X	X
R/RP, SE, W, ES	X	X
1116		X
2106, 2119, 2210	X	X
2441	X	X
2555, 3903F		X
3468	X	X
3903	X	X
4137		X
4136	X	X
4255	X	X
4562	X	X
4684	X	X
4797	X	X
4835		X
4952		X
4972, 5884	X	X
5695	X	X
6251	X	X
6252	X	X
MULT C,E,F,2106, 6252		X
WORD PROCESSING		X
PRINT Substitute forms, Overlays, Continuous Pre-printed, Single Sheet	X	X
INTEGRATED STATE RETURNS	X	X
INTERFACE WITH CLIENT WRITE-UP	X	X
OVERFLOW SCHEDULING		X
INTERFACE WITH TAX PLANNER	X	X
DATA ENTRY	BATCH	INTERACTIVE
PROFORMA	X	X
ON LINE HELP		X
MODEM SUPPORT	OPTIONAL	X
Annual updates at 1/3 of current price		

Trusted by Accounting Professionals since 1978

CPAids®

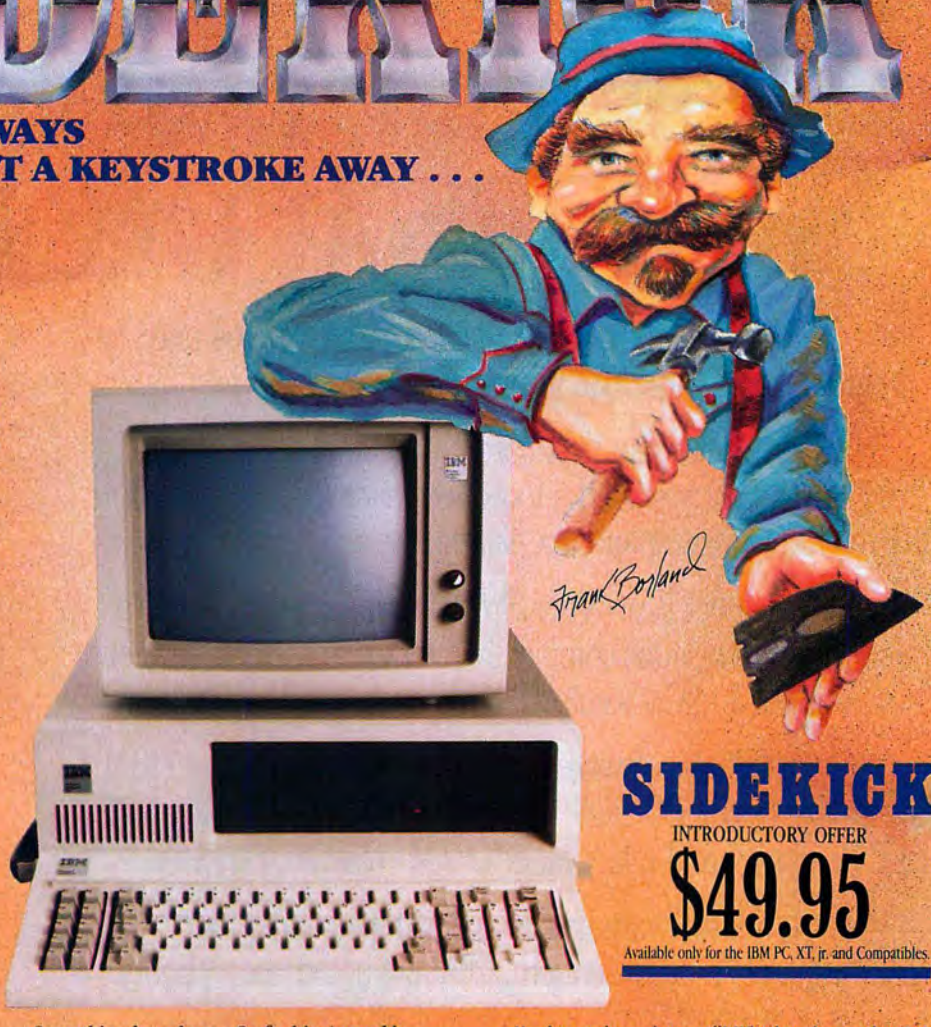
1061 Fraternity Circle Drive • Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; DEC Rainbow is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; MS-DOS is a Trademark of Microsoft Corp.; IBM and PC-DOS are Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Something Totally New in Applications Software From Borland, The Folks Who Make Turbo Pascal.©

SIDEKICK

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .



"SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!"

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator or a notepad when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know why we came up with Sidekick©.

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING 1-2-3, WORDSTAR, dBASEII OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- **A CALCULATOR**
- **A NOTEPAD**
- **AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR**
- **AN AUTO DIALER**
- **AN ASCII TABLE**
- **AND MUCH MORE**

ALL AT ONCE . . . OR ONE AT A TIME. ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN YOU LIKE.

ANOTHER KEYSTROKE, AND YOU'RE RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM!
(you never really left!)

SIDEKICK©

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$49.95

Available only for the IBM PC, XT, jr. and Compatibles.

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal©, so that it's lightning-fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. You can even swap information back and forth between your applications software and your Sidekick©.

Suppose you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea. Just hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button again. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet.

Need to make a phone call? Whether the number is in an existing database, your own Sidekick phone directory, or you've just typed it on the screen . . . put the cursor next to the number, hit the keystroke, and Sidekick dials for you!*

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you understand why.

*Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK© TODAY!

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-227-2400 ext 953** in California **1-800-772-2666 ext 953**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK© $49.95
(plus $5.00 shipping and handling • Shipped UPS)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, XT, jr., or *true* compatible!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373 S-E23

Circle 760 on reader service card

Ĭn'tə-grāt

To Harmonize
To Blend
To Orchestrate
To Unify

THE Software INTEGRATING System

to Make IBM PC™* Programs Work Together

LOIS makes independent software packages work together to create customized work stations.**

It's a single open-ended software package integrating multiple independent programs such as WordStar,™ dBaseII™ and Lotus 1-2-3™ with one simple interface and one simple command structure.***

A touch of the key enables the user to transfer data from one software package to another, or to move from one program to another.

LOIS is the master INTEGRATOR
There is no "lock-in" to a particular software product line. With the LOIS Work Station the user can select favorite programs for integration. They can be selected off-the-shelf or from the user's library of custom programs.

Add-ons are easy and virtually limitless. The LOIS Work Station integrates them all.

LOIS is flexible.
It allows you to sell more software because customers keep coming back. It adds value to the user's present programs. It adds functionality and productivity.

LOIS is available now!

For more infomation call 1-800-223-6250, or 801-264-2050.

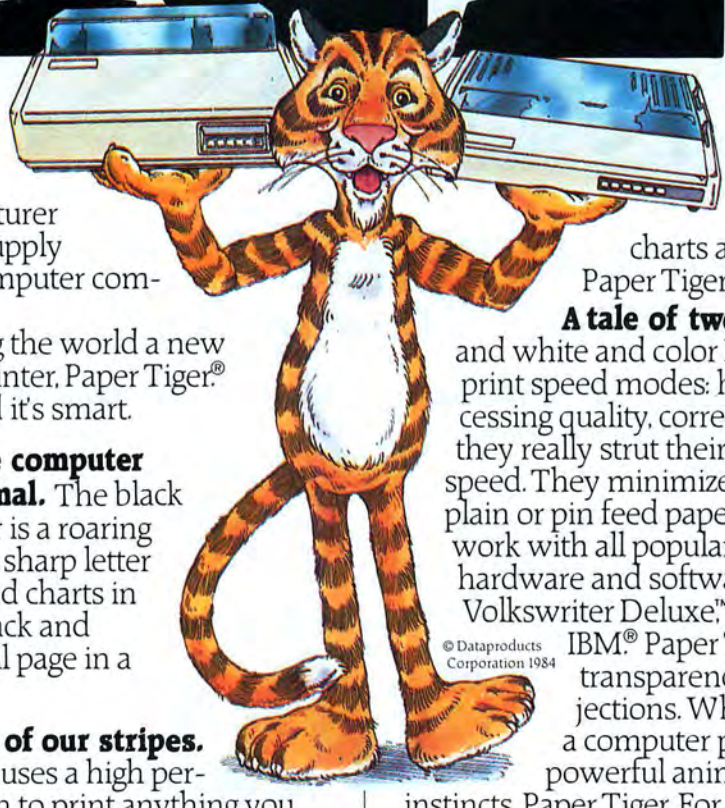
ModTech International
5251 South Green Street
Suite 100
Salt Lake City, UT 84123

LOIS is another quality product from ModTech International

*IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
**LOIS is a trade mark of Lytron Systems, Inc.
***WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro, Inc.; dBaseII is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

DATAPRODUCTS INTRODUCES

PAPER TIGER®



© Dataproducts Corporation 1984

We're Dataproducts, the largest independent printer manufacturer in the business. We supply printers to the top computer companies in the world.

And we're showing the world a new breed of computer printer, Paper Tiger.® It's fast. It's tough. And it's smart.

Our black and white computer printer is a real animal. The black and white Paper Tiger is a roaring success. It prints crisp, sharp letter quality text, graphs and charts in bold, high contrast black and white. And it fills a full page in a matter of seconds.

You'll love the color of our stripes. The color Paper Tiger uses a high performance color ribbon to print anything you want in any color you want. Or it can print alternate lines of copy in different colors for needed emphasis. Facts are more easily understood when graphs, charts and text are printed in Paper Tiger's vibrant colors.

A tale of two tigers. Both the black and white and color Paper Tiger have three print speed modes: high speed data processing quality, correspondence quality and they really strut their stuff at letter quality speed. They minimize loading problems, use plain or pin feed paper and plug in easily to work with all popular personal computer hardware and software on the market like Volkswriter Deluxe,™ Lotus,® Apple® and IBM.® Paper Tiger even prints on transparencies for overhead projections. When you're hunting for a computer printer remember the powerful animal with the write instincts, Paper Tiger. For more information, go to your nearest computer store, or call Dataproducts at 800-258-1386.

Dataproducts Paper Tiger. The most powerful name in computer printers.

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways. Dataproducts Corporation, Route 13 South, Milford, NH 03055.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Volkswriter Deluxe is a registered trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 344 on reader service card

First-Class MailMerge

If you use the PC and WordStar to create business letters, there's a way to reach more people and still keep the personal touch—with MailMerge.

Bobbie Ray Leach

Most businesses still communicate by letter, whether sent via MCI Mail or the post office. If you're like most PC users, you probably use *WordStar* to write the letters you send to customers, dealers, or potential clients. But what if you want to distribute essentially the same letter to 400 prospective clients? What they receive must look like it came straight from the typewriter. After all, people who may contribute to your prosperity appreciate—and expect—personal treatment. With *WordStar* and a letter quality printer, a letter can look like it sprang whole from a Selectric II.

But creating 400 personal letters is not so easy. You could copy the letter (minus date, name, and address) in a file over and over with *WordStar*'s <Ctrl>-K C command, scroll to each copy of the letter, type in each client's name, company, and address, and eventually print the file. Heaven help you if, in an effort to be even more personal, the letter talks about a client's product; you'll have to insert the appropriate reference into every letter. And if you want to send the same people a different letter later on, this laborious process would have to be repeated.

For *WordStar* users, *MailMerge*—a best-selling but little-used program from MicroPro—can help automate the task of creating and printing a multitude of personalized letters. As its name suggests, *MailMerge* combines files. This article will show you how to deftly meld a mailing list with a form letter to produce personalized letters that can be printed out or stored on disk. To get the most out of the article, a working knowledge of *WordStar* is necessary; you should be able to open a file, create a document, save it, and print it. Familiarity with dot commands is also helpful.

Basic Dot Commands

MailMerge performs its magic with a few files and dot commands. The document file holds the form letter or other document; the data file holds the information to be inserted into the form letter; and a command file brings the two together. Dot commands in the document file direct the process, fetching files and controlling how a document is displayed and printed. Some dot commands are shared by *WordStar* and *MailMerge* (such as .pa, which inserts a page break into a document), while others are specific to one program. A dot command is a period followed by two letters; sometimes the command is followed by a number or text. When a dot command is typed into a document, a character appears on the far right of the screen. A *MailMerge* dot command is identified with an 'M'; an incorrect command is flagged with a question mark.

Many dot commands are available with *MailMerge,* but only a handful are needed in most applications (see "Defining Dot Commands"). A few rules must be followed, of course. Dot commands can be used in any *MailMerge* or *WordStar* document, but they must always be placed at the beginning of a line. In some cases one dot command must come before another. For example, .df identifies the data file to be merged, and .rv discloses to *MailMerge* what fields are in that data file. Logic—and *MailMerge*—dictates that .df precede

> You can deftly meld a mailing list with a form letter to produce personalized letters.

.rv. A few other dot commands, such as .pl, which sets a document's page length, must be put at the beginning of a document.

The Document File

In *WordStar* a document file is created by typing D. The file contains the text of the form letter, the dot commands, and the data fields (such as date, name, and company) that will be filled in when the document file is merged with the data file holding the mailing list. Open a file in *WordStar* and type in the form letter CLIENT .LTR as shown in Figure 1. Note that every data field is bracketed by ampersands.

But what happens if a data field—such as company—is not "filled in" during a merge? By placing /O at the end of the data field, you can suppress the blank space that is left by the empty field and justify the text surrounding the field.

Three dot commands—.df, .rv, and .pa—are required in every document. The first command, .df, identifies the data file, such as CLIENT .DTA in Figure 2, to be merged with the letter; .rv specifies the fields in the data file; and .pa inserts a page break and directs the program to merge the next record in the data file with the form letter. The optional .op command prevents *MailMerge* from printing page numbers on the resulting letters.

The Data File

The data file (see Figure 2) supplies the information—in this case the names, addresses, and other information that make up the mailing list—to be inserted into the data fields in the form letter. Unlike a document file or a command file, the data file is created in *WordStar*'s nondocument mode (the 'N' menu option). The word wrap feature is thus turned off, and a record can be up to 240 characters long. A record is confined to

```
.op
.df client.dta
.rv firstname,lastname,company,street,city,state,zip,item

&date&

&firstname& &lastname&
&company/O&
&street&
&city& &state& &zip&


Dear &firstname&:

I enjoyed our telephone conversation the other day and I think &item& has
real potential. We definitely would like to make a presentation to your firm
about marketing the product.

Please find enclosed our prospectus. I look forward to hearing from you
soon.

Warmest regards,

Alvin "Buzz" Feltzer
Senior Marketing Director

ABF/rl

.pa
```

Figure 1: The form letter CLIENT.LTR as it appears in a MailMerge document file

```
John,Myers,The Fixtures,222 S. Rampart,Wattman,TX,65891,Fix-It-All
Bob,Smith,,1498 Exitor,St. Minna,NJ,07778,The Statue Maker
Elaine,Swisher,,98 Groton,Hickory,SC,01783,Elaine's Paste-Away
```

Figure 2: CLIENT.DTA, a MailMerge data file

```
.cs
.dm Printing the client form letter
.av Date
.fi CLIENT.LTR
```

Listing 1: The command file COMMAND.MRG. This is the file name you give MailMerge in response to the program's 'Request for file to MailMerge' prompt.

one line and must be marked at the end with a carriage return (by pressing <Enter>). Fields in each record must match the type and sequence of the fields in the form letter. Data fields are separated by a comma, and a space cannot lie next to a comma.

If a record is missing information, such as a company name, its counterpart in the document file must be acknowledged in the data file with a comma. For example, as you type in the second record in CLIENT.DTA (see Figure 2), you will notice that 'Smith' is followed by two commas. Even if you do not supply information for a data field, you must type a comma to signal the program to move to the next data field. The two commas following 'Smith' tell the program to move ahead two data fields. If a comma is embedded in a field, the field must be surrounded by quotes. Once a data file is created, it can be used again with other form letters you write.

The Command File

A command file isn't required by *MailMerge,* but it does make the process easier. A command file is created in *WordStar*'s document mode and contains only dot commands. In some ways it resembles a batch file. Type in the command file COMMAND.MRG in Listing 1. When you finally run *MailMerge,* you will see how the dot commands in the file are executed in sequence. In COMMAND.MRG, '.cs' clears the screen, '.dm' displays a message, '.av' prompts the user for the date, while '.fi' calls in document file CLIENT .LTR, which in turn calls the data file for information.

Making the Merge

Now that you have created the document, data, and command files, you can merge full speed ahead. Turn on the printer and select M from the

Defining Dot Commands

Dot commands work like simple programming commands. They can be used to clear the screen, create and display prompts, or format the printed result of merged files. Some commonly used *MailMerge* dot commands are explained here.

.dm. Display message. Text following this command is displayed on the screen. This command is usually placed in a *MailMerge* command file.

.cs. Clear screen. This command removes any previously displayed image (such as a *WordStar* menu), making it easier to read *MailMerge* prompts that follow.

.pa. Process the next record/ insert a page break. This tells *MailMerge* to merge the next record with the document and advance the paper in the printer one page.

.op. Turn off page numbering. When a document is printed out, pages are automatically numbered. The .op command disables this feature when it is unwanted, as when letters are being printed out.

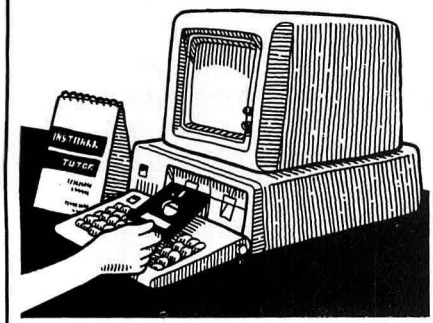
.df. Define data file name. This specifies which data file will be used in a *MailMerge* operation. In this article the data file is CLIENT.DTA.

.rv. Read variable. Specifies what data fields are in the document file. The sequence of these fields (in CLIENT.DTA, for instance, firstname, lastname, company, and so on) must correspond to the sequence of data in the data file (John,Myers,The Fixtures).

.av. Ask for variable. This command is for those data fields, such as date, that change and thus cannot be stored in a data file. The text following the .av command must match the field name in the document file. In COMMAND.MRG the .av command is tied to the date field in the form letter. 'Date?' appears as a prompt when the files are first merged; the user's response is automatically inserted into the date field of every letter printed during the cycle.

.fi. Define file name. This command tells *MailMerge* which document file should be merged with a data file. This dot command is usually placed in a command file; if this command is encountered in a document file, *MailMerge* must insert the specified file into the document before continuing to the next field. The command is useful when you want to create a document by combining other documents.

THE FIRST INTELLIGENT INVESTMENT THE IBM PC USER SHOULD MAKE.



To get the most from your IBM PC you need good software. To get anything out of your software, you need to know how to use it. The right information at the right time can make the difference between frustration and satisfaction.

INSTANT TUTOR!™ is a quick and easy learning package that runs on your IBM PC. It's one-on-one instruction; convenient, because it's there when you need it. Step-by-step instruction puts all you need to know at your fingertips.

These INSTANT TUTOR!™ courses are available at $59.95 per course plus $2.50 shipping and handling.* They come complete with Lesson Diskettes, INSTANT TUTOR!™ Presentation Software, and an Easy Reference Guide.

Select one course or several:
- *How to Use Your PC*
- *Beginning Instructions for WordStar*
- *Beginning Instructions for dBase II*
- *Beginning Instructions for SuperCalc*

Satisfaction Guaranteed. 10 day complete refund.

Credit Card orders call:
1-800-227-1617 Ext. 115
In CA 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 115

Or send check or money order to:
Data Processing Educational Corp.
4588 Kenny Road, Dept. 35
Columbus, OH 43220

*Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

INSTANT TUTOR!™ is a trademark of Data Processing Educational Corp.

Circle 16 on reader service card

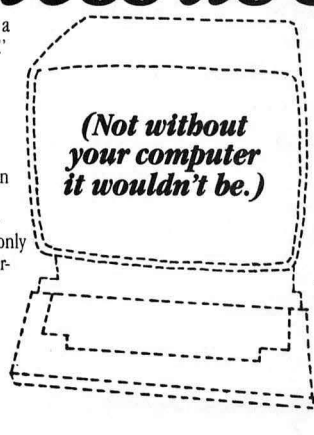
Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business —in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, accidental damage, natural disaster, power surge, etc., regardless of use, after a low $50 deductible.



Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, *available for as low as $35 per year.* Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your payment is accepted. Or, for even faster coverage, call our toll-free number.

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. Coverage differs in Texas. It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value. Call for student rates.

PCW

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202.

Before I'm out of business,
please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage.

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
System value $_____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card #_____ Exp. Date_____
Signature_____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and units are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract.

Hands On

WordStar menu. (Don't forget that the MAILMRGE.OVR file must be on the *WordStar* system disk.) You are asked to name the file to be merged, which in this case is COMMAND.MRG; type in the file name and press <Enter>. The next prompt asks if the merged result should be sent to a disk file. If you answer Y, type in a new file name, and answer *MailMerge*'s few questions; the merged result will be stored on disk. The advantage of merging to a disk file is that you can check your handiwork for errors before you print out hundreds of letters. If you answer N, *MailMerge* presents print options. Once an option is specified, the printer will start churning out letters.

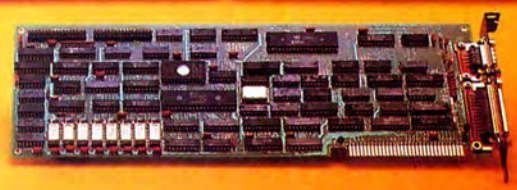
Of course, *MailMerge* does more than create personalized form letters. With a properly crafted command file, *MailMerge* can quickly assemble large documents—such as contracts or updated manuals—that rely on many lengthy, standard clauses. *MailMerge*'s power can even be used to consolidate floppy disk files onto a hard disk drive. Though *MailMerge* can be fussy—particularly about the syntax of data files—you may find it a tool that's hard to put down once you've used it.

Bobbie Ray Leach is a former data processing manager and RPG programmer living in San Francisco.

MailMerge
MicroPro International Corporation
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: $250
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

132 Cols × 44 Rows + Simultaneous Color and Monochrome Graphics Display + One Card/ Single Slot =



The Graphics Edge™

The **GRAPHICS EDGE** is the leading edge. We've really pushed technology to the limit with this one, and here's why:

- it is software switchable from 80 cols x 25 rows to 132 cols x 44 rows, making it ideal for spreadsheet applications,
- drives both a color and a monochrome monitor SIMULTANEOUSLY and prints this same information in color on your color printer. Ideal for business applications involving heavy word processing combined with color graphics requirements,
- and runs **Lotus 1-2-3**™ with FULL GRAPHICS and also MicroSoft Flight Simulator™ on either high-resolution IBM® Monochrome or color monitors.

And if that's not enough, there's more:

- it is **Fully Compatible** with IBM Monochrome and color adapters, Colorplus™ and Hercules™
- will run all IBM **Color Graphics Software** on the IBM **Monochrome Display,** opening to you a wealth of IBM Color Graphics software applications,
- supports all **BASICA** graphics commands on IBM Monochrome or color monitor without software patches,
- 640H x 200V in 16 colors,
- 16 shades of green in green monitors with composite output; and...

one printer port and one light pen interface.

No Other Card can give you **So Much** for **So Little.** At a Suggested retail price of $499, you and your IBM PC will be performing to the fullest potential. **WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR!!!**

OEM Inquiries Welcomed. (415) 967-1111

For more information, contact your nearest dealer. OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806. In California call 800-821-0807.

MicroSoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of LOTUS Development Corporation.
Colorplus is a trademark of Plantronics.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
Graphics Edge is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

AD-101

esi

Everex Systems, Inc. **891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495**

Price subject to change without notice.

Circle 699 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING
OUR 400 PAGE CATALOG
OVER 20000 PRODUCTS
FROM 600 MANUFACTURERS
AND 12 TO 21 DAY
SOFTWARE RENTALS
ARE JUST THE BEGINNING
FOR NETWORK MEMBERS ONLY . . .

For as little as $8 per year you can join the thousands of value wise buyers who have saved more than $8,000,000 on 25,000 orders over the last six months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- Wholesale + 8% Pricing
- Our 400 Page Catalog—Over 20000 Products
- In-stock Delivery On Popular Products
- Experienced Sales Consultants
- Add-on Quantity Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- 12-21 Day Business Software Rentals (optional)
- 12-21 Day Game Software Rentals (optional)
- Special Savings Newsletters "The Printout"
- Discount Book Library—Over 1000 Titles
- Membership Referral Bonus
- Corporate Accounts
- Software Publishing Assistance
- Membership Refund Guarantee
- 10 Day Hardware Return Policy

PC NETWORK Members come back to buy

PC NETWORK Members join America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service because they recognize a great value. So it makes sense that sometimes our value-wise customers may check another source before making their purchases. And it makes sense that they come back to PC NETWORK to buy—at just 8% over the wholesale price plus shipping.

We know of no "discount" house, computer store, retail shop, direct mail outlet or imitator that can beat our consistently low prices or match our tremendous selection of products!

We Invite You To Compare

Shop around. Then add up the transportation costs and time spent on the phone or traveling from store to store. Or remember frustration you may have experienced asking an untrained order-taker or sales clerk about compatibility, language requirements, memory capacity, price comparsions . . .

Or call us first. Our trained personnel will gladly answer all your questions and quote you the best prices on the largest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation! And when you buy, it's all delivered right to your doorstep from our multimillion dollar inventory—quickly!

Our Members depend upon the high quality of PC NETWORK's Software Rental Libraries and its 12-21 day evaluation period!

Many Members have taken advantage of the savings and convenience our Software Rental Libraries have to offer. They know we have the latest versions of all the most important software titles, and that their orders will be shipped promptly! *Furthermore, our 12-21 day rental period is the longest in the industry.* Maybe that's why so many folks have switched to the PC NETWORK for their software needs.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK

Our corporate roster includes some of the nation's largest financial, industrial and professional concerns. Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around. Call and ask about our Major Corporation Membership Program, and feel free to inquire which companies have already joined!

CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W291

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK

Buy Hardware And Software at Wholesale + 8% And Get 12-21 Day Software Rentals† . . .

Below is a sampling of the over 20,000 products available from the NETWORK at our everyday low prices!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$16.50*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Orion *PCMan (Great Pac Man)*	21.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	15.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
SubLogic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use MultiMate*	$42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft: Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBASE-II New Lower Price*	275.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBASE III*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Framework*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	150.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	30.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	55.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*
Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	260.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
Microsoft *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	255.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	85.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	418.00*ea
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	387.50*ea
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM Cobal (Development System)*	570.00*
Satellite Software *WordPerfect*	210.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	40.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	65.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	74.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc 3*	198.00*
SPI *Open Access*	335.00*
TCS *Client Ledger*	730.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	1,810.00*	*(39.10)*
Apple *Apple //c*	955.00*	*(20.97)*
Apple *Apple //e*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
►**IBM** *PC 2 DSDD Floppy Drives/Color Card/Mono Monitor/Printer Part*	1,940.00*	*(48.00)*
►**IBM** *Hard Disk 1 Floppy/10Mb Hard Disk/128K/Color Card/Mono Monitor*	2,675.00*	*(62.00)*
NEC *Notebook New Price!*	420.00*	*(10.00)*
Sanyo *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	710.00*	*(15.00)*
Tava *Complete IBM compatable (128K/Color Card/Mono Mon/2 drives)*	1,610.00*	*(36.95)*
Tava *Complete IBM compatable (128K/Mono Card/Mono Mon/2 drives)*	1,610.00*	*(36.95)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Cogito *1/2 Ht Low Power 10MB Winchester W/IBM Controller*	820.00*	*(18.00)*
►**IBM** *Floppy Disk Controller*	105.00*	*(2.50)*
Maynard *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	860.00*	*(18.00)*
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	960.00*	*(20.75)*
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	185.00*	*(2.50)*
►**Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	275.00*	*(6.92)*
Qume *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (Same as used on IBM Portable)*	350.00*	*(7.00)*
►**Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	168.00*	*(4.00)*
Tallgrass *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,800.00*	*(46.20)*
Teac *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	300.00*	*(7.00)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)	43.20*	*(1.00)*
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	4.80*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATABLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II*	366.90*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B without software*	299.00*	*(2.50)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

►**Amdek** *Video 300G Composite Green*	110.00*	*(3.00)*
►**Amdek** *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
►**Amdek** *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
►**Amdek** *Color II+ RGB Color*	362.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 IBM Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combo RGB/Composite*	245.00*	*(6.00)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	400.00*	*(9.30)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*
Zenith *ZVM-135 RGB/Composite (High Res with Green Switch for text work)*	470.00*	*(12.00)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *512K Memory Board with OK*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/clock/sfwr*	123.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Six-Pack Plus with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *MegaPlus II with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	105.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard 384K with OK*	197.00*	*(2.50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card with O/K*	200.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Abati *18CPS Letter Quality*	340.00*	*(8.00)*
Comrex/Brother *CR-II 13CPS LQ Printer*	399.00*	*(8.62)*
Comrex/Brother *Typewriter Keyboard for CR-II*	150.00*	*(3.25)*
Comrex/Brother *Cut Sheet Feeder for CR-II*	180.00*	*(3.89)*
Epson *RX-80*	267.00*	*(6.00)*
Epson *FX-80*	415.00*	*(9.25)*
Epson *FX-100*	600.00*	*(14.35)*
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS LQ Parallel*	625.00*	*(16.53)*
►**NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	765.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
►**NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,460.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	720.00*	*(16.00)*
Okidata *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	395.00*	*(8.55)*
►**Okidata** *ML93P 160CPS Wide Platen*	590.00*	*(15.00)*
►**Okidata** *2410P Pacemark 350CPS 132 Col*	1,850.00*	*(60.00)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.00)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Star Micronics *Gemini 10X*	246.00*	*(6.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
►**Toshiba** *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft/LQ Printer*	1,200.00*	*(32.00)*

VIDEO CARDS

►**Amdek** *MAI Card*	310.00*	*(2.50)*
Eagle *Monochrome Display Card*	160.00*	*(2.50)*
►**Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Card*	298.00*	*(2.50)*
Hercules *Color Card with Parallel Port*	CALL	
►**Paradise** *Multidisplay Card*	332.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadcolor I Color Card*	170.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadvue Mono Card w/Ser/Par/Clock*	210.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus*	240.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	295.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Clock Option for Graphix Plus*	30.00*	*(1.00)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name DSDD Diskettes *Guaranteed for Life!!*	20.00*	*(1.00)*
Curtis *PC Pedestal II*	54.00*	*(3.00)*
Keytronic *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	186.00*	*(4.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (Invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping 2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less—just 20% of the Members WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlighted by ► reflect recent major price reductions

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W291

This Month's Featured Products

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM
IBM PC w/64K **$1,940.00*** *(48.00)*
(256K System Board Capacity)

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives
Hercules Color Card with Parallel Port
Zenith ZVM123 High Res Monochrome Monitor

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of double sided disk drives and a color card enable you to run ANY program—from games and educational software to the most sophisticated business applications.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)
IBM PC w/128K **$2,675.00*** *(62.00)*
(256K System Board Capacity)

1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
Hercules Color Card with Parallel Port
Zenith ZV123 High Res Monochrome Monitor

w/Everex Half Height Disk Subsystem:

Half Height 10Mb Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC!
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in June, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

YOUR SYSTEM EXACTLY AS YOU WANT IT—With the NETWORK'S over 20,000 hardware and software products we can configure a system to your exact specifications ALL AT JUST 8% ABOVE THE DEALER WHOLESALE PRICE! Ask our trained consultants about any drive, monitor, multifunction card or any other component which will meet your unique requirements.

LATEST ISSUE REDUCTIONS!

As the NETWORK's volume grows our prices drop. The following popular products are now available at these new lower prices!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS **$ 43.20* set**
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*

TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES **168.00* ea.**

PANASONIC **275.00* pr.**
1/2 Height Disk Drive Set with Mounting Kit

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green **110.00***
V300A Composite Amber **120.00***
V310A IBM Amber **130.00***

HERCULES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD **298.00***

HAYES 1200B **299.00***
Without Software

NEC 3550 **1,460.00***
33 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

HAYES SMARTCOM/II **68.00***
Communications Package

BRAND NAME DISKETTES **20.00***
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life*

*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

PC NETWORK

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 15 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits . . .

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 400 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 400 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY—**ALL PRICED AT 8% above Dealer WHOLESALE.**

3 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possess' in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

4 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

5 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT The NETWORK supports every product it sells. We maintain a qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff to help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

6 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 12 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 21 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee, this also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

7 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

8 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

9 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W291

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

The following corporations and respected institutions are already NETWORK Members:

AT&T
Barclays International
Bell & Howell
Borg-Warner
Carpetland U.S.A.
CENTEL
Citibank
Columbia University
Cornell University
First Interstate Financial
GATX Corporation
General Mills
Harvard University
Intel
Iowa Farm Bureau Insurance
National Opinion Research Center
Northwest Industries
Northwestern University
Standard Oil of Ohio
University of Chicago
University of Illinois
Veteran's Administration Hospitals
Yale University
Zurich American Insurance

. . . And thousands of satisfied Consulting Firms, Small Businesses, Large Municipalities, Government Agencies and Valuewise Individuals ACROSS THE NATION!

PC Network's Try-Before-You-Buy Software Evaluation Service is the Ideal Way to Avoid Costly Errors in All Your Software Purchases!

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. FIRST PICK ON "BELOW WHOLESALE" SPECIALS—V.I.P. Members are given preference in the purchase of any "below wholesale" merchandise specials as featured in the "PRINTOUT" where only limited quantities are available. Whether it be 75¢ diskettes or $3 chips, V.I.P. Members often earn back the membership cost difference the first time they exercise this option.

2. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $30 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

3. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer . . . **a full 21 days instead of the twelve days allowed with our Basic Membership.**

10 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

11 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see box at left).* The NETWORK can establish open account (P/O) status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

12 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors. **The NETWORK looks for every opportunity to save you money.**

13 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSISTANCE—The NETWORK reaches tens of thousands of members regularly through its catalog and newsletter. For those of you who have created marketable software we will lend you our clout with our members, software publishers and distributors to get your material evaluated and circulated.

14 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

15 PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE— If your are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

AD #984

Lowest IBM Prices Ever!

IBM-PC

CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

IBM-XT List. $4250 **$3875**

COMPAQ portable, 256k, 2 drives List. $2995 **$2319**

HARD DISKS
IOMEGA ..... Call
Tallgrass ..... Call
CMC TARGA
LIST SELL
10 mb ... $2345 **$1889**
includes interface for IBM, COMPAQ, Corona, Eagle or Columbia

PRINTERS
Transtar 120 ..... $399
Transtar 130 ..... $559
Okidata 92 ..... Call
NEC 3550 ..... Call
EPSON CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

MONITORS
PGS HX12 ..... Call
PGS Max ..... Call
Amdek 310A $169
Amdek ColorII ... $379
MODEMS
HAYES ..... Call
Anchor MK VI $89

AST SIX PAK PLUS 64K, s.p.c list $395 ..... **$289**

TANDON 100-2	RAM	ORCHID PC Net LAN	HERCULES GRAPHICS
Fully IBM Compatible	64k, 200ns memory chip kit	Starter Kit	Supports Lotus
$209	**$55**	**$1090**	**$349**

HERE'S WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS SAY ... "full service attention at mail order prices. Informed, helpful, responsive." *Wes Gilbert, DATA I/O*

OPENING SOON IN VANCOUVER, BC

PACIFIC COMPUTERS
13240 Northup Wy #4 - Bellevue, WA 98005

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-531-3133
Information
206-641-7233

Prices reflect 3% cash discount • Bankcards • Sorry no COD • FOB Bellevue
All items currently in stock

Circle 109 on reader service card

THINK BIG!

ADD A TDX NINE-TRACK, HALF INCH TAPE SUBSYSTEM TO YOUR IBM-PC & INTERFACE WITH THE WORLD.

ACCESS MAIN-FRAME TAPES AND TAPE LIBRARIES

READ AND WRITE ASCII OR EBCDIC TAPES DIRECTLY FROM APPLICATION PROGRAMS

BACK UP A 10 MEGABYTE DISK IN 5 MINUTES

TELEBYTE
A PUBLIC COMPANY

TDX Peripherals Division • Telebyte Technology, Inc. • 148 New York Ave., Halesite, NY 11743 • (516) 423-3232

Circle 262 on reader service card

Condor™ made Easy! HELP!© Condor™

MENU DRIVEN CONDOR / ON-LINE HELP SCREENS AND CONDOR TUTORIAL

HELP! Condor was designed with the first time computer user in mind. SoftHelp has enhanced the Condor database to make it more "user friendly."

HELP! Condor is the easy way to **enjoy the power of the Condor relational database without learning commands or syntax.**

HELP! Condor is both a front-end generic MENU, as well as on-line help for every Condor command. The expert Condor user may alter the source code of HELP! Condor saving days of programming.

The manual for HELP! Condor includes:

- Merging Condor files and Word Processors
- Merging Condor and Lotus 123
- BASIC programs
- Command Files Explained

HELP! Condor™
$149.00
HELP! Condor by SoftHelp, Inc.
3527 Oak Lawn Ave., Suite 179
Dallas, Texas 75219
(214) 559-3095
VISA / MASTERCARD

"It is one of the most useful programs of its type we have ever seen, and believe me, we see a lot of software."
Don Kenny
Product Evaluation Manager
Micro D
Fountain Valley, CA

"I think this product can make Condor easier to sell, because it makes the users life easier."
Robert Eigler
President
Micro-Age
Houston, TX

"First time Condor users can now be up and going in minutes instead of hours."
Bob Denton
Vice President, Marketing
Seequa Computers

Circle 52 on reader service card

SUMO-TESTED

WOULD YOU BELIEVE 3 OUT OF 4 SUMO WRESTLERS RECOMMEND CASES BY COMPUTER-MATE™?

Neither do we. But, it wouldn't surprise us. Because our cases are *built* with brute strength, able to take a tough beating from even the mightiest challengers.

Stop wrestling with your computer equipment. With our cases you have ease of transportation plus maximum protection for all your components. Standard cases available for IBM, DEC, Apple, TI, plus many others. Custom built cases are also available to help protect almost any configuration of sensitive equipment. For loss prevention, each case has a 3″ x 5″ personal identification frame and individual serial number with toll free number. And like all Computer-Mate products, each case is pre-screened for excellence and backed with a 100% unconditional guarantee.

For order/information contact:

Computer-Mate, Inc.

1006 Hampshire Lane,
Richardson, Texas 75080
Dallas (214) 669-9370
Texas Residents (800) 442-4006
Out of State (800) 527-3643

In Canada contact:

MSW Marketing, Inc.

500 Shepard Avenue East
Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 6H7
(416) 221-5400

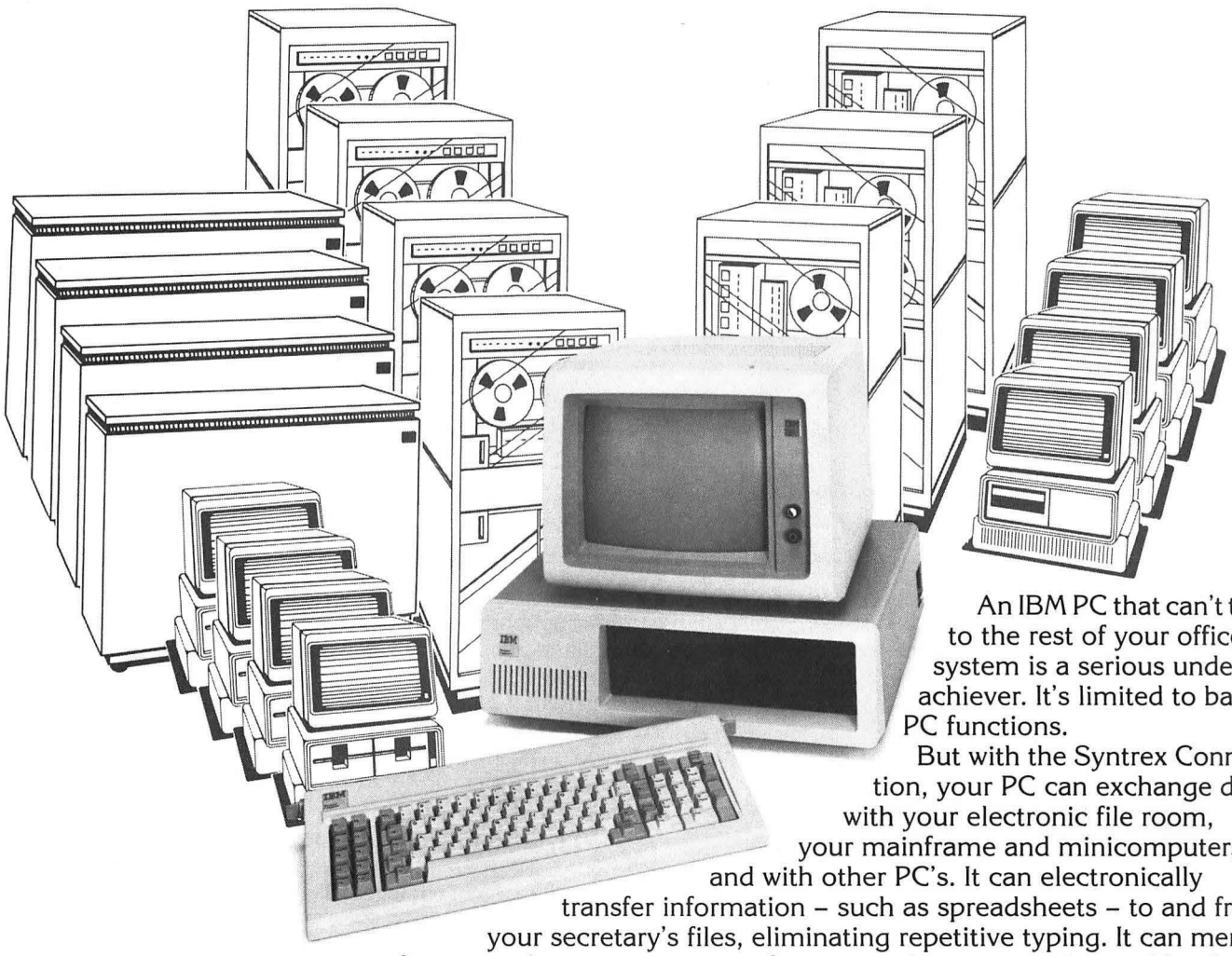
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 44 on reader service card

Chances are your computer equipment will never undergo a heavy bout with a Sumo wrestler. But with protection from Cases by Computer-Mate™, the odds are 3 to 1 your equipment would win.

We're Taking IBM Public.

Syntrex can bring your IBM PC™ into the mainstream of your automation system.



An IBM PC that can't talk to the rest of your office system is a serious underachiever. It's limited to basic PC functions.

But with the Syntrex Connection, your PC can exchange data with your electronic file room, your mainframe and minicomputers, and with other PC's. It can electronically transfer information – such as spreadsheets – to and from your secretary's files, eliminating repetitive typing. It can merge figures and text, process text, format results, communicate with other stations anywhere in the network.

Don't let your IBM PC operate at half potential. Call right away. Because an electronic mind is a terrible thing to waste.

SYNTREX INCORPORATED 246 Industrial Way West • Eatontown, NJ 07724
1-800-526-2829/in NJ (201) 542-1500

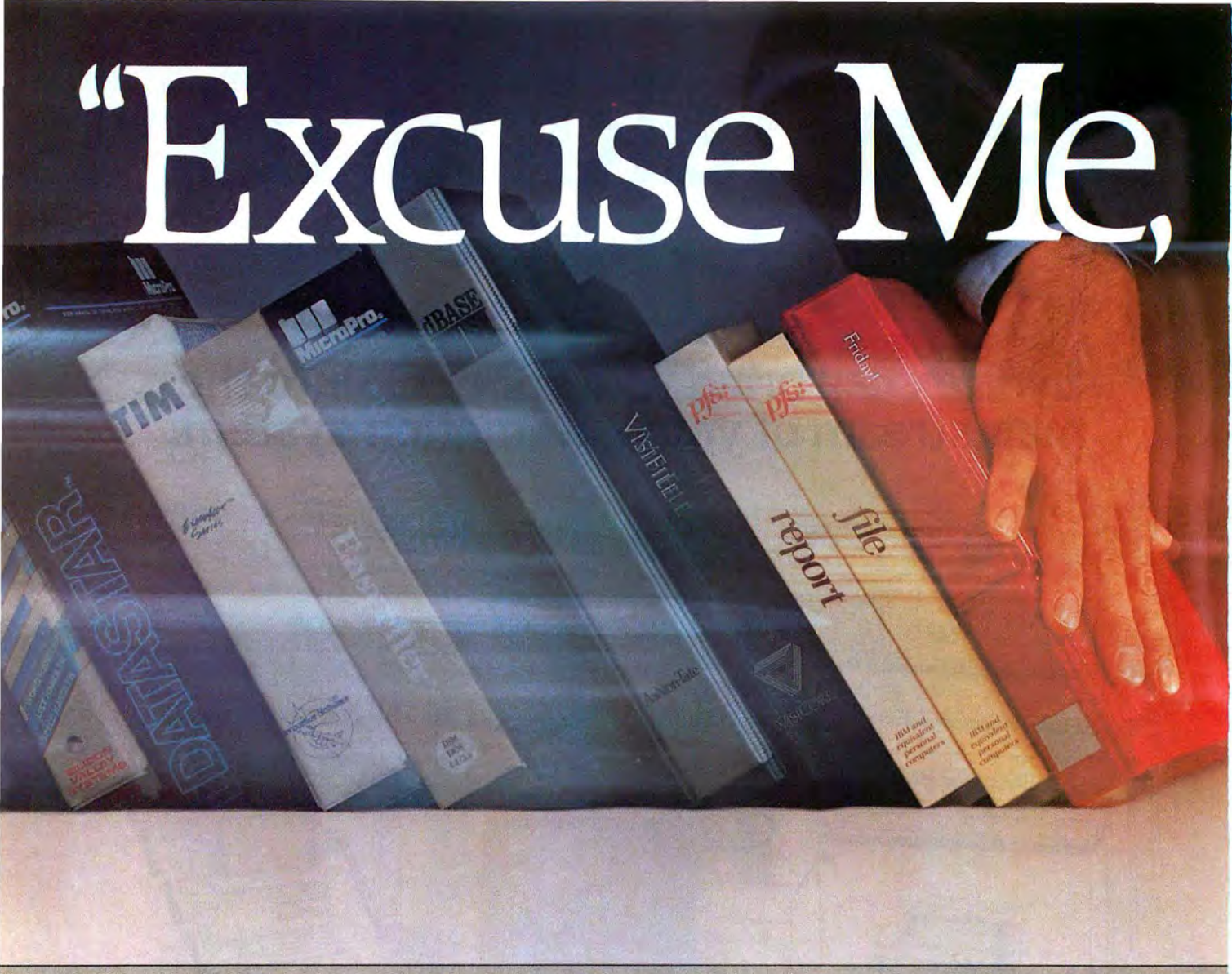
SYNTREX

We're on a roll.

™IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 239 on reader service card

"Excuse Me,



Make Way For Hayes' Please.

An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please.™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more. It does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"

Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"

Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number, and you're ready to talk!

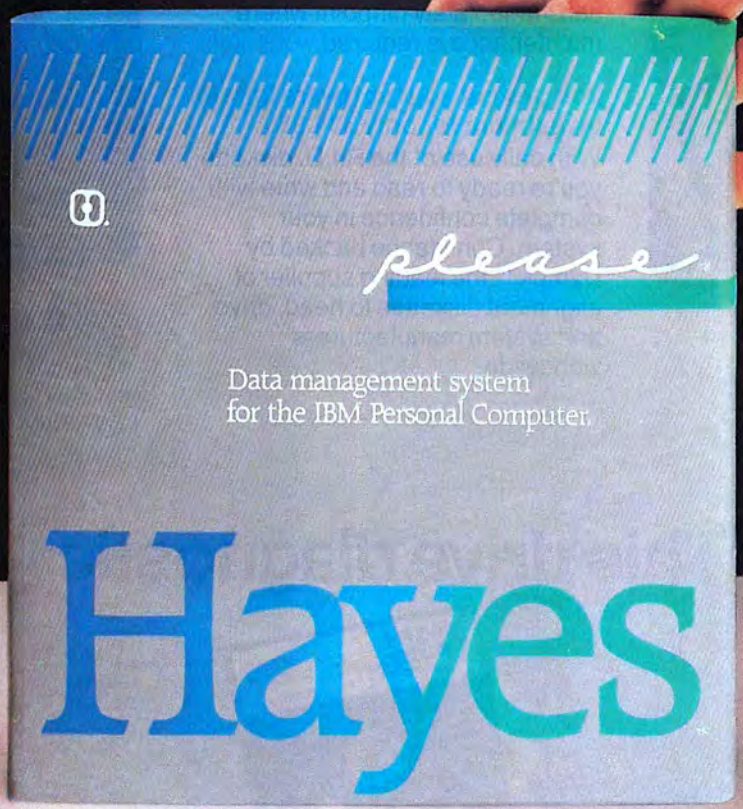
Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions show you how.

You have the same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. * Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Please."



"Put it here, Please."
Design a special screen format to position data in a particular place.

knowing all that storage power is there? Just in case you ever need it?

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. *Please* works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything you need to know to create your first database. Three *Please* menus show you which keys to press to access every feature. And whenever you need it, *Please* provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you'll be a *Please* database pro!

"Merge these, Please!"
Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

Everything about *Please* is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? *Please Application Templates*, that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fill-in-the-blank" ease. Choose several! For business and personal use. Including *Mailing List*, for storing names and addresses and producing mailing lists. *Contacts*, for managing facts and figures about your sales contacts. *Applicants*, for following applicants throughout the interviewing process. *Appointments*, for maintaining your calendar and tracking all of your business expenses. *Household Records*, a complete home management system. And more! Your dealer has details!

Buy *Please* now! Get a FREE *Mailing List* template from your dealer.

Second FREE template of your choice, direct from Hayes!

Help yourself. Please! And take advantage of these two valuable offers. See your dealer right away!

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 221 on reader service card

A faulty disk drive can scuttle a lot of software.

And just as crucial, it can wash out data interchange between compatible drives so they can't talk to one another. These potential problems can be easily and quickly detected with Dymek's R.I.D.™ (Recording Interchange Diagnostic).

The seven most important test parameters in less than a minute.

Simply insert the R.I.D. diskette in your drive and receive the "pass/fail" results on your screen for drive speed, noise tolerance, write/read, alignment, backlash/hysteresis, clamping, and erase crosstalk. No disassembly or special test equipment needed. If there's an error you can immediately pinpoint where maintenance is required.

You protect your software library investment for only $34.95.

With daily use of the R.I.D. diskette, you're ready to read and write with complete confidence in your system. Confidence backed by Dymek,™ the leading supplier of alignment diskettes to head, drive, and system manufacturers worldwide.

Available now for IBM PC and XT, Apple and Radio Shack systems.

All it takes is a toll free call to MEDIA PRODUCTS for more information or to place an order. (800) 858-7700 outside California or (800) 345-4700 inside California. Do it today so you'll have a safe drive tomorrow.

dymek™

1851 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

This drive diagnostic

can save you from data disaster

Circle 203 on reader service card

THE RACE FOR SPACE

Maynard's in the lead with an expanding universe of space-saving systems for your PC!

Modular disk drive systems by Maynard Electronics drive technology to the limit to deliver unmatched performance with PC-DOS compatibility including self-booting off the hard disk.

10MB Winchester Internal Hard Disk Drive System!

This dynamic system lets you upgrade your PC or compatible to XT effectiveness, is internally installed, and does not require an additional power supply! The 10MB Hard Disk Drive System is equipped with the SandStar (TM) Hard Disk Controller Card which can accept up to three additional modular functions. Or, configure your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar Floppy Drive Controller Card which runs 5¼" and 8" Floppy Drives while still leaving four expansion slots for additional boards! Or, if you prefer, arrange your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar (TM) Memory Card which lets you add from 64K to 576K of memory using only one card slot!

NEW! "The Apollo" 30MB Internal Hard Disk Drive.

This powerhouse comes with 30MB of on-line storage using PC DOS without any special software drivers. Discover new worlds of data efficiency and versatility. Our 30MB system includes the Hard Disk Controller Card or any of the other SandStar (TM) Cards with Hard Disk Controller Module.

NEW! "The Gemini" Hard and Floppy Drive System.

Now, for the first time, add the Gemini to your one drive system and take full advantage of internal Hard Disk power along with two internal Floppy Drive units. The Gemini comes with a sleek 10MB Half-Height Hard Disk Drive, a Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive (DS/DD), the SandStar (TM) Floppy Drive Controller Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module. Boost memory capacity dramatically while using no more space than a standard floppy drive! The Gemini can also be configured with either the SandStar (TM) Hard Disk Controller Card or the SandStar (TM) Memory Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module.

Maynard's SandStar (TM) Cards and Modules can put you lightyears ahead...

With technology racing into the future, serious computer users need to set their sights beyond obsolescence. Through the use of versatile SandStar (TM) Cards and Modules, Maynard has been able to engineer hardware to keep pace with tomorrow's needs. With Maynard's Disk Drive Systems and SandStar (TM) Cards and Modules, you won't be left behind in the race for space. For more details, call your dealer or distributor today.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

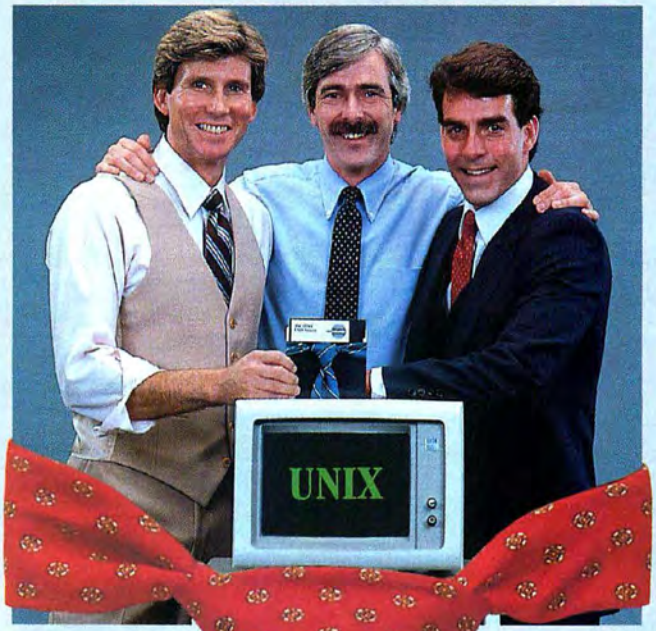
430 E. Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modern times better.

* Serial Port, Parallel Port, Hard Disk Controller, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, and Prototyping Modules are available.

Circle 98 on reader service card

WE DRESSED OUR UNIX* SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT



Try it Risk FREE — the first AT&T-licensed UNIX implementation for the IBM PC/XT. Shipping since August 1983, Venix/86 is the popular choice among knowledgeable UNIX users and developers. Here's why!

Multi-User Capability...

Share the same PC, disk, and printer with up to three users! Simply plug in a CRT and run.

Multi-Tasking...

Edit a file, print a report, run a spelling check, format a diskette...all at the same time.

Berkeley Enhancements...

Including vi, termcap, more and the c shell.

Real-Time Extensions

With semaphores, raw and asynchronous I/O, priority, shared data, I/O page addressing.

Quad-Screen Windowing...

Featuring four unique and powerful windows.

MS-DOS Partitioning...

Keep your DOS files and programs!

Lean and Clean...

192K RAM, 3.5 Mbytes on disk. Proven reliability.

Applications...

Networking, word processors, database managers, spreadsheets, menu interfaces.

One Source with Unisource...

Unisource is the leading publisher and developer of UNIX software for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles, DEC Professional 350, Rainbow, Micro-11, PDP-11, VAX series, and NCR computers. All our packages are fully documented and supported by our 800 user hotline. Call for a complete information kit or to arrange your 30-day Risk FREE Trial of Venix/86. Unisource Software Corp. Department 4125 71 Bent St., Cambridge, MA 02141. Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

CALL 617-491-1264

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Technologies, Inc.
Venix/86 implementation by VenturCom, Inc.

UNISOURCE

Getting UNIX Software Down to Business

Circle 244 on reader service card

Number One Warranty.

Epson® printers last longer. So we back them longer.

Every Epson printer sold in the U.S. is backed for one full year on parts and labor. That's four times longer than the "average" printer warranty.

That's also why we call it the Number One Warranty.

Taking care of No. 1.

Epson makes the best-selling printers for personal computers in the world. Part of the reason is a reliability rate approaching 100%, and still climbing.

And in the unlikely event that you ever do need service, it is comforting to know that there are more than a thousand Epson Service Centers from coast to coast.

It's also comforting to know that the most you can pay for in the first year are ribbons and paper.

Why are we so generous?

Every single Epson component must meet rigid quality control standards before assembly. And every finished printer is extensively tested before it leaves the factory.

So frankly, we don't anticipate you'll have any trouble.

A logical conclusion.

If you want a printer that works and keeps on working, year after year after year, you want an Epson.

Number one. And built like it.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

2780 Lomita Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90505 • Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area. In California call (213) 539-9140.

EPSON is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Executives Rate Their PCs

Ken Greenberg

The word is out: Corporate America is embracing personal computing. Backing up that conclusion is a recent survey commissioned by Arthur Andersen & Co.'s Microcomputer Consulting Group. The survey produced some startling numbers. Personal computers have found a place in 57 percent of large and small businesses, and nearly one-third of the executives surveyed use personal computers. The biggest surprise? Of business personal computer users, 93 percent say that the machines meet or exceed their expectations.

These findings are but a fraction of what accounting giant Arthur Andersen & Co. learned when it dispatched a market research firm to unearth how businesses in the Southwest feel about personal computing. The results are unequivocal: the personal computer has won acceptance from policymakers in every kind of business. Executives are generally enthusiastic about their personal computers, understand them surprisingly well, and use them at home and at the office. Interest in more sophisticated applications is blossoming. Automating the office is no longer an issue; the question has become how to automate.

"The revolution has arrived," says John Houlahan, head of Houlahan/Parker, the Los Angeles-based market research firm that conducted the study for Arthur Andersen. "These results demonstrate a major ground swell in business computing. This transformation is still in its early stages—software has a long way to go. But companies are ripe for more applications, and with them, more computers."

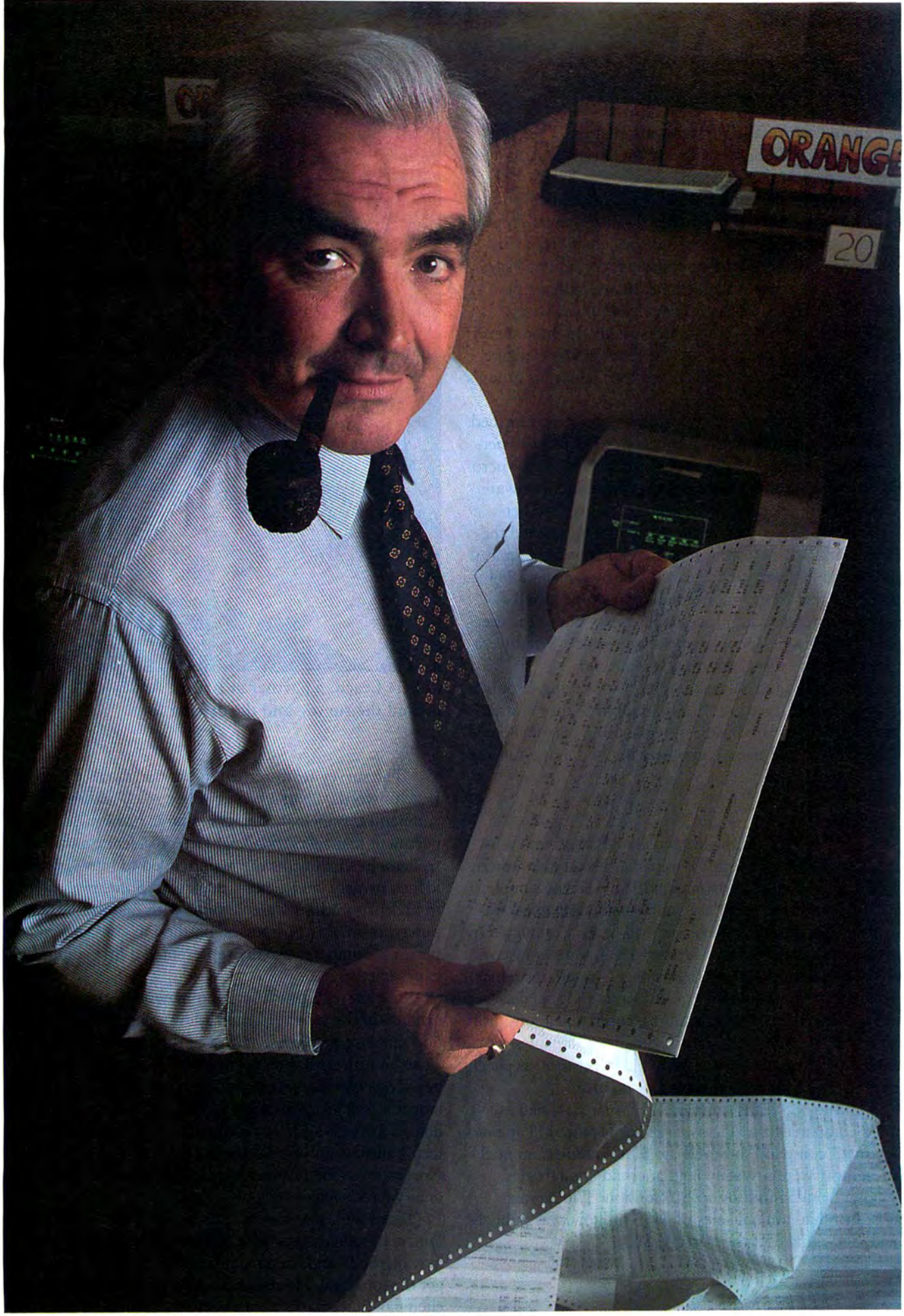
Robert Leach, a partner at Arthur Andersen and the driving force behind the study, says the survey is hard evidence of an "astounding" growth of personal computers in business. "It's remarkable how many decision-making officers use the personal computer," says Leach. "Industry observers assumed that computers would be used mainly by newly minted MBAs and that it would be a while before they showed up in executive suites. From all indications, personal computers are getting there a heck of a lot faster than we anticipated."

Quest for Expertise

Like a certain advertised brokerage house, when Arthur Andersen talks, people listen. Nailing down trends in the personal computer business has become a popular pastime, but when a consulting firm like Arthur Andersen gets into the act and releases its findings, corporate heads will swivel. And for good reason. The company, with

> The personal computer has won acceptance from policymakers in every line of business.

1983 revenues of $1.2 billion, is among the country's so-called "Big Eight" accounting firms. In addition to its audit and taxation arms, Arthur Andersen is a formidable purveyor of business advice. The company's Management Information Consulting Services Division—the biggest consulting arm of any accounting firm—had billings of $334 million worldwide last year, $245 million in the United States alone. The consulting division provides clients such as IBM, Exxon, and the IRS with services that range from strategic business planning to facilities



Market researcher John Houlahan pores over printouts.

design and information systems installation. The two-year-old Microcomputer Consulting Group is the fastest growing part of that division.

Arthur Andersen has undisputed clout in corporate boardrooms. "Lots of companies offer technical support for personal computer users, but they come from the computer industry, not from business consulting," says Houlahan. "Arthur Andersen has a true business perspective. In addition, the firm's release of the study breaks new ground—companies usually do these surveys for themselves." Leach is not shy about acknowledging that disclosure of the results is apt to enhance his group's visibility.

The Microcomputer Consulting Group was formed because so many of Arthur Andersen's clients were perplexed but intrigued by personal computing. The Microcomputer Consulting Group assists clients in hardware and software selection, systems integration, and networking decisions. Before the group commissioned the Houlahan/Parker study, it relied as much on instinct as it did on available market research. But by January 1984 it was clear that more was needed. It was time to talk—not to corporate data processing people, but to the executives and businesspeople who shape policy. What were their thoughts about personal computing?

Leach and the Microcomputer Consulting Group kept two basic questions firmly in mind as they crafted the survey: Why are businesspeople using personal computers? How will these computers be used in the future?

Robert Leach, a partner at Arthur Andersen & Co. behind the survey and the driving force

The Sample

Dun & Bradstreet supplied Houlahan/Parker with a list of 3000 randomly selected companies based in Southern California, Nevada, Arizona, and Hawaii. The sample, evenly divided between large and small companies, was whittled down to a manageable 308 firms. Conducted by phone and completed in February 1984, the survey covered the gamut of American business—retail, insurance, manufacturing, wholesale trade, health and social services, government, transportation, communications, utilities, construction, and finance. Smaller companies tended to be retail operations, while larger firms typically were involved in manufacturing or finance.

Of the 308 firms sampled, 157 were classified as small companies and 151 as large corporations. The average small company surveyed did $3.6 million in annual sales; most were privately held and had annual sales ranging from $1 million to $10 million. The average large firm had annual sales of $133 million, was publicly held, and ranked in the Fortune 500.

The survey team zeroed in on individuals who, in Leach's words, "had a broad policy role" within their companies. Principal contacts in large firms included department managers, financial vice presidents, and controllers. In small firms the team tended to interview presidents, owners, and general managers. Some respondents in big corporations were familiar with mainframe computers; in smaller businesses, on-the-job contact with a personal computer usually represented a first computing experience.

The survey's one limitation may be the geographic makeup of the sample. Leach admits that the cross section may not be representative of the country as a whole. "The Southwest has an economy dominated by technology. The economy in the Midwest is still tied to heavy industry, so the application and acceptance of new technology are slower. If you looked at other centers of high-tech industry, however—the Northeast, Southeast, or Northwest—the responses would probably resemble the ones we received."

Even with that caveat, the survey confirms that the information age is upon us. Businesses are aware that new methods and, in particular, new tools are needed to get the job done. Houlahan and his inquisitors sought to elicit candid remarks about personal computer use, with

emphasis on current and future applications, level of user satisfaction, perceived benefits, installation methods, critical problem areas, and, of course, what users look for in a consulting firm.

Acceptance

Personal computers are conspicuously successful in large organizations; 57 percent of the companies surveyed—73 percent of the major corporations and 42 percent of the small firms—use personal computers. "These are revolutionary numbers, considering how short a time personal computers have been around," says Houlahan. While personal computers are pervasive, they're not yet plentiful. The survey found that most organizations have relatively few units—often fewer than ten.

The number of installed units doesn't matter much to Leach, but who is using the computers matters a great deal: a third of the "policy-level" officers in large companies use personal computers at work, while nearly one-fourth also use them at home. "Think of the implications," says Leach. "Other surveys have suggested that by 1985 a tenth of all American homes will have personal computers. Look how many executives in large companies have them at home. These are fairly senior officers, not people in their early thirties." Adds Houlahan, "When key executives are using personal computers, you can bet they'll spread throughout the corporation."

Personal computers are also good for your career. Leach notes that corporate users are better-than-average employees in the first place. But they will be even more productive than their peers, particularly when preparing and supporting business decisions. Notes Leach, "The computer makes them look good."

Satisfaction

Business users are a satisfied lot indeed. Of those interviewed, 93 percent reported that their personal computing experience has met or exceeded expectations. In large and small companies alike, an average of 69 percent were "very satisfied" with performance, while an average of 24 percent said they were "somewhat satisfied." Executives feel that their systems fulfill the purpose for which they were purchased; the personal computer's reliability and time-saving traits earned particularly high marks.

"Ninety-three percent is a dynamite number," exults Houlahan. "Because personal computers are relatively new, we expected a lot of problems and a great deal of frustration. But when we asked directly about satisfaction, we got this overwhelmingly positive response. For any kind of mechanical product, that's an extremely high level of satisfaction."

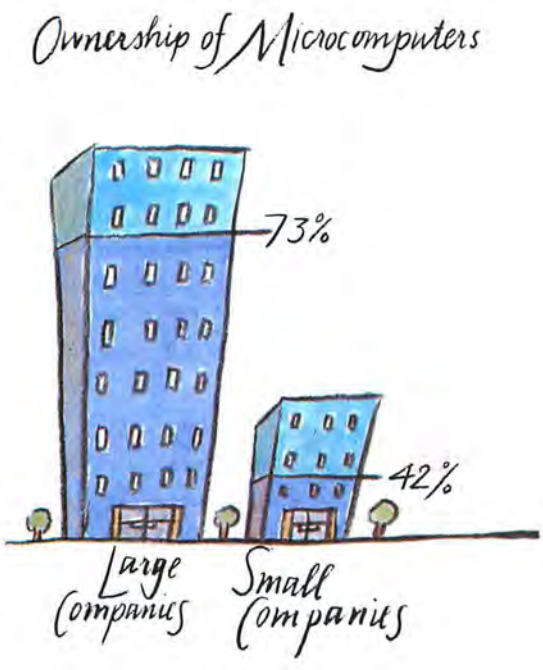
If nothing else, the survey shows that business users care far more about product than process. Assuming that applications software ran as promised and the system performed reliably, the user was happy. "Technical performance—how fast the computer does the job—is currently a nonissue," Leach reports. "Corporate users have been amazed by the speed and reliability of the personal computer—especially compared to the performance of terminals linked to mainframes. But the appearance of high-resolution graphics software, windowing packages, and multitasking applications will raise the performance issue."

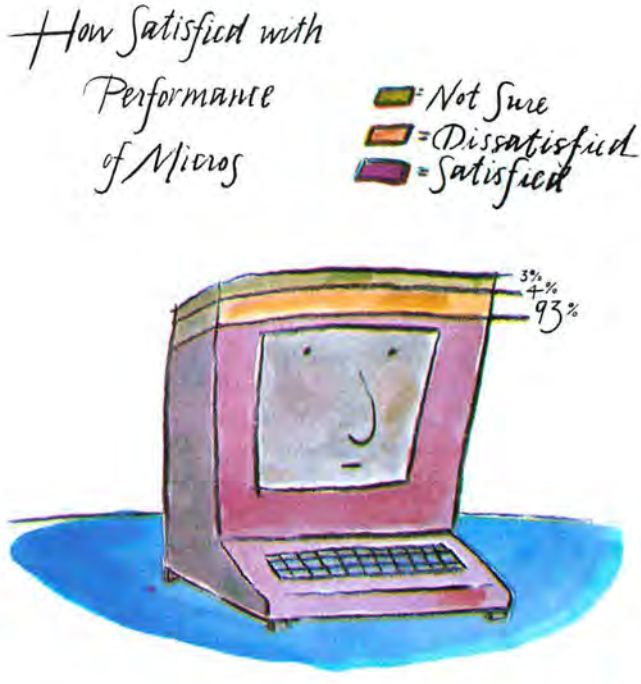
Applications

Personal computers are still confined to a few tasks in both large and small businesses. In small businesses, the computer is like an employee, coping with day-to-day operations, the "bread and butter" of the business. In larger companies, it serves as more of a management tool, spinning "what if" scenarios and providing financial models. There's also interest in integrating personal computers with current mainframes, minicomputers, and other information systems.

Of those interviewed, 93 percent reported that their personal computing experience has met or exceeded expectations.

Eighty-five percent of small business users and 59 percent of those in larger firms reported that they rely on personal computers for accounting, payroll, and budgeting chores. Word processing was a major application in 45 percent of the big organizations, while 41 percent of the smaller businesses used personal computers for inventory and distribution control. Less popular with all users were spreadsheets, production control, graphics, and mailing list programs.





Benefits

Is the personal computer an efficient business ally? The answer seems to be yes. Variations on this theme were expressed across the board. Thirty-seven percent of the respondents lauded the computer's ability to maintain accurate, organized data and records; 31 percent cited its time-saving features; 24 percent mentioned its cost-saving qualities; and 23 percent liked the way it hastened the flow of information. The consensus: The personal computer makes information available in a desired form more quickly and with less expenditure of employee time than was possible in the past. When asked to rank benefits in order of importance, 63 percent of the respondents agreed that rapid and complete information retrieval and manipulation are vital; 47 percent noted that time for complex calculations is dramatically reduced; and 46 percent credited the computer with improving access to data bases.

> Respondent comments crackled with realism when the subject turned to the pitfalls of business computing.

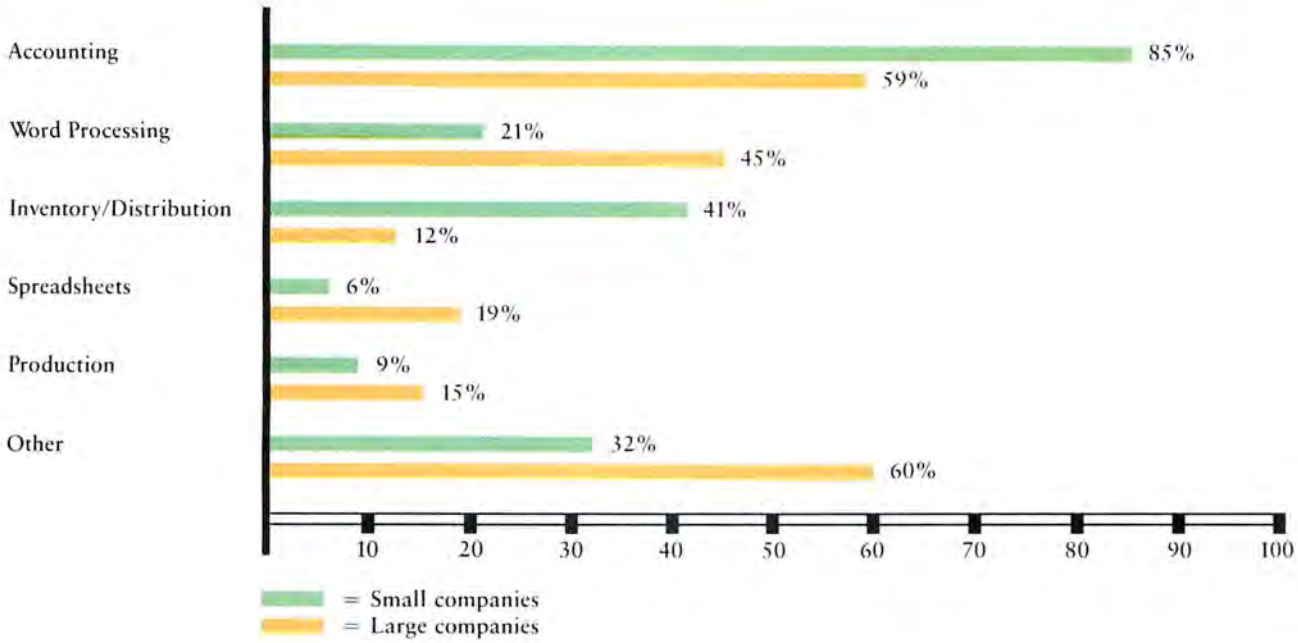
"When computers are working, they're terrific," said one respondent from a small company. "Everything you want is at your fingertips. Records are so much easier to find." Added a manager at a large firm, "Our personal computer helps us control personnel costs—it's not causing layoffs, but we don't have to hire more people to accommodate a bigger work load." A representative of a major corporation offered this: "Personal computers give management meaningful reports—a solid basis for making sound, rational decisions. Traditionally, numbers were just thrown out and people interpreted them any way they wished. The personal computer not only organizes data, it delivers that data into the hands of managers."

Problem Areas

The personal computer's emergence as the preeminent business tool has not been trouble-free, particularly in some major corporations. A personal computer manages information, but who manages the computer? Houlahan's interviewers posed two open-ended questions: What advice would you give others about the pitfalls of ownership? What problems did you expect or encounter during installation?

The prime concerns among nearly 30 percent of all users were obtaining a system specifically geared to their firm's needs and finding adequate off-the-shelf software. Twenty-two percent of all users thought it advisable to seek out a recognized, reliable manufacturer for training and service. Not surprisingly, a quarter of the large corporate users were particularly interested in maintaining

How Micros Are Used in Business



compatibility with existing company computers—something that smaller businesses hardly mentioned.

"One thing that jumped out at us was that larger companies really want to link their personal computers to existing information systems," says Leach. "As a smaller company grows, a similar question arises: How can we tie our personal computers together and have them share information?" Leach suggests that training was not a prominent concern among those surveyed because business users are finding personal computers fairly easy to use. "Problems don't begin to surface until a second application is introduced," Leach says. "The training industry is converting to computer-aided instruction software," he adds. "From here on, training will address software, not hardware."

Respondent comments fairly crackled with realism when the subject turned to the pitfalls of business computing. "You can't expect the computer to do everything immediately," said an executive of a small firm. "Don't be intimidated by the machine," said another. One respondent from a large company offered this advice: "Don't try to solve all your problems with just one product. Try to acquire and apply things incrementally." A Fortune 500 executive warned that "you can't let managers go off in completely different directions. Central control is necessary to maintain compatibility."

Information Sources

Survey respondents attributed much of their computer literacy to the computer press. Overall, 17 percent cited trade magazines from their own industries as the primary source of information for personal computing; 14 percent mentioned *PC World* by name, while another 14 percent cited *ComputerWorld*. The *Wall Street Journal* was next with 7 percent, followed by *Byte* and *Personal Computing* with 6 percent each and *Business Week* with 5 percent. Among respondents from large companies, 25 percent cited *ComputerWorld*, while 22 percent mentioned *PC World*.

Breakthrough or Overstatement?

Computer industry trend-watchers have reacted to the Arthur Andersen survey with interest and a touch of skepticism. Margo Faircloth, an associate editor at Datapro Research, calls some of the survey's conclusions "overwhelmingly optimistic." "The findings are interesting," she says. "We've also found a high level of satisfaction among users. People are simply glad to have control in their hands—particularly at large companies with data processing departments. Personal computers have finally freed these people." Faircloth says Datapro, like Arthur Andersen, is focusing its research on corporate decision makers. She confirms the survey's finding that nearly one-third of the executive work force is already armed with personal computers, and suggests that the figure may soon rise "dramatically, especially with powerful, easy-to-use software."

Community

"Executives are using the computer as a thinking tool," Faircloth says. "It's becoming second nature, something they can't live without." She has less confidence in the relatively scant attention that respondents gave to hardware and software training. "We hear horror stories about word processing and communications software, where a lot of training is needed. But most executives probably don't use these programs."

Brian Leeland, hardware product manager for California-based Businessland, calls the survey results "surprising." Leeland suggests that the 93 percent level of satisfaction with personal computers "seems high," but notes that it doesn't differ significantly from the retail chain's own buyer surveys. One industry observer, who requested anonymity, says the high satisfaction level may contain an element of rationalization. "When people spend that kind of money on a computer, they want to like it," she says. "They justify it and defend it, despite its flaws."

Leeland also has trouble with the reported proliferation of personal computers. "Those figures are extraordinarily high. The executive market is just not that saturated." Leeland is satisfied, however, that business users are every bit as savvy as the Arthur Andersen results indicate. "Overall, it seems that there's a lot of truth in the survey—if you ignore some of the numbers, the observations ring true," he says. "But it seems like such a narrow sample. I wouldn't say these trends extend across the whole U.S. market."

Leeland's concern may be moot. The survey results are now guiding Arthur Andersen's energetic push into the personal computer consulting business. The study is also inspiring fresh outreach efforts by Leach and his colleagues. "A large number of companies are not using personal computers yet," he says. "We're also asking nonusers why their businesses are so different that they can't benefit from these tools."

As the statistical bedrock of the Microcomputer Consulting Group, the survey results are certain to shape the kind of advice and assistance that Arthur Andersen offers—and that gives the study a special kind of influence. To paraphrase Al Jolson, corporate America ain't seen nothin' yet.

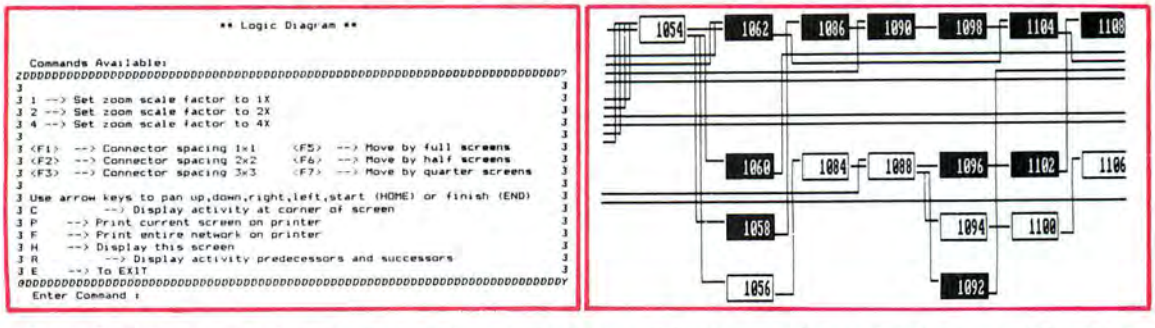
Ken Greenberg is an Assistant Editor at PC World.

For further information, see A Survey of Usage and Attitudes About Business Microcomputers, *and* Executive Comments About Business Microcomputers, *Houlahan/Parker Marketing Research, 15851 E. Whittier Blvd., Whittier, CA 90603, 213/947-4602.*

Quick•Plan

The Executive Project Planning System

A Picture is worth a thousand words.



Quick•Plan is a menu driven system using Time, Cost and Resources. A variety of event relationships including start to start, finish to finish, finish to start and start to finish give the manager maximum network flexibility. *LAGS* and *TAILS* give added power. The memory resident system provides rapid graphical answers. The system uses 384K of core plus a graphics option.

Mitchell Management Systems Inc.

FORMERLY STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING INC.
Westborough Office Park, 2000 West Park Drive, Westborough, Mass. 01581 U.S.A
Telephone (617) 366-0800 TWX: 710-347-1054

Circle 182 on reader service card

Give IBM a piece of your mind.

+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  – Location
  – Jokes about teenage children
  – Travel arrangements?
  – Invitations, coffee and donuts
  – New jokes about spouses
  – Get budget approval
  – Workshop: where to buy apparel wholesale
  – Jokes about new television programs

Inspiration is fleeting, so just let your thoughts flow. The flexible format makes it easy to rearrange them later into headings and a basic outline.

+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  + Location
    – Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  + Travel Arrangements
    + Arrange air charter through travel agent
      + Lotsa Luck Travel Service, Las Vegas
        – Ida Mistit, agent
  + Agenda
    + Day 1
      + Workshops
        + new jokes about
          – your spouse
          – your neighbor

Use as many headings and as much text as you need to develop the outline fully. ThinkTank's processing power can move whole sections of text with a single keystroke—something no word processor can do.

+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  + Location
    – Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  + Travel Arrangements
    – Arrange air charter through travel agent
  + Agenda
    – Day 1
    – Day 2
  + Budget
    – Submit proposal by August 15
  + Publicity
    – Invitations
  + Room Reservations
    – 85 rooms, double occupancy

When you want to scope the Big Picture, a simple command drops out everything but the main headings. Subheads and detailed text are stored for recall later.

Go ahead.

Put your two cents worth onto ThinkTank.™ And watch it grow into a million-dollar idea.

Because ThinkTank is the first software designed to process ideas. Available on the IBM PC and IBM compatible machines.

ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you clearly see your idea from all angles. So you can sharpen up an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, weigh alternatives.

It's like a spreadsheet for ideas.

While all this structuring helps your brainchild take shape, it won't inhibit the natural flow of creative juices. Because entering an idea onto ThinkTank is as easy as scribbling it on a cocktail napkin. All you need is simple English.

Just let your thoughts flow—from "pie in the sky" concepts to the "nuts and bolts" details. And build more professional proposals, marketing plans, legal briefs, case reports, engineering specifications, research notes, action items, hot lists and to-do lists.

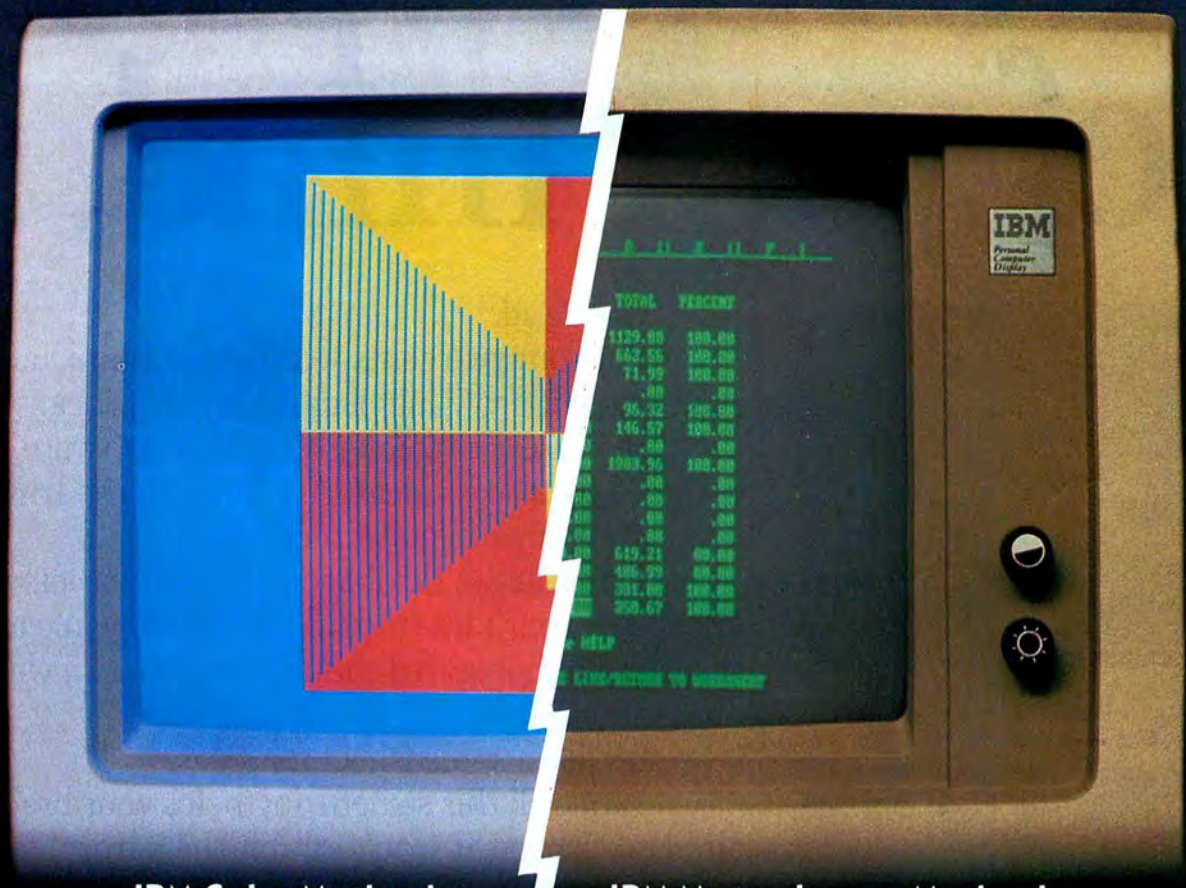
Call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 213 (in Calif., 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 213) for the store nearest you. And see what's really on your mind.

The First Idea Processor.

"ThinkTank" and "The First Idea Processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
© Copyright 1984, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-6300

Circle 635 on reader service card

Let MULTIGRAPH™ EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus
640h × 200v - 16 colors
640h × 400v - 16 colors
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

IBM Monochrome Mode plus
High Resolution Graphics
132 Columns Display
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrome or color monitor with all these options. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you increased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture...like a mainframe!

Begin With The Base Configuration Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of 720h × 350v (Lotus 1-2-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32K on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

Expand With A Wide Variety Of Options The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.

In color you may up grade to 640h × 200v or 640h × 400v resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high 720h × 700v resolution and 132 column convenience. Available in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

YEAR 5 WARRANTY

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc. 30150 Telegraph Rd. • Birmingham, MI 48010 • (313) 647-5010

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development.

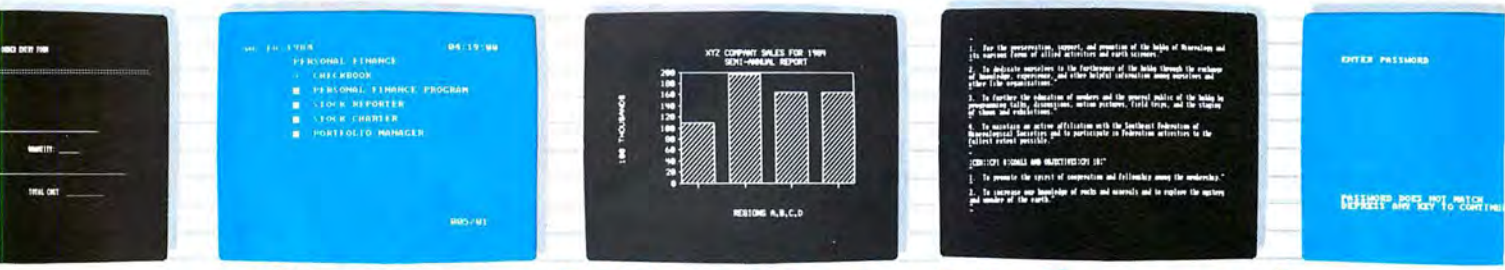
Circle 468 on reader service card

The more software you own

Now any user can move

from program

to program *to program*



without using DOS or going back to the manual.

the more you need Magic Menu™

Magic Menu is a sophisticated menu system which provides full control of an IBM® XT , IBM PC , or PC compatible computer. Easy to use menus allow the selection and execution of over 1000 applications programs without dealing with DOS or consulting a manual.

Magic Menu interfaces between the user and DOS (version 2.0 or later) allowing any application to be performed with just a few keystrokes. Sequence screens allow automatic execution of a series of menu entries, while password security is available for all applications.

Magic Menu can be made memory resident allowing use on systems without a fixed disk. Magic Menu also provides automatic screen blanking, dynamic variables for customizing general entries, speed entries for advanced users, and a host of other advanced features.

Call us at (305) 768-2477 for additional information on how to put ***Magic Menu*** *to work for you. The Magic Menu is priced at under $100 and will be shipped by return mail. Major credit cards accepted. All inquiries are welcome.*

DeereSoft, Inc.

P.O. Box 1360
Melbourne, FL 32901

©1984

Circle 11 on reader service card

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NEW from the makers of Keyswapper™ and Keyswap 1.4™

Keyswap 3.0

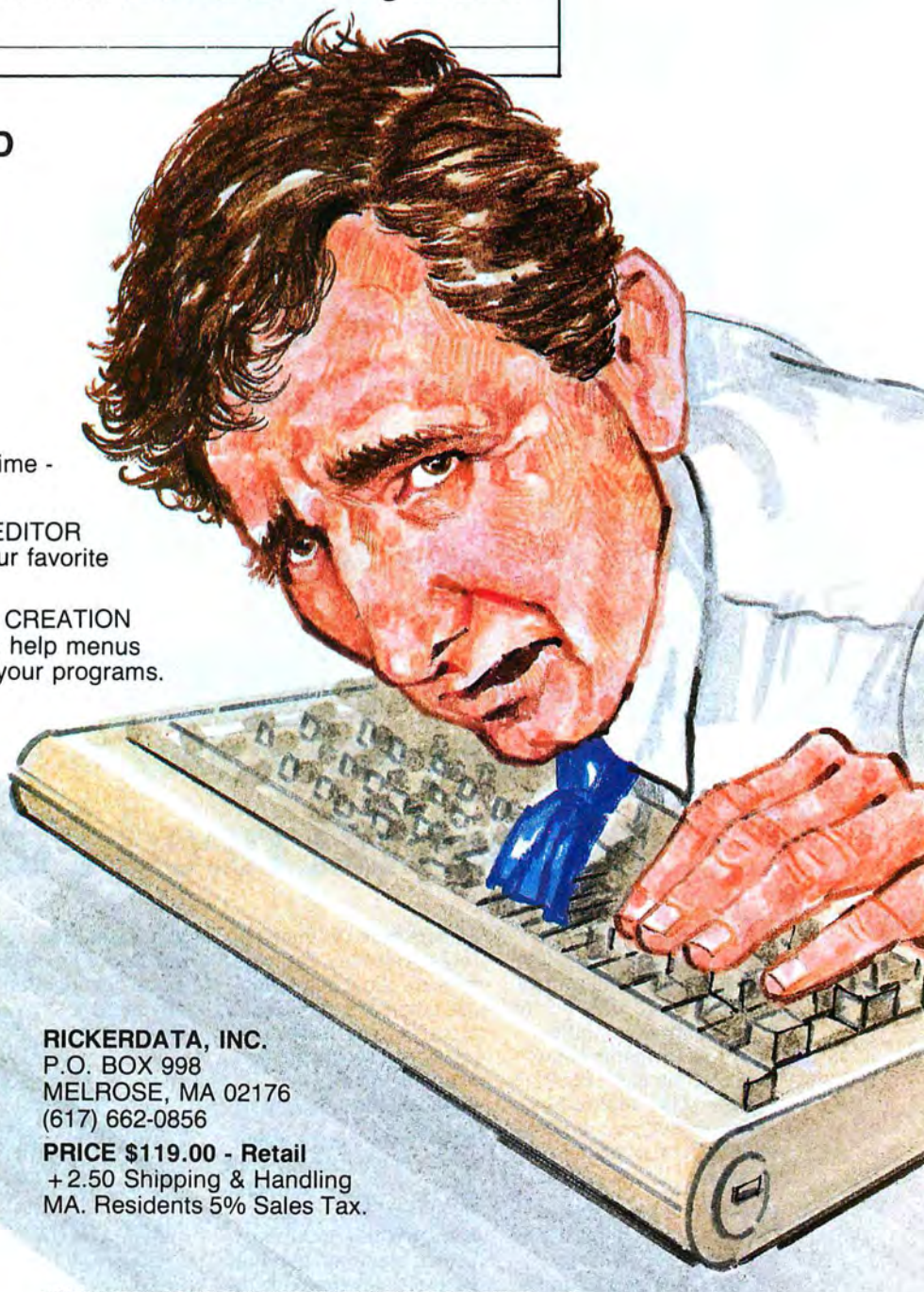
The **ULTIMATE IBM PC*** Keyboard Utility! From the Designer Software Series

Case Study:

DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU!

Nick Coolman - Used Software Dealer

"I must have used the wrong macro!"



POOR NERD! HE SHOULD HAVE USED

Keyswap 3.0

THE UNIQUE KEYBOARD UTILITY WITH:

- ONLINE MACRO LISTING
  (See a listing of your macros any time - instantly!)
- ONLINE FULL SCREEN MACRO EDITOR
  Modify your macros from within your favorite software programs.
- USER DESIGNABLE HELP MENU CREATION
  Quickly and easily create your own help menus that can be displayed from within your programs.

AND MANY MORE FEATURES
FOR THE IBM PC* AND PC XT*

SPECIAL OFFER:
Trade in your old macro programs:
KEYSWAP (PER), PROKEY*, etc.
(Call or write for details.)

RICKERDATA, INC.
P.O. BOX 998
MELROSE, MA 02176
(617) 662-0856

PRICE $119.00 - Retail
+2.50 Shipping & Handling
MA. Residents 5% Sales Tax.

*KEYSWAPPER AND KEYSWAP ARE TRADEMARKS OF RICKERDATA, INC.
*IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
*ProKey is a registered trademark of RoseSoft.

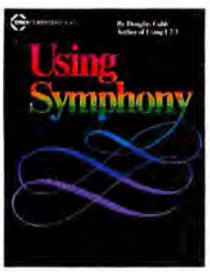
Circle 160 on reader service card

From Douglas Cobb
Author of Using 1-2-3

Symphony® Knowledge

Are you moving up to Symphony? Let The Cobb Group, Inc. make you a Symphony expert with professional products and services created by Douglas Cobb. If you want to master the full power of this exciting new program, invest in Symphony knowledge from The Cobb Group.

The Book



Using Symphony, a new book by Douglas Cobb, the author of the number-one best seller, Using 1-2-3, is a complete Symphony tutorial and reference guide in one easy-to-use volume. This book provides thorough and accurate explanations of Symphony's features and commands, and offers hundreds of examples to clarify the concepts presented.

1-2-3 users who have traded up to Symphony will appreciate this book's detailed information about the differences and similarities between 1-2-3 and Symphony. Beginning Symphony users will find that Using Symphony is an excellent introductory guide to this exciting new program.

Don't accept any substitutes. If you're looking for the most complete, most accurate, and easiest-to-read Symphony tutorial, invest in Using Symphony.

Published by Sybex Computer Books
Available in September, 1984
Price: $19.95

For fast delivery upon publication, place your order today with The Cobb Group, Inc.

The Journal

The Symphony User's Journal is a new monthly publication that provides an ongoing source of in-depth information about Symphony. The Journal is edited by Douglas Cobb, founder of Absolute Reference: The Journal for 1-2-3 Users. You can be sure that The Symphony User's Journal will provide the same high-quality information that Cobb introduced to Absolute Reference.

Regular features of The Symphony User's Journal include:

- Major articles about each of Symphony's components: communications, word processing, spreadsheeting, data management, and graphics
- A monthly column on the Symphony Command Language
- Tips for using Symphony more effectively
- Answers to questions submitted by readers
- Applications that demonstrate how to integrate Symphony's various functions
- Reviews of products designed to enhance Symphony, such as expansion boards, plotters, templates, and more

If you are a serious Symphony user, you can't afford to be without The Symphony User's Journal. A one year subscription is just $60. To subscribe, call or write The Cobb Group, Inc. today. A free copy of the premier issue is available upon request.

Premier issue: July, 1984

The Seminar

The Using Symphony Seminar is a concentrated two-day training course designed to help Symphony users master the program quickly and easily. Taught by Douglas Cobb, the author of Using Symphony, this seminar will cover:

- Symphony's five components—spreadsheeting, word processing, communications, data management, and graphics
- Integration of Symphony's components
- The Symphony Command Language
- The transition from 1-2-3 to Symphony

The Using Symphony Seminar will be taught in the following cities:

New York	October 1-2
Chicago	October 4-5
Los Angeles	October 8-9
Houston	October 11-12
Washington, D.C.	October 15-16
Boston	October 18-19
San Francisco	October 25-26
Dallas	October 29-30
Atlanta	November 1-2
Philadelphia	November 8-9
Detroit	November 12-13
Miami	November 15-16
Denver	November 19-20

Enrollment is limited, so call or write the Cobb Group, Inc. today for more information.

Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

800 223-8720

or call collect:
502 425-7756

The Cobb Group

The Cobb Group, Inc.
10101 Linn Station Road, Suite 426
Louisville, KY 40223

Circle 102 on reader service card

3M intr
one less
worry a

We can't do anything about your taxes. Or the rush-hour traffic. Or the person who keeps stealing lunches out of the office refrigerator.

But we can take a big load off your mind when it comes to diskettes.

3M diskettes are certified 100% error-free. And guaranteed for life.

No floppy is more reliable.

There's no way one could be. Because only 3M controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours.

We even reject a floppy if its label is crooked.

Some people think we're a little crazy to go to all that trouble. After all, do you really need a diskette that can make one read/write

oduces thing to bout.

pass on every track, every hour, every day for the next 200 years?

Not really.

But now that you know a 3M floppy can do it, you can relax.

And worry about other things.

Like who stole your lunch from the office refrigerator.

One less thing to worry about.

Circle 310 on reader service card

Idris.
The micro UNIX running as an application under PC/MS-DOS.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

97 Lowell Road, Concord, Massachusetts 01742
(617) 369-8499 TLX: 750246 SOFTWARE CNCM

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories; MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Circle 770 on reader service card

YOUR PC CAN BE YOUR NEXT SMART TERMINAL.
SmarTerm software can make your personal computer a lot more intelligent than it really is.

Our terminal emulators have the features that do the job: Full keyboard emulation. Multiple setups. TTY mode. "Smart" softkeys. Printer support. Help screens. And a friendly user manual.

Built-in text and binary file transfer is powerful and simple to use, and does not require any special host software. SmarTerm also features automatic file transfer and two different "error-free" protocols, including XMODEM.

There's a SmarTerm emulator that matches your needs: **SmarTerm 100** for emulation of DEC VT100, VT102 and VT52. This program now features 132-column display mode support, using either horizontal scrolling or special 132-column video display boards. **SmarTerm 125** includes all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphic support. **SmarTerm 400** for emulation of Data General Dasher D100, D200 and D400.

More than 10,000 customers have discovered just how smart their PCs can be with SmarTerm. We think you'll agree. Try it for 30 days with full refund privilege.

IN A WORLD OF CHANGE, THE SMART GET SMARTERM™

Call today for more information.

Available through your local software dealer, or
Persoft, Inc.,
2740 Ski Lane,
Madison, WI 53713.
Phone (608) 273-6000.
TELEX 759491.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

persoft

. Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Steven Cook

This month I've included a patch of my own for users of AST Research clock boards, some terrific notes for batch file gourmets, an item on how to restore BASIC function key assignments, and yet another way to skin the uppercase-conversion cat. We also have patches to enable owners of Gemini printers to use GRAPHICS .COM and to enable owners of IBM Pascal to use the Pascal compiler on different disk drives. Finally, we have a tip for programmers to prevent printer errors in BASIC and a tip for *1-2-3* users to save them the trouble of searching for their calculators.

Several readers have written regarding Eric Weiss's tip on recovering memory assigned to cells eliminated by *1-2-3*'s /Range Erase command. The easiest way to recover that memory is to use the /Worksheet Delete command to eliminate the rows and columns you don't need and then save and retrieve the file.

In the course of my work I often use several PCs in a single day. Unfortunately, some of them do not contain an AST Research clock like the one I have in my own PC. When using a PC without the clock, I must interrupt my AUTOEXEC.BAT files to set the date and time manually. That's been a nuisance to me for over a year, and recently I decided to do something about it. The result is the program ASTPATCH.BAS, which modifies ASTCLOCK.COM, the program provided with AST Research's clock board products.

The modifications cause ASTCLOCK.COM to return a DOS 2.00 errorlevel that can be tested within a batch file to determine whether a valid date was obtained. If the date was not valid, the errorlevel will be 1; otherwise it will be 0. My AUTOEXEC.BAT files are now set up as shown in ASTBATCH.BAT. They test the errorlevel and prompt for the date and time automatically if an AST Research clock is not present.

Defensive Disk Driving

I find that I put lots of commands into my AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Between asking the clock what time it is and setting up the serial port, print spooler, and disk emulator, most of the batch files are 10 to 15 lines long. The problem is that the long batch files result in a lot of disk drive head movement as DOS reads a line from the batch file, executes the command, and then goes back to read another line. I've adopted the following technique to help guard my disk drives from excessive wear.

As shown in RAMBATCH.BAT, my AUTOEXEC.BAT files create a disk emulator, copy a batch file containing the remainder of the start-up commands into the disk emulator, and then transfer execution to that file. The secondary batch file is read from the floppy disk in one large block rather than line by line; the results are less disk activity and faster operation.

Notice the characters '>nul' after each command in the batch file. They cause the screen output to be suppressed. I use them to prevent messages such as '1 file(s) copied' from appearing after an ECHO OFF command has been issued.

The I/O redirection feature of DOS 2.00 can also be used to provide a much more powerful form of batch processing. The commands shown in COMMANDS.BAT cause a secondary copy of the DOS command interpreter (COMMAND.COM) to take control and to receive its input from a disk file instead of from the keyboard.

Passing control in this way is especially useful because data is taken from the disk file in place of all keyboard input, including responses to the prompts of other programs. I use the extension .SPL for these files to distinguish them from batch files because some lines in .SPL files are commands, but other lines are the responses to program prompts.

The last line in the file must be the EXIT command. This is very important because the secondary copy of COMMAND.COM will take its input only from the disk file. Without the EXIT command there doesn't seem to be any way to regain control short of rebooting.

Jon Shemitz
Ben Lomond, California

Editor's note: Loading a secondary copy of COMMAND.COM consumes about 17K of RAM.

Save the Keys

I have seen that many BASIC programs use the line FOR X=1 TO 10:KEY X,"":NEXT to turn off the function keys. That is a good way to prevent unwanted input, but it makes it inconvenient to restore the original function key definitions when the program terminates. The statements shown in KEYDEFS.BAS can be used to save the function key definitions in an array before they are changed so that they can be restored at a later time.

BASIC marks the end of a key definition with a CHR$(0), so line 19 places that code at the end of each K$( ) to prevent the inclusion of extraneous data when the definitions are restored. The 'KEY OFF' and

```
10 REM  Program to add Errorlevel reporting to ASTCLOCK.COM
20 DEFINT A-Z:SUM=0:KEY OFF:CLS:LOCATE 5,1,1
30 FOR J=1 TO 36
40    READ H$:IF VAL(H$)>=0 THEN SUM=SUM+VAL("&h"+H$)
50 NEXT
60 READ CKSUM:IF SUM<>CKSUM THEN 290 ELSE RESTORE
70 PRINT "Insert disk with ASTCLOCK.COM, press any key: ";
80 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
90 OPEN "ASTCLOCK.COM" AS #1 LEN=1
100 IF LOF(1)<>813 THEN 270
110 FIELD #1,1 AS BYTE$
120 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 170
130    OFFSET=VAL("&h"+H$)+1
140    READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 120
150       LSET BYTE$=CHR$(VAL("&h"+H$))
160       PUT #1,OFFSET:OFFSET=OFFSET+1:GOTO 140
170 READ CKSUM,MESSAGE$
180 FOR J=1 TO LEN(MESSAGE$)
190    LSET BYTE$=MID$(MESSAGE$,J,1)
200    PUT #1,OFFSET:OFFSET=OFFSET+1
210 NEXT
220 FOR J=0 TO 2
230    READ H$:LSET BYTE$=CHR$(VAL("&h"+H$))
240    PUT #1,OFFSET + J
250 NEXT:CLOSE
260 PRINT "Errorlevel patches are now installed.":END
270 PRINT "Incorrect version of ASTCLOCK.COM."
280 PRINT "This patch is for the 9-18-82 version only.":END
290 PRINT "Error in DATA statements.  Check your work.":END
300 DATA 276,E9,BE,00,-1,2D7,EB,54,90,-1,32A,E9,D3,FB,3C,FF,75,0B
310 DATA BA,41,04,E8,71,FD,B8,01,4C,CD,21,E8,64,FD,EB,99,-1,-1
320 DATA 6516,"No AST clock in this computer.",0D,0A,24
```

ASTPATCH.BAS

```
echo off
cls
astclock
if not errorlevel 1 then finish
date
time
:finish
```

ASTBATCH.BAT

```
echo off
ramdisk c: >nul
copy continue.bat c: >nul
c:continue
```

RAMBATCH.BAT

INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING

"Quick Tax

has the finest software I've ever seen for the Accounting and Tax Professional.

"The programs are so well designed and supported, we had no start-up problems."—Ronald Braun, C.P.A.
V.P. Sales and Support
ATI Computer Sales

Our easy to run, professionally designed and supported software is the perfect solution for every accounting and tax professional's needs.

☐ 1040 Tax Preparation
☐ Integrated State Modules
☐ Client Write-Up — G/L
☐ After the Fact Payroll
☐ CPA Client Time & Billing
☐ Tax Planning
☐ Fixed Assets and Depreciation

....and more.

Quick Tax Software is available for: IBM PC, XT; DEC Rainbow & DEC Mate II; Radio Shack 2,12,16 & 2000; Northstar; Televideo; Xerox & other popular microcomputers.

For Literature Call- 800-227-1617 ext. 526B
In California- 800-772-3545 ext. 526B
Sales- 212-351-6143

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Quick Tax Ltd
319 Clawson Street
Dept. PCW
S.I.,N.Y., N.Y. 10306
212-351-6143

A Subsidiary Of Accounting Tech. Inc.

Gentlemen: I would like to see your program in action. I presently own:

_____ or am thinking of purchasing
Name of Computer

_____ for my _____
Name of Computer Type of Profession

Send information to:

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 304 on reader service card

'KEY ON' statements in line 35 force BASIC to update the bottom line of the screen to display the newly restored key definitions.

Roger Host
Woodstock, Illinois

Drop That Cap

I use the function shown in line 20 of FNCAP.BAS to convert the first character of a user response to its lowercase equivalent. The function returns a space character if ANS$ is null. This command can be used in many ways, including those shown in lines 200, 210, 500, and 510. I prefer to convert to lowercase because this filters numbers and most special characters without changing them.

Jeff Johnson
Eastham, Massachusetts

Gemini Graphics

The GRAPHICS.COM program included with DOS 2.00 doesn't work properly with the Star Micronics Gemini 10X printer. The Gemini printer closely mimics IBM and Epson printers, but there is one problem: in graphics mode the vertical step size of the Gemini 10X is different from that of the IBM Graphics printer. As a result GRAPHICS.COM leaves a blank space between each line of the printout. To get an idea of the effect, look at the IBM logo on the front of a PC.

Fortunately, only a simple change to GRAPHICS.COM is required to fix the problem. To begin, make a copy of the GRAPHICS.COM file and put it in drive B: (don't modify the original). Put a disk with the DOS program DEBUG.COM into drive A:, type `debug b:graphics.com`, and press <Enter>. If everything is okay, you will see a hyphen prompt. Type `u 15c` and press <Enter>. This "unassembles" part of the GRAPHICS .COM program. You should see a display like the one shown in Figure 1. (The 'xxxx's will be replaced by a hexadecimal number that will vary from PC to PC.)

The instruction CALL 02DC sends the character in the lower half of the AX register to the printer. Thus, this section of code first sends a two-character command to the printer: hex 1B, which is the ESCape character, followed by hex 33, which is the decimal digit 3.

According to the printer manual, the command ESCape-3 sets line spacing. The third value, hex 18, tells the printer what line spacing to use. For the Gemini the unit of measurement for line spacing is 1/144 inch, so here the line spacing is being set to hex 18 over 144 or, in full decimal notation, 24/144 inch. A little testing showed that the correct line spacing for the Gemini is 16/144. Decimal 16 is hex 10, so to change the value, type `e 169 10` and press <Enter>. The letter *e* in that command means "enter"—you're entering a new value into location 0169, replacing the current value with hex 10.

Now type the unassemble command (`u 15c`) again to make sure that the change is correct. If it is, type `w` and press <Enter> to write the changes onto the disk. Type `q` to leave DEBUG and return to DOS. The GRAPHICS.COM program will now work properly with a Gemini 10X printer.

Kent J. Quirk
Westford, Massachusetts

```
echo off
ramdisk c: >nul
copy command.com c: >nul
copy continue.spl c: >nul
c:command < c:continue.spl
```

COMMANDS.BAT

```
 9  REM  Lines 10-20 will store current function key definitions in K$()
10 DEF SEG
11 P=0
12 FOR X=1 TO 10
13   K$(X)=""
14   WHILE PEEK(P+1619)<>0
15     K$(X)=K$(X)+CHR$(PEEK(P+1619))
16     P=P+1
17   WEND
18   P=X*16
19   K$(X)=K$(X)+CHR$(0)
20 NEXT
29 REM  Lines 30-35 will restore function keys to definitions stored in K$()
30 DEF SEG
31 FOR X=1 TO 10
32   FOR Y=1 TO LEN(K$(X))
33     POKE 1618+(X-1)*16+Y,ASC(MID$(K$(X),Y))
34 NEXT Y,X
35 KEY OFF : KEY ON
```

KEYDEFS.BAS

```
20 DEF FNCAP$(ANS$)=CHR$(ASC(ANS$+" ") OR 32)
200 INPUT "Do you want instructions";A$
210 IF FNCAP$(A$) = "y" THEN GOSUB 5000
500 INPUT "Which option do you want";RESP$
510 RESP$=FNCAP$(RESP$)
```

FNCAP.BAS

Pascal Predicament

Version 1.00 of the IBM Pascal Compiler is set up to read the file PASKEY from drive A:. This can be very annoying if you are trying to run the compiler from a hard disk. Unless the PASKEY file is available in drive A:, you will get the message 'File Access Error In A:PASKEY; Compiler Cannot Continue', and the program will abort.

A simple patch to PAS1.EXE will make the compiler read PASKEY from the default drive. This will enable you to run the entire compile operation from a hard disk. In addition, the process will take less time because PASKEY will be read at hard-disk speed.

To start, make a copy of the file PAS1.EXE and put it into drive B:. Put a disk with DEBUG.COM into drive A:, and type in the commands shown in Figure 2.

The first command changes the extension of the PAS1 file to prevent DEBUG from relocating the file's contents. Next, start DEBUG and load the PAS1 program into memory. When you type the command `r ds`, DEBUG will print the letters *DS* followed by a 4-digit hexadecimal number and, on the next line, a colon, the register (r) command's prompt. The number you will see depends on the version of DOS you are using and the amount of memory in your machine. Add 1 to the first digit of that number (which is usually 0), and enter that value as the next step.

If your calculations are correct, the letters 'A:PASKEY' will be displayed at the end of the line. If you get the proper display, continue to the next step, removing the drive designation from the file name.

```
A>debug b:graphics.com
-u 15c
xxxx:015C B81B00        MOV     AX,001B
xxxx:015F E87A01        CALL    02DC
xxxx:0162 B83300        MOV     AX,0033
xxxx:0165 E87401        CALL    02DC
xxxx:0168 B81800        MOV     AX,0018
xxxx:016B E86E01        CALL    02DC
-e 169 L1 10
-w
Writing 0315 bytes
-q
```

Figure 1: Screen display of Gemini 10X printer patch for GRAPHICS.COM

Type the display command (`d 3d70`) again to verify that the changes have been made correctly. If they are not right, type `q` and start over. Otherwise, store the changes on disk by typing `w` as shown. Finally, use the RENAME command to change the PAS1 file's extension back to EXE.

Phil Ryals
Fremont, California

Easy Printer Check

If a BASIC program attempts to print while the printer is off, the program will halt and the message 'Device Fault' will be displayed on the screen, leaving the user bewildered.

The easiest way to determine the printer's status is to check port #957 as shown in PRINTCK.BAS. The printer is on line if the value returned is 223. Any other value indicates that the printer is not ready, and an appropriate message can then be displayed.

This method is much easier than the complex ON ERROR routine that is often used to perform the same function.

Patrick Lien
Cheshire, Connecticut

1-2-3 as a Calculator

If you want to balance your checkbook in the middle of analyzing your stock portfolio, you can use *1-2-3* as a calculator without affecting the contents of your spreadsheet. You can also calculate with *1-2-3* and put the results of a calculation into a cell.

Information you enter appears on the second line of the display; the top line shows the cell contents and does not change. To get a total or subtotal, press <F9>, the Calc key. The second line changes to the result of the calculation. Don't use the = key.

If you want the results of a calculation to go into a cell, make sure that the cursor is at that cell, and press <Enter> after you press <F9>. The contents of the current cell will be replaced by the result of the calculation. If you don't want to change the contents of the current cell, never hit

```
A>ren b:pas1.exe pas1.tmp <Enter>

A>debug b:pas1.tmp <Enter>
-r ds <Enter>
DS 0B62
:1b62 <Enter>
-d 3d70 L f <Enter>
1B62:3D70    4F 4E 2E 4C 53 54 10 41-3A 50 41 53 4B 45 59      ON.LST.A:PASKEY
-e 3d77 "PASKEY" 20 20 <Enter>
-d 3d70 L f <Enter>
1B62:3D70    4F 4E 2E 4C 53 54 10 50-41 53 4B 45 59 20 20      ON.LST.PASKEY
-w <Enter>
Writing 13E00 bytes
-q <Enter>

A>ren b:pas1.tmp pas1.exe <Enter>
```

Figure 2: Screen display of default disk drive patch for IBM Pascal Compiler

<Enter>. As long as you don't press <Enter>, you won't change the values in the spreadsheet.

For example, while in the READY mode type 25*4/(3+2) <F9>, and 20 will appear on the second line. This value can be used as a subtotal by just continuing to enter data. For example, if you then type ^2-@SQRT(900) <F9>, the result 370 appears. When you reach a total or want another calculation, press <Esc>. The second line will clear, allowing you to start anew.

When you have finished doing calculations and want to get back to the spreadsheet without changing anything, press <Esc> twice. The first time clears the second line, and the second time returns you to READY mode.

Bill Weil
San Francisco, California

```
1000 IF INP(957)=223 THEN 1040
1010 BEEP:PRINT "Printer not ready."
1020 PRINT "Press any key to continue..."
1030 A$=INPUT$(1):GOTO 1000
1040 PRINT "Printer is now on line."
1050 ' Program continues
```

PRINTCK.BAS

---

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

SAVE $26 AND GET PC WORLD DELIVERED RIGHT TO YOUR DESK!

Take advantage of our special new subscriber discount offer and start your own subscription to *PC World*. You'll get all the information you need to get the most out of your personal computer. And we'll deliver it right to your desk.

Each month *PC World* will bring you the BEST PC-oriented: • Columnists, editorials, and cover stories • Impartial, objective hardware and software reviews • In-depth, interactive tutorials • A section devoted to beginning users: *Getting Started* • New product announcements and evaluations • Trends, community news, and more

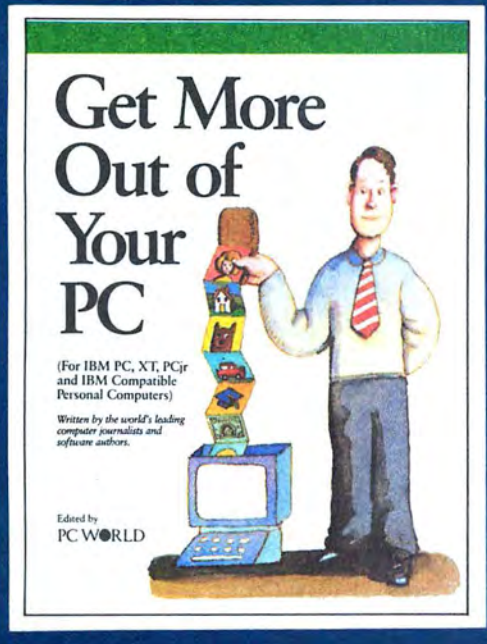
Plus a FREE GIFT for a limited time only, FREE with your subscription, you will receive a copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*, featuring the best of *PC World* . . . more than 100 pages of articles, reviews, tips, advice, and how-to help. You'll learn how to use a spreadsheet to maintain your stock portfolio, choose the word processing program that's right for you, keep track of your business expenses with a data base, choose a modem, have your computer check your spelling, and much more.

Subscribe TODAY and you'll get:

• The annual *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. Written by *PC World*'s expert editorial staff, these reviews are the most thorough reference guides available on products for the IBM PC and Compatibles • the book *Get More Out of Your PC* • **58% savings** off the newsstand price! (21% off the regular subscription rate).

PC World covers it all—consistently, professionally, and thoroughly.

SAVE $26 AND GET THIS BOOK FREE!



GUARANTEE:
If *PC World* doesn't live up to your expectations, cancel your subscription for a full refund on all unmailed issues. No questions asked. The book *Get More Out of Your PC* will still be yours to keep. Supplies are limited—offer good through December 31, 1984.

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for air-mail. **Offer expires December 31, 1984.**

PC WORLD

J22A019

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for air-mail. **Offer expires December 31, 1984.**

PC WORLD

J22A019

a

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

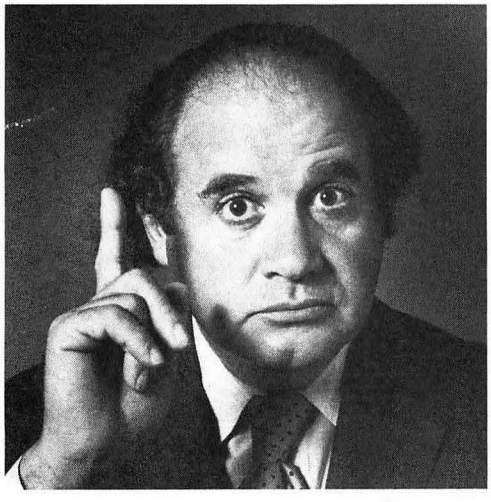
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

SAVE OVER $1500 ON YOUR NEXT IBM PC.

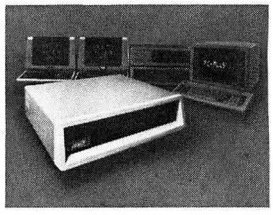
AND YOUR NEXT. AND YOUR NEXT. AND YOUR NEXT.



Until now, adding extra users to your office system has presented some real problems. Additional PCs are costly. And the problems get tougher when you need shared data access and communication between PCs. Alloy's revolutionary PC-PLUS solves these problems. For $1195 for each user processor and the addition of a dumb terminal, PC-PLUS transforms your IBM PC into a powerful multi-user, multi-processor system.

In any system requiring more than one PC, PC-PLUS provides a more powerful and less expensive alternative. PC-PLUS is almost twice as fast as an IBM PC. And PC-PLUS is ten times faster than LANs (Local Area Networks) at half the cost. It also eliminates the cost of LAN controllers, taps, and expensive cabling.

So whether you're adding your secretary or 15 colleagues, Alloy's PC-PLUS can do it at a much lower cost and with higher performance. Best of all, it's available right now. See PC-PLUS in action at Computerland,® Businessland, and at your local dealer. Or call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.



ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOW
San Francisco, Sept. 6–9 **BOOTH 928**

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

Circle 315 on reader service card

VICE PRESIDENT
IBM
Scroll Lock
Break
PC MOUSE

PC Mouse makes you more productive with popular business applications. With Lotus 1-2-3, for example, moving around the spreadsheet and entering numbers can be incredibly easy. Put PC Mouse in your left hand and you're free to enter numbers with your right. With no more switching between cursor controls and numeric keys.

For word processing, PC Mouse makes it simple to highlight a block of text. And move it, copy it, or delete it. Take WordStar, for instance. Instead of memorizing 25 control code sequences, just move the mouse. It's that simple.

You can even design your own menus to fit the way you work. We provide everything that's necessary to move your personal menu onto your program diskette.

Whether you're using a spreadsheet, word processing, data base, or graphics, PC Mouse helps you do it faster and easier. So you can get more done in a day.

MOUSE SYSTEMS
Pointing the way.

The kind of mouse you select should depend on how far you want to go.

PC Mouse brings you today's most advanced way to use a computer. Pointing.

For your IBM PC, PC-XT, PCjr or compatible, PC Mouse lets you move the cursor across the screen as fast as you think. And select commands just as fast.

Take Command of Your Software.

PC Mouse makes itself at home with your system immediately. Just plug it in and it's ready to work with today's most popular programs.

PC Mouse's exclusive *Designer Pop-Up*™ menus show what the power of pointing can do for your existing applications. They eliminate the need to memorize complex commands or hunt for the right sequence of keys.

At the touch of a button, a pop-up menu appears on the screen in a window. Simply point at the command you want and press one of PC Mouse's three buttons. That's all it takes. The pop-ups disappear until the next time you need them.

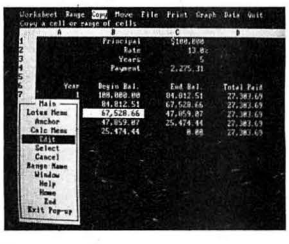
PC Mouse is pre-configured for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc, WordStar, PFS:Write, Personal Editor, and Multimate. It's also fully compatible with Microsoft Word, Visi On and DesQ. And as more advanced software is developed, you can be sure PC Mouse will never become extinct. Our *Designer Pop-ups* even let you personalize menus to fit individual needs. Or create new menus for any program that runs on the PC.

Only the Strong Survive.

PC Mouse has the most advanced optical and electronic technology. The result is unsurpassed tracking and reliability compared to its mechanical ancestors.

Its gentle-sloping ergonomic design maximizes user comfort. PC Mouse glides effortlessly and silently across its pad. It actually becomes an extension of your body. So what you're thinking appears on the screen just as effortlessly.

Taking care of PC Mouse is easy, too. With no moving parts, it lives a long, long time. So long, in fact, that we have the confidence to back it with a full 12-month warranty. Our technical support team and unique update program will let you keep pace with future changes in the personal computer world as well.



Designer Pop-up menus let you move through Lotus 1-2-3 with unprecedented speed and accuracy.

Break away from the pack by choosing the leader in its field. PC Mouse. We'll take you where you want to go. And get you there fast. For more details, see your dealer or contact Mouse Systems Corporation at 2336H Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 988-0211 or Telex 467848.■

Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of Mouse Systems Corporation. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and Multiplan are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. SuperCalc 3 is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Volkswriter is a registered trademark of Lifetree Software Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. Multimate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Copyright © 1984 by Mouse Systems Corporation.

Circle 122 on reader service card

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

NEW! Lower Prices

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

3M BULK DISKETTES AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

These are *genuine* 3M diskettes with a lifetime warranty. But they are bulk packed in cartons of 50 with separate white Tyvec envelopes. **No identification labels, write protect tabs or cartons are provided!** A great buy for volume users.

$1.55 ea. Qty. 50 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$1.97** ea. Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI **$2.15**

5¼" DSDD-96TPI **$2.70**

All have reinforced hub.
SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
(for IBM, APPLE, KAYPRO, DEC and about 99% of all computers.)
Must be ordered in multiples of 50!

BOXED 3M DISKETTES WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS!

Factory-fresh 3M packaging with envelopes, 3M logo labels, ID labels and write-protect tabs.

$1.69 ea. Qty. 20 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$2.23** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	**$2.60**	8" SSSD	**$2.05**
5¼" DSDD-96TPI	**$3.25**	8" SSDD	**$2.50**
		8" DSDD	**$3.10**

Minimum order of 20 diskettes. Additional diskettes in multiples of 10.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for thirty applications.

$23.00 · $1.50 Shpng.

SAVE MONEY WITH A CLEAN COMPUTER!

INTRODUCING MINI-VAC

Most computer malfunctions are caused by dust. MINI-VAC is ideal for cleaning keyboards, screens, drives and printers. (Great for photo equipment, too!) Equipped with an easy-empty bag, two directional wands and two fine-brush nozzles. Don't compute without it. (Requires 9-volt battery which is **not** included.)

$21.95 · $3.00 Shpng.

AT LAST: A DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEM THAT WORKS!

The Dymek Recording Interchange Diagnostic (RID) is a **professional**, but easy to use, drive diagnostic disk. It tests drive speed, radial position, hysteresis, write function, erase crosstalk, signal-to-noise and clamping. In short, it's a professional's system that will help you keep your machine in prime condition...and avoid the evils of data loss.

$29.95 · $1.50 Shpng.

MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple...and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping in the case and several other features. We like it.

$10.95 · $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

$14.95 · $3.00 Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES.

EPSON MX-70/80	**$3.58**	· 25 Shpng.
EPSON MX-100	**$6.99**	· 25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66**	· 25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Mylar	**$2.60**	· 25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Nylon	**$2.93**	· 25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48**	· 25 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5¼" **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and Mastercard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charges. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, please add 8% sales tax

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Time
Minimum Order: $35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
SUITE 4806
30 EAST HURON STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

3M

Circle 780 on reader service card

FAST SIDEWAYS PRINTING FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can print multi-page **spreadsheets** or reports as wide as you like on your FX printer, **sideways** on your paper, in a choice of five different type sizes, at **full text-mode speed.** And you can print in super-fast two-pass dot-matrix **letter quality**. Or create a printer buffer of up to 32K.

Printer Boss™ software also allows full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Select** and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, eliminating character printout incompatibilities between IBM-PC software and Epson FX printers while retaining full printer versatility. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics symbols, greek symbols, screen and APL characters. Print at full text-mode speed. **Ideal** for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS, A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT'L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY.

Circle 785 on reader service card

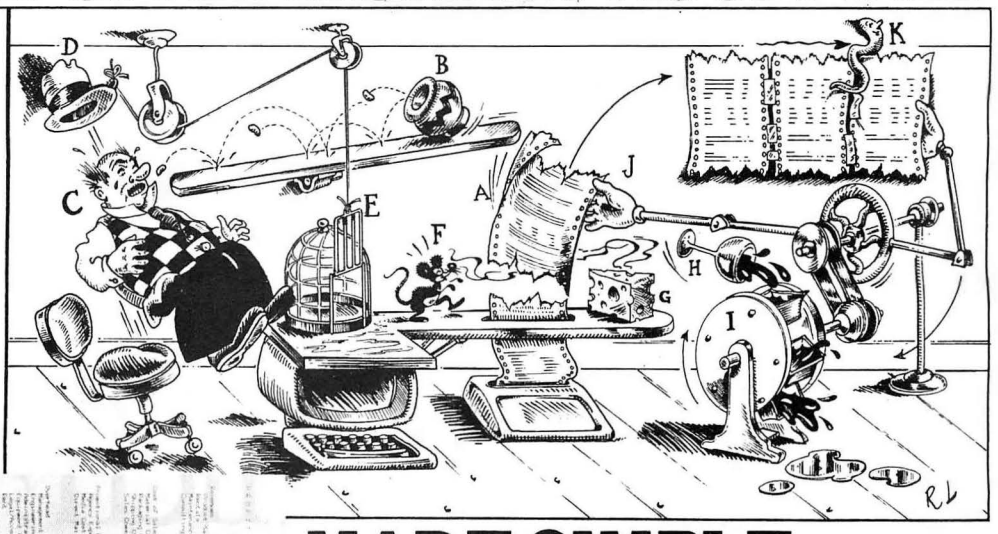
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

Circle 74 on reader service card

What?

What is the latest R&D activity in Japan in the field of industrial robots?

Is?

Is the name "datascan" trademarked?

Which?

Which drugs have been successfully used to treat osteoporosis?

What?

What is the current and projected market for frozen orange juice?

Are?

Are there any personal computer user groups for attorneys in the Boston area?

Could you get answers to

Introducing In-Search—immediate answers to millions of questions.

Answers.

In-Search is an easy-to-use personal computer software package that lets you instantly retrieve answers to your questions from Dialog,® the world's largest collection of online databases.

With In-Search, your personal computer and modem, you can access this information over telephone lines.

All The Answers.

Imagine scanning thousands of articles in seconds. In-Search can do just that.

In-Search gives you over 80-million articles from thousands of sources: Newspapers, magazines, technical journals, investment reports, wire services, annual reports and Yellow Pages.

Easy Answers.

1. Type the words or subject you wish to research into your personal computer.
2. In-Search takes it from there, bringing up all the articles and references you need.
3. Simple on-screen graphics guide you through every step.

Fast Answers.

In-Search can find in minutes what could take days or weeks to find. You can now spend more time using information because you spend less time tracking it down.

Once you have the infor-

Which?

Which South American companies import electronic components from the U.S.?

How?

How can I find all the orthodontists in Toledo for my direct mail campaign?

What?

What are the mechanical properties of shape memory materials?

Has?

Has the cost-effectiveness of teleconferencing changed in the last year?

Who?

Who are some of the experts in medical sonar scanning techniques?

all these questions by 9 a.m.?

mation, you can store it on disk or print it out. In-Search is compatible with most word processing programs.

How to get the answers.
To see a demonstration or to purchase In-Search, call (408) 986-1200 for your nearest dealer. Or send this coupon and $5.00 for a demonstration disk designed for IBM, IBM-compatible, or Texas Instruments personal computers.

In·Search™

Use your VISA or MasterCard to charge the purchase of your $5.00 diskette. (California residents please add applicable sales tax.)

Menlo Corporation 84

4633 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 400
Santa Clara, CA 95050

☐ Enclosed is $5.00 for my In-Search demonstration diskette.
☐ Please send me a free booklet with more details.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

MY OCCUPATION IS:

Circle 682 on reader service card

Advancing the technology of data security

Introducing Data Sentry.™ Computer security so advanced, even Mata Hari couldn't hack it.

Your most confidential files may be easy prey for the advances of an artful hacker.

That's why Lockheed used its years of experience with high-technology systems to create Data Sentry.

Protection for sensitive data

Its own internal computer gives you the telecommunications features of an intelligent modem. But unlike other modems, Data Sentry is smart enough to keep your secrets from the most persistent computer intruders.

Data Sentry puts an electronic wall around both large and small computers. And because its protection is external to your CPU, it can eliminate the expense of internal security software. It blocks the inquiries of would-be Mata Haris with a sophisticated security sequence.

Security for every situation

First, Data Sentry requests the phone number of a caller desiring access to your computer. Then it hangs up the phone and searches its list of authorized phone numbers. If the caller's number is authorized, Data Sentry dials the caller back and requests entry of a password. If the correct password isn't supplied within three tries, Data Sentry disconnects and will not return further calls from that phone number.

Data Sentry also lets users select other lower levels of security if desired, including callback to any number with entry of password. And an option, Remote-ON,® lets you turn your computer's power on and off from a remote terminal after security has been cleared.

Versatile and confidential

Data Sentry logs all attempted contacts for audit trails and analysis of users. Its security set-up is locally controlled by a master password that is accessible only to authorized personnel. And its design includes high-reliability components, the latest LSI circuitry, plus Autodial 300/1200 baud full-duplex communications, with auto ranging for incoming data.

Data Sentry will deal with your toughest security problems.

And it'll never fall for just a pretty face.

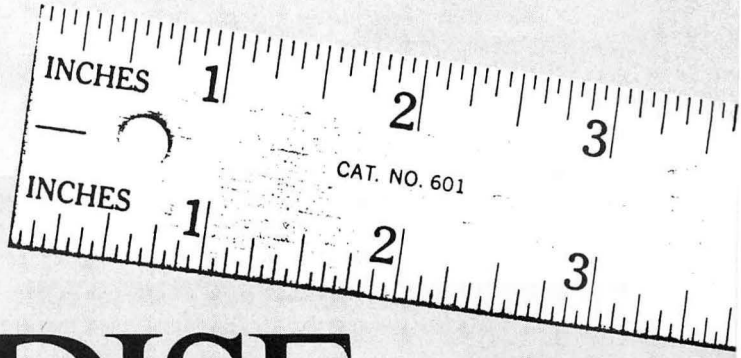
For a list of your nearest Data Sentry distributors, call toll-free 1-800-443-0100, Ext. 471. Or write: Lockheed GETEX, Suite 945, 1100 Circle 75 Parkway, Atlanta, Georgia 30339.

Lockheed-GETEX
Leadership in Technology

Circle 102 on reader service card

You'll be sorry

if you buy an IBM® PC multifunction or graphics board before August 17.



PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 615 on reader service card

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc.

PC *WORLD EXPOSITION*—EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT PC'S UNDER ONE ROOF.

Heads up, Dallas! Here comes the one computer show run by professionals, for professionals. Three full days of information-packed seminars and state-of-the-art product exhibits designed to help you learn, understand, choose and use all the latest personal computer technologies. The hardware, software, peripherals and services companies that are shaping the future of personal computing will all be there. If you're responsible for a thousand PC's or just one, you should plan to be there, too.

EASY COME, EASY GO.

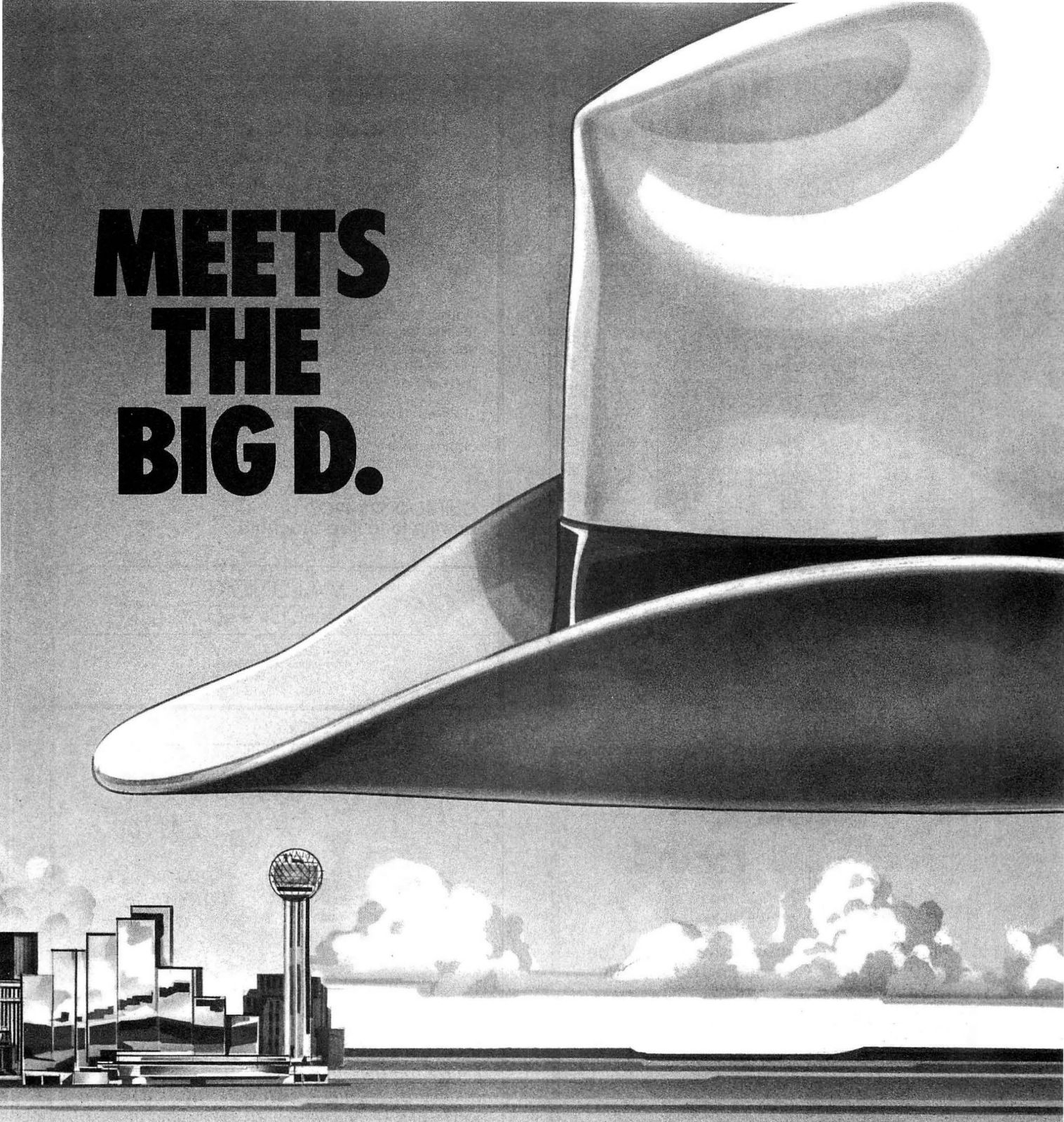
The Dallas PC *World Exposition* is streamlined to fit your hectic schedule. We've scheduled daily conference sessions at sensible times so you can attend as many as possible. Each one is led by an acknowledged expert—someone who is making today's headlines in the computer press.

Plus, we've organized all the product exhibits in a convenient, easy-to-find format. You won't waste a single minute trying to find what interests you. And your single admission fee lets you come and go at will over the three days.

THE BIGGEST AND THE BEST.

Many of the world's largest computer companies will be on hand to show you their latest—IBM,® Digital,® NEC, TeleVideo,® Corona,™ Hewlett-Packard,® AST Research, Inc., Control Data, Epson America Southwest,® BASF Systems Corp. and more. You won't find games or gimmicks. Just serious business about the personal computer in your business, whether you're a self-employed professional or part of a giant corporation.

Mark your calendar for October 3–5, because the PC



World Exposition will be turning Market Hall into the biggest and best computer show Dallas has ever seen.

SPONSORED BY PC WORLD MAGAZINE.
COMING OCTOBER 3–5, 1984
MARKET HALL, DALLAS

Market Hall will be open Wednesday and Thursday, 10–5; Friday 10–4:30.

Conference Sessions will run Wednesday and Thursday, 8:30–10:30 & 2:30–5:30; Friday, 8:30–10:30 & 2:30–4:30.

The PC *World Exposition* is produced by World Expo Co. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For any further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466 or 617-329-8091.

PC World Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc.
™ signifies company's trademark. ® signifies company's registered trademark.

PC WORLD EXPOSITION®

DALLAS

Circle 485 on reader service card

DISKETTES

WEST COAST — CALL FREE 1 (800) 654-4058 — CENTRAL or EAST

We Pay for the Shipping & COD

Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
• 5¼" •	• 5¼" •	3½" CALL	• 5¼" Datalife •
s-side d-den. 18.95	s-side d-den. 23.95	• 5¼" •	s-side d-den. 18.95
d-side d-den. 24.95	d-side d-den. 32.95	s-side d-den. 19.95	d-side d-den. 24.95
s-side quad 27.50	s-side quad 38.95	d-side d-den. 25.95	s-side quad 30.95
d-side quad 33.95	d-side quad 46.95	s-side quad 28.95	d-side quad 39.95
• 8" •	• 8" •	d-side quad 36.95	• 8" Datalife •
s-side s-den. 22.50	s-side s-den. 29.95	• 8" •	s-side s-den. 24.75
s-side d-den. 26.95	s-side d-den. 35.95	s-side d-den. 31.95	s-side d-den. 27.95
d-side d-den. 31.95	d-side d-den. 39.95	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 31.95

3M	DISK MINDERS	Head Cleaners
DC100A....13.95	5¼" or 3½"...16.75 8"...21.50	Kits.....5.20
DC300A....18.40	We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes	Refills...9.55
DC300XL 20.25		Analizers 25.00
DC600A..24.45		

Diskettes 10/Box

the Diskette Connection™ OKLAHOMA & NEVADA

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

1(800) 654-4058

*UP's Delivery Only, Add 3.00 on orders under 35.00 or 20 disk.

---

the proven statistical analysis package

StatPac™

designed specifically for micros modeled after SPSS*

StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than four years, StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. It even has built-in word processing for better file handling and editing.

StatPac is the answer for social scientists, market analysts, medical researchers...anyone in the survey and research community. It can handle up to 5,000 cases and manipulate 255 variables on a standard IBM PC.

Call 800-328-4907 or write for a free brochure.

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS Inc.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

5624 Girard Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866 9022
1-800-328-4907

Read this if you need data security

At H-F, we've got inexpensive tools of the trade that your PC shouldn't be without. For example:

HFtools for Disk Security **MS- & PC-DOS**

Protect Sensitive Data • multi-faceted security strategy • user-selected key may be changed at will • locks entire diskette or hard disk • easy to use, menu-driven operation

Includes comprehensive documentation.

So act now.
Ask your dealer today.
Or order directly from us.

Call 1-800-268-1121 (in Canada and U.S.)

H-F Computing Services Inc.
224 Old Orchard Grove
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5M 2E5

Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 708 on reader service card

IBM PC / VT100

EM100
for
IBM PC, XT, PORTABLE and COMPAQ.
also
APRICOT and VICTOR 9000.

VT102 emulation, English setup menus, 110-9600 BAUD, ASCII file transfer, Modem 7 compatible binary transfer, 132 columns on monochrome or color adapters, soft keys, Mass-11 Greek characters, Keytronics keyboard support, programmable scroll rate & more. Optional Tecktronix 4010/4014 emulation.

$175.00 single copy,
Multicopy discounts,
Site and Corporate Licenses.

DCS *Diversified Computer Systems*
100 Arapahoe Rd. (303) 447-9251
Boulder, CO 80306

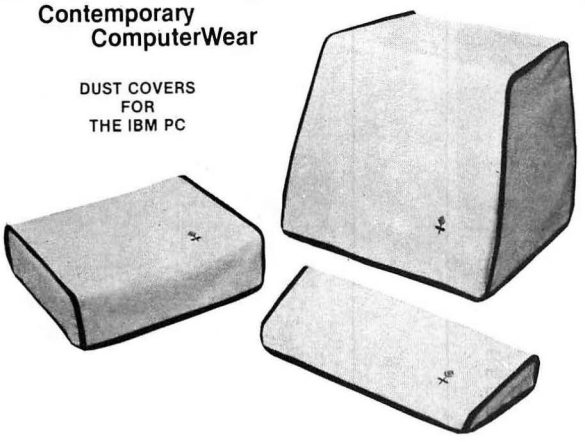
Dealer inquiries invited.

Trademarks: VT100 Digital Equipment IBM PC, XT IBM Corp. VICTOR 9000 Victor Technologies COMPAQ COMPAQ Computers Inc.

Circle 199 on reader service

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ **YES,** PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK

____ Keyboard(s) $16 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA

____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC

____ 1pc Mon/Drive$36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $_____

(CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State: _____ Zip_____

Credit Card #: _____ Exp._____

Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: YT

1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

YOU DON'T HAVE TO CRAWL THROUGH MANUALS ANYMORE.

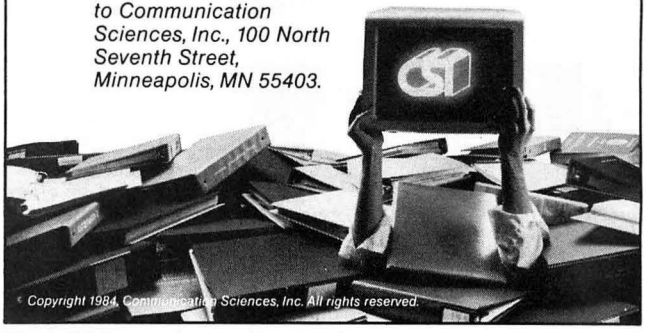
Now you can put them online with Explain™...the documentation system from Communication Sciences, Inc.

CSI's Explain takes you a step beyond the editing/printing cycle used for the traditional manual. With Explain, writers create and update documentation online, as a data base. And they don't have to be programmers to do it.

Once your documentation is online, it can stay online. Readers can get to it with the touch of a key, either directly from your applications or through Explain itself.

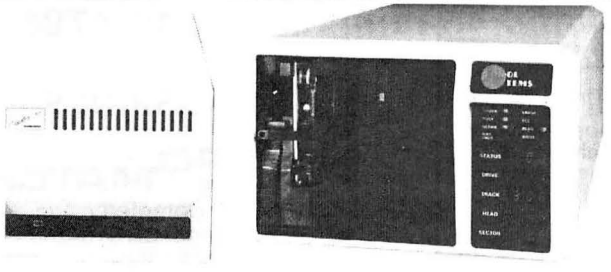
User help. Program guides. Procedures. Standards. Put it all online with Explain, the paperless documentation system.

For more information, please call us at (612) 332-7559, or write to Communication Sciences, Inc., 100 North Seventh Street, Minneapolis, MN 55403.



© Copyright 1984, Communication Sciences, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 25 on reader service card



Hard Disk Drive with Winchester Method of Recording
Hard Disk Drive with Whitney Recording Method
Hard Disk Drive with R.L.L. (Run Length Limited Coding)

I WILL BEAT ANY PRICE IN U.S.A.

Outstanding Quality Products • Latest Technology • Satisfaction Guaranteed
7 Days Trial • The Best Hard Disk Drive Subsystems in the World
Complete and Ready to Run • Full Year Warranty

10 MB 5¼"	$ 1,200.00
* 16 MB 5¼"	$ 2,100.00
* 25 MB 5¼"	$ 2,400.00
30 MB 5¼"	$ 2,200.00
* 40 MB 5¼"	$ 3,500.00
* 65 MB 5¼"	$ 4,000.00
* 92 MB 5¼"	$ 4,900.00
*184 MB 5¼"	$ 8,500.00
*368 MB 5¼"	$17,000.00
MX-4 Multiple User Kits	$ 400.00
PTR Server Automatic Despools	$ 1,100.00
Letter Quality Printer I/O Device 45CPS	$ 700.00
Electronic Cash Register	$ 250.00

Compatible with the following computers:
Access Matrix (Actrix)/IBM & IBM Compatibles/Apple II, II+, IIe, III, III+ & Apple Compatible/Altos/Atari 800/Texas Instrument/Osborne/DEC/EPSON QX-10/S-100/NEC PC 8000/Kaypro/North Star/TRS 80 I, II, III/Zenith Z89, 90, 100/Xerox 820/Toshiba T300/Sanyo 550 & 555/Commodore VIC-20 & C-64/etc.

*Kits for multiple users available for these models.
*Up to 64 users. Can run up to 7 languages on 1 drive.
24 hours delivery anywhere in U.S.A. (option)
Tape back up available • Removable hard disk available

FREE SHIPPING AND DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

MANDINGO COMPUTERS & CAMERAS
900 CASCADE DRIVE
FORT WASHINGTON, MARYLAND 20744
(301) 292-5632 (301) 292-6732

Circle 762 on reader service card

ENHANCE WordStar with P-r-o-p-o-r-t-i-o-n-a-l Spacing on WordStar

You are reading text printed by WordStar in **proportional spacing,** providing a professional, easy to read, typeset appearance, direct from the print command on any version of WordStar. Also print two or more columns on a page, underline spaces between words, and much more. Works with most letter quality printers (Diablo, Qume, NEC, Juki, Brother, C. Itoh, Silver Reed, others).

"The best and least expensive method of dramatically improving the appearance of any WordStar text" - LIST

Disk version (CP/M, MS/PC-DOS) *automatically* modifies WordStar $75 including manual. Manual only (100 pages - with full details for implementing PS using Install) $25. *No* technical skill is needed. Text can be right justified. Printer does *not* require PS logic. Prices include shipping in U.S. NYS add tax.

Okay! My check is enclosed for $_____ (or charge my VISA/MC acct # _____ exp _____/_____).

Writing Consultants

Suite 243, 11 Creek Bend Drive - Fairport, NY 14450

1-800-828-6293 (in NYS 1-716-377-0130)

phones open 24 hours - dealers please call or write

Circle 698 on reader service card

BANNER

Print Banners and Signs on your IBM PC or compatible with the BANNER program. Prints 3-inch or 6-inch high characters. Requires 64K, disk, and parallel printer. Call or send for free brochure and sample banner. **$39.95** (VISA/MC/COD accepted).

CALL FREE 24 HOURS/DAY:
800-824-7888 (operator 989)
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

SAM WILSON & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 785-7830

Circle 506 on reader service card

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH
ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC™ Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC Monitor	16.00
IBM PC Drive	16.00
IBM PC Mon./Dr. Comb. (1 pc.)	28.00
IBM Graphics Printer	16.00
Apple IIe Comb.	28.00
Apple Printer Image Writer	16.00
Apple Disk II™ . . 9.00 . . 2 stacked	14.00

Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

© 1984
ComputerAid

P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

NAME BRANDS
LOW PRICES

Computers
Software
Accessories

Call for FREE sale brochure or send $3.00 for informative, full-line catalog.

systems mart®
107 W. North Ave., Northlake, IL 60164
312/562-6061

Circle 185 on reader service card

3740
Diskette Exchange Software

Access IBM data processing equipment through the 8″ diskette and avoid the problems of serial communication.

By adding an 8″ drive to your PC and using our ***REFORMATTER***™ Conversion Software, you can exchange diskettes with IBM's 3741, 3742, 3747, 5110/20, Series 1, System 3/32/34/36/38/360/370 and 43xx and non IBM machines that read and write the IBM 3740 diskette.

Available under PC-DOS or CP/M-86 at $350 from MicroTech Exports, 467 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Tel: 415-324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457: MUH-ALTOS.

Circle 475 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
- Supports both serial ports simultaneously
- Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
- Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

BETTER THAN FREE!

CATALOG & BUYERS GUIDE FOR THE IBM PC

Call
800-345-4706
California
818-352-3253

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*
Personal Computer
10049 Commerce Ave.
Tujunga, CA 91042

Circle 619 on reader service card

XT / 370
USERS

Async Host Program Download Facility

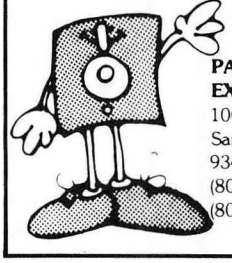
- Allows XT/370 user to download VM/CMS programs & utilities via a Remote Async dial-up connection.
- Eliminates the need for a co-ax connection to a 3274 Type B adapter.
- Complete instructions for use.
- Compatible with most Async communications software.

For immediate shipment send $125 to: **DKI**
Requires IBM PC XT/370, Async Adapter, and communications software
209 Garden Lane
Longwood, FL 32750
Telex:293985 DKI UR

Circle 765 on reader service card

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Find out about the wealth of public domain and user-supported software written for the IBM PC.

Word Processing, modem communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, Turtle graphics, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers and more . . . 110 page directory.

Directory	**$4.95 + $1 postage**
Set of 10 most popular disks	**$59**

Includes file system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC and DOS utilities, FORTH language, games.

Set of 135 disks	**$814**

DOS 1.1 2.0 compatible format (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

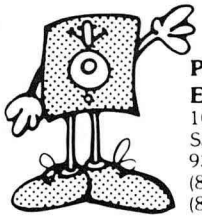
PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave., Suite #130X
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 730-9291

Circle 603 on reader service card

IBM

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

LOW PRICE-HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR PC's

MAXELL 5¼"	SS/DD -	23.90
	DS/DD -	35.90
DYSAN 5¼"	SS/DD -	29.90
	DS/DD -	39.90
IBM	DS/DD -	CALL
D-BASE II -		329.
MICROSOFT WORD -		249.
WORD/MOUSE -		309.
CYMA SOFTWARE -		CALL
SUPER CALC 3 -		229.
R:BASE 4000 -		329.
SMARTMODEM 1200B -		439.
SMARTMODEM 1200 -		469.
WORD STAR PRO PACK -		389.
LOTUS 123 -		329.
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K -		269.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS. CALL FOR OUR FREE COMPUTER CATALOG.

DATA BASE CO.
9778 Katella Ave. #106
Anaheim, CA. 92804
(714) 534-8140

CALL CREDITED TO ORDER.
CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

ADD 2% SHIPPING $3. MINIMUM

Circle 718 on reader service card

STOP for Communications SPECIALS!!

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	$469.00
1200 B	389.00
Anchor Automation	
Mark XII 300/1200	269.00
Mark X 300	129.00
Volksmodem & Cable	65.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200	359.00
Novation ★ NEW NEW ★	
Smart Cat Plus Series	
— All Models Include Software	
External	379.00
Internal for PC	375.00

SOFTWARE

Ascii Express Pro ★ NOW FOR IBM ★	109.00
Crosstalk XVI	125.00
Prometheus Pro-Com Software	CALL!!

COMPUTER PRICE CLUB
714-841-6160
NO CLUB FEE

16783 Beach Blvd.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
PRICE & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Circle 779 on reader service card

STATPLAN II
$99
Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

Lowest IBM Prices Guaranteed.

See Page 349

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

IBM® PC

- ***64K 1-320K Drive,*** *FDC & Color/Graphics Card with Green Monitor* ***$1995***
- ***Jr, Portable, XT $Call***
- ***COMPAQ PC, EAGLE PC, COLUMBIA PC . . . $CALL***
- ***TANDON 100-2****/CDC 9404 320K Drive* ***$229***
- ***64Kb DRAMS $50.00***
- ***TEAC SLIM LINE FD-55B*** *320K Drive* ***$189***
- ***HARD DISK:*** *TALLGRASS, DAVONG, PEGASUS* ***$ Call***
- ***AST:*** *SixPakPlus . Combo Plus, Mega Plus 64K, SP, PP, CIC w/Softwares* ***$279***
- ***NEW QUAD BOARD:*** *64K, SP, PP, CIC* ***$279***
- ***HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD . .$369/Baby Blue $Call***
- ***PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS*** ***$399***
- ***COLOR GRAPHIC CARD $220****/STB SUPER RIO* ***$Call***
- ***AMDEK:*** *300A/310A/Color II plus* ***$159/$179/$429***
- ***PRINCETON GRAPHIX:*** *HX-12* ***$469, SR-12 . .Call***
- ***EPSON:*** *FX-80, FX-100, RX-80 FT* ***$Call***
- ***OKIDATA:*** *84A, 92P, 93P* ***$Call***
- ***NEC, STAR MICRONICS,*** *ALL MODELS* ***$Call***
- ***HAYES*** *SMARTMODEM 1200/1200B* ***$489/$439***
- ***SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC . . . . . $Call***

MasterCard *Quantity Disc. Available* VISA
PC COMPONENTS
17842 IRVINE BLVD., STE. 110, TUSTIN, CA 92680
(714) 669-0774 - (714) 786-1897
QUOTED PRICES DISCOUNT FOR CASH P.O.'s ACCEPTED

Circle 36 on reader service card

LIONHEART

Get ahead of the competition! You don't need to be a pro to use these professional level book/software packs. Explanatory books, compiled software.

• Experimental Statistics	$100
• Business Statistics	$120
• Linear & Non-linear Programming	$ 75
• Forecasting and Time-Series	$100
• Business and Economic Forecasting	$120
• Optimization	$ 75
• Pert & Critical Path Techniques	$ 75
• Decision Analysis Techniques	$ 75
• Business and Finance Math	$ 50

PC/MS-DOS, CP/M, Apple Dos 3.3

VISA, MasterCard, Check

LIONHEART, PO BOX 379,
Alburg, VT, 05440
(514) 933-4918

Circle 733 on reader service card

5¼" DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS **$1.39** ANY QUANTITY

300-1200 BAUD MODEM FOR IBM **$299**
AUTO ANSWER
AUTO DIAL WITH
CABLE & SOFTWARE—1 YR. WARRANTY

PANASONIC 1091 PRINTER **$349**
120 CPS
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FULL GRAPHICS
1 YR. WARRANTY

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

BITS & BYTES OF ELECTRONICS

TO ORDER **1-800-241-5119**

Information or Georgia (404) 395-1000

Circle 134 on reader service card

*IBM® PC Compatible

pc pipeline

E-PROMS — Call! Lowest Prices Anywhere

*4164-150/200	4.80
2764-250	6.75
6116-LP3	4.99
HMM 256K.	Call for quote
TTL Parts — now avail	Call

Disk Drives: (F.O.B. Tampa)

*TM-100-2	169.95
*Half-Heights-2	169.95
*10 mb Microscience w/cable & controller	959.99

Add $3.95 shipping to all orders • Prices subject to change • P.O.'s on approval • C.O.D. OK • All new, no surplus, no seconds, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.
4920 Cypress St., Ste. 100, Tampa, FL 33607
In FL and for info, call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
MasterCard VISA 8 AM–7 PM EDT

Circle 626 on reader service card

Lowest IBM Prices Guaranteed.

See Page 349

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$169 ea. 5¼" SSDD (744) / 5¼" DSDD (745) **$223** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSQD—96TPI (746)	**$2.60** ea.
5¼" DSQD—96TPI (747)	**$3.25** ea.
8" SSSD (740)	**$2.05** ea.
8" SSDD (741)	**$2.50** ea.
8" DSDD (743)	**$3.10** ea.

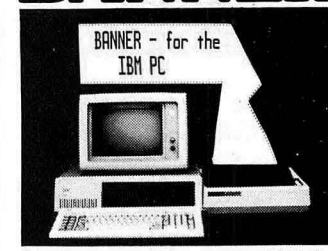
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MasterCard. COD orders only, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time
For fast service call
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 312-944-2788
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

Circle 780 on reader service card

BANNER



Print Banners and Signs on your IBM PC or compatible with the BANNER program. Prints 3-inch or 6-inch high characters. Requires 64K, disk, and parallel printer. Call or send for free brochure and sample banner. **$39.95** (VISA/MC/COD accepted).

CALL FREE 24 HOURS/DAY:
800-824-7888 (operator 989)
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

SAM WILSON & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 785-7830

Circle 506 on reader service card

SAVE ON MEMOREX DISKETTES

$159 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 / **$289** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI **$2.49** ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI **$3.25** ea.
Boxed in 10's with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs and labels.

DISKETTES FOR MACINTOSH & HP-150
AT TERRIFIC SAVINGS!
3½" Memorex **$3.99** ea.

See our big ad in this issue for other great values!

Shipping: 5¼" or 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA and Mastercard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, please add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Time
Minimum Order: $35.00
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

MEMOREX

Circle 780 on reader service card

GREAT DISKETTES Super low prices SYNCOM

The low priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs.
One of the best buys we've seen. **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

$139 QTY. 20 ea. 5¼"SSDD / 5¼" DSDD ea. **$185** QTY. 20

OTHER GREAT VALUES:

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety. **$14.95** ea. + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MC. COD orders only, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYNCOM

Circle 780 on reader service card

BIG DISCOUNTS! SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

AST MEGAHAUS VISICORP MICRO
VERTEX PYXEL APPLICATIONS
STB CONTROL DATA HAYES
OMEGA NORTON ROSESOFT
INFOCOM INTEL PRINCETO
QUADRAM MORGAN A
WARE HARVARD SOFT
HAYDEN ELEPHANT
FINANCIER HARCO
NAKER CABLES C
DLM DAVIDSON
CONTINENTAL
AVALON HIL
LEARNING
U.S. ROB
STUF
ASH
MIC
A

WILDCAT COMPUTING INC.

STONE-WARE DIGITAL TAXAN SPIN-OFTWARE ARTS WARE ARTS FUNK STERRA ON-LINE ONOGRAM SUBLOGIC SSI ATARI AMDEK FRIENDL MICRO-VORX FOX ELLER TATE GIS TRANSTECTOR IM COMPUCABLE HARVARD IATES INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS MOST COUNTERPOINT

1830 AVENUE K PLANO, TX. 75074
(214) 424-3582

Circle 731 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a *PC World* Action Ad!

Toll-free: 800/872-7800
(Calif: 800/872-7808)

This could be your ad! Now you can place a low-cost, high-response ad in *PC World*. Get your product the special rate and special attention it deserves. Call your *PC World* Advertising Rep now and ask for your Action Ad.

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER $159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER $39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES, LTD
525 Main Street
Jamesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $420 ($140 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $714 ($119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Covers

PC Covers & More . . .
Protect your PC & XT investment with our sturdy, clear antistatic vinyl dust covers. 2 piece set. (One covers monitor/system unit, one covers keyboard.) Only $15.95. $1 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. Printer & other covers avail. Call/write to order. Free catalog of unique & useful accessories. *SGW Enterprises, Inc., 722-J Genevieve St. Dept. W, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/755-8324*

Furniture

The Smart Set
Wood grain Smart desk & printer cabinet ergonomically designed for IBM PC. 19 square feet of work surface & storage space. Closing doors protect your units. Available in oak or walnut wood grain. Perfect for tight spaces or home offices. Desk, $149; cabinet, $119. UPS shippable to your door. Visa/MC. *The Furniture Byte, P.O. Box 1757, Longview, WA 98632, 800/426-5301, 206/423-7277*

Affordable PC Stand
Solid oak stand for your IBM PC. Keybd. fits under processor for more workspace. Protects keybd. from dust & spills. More reach for keybd. cord. Unique design allows stand to fit under base of processor w/easy access to keybd. Satisfaction gtd. Send check, $18 + $2 s/h for each unit. CA res. add sales tax. *Dee Enterprises, P.O. Box 534, Pleasanton, CA 94566, 415/846-0154*

Nonglare Screens

SDC Antiglare Screen
Reduces eyestrain by eliminating glare from reflected light & by increasing display contrast. Tough synthetic optical mesh in a sturdy aluminum frame. Custom sizes to fit most monitors. Installs in moments with velcro. IBM PC Screen, $39.95 postpaid. 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee. Visa/MC. *Capitol Sales Company, 13740-J2 Research Blvd., Austin, TX 78750, 800/531-5273, 512/250-8757*

Printer Enclosures

Oak Printer Enclosures
Functional, beautiful, & at grand opening prices. Use a telephone at your work station while you print. Brass hinged clear acrylite lid keeps printer dust free lessening costly maintenance. Danish oil finish requires only dusting.
- Epson MX-FX-80, $79.
- Epson MX-FX-100, $119.
- NEC 3550, $149.

Add $5 postage (CA res. add 6½% tax). Chk/MO/Visa/MC. Dealer inquiries invited. *Acoustics by Cliff, P.O. Box 1124, Union City, CA 94587, 415/471-1996*

Supplies

Touchdown™ Keytops
Full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM PC, PC/XT, & PC Portable; IBM 5291 Display Station, & PC compatibles: COMPAQ, Columbia 1600N, Corona, Eagle Spirit, Qubie & Key Tronics 5150. A "genuinely helpful" productivity tool (Jim Seymour: *Microbusiness*). $18.95. (U.S. add $2, intl. $3.50 s/h) Color: black or IBM grey. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD—P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-4507*

• Computer PAPER •
Letter Quality, Letter Size, 20 lb. weight, Continuous Forms with CLEAN BREAK PERFORATION, 540 sheets, First Quality GUARANTEED. Only $7.95, tax included. Add $2 shipping & handling. Continental USA only. Make check payable to: *DVR Distributing, 20993 Foothill Blvd. #724, Hayward, CA 94541, 415/886-6171*

DISKTABS™
DISKTABS™ reduce errors & provide a safe way to label & handle diskettes. DISKTABS™ extend out the drive slot so you can see diskette name. 5 colors make filing easier. $1.99 for 10, one color. $9.50 for 50, five colors. Dealers invited. $1.50 shipping. Choose yellow, orange, green, blue, purple. *LDW Co., 38211 Logan Dr., Fremont, CA 94536, 415/792-1531*

Surge Suppressors

Surge Suppressors
Protect your computer from high voltage spikes with PROTECT-ALL™ surge suppressors. Two models: each has 6 outlets, monitor light, ivory case & 2 year warranty. Approx. 3.5" X 5". Components UL listed. PRO-1, wall mounted, $39.95; PRO-2, on/off switch, 6' cord, $59.95. Add $2 handling. OH Res. add 5.5% tax. Visa/MC/Chk. *Paxton Products Inc., 1101 Paxton Rd. #5, Cincinnati, OH 45208, 513/321-0400*

Business Opportunities

Please Help!
Non-profit refugee relief fund desperately needs your old computer, printer, etc. Your gift is fully tax deductible. Please contact: *Brent Danninger, 1010 Corporation Way #201, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/969-7682, days*

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company needs to establish dealers. Open item accounts receivable systems will print patient statements, all third party insurance claims, patient & clinical recall, day sheets, financial & statistical reporting for the medical office. Installed & supporting over 75 medical offices nationwide. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Attention Programmers
Our established literary agency is seeking to represent talented software authors. We open doors for our clients at the leading software publishers & negotiate the best possible deals. For further information on the benefits of representation, please contact: *The Robert Jacob Agency, 1642 Eveningside Dr. #110, 1000 Oaks, CA 91362, 805/492-3597*

Computer Repair

IBM Board Repairs
Repairs for PC, XT. An alternative source of professional circuit board and subassembly repair available through PC dealers. Lower prices and faster turnaround, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment (ATE), typically 5 days in-house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/727-7573*

DEC & PC/XT Repair
We repair DEC & IBM PC/XT computers, peripherals & disk drives. We offer a 5-day or emergency 1-day service along with a 120-day warranty & extremely low prices. We have been repairing computers for over 7 years. The next time you need repair try us! *Electronic Service Specialist, N92 W14612 Anthony Dr., Menomonee Falls, WI 53051, 414/255-4634*

Computers

IBM PC/XTs @ 20% Off
Also Tava PC clone w/2 drives, 128K, hi res mono display, 3 ports, $1950. Tallgrass at -20%. 80 CPS dual feed, bi-directional printer, $325. All boards for IBM. Call for Macintosh, IBM PPC. FULL WARRANTY DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED *PC—Direct, P.O. Box 1788, Darien, CT 06820, 800/227-1032, 203/328-0036*

Battery Powered!
SHARP PC-5000 Commuter Computer 8-line by 80-column LCD display, 128K RAM, 128K bubble storage, MS-DOS 2.00 & BASIC in ROM, SuperWriter & Comm. Ideal for the executive on the move & the engineer in the field. Weighs only 10 pounds. Disk drives, built-in printer/modem options! Prices start at $1695. *Excellonix, 7180 Woodrow Wilson Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90068, 213/650-5754*

Consultants

California

Advance to Vance
A micro is still a computer! Let us save you time & money. We offer user-needs analysis, hardware & software selection, training, custom programming w/ dBASE II & *1-2-3*, networking, telecommunications, etc. We are data processing professionals specializing in IBM PC systems integration. *Vance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539*

MicroTrader Newsletter
We offer comprehensive microcomputer services & consulting designed to simplify your life. Our basic newsletter service provides noiseless & concise reading. You'll find abstracts, education & public domain software. Also, gain access to our multiple data bases. Send $3 for special issue or $26 for one year service. *MicroTrader, P.O. Box 590607, Dept. C, San Francisco, CA 94159, 415/845-2258*

IBM PC Consulting
We specialize in business applications of the IBM PC. We provide software consulting, custom programming, on-sight training & support. We work with people who have little or no computer experience. Let us help you with *Wordstar, 1-2-3, dBASE II*, or any other business program for the IBM PC. *Balo Computer Services, 4333 Price St. #203, Los Angeles, CA 90027, 213/665-4677*

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

New York

Micro-mainframe Prog.
Our experience ranges from IBM mainframe (CICS) down to IBM PC. Services provided are: software search & analysis, custom programming & user training, support. *GAA, Inc., P.O. Box F, Deer Park, NY 11729, 516/586-8615. Telex 7517350 GAA USA UD*

Data Bases

Value Added Services
WDI TELECOMMUNICATIONS: NUMBER THREE, WITH MORE TO OFFER THAN THE OTHER TWO COMBINED. No long distance charges—you pay for only the services used, including DATAMASTER, Telex 15% cheaper than anyone, overnight mail to 22,000 cities, & private data bases. All for only $49.95. Free brochure. *WDI Telecommunications, P.O. Box 1431, Ames, IA 50010, 515/233-5161*

Disk Copy Service

Diskette Duplication
Complete high-quality diskette copy service available in most formats, 3½", 5¼" & 8". Other services: diskette sales, protection, serialization, private label, labeling, packaging, shrink wrap, drop shipping, editorial, typeset & printing. 10 - 5,000,000 + copies. *Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, CA 91010, 213/303-1571*

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now avail. in a variety of colors! Virtually all formats & systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading & packaging avail. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA) 619/438-2258 collect*

Quality, Service, Speed
Quality duplication of your software on lifetime guaranteed diskettes using state-of-the-art equipment. We service virtually all formats & systems. Formatting, copy protection, serialization, & packaging available. Rapid turnaround & complete satisfaction guaranteed. *USLIFE Systems, 1380 River Bend Dr., Dallas, TX 75247, 214/637-1179*

A Decade of Service
Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Virtually all formats: IBM PC, Commodore, Apple + many more. Serialization, copy protection, custom packaging, shrink wrapping, drop shipping available. Personalized service is our specialty. *Computer Media Products, 5482 Complex St. #110, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/565-7802*

Give Your Software Color
Our color disks & color graphic disks can make your software stand apart from the rest. We offer rapid duplication in over 600 formats, including Commodore 64. We guarantee 100% verified flawless copies. Serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging & shrink wrapping also available. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave., Ste. A7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383, collect*

Diskette Doubler

Disk Doubler Kit
Double your present media storage capacity & SAVE 50% on future disk purchases. Converts FLOPPY DISK to FLIPPY in less than 1 minute. Kit comes complete with EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS. Use with any

5.25 single-sided disk. Pays for itself SAME DAY! #ETCDD ONLY $19.95 ea. $2 s/h. MC/Visa/MO/COD (+ $1.85)/chk. *Magnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 98, South Grafton, MA 01560, 800/334-DISK, 617/839-4404*

Hardware

Add-On Boards

AST/Maynard/Quadram

AST MegaPlus (64K) $269, Six-Pack (64K) $269. I/OPlus $114. Extra Parallel, 2nd serial or game, $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller, $162. Sandstar Series, $Call. QUADRAM Quadboard, $269. Quadcolor I, $199. HERCULES card, $349. Set of nine 64K chips, $55. HAYES modems, $Call. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

No Slot Memory Upgrade

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K, $335 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC, $69.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K-RAMS ($5.85 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

256K Expandable Mem

64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $52 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

IEEE-488 Interface

Complete implementation of the IEEE-488 std. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers & many special features. Our customers include HP, TEK, IBM, & major OEMs worldwide. Uses standard cables. Comprehensive documentation. See *Byte* 2/84, p. 334. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

4 in 1 Video Interface

IBM/XT compatible graphics interface. Interfaces w/IBM monochrome display, color RGB & composite video monitors, also avail. w/parallel printer port. Provides graphics capability for all monitors simultaneously. Compatible w/all color graphics software. Avail. as a color, monochrome or color/mono graphics board w/o parallel port. *Monroe Assoc., 19000 MacArthur Blvd. #1161, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/955-0448*

Disk Drives

Disk Drives for PC

Qume 142A (½ Ht):	$209
Teac FD55B (½ Ht):	$179
TM100-2, DS, 40T:	$209
TM101-4, DS, 80T:	$295
CDC 9409 DS, 40T:	$219

MAYNARD complete internal 10M Winchester hard drive system: WS4: $959; WS1: $990. Visa/MC/COD. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

Expansion Box

Holds Your PC Add-Ons

PC Expansion Box provides 6 added slots. Ideal for adding a variety of PC add-on cards for growth. No software changes required. Plug in cards & connect cable to PC. Compact. Easy internal access. Available for OEM & custom applications. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices from $309. Free data sheet. *Data/Ware Development, Inc., 4204 Sorrento Valley Blvd., Dept. WD, San Diego, CA 92121, 800/382-2028, 619/453-7660*

Graphics Systems

Angel Workstation

High resolution color graphics workstation, 640 × 480, 16 colors from a palette of 4,096. Business presentation, CAD and 3-D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice and digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Need a Solution?

We do one thing right . . . Corporate Graphics! We provide installation, training & support for analytical/presentation graphics, 2-D & 3-D CAD. Authorized dealers for all major hardware & software items for PC graphics. Call for a professional demonstration & consultation. *On-The-Go Computer Company, 1210 St. Georges Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001, 201/636-3232*

Printers

NEC Spinwriter Catalog

FREE CATALOG! Features the IBM PC compatibles 3550, 2050 and new NLQ PINWRITER. The Ziyad cutsheet feeder for all Spinwriters at $495. Catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

PC Color Printer

Canon color printer now compatible with the PC! 16 COLORS, 640 dots/line high resolution, 2600 dots/second printing. GRAPHICS CAPABILITY, and CRT hard copy functions. CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE and SPECIAL CABLE INCLUDED. *Data Communications and Systems Group, 2240 No. First St., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/943-9770*

Switches

Reboot Button

This simple kit goes behind any IBM PC computer. It is a great way to reboot if your program goes haywire. A touch of the button & you're back in business. Aren't you tired of doing it the hard way? Kit fits IBM PC or XT. Hurry, send $29.80 (add 6% in MN). *Reset Corp., P.O. Box 14809, Minneapolis, MN 55414, 612/489-5892*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental

Don't tie up cash! Attractive rates & flexible terms. Quick delivery anywhere in the U.S. All configurations available. A portion of your payment can apply to purchase. Lease terms of 1 month & up. Customized leases available to fit special budget requirements. Call or write for no-obligation quote. *Computer Maintenance Management Corp., Attn: Leasing Division, 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

IBM PC Mailing Lists

100,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owners' names, with over 600,000 total...many different brands. Plus 3700 stores lists, 2,600 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, & much more. Write or call for free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039, 201/731-4382*

IBM PC Mailing List

A plethora* of sales leads . . . all IBM PC users . . . on either cheshire or pressure sensitive labels or magnetic tape. $90/1000. Also postcard packets. *plethora: more than 100,000. *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box 595, Tujunga, CA 91042, 213/352-7543*

dBASE II Mail Manager

A mailing list system as simple as it is strong. . . for tracking sales prospects & other business applications. Saves days of custom programming. Nicely interfaces with *WordStar/MailMerge* for sorted, selected form letters. Requires *dBASE II*. Send $75 check or MC/Visa. Brochure available. *TekTools, 197 E. Hamilton Ave. #104, Campbell, CA 95008, 408/374-1452*

Publications

dBASE II in English I

New Book Sensation. Simple—Logical—Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE II*. 242 pages full of great examples. Written by a father and son team who have decoded *dBASE*. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $29.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

WordStar in English I

Amazing 184 pg. book transforms difficult letter commands into meaningful names. ^G = Good-bye. ^KP = "Kingdom" Print. Makes learning *WordStar* a breeze. Easy to understand explanations and clear examples. Includes use of MailMerge and special IBM keys. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $12.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

Infosource for the IBM PC

A monthly, loose-leaf publication w/timely info on hardware, software, books & periodicals for IBM PC, XT & PCjr. Provides independent reviews, selective product descriptions, comparative charts, detailed system requirements & complete index. Authoritative, up to date source, including a binder. $89 (annual) or $29 (complete, current issue). *Infosource for the IBM PC, P.O. Box 417, Bogota, NJ 07603, 201/836-7389*

Retailers

California

Edge-PC: IBM-Like

PC-88 CPU card	$399
Color/Graphic card	$199
Disk adapter with cable	$169
Multifunc.-64K-1P-1S-C	$220
Keyboard	$153
System Enclosure	$135
65W Power Supply w/fan	$140
Disk Drive 1/2H/DS/DD	$179

Edge Micro Systems, Inc., 2350 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/980-9866. Telex 3719075

New York

MABS

(MABS) Merchant's Automated Business System. A menu-driven accounting system for IBM & compatible Microcomputers.

Order Entry	199.95
Invoicing	99.95
Accounts Receivable	99.95
Inventory Control	99.95
Sales Analysis	99.95
Mailing	99.95
Bookkeeping	199.95

Dealer inquires welcome. To order: *The International Computer Shop, 218-81 Hempstead Ave., Queens Village, NY 11429, 212/776-5264, 706-0452*

Ohio

Discount Software

Total access to all your microware needs. Personal, educational, business & entertainment software. Hardware & accessories too!

- Attractive Prices
- Toll Free Ordering
- Prompt Shipping
- Free Catalog

Access Micro, 11306 Southland Rd., Forest Park, OH 45240, 800/543-1114. AK, HI, OH, 513/825-5803

Sales/Marketing

Authors!

Convert your programs to cash—We are seeking innovative programs for the small business market. Our design & merchandising team is ready to transform your program into a successful software package & make it sell. We pay up-front sign-on fees & competitive royalties. For details: *Micro Marketing Assoc., 3497 E. Livingston Ave., Ste. A, Columbus, OH 43227, 614/231-4956*

The Sales Manager™

THE SALES MANAGER is a professional management tool for executives in sales & marketing. The system handles tracking & reporting for Customers, Prospects, Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Expenses, Sales analysis & Personnel. Easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful & complete. A Tutorial & full support. $575. *Market Power, Inc., 11780 Rough & Ready Rd., Rough & Ready, CA 95975, 916/432-1200*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Practicing Accountants

Ten of the top 12 CPA firms use AMI Software for Professionals. DATAWRITE™ Client Write-up allows custom reports, packs mainframe power into your micro. Expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management, Post Facto Payroll, Practice Management & The TAX MACHINE.™ Nationwide training/support. *Accountants Microsystems, Inc., 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050*

Interactive Business Sys.

Integrated software package includes A/R with Order Entry/Commissions & Point-Of-Sale, A/P, Inventory Control/Bill of Material & P.O., auto calculating payroll & G/L with Fixed Assets. 53 detailed reports, audit trails & automatic posting from all modules. Floppy or hard drive. Free brochure. Demo & Manual, $25. *Performance Engineered Programming, 3970 Syme Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 619/434-6023*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($995) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Backup Restore

Backup Restore

Backup data base or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under Concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M-86.

- Automatic volume mgt.
- Selective file backup/restore
- Data base backup/restore
- Compression reduces space required to store data

Requires IBM PC/XT or clone w/128K RAM, 1 dd & Winchester disk. To order use MC/Visa, or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg

Commercial Grade-Integrated

* Business Acct: O/E P/O A/R S/A Inventory A/P G/L
* Mfg Ctrl: STD Cost, BOM, Oper Rtg, FCST-Sched, MRP, SFC, where used, MPP, Prod. Costing *JOB SHOP*
* ProTime: Time & billing, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

MDS Associates, P.O. Box 108, Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

dINVOICER + PLUS

Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces Invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing Lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users $129, or as a stand-alone RunTime™ package $199. Visa/MC. *dATAMAR SYSTEMS, 819 Gage Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-0444*

The PriceBook
A multi-purpose system that can be used to generate invoices, purchase orders, quotations or any other business application that requires price extensions & totals calculated. Ideal for sales & insurance agents, estimators, subcontractors, buyers, billing personnel, et al. Price $99.95. Manual alone, $15. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

LP88-Linear Programming
Solves problems with 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet-style display, double-precision accuracy, Revised Simplex method start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, report generator, storage of problems & bases, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Lionheart
Business & statistical books/software packages. Explanatory books, professional compiled programs. EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS, $75. FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES, $75. BUSINESS & ECONOMIC FORECASTING, $95. BUSINESS & FINANCE MATH, $32. Of real use at work and at home. Free catalog. Visa/MC/chks. *Lionheart Press Inc., P.O. Box 379, Alburg, VT 05440, 514/933-4918*

Better Business Basic
BB/M™. The original Business Basic Programming Language from MAI/Basic Four®. It's fast: lets you stop, make corrections and then continue the run. It's convenient: built-in data file system. It's flexible: Powerful string handling. It's compatible: runs under MS-DOS. Write or call: *MAI/Basic Four Business Products, 601 San Pedro NE, Albuquerque, NM 87108, 800/321-9916*

Business/Home

Tallymaster
Control business & home expenses with a better approach to spreadsheets. Totals by item & category; each category named; built-in sorts; easy to learn & use; clear documentation. Five Star rated by 80 Micro. Needs 128K PC, disk. Now only $99.95. Order toll-free. Visa/MC/COD/checks OK. *ProSoft, 7248 Bellaire Ave., No. Hollywood, CA 91605, 800/824-7888, oper. 577, 213/764-3131*

Calculator

The Disk Calculator
A premium desk-top calculator. Features: 18 digit results; decimal selector; constant; running totals; subtotals, item numbering; date stamping; printing comments; recalling results; accumulating a series of results; chained calculations; power; percentages; future & present values; User's Guide. $29. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Calendars

Calendar Plus
A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations; prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions 192K, any printer. $150. *International Software Solutions, 3355 Lenox Rd. #750, Atlanta, GA 30326, 404/233-1519*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Communications

Easy to Learn & Use
Ideal for accessing public data bases, DIRECT.CONNECT was designed for those with little or no communications experience. Manual written as Tutorial with Quick Reference for veterans. Help is accessible anywhere in the program. Xmodem protocol guarantees accurate data transfer. $95. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

BLAST Communications
BLAST communications software links PCs with mainframes, minis, and other micros. Full duplex async, any speed to 19.2 kbps, any modem, via dial-up phones, 100% error-free. For IBM (CMS & TSO), Sperry, DEC VAX & PDP; Data General; Wang; HP3000; Apple; MS-DOS; CP/M; CP/M-86; and UNIX/C for many CPUs. *Communications Research Group, 8939 Jefferson Hwy., Baton Rouge, LA 70809, 504/923-0888*

Compilers

C Software Development
Full C Compiler per K & R
- Inline 8087 or Assembler Floating Point
- Full 1M Addressing for Code or Data. MS-DOS 1.10/2.00 Library Support
- Program Chaining Using Exec.
- Environment Available to Main c-window™ C Source Code Debugger.

COMBINED PACKAGE, $199. *c-systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

Wizard C Compiler
The power of C with the thorough diagnostics of Pascal. Full LINT diagnostics integrated with compiler. Full UNIX System 3 compatibility. Floating point library; fast compact code; 1 register variable. In-line assembly code. UNIX emulation library. Uses Microsoft LINK. PC/MS-DOS 2.00 only $450. *Wizard Systems Software, Inc., 11 Willow Ct., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-2379*

C Source Listings
CLIST provides the source file listings missing from your C compiler! Features include: pagination, titling, variable tab sizes, special printer controls, partial listings, & a variable name cross reference. CLIST can even merge link map line addresses with the source listing for quicker debugging. $45. *Programming Concepts, Inc., 40 Orville Dr. #115, Bohemia, NY 11716, 516/567-3167*

Corporate Skills

Participative Mgmt.
Participative Mgmt. Skills (PMS) stresses leadership & group activity, two behavioral areas that increase the productivity of decision making. It reduces conflicts by generating cooperation, improves interpersonal relationships within groups, & creates an environment for improved personal & organizational satisfaction. *Concourse Corp., 2626 East 82nd St., Minneapolis, MN 55420, 612/854-8848*

Crytography

PROTECT Your Data
Encrypt your confidential W.P.—Spreadsheet—Data base—Communication—Source Code—BASIC—EXE & COM files FAST—500 BILLION Passwords! New PC-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10 program. A must for PC & XT systems. EASY TO USE! Help built in! Copyable! Affordable, $39.95 ppd. Mail check/M.O. to: *D.A. Ritari & Associates, P.O. Box 65771, St. Paul, MN 55165*

Culinary Arts

"Compu-Chef"
A complete Culinary Guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal Recipe Library, Directory of Foods, perform Food Cost & Portion Comparisons. COMPU-CHEF has over 90 Continental Recipes, Culinary terms, a Calorie guide, Herbs & Spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, double-sided disk drive. Special intro., $30. Distributors invited. *DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766*

Data Entry

Radar-II
RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. $995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

Data Management

My Memory
(Formerly Instant Recall.) Store 10K records, 30 fields. Each record has a history. When a client calls, you have instant recall on what you talked about last. The number of histories & length of each is only limited by disk space. Each contact is automatically dated. Reports, sorting, etc. Perfect for doctors, lawyers, sales people. $245. *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

GOLDATAbase
GOLDATAbase is an easy-to-use DBMS for the IBM PC/XT. Data bases & reports are painted on the screen. Selection is by English-like commands. Procedures & a W/P interface are included. A BASIC Programmers Interface is available. With it, programs are written in BASIC that access GOLDATAbase. *Goldata Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 215/525-1036*

dBASE II Math Pack
Now *dBASE II* can give you greater accuracy AND faster arithmetic operations. d8087™ links *dBASE II* to the 8087 math chip. Simple *dBASE II* calls permit you to access the power of the 8087 for greater speed & 18 sig fig accuracy. $450 + tax. Call & ask about our other *dBASE II* utilities. *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

APL Data Base Utilities
DOSFILE APL data base utilities directly access DOS random files (including *dBASE II*. User can create custom APL-file based system & easily integrate own functions into DOSFILE. GP gives random storage of functions & variables. Requires STSC APL, $99—DOSFILE, $30—GP, + $5 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Enigma Research, John Uchida, 4534 Vista del Monte #104, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, 818/990-8631*

Data Security

PROTEC
A sophisticated data security program that protects the hard disk on an IBM PC/XT and COMPAQ. Provides three levels of protection: (1) Only authorized users can access the hard disk. (2) Users are segregated from each other. (3) Optional encryption allows floppies to be secured. Makes hard disk menu-driven. *Sophco, Inc., P.O. Box 7430, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/444-1542*

Secure Communications
The ENIGMA SYSTEM is an integrated security & communications package (software/hardware-one board) for networking PCs. Features include: Encryption, Access Control, Dial Back, Tamper Detection, Network Management & an on-board MODEM 300/1200 baud, Auto Dial/Answer, Async/Sync SDLC. Price, $1395. *Isolation Systems Limited, 1631 The Queensway #6, Toronto, Ontario M8Z 5Y4 Canada, 416/259-5401*

Protect Your Data!
VAULT keeps the right information out of the wrong hands. In plain everyday English, each user picks "coding keys" to turn sensitive information into random garbage. Confidential data, documents, or software can be stored, mailed or telecommunicated & remain safe until needed again. List $285. Req. DOS. No other software/hardware req. *Management Analytic Support Inc., Route 4, Box 4127, La Plata, MD 20646, 202/293-1624*

N-CODE™
Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. N-CODE protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file, entire disk. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. Demo disk, $10. PC-DOS, 128K. $199 each. Volume discount. Visa/MC/Chk. *K + L Software, White Flint Mall Station, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895, 301/681-8527, 301/564-8669*

Dictionary

¢heapware™
WORD LIST: Almost 27,000 words from 3 to 15 letters consisting of all but proper nouns, hyphenated words & words w/ embedded foreign characters. Words are stored in random format supplied on a DSDD diskette. A utility to add, delete or change an entry as well as a display function are included. $14.95. MO res. add 5⅝% tax. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147*

Disk Conversion

Converts CP/M to DOS
CROSSDATA converts any data/text file format from:

CP/M to MS/PC-DOS
CP/M to CP/M
MS/PC-DOS to CP/M

CROSSDATA reads/writes on IBM PC or clone using MS/DOS 2.00. CROSSDATA is a self-contained program. Ready to run, comes with 25 formats plus, you can add your own formats. To order this proven package, use MC/Visa or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

micro/VERSAL™
Package to read, write, and format 20 plus CP/M formats, plus DUMP utility, file append, user definable formats & sector by sector retrieval—$79. COED™ full screen editor has MACRO commands, definable keys, multiple files, more! $34. Runs on IBM PC or Z-100 (PC-DOS/Z-DOS). Check/MC/Visa. Call/Write. *Advanced Software Technologies, 417 Broad St., Bloomfield, NJ 07003, 201/783-7298*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, paragraph reformatting, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 160K. $95 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

FSE/PC
The full screen editor for program developers that combines the best features of FSE, SPF, ICCF & CMS. Exceptionally fast. Maximum file size 32,767 records! 130 page users manual. Insert, delete, move, copy, etc. Only $125 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. MC/Visa accepted. *Data Processing Development Corp., 909 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/778-1175*

Super Screen Editor
(SSE) is a full featured screen editor including file encryption, split-screens, 4 way scrolling, macros, copy/move/delete blocks of data, opt. line numbering, file backup, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: $99. Shipping, $5. *Binary Corp., 4091 126 Dr. N, Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets Common PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video disk/tape control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: $100 single, $550 multiple. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, wordwrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 800/227-1617, 800/772-3545 (CA), ext 129.*

PC Prompter
IMAGINE A HELP KEY. PC PROMPTER provides help for IBM DOS & BASIC

- Detailed explanations & examples
- Create your own help files
- Runs on IBM PCs

Price, $49.95. Also available: Help for Personal Editor, $19.95. Chks/MO/Visa/MC. Coming soon: PASCAL, BASIC Compiler & program dev. system. *Prompter Software Corp., P.O. Box 1242, Los Altos, CA 94022, 415/948-5321*

Foreign Language Tutor
POLYGLOT software is a must for learning a foreign language. Use it to compile & maintain word lists, quiz yourself & print study lists. Synonyms & accents can be used. System needed is IBM PC, XT or PCjr with drive. POLYGLOT is quality at a low price: $12.95 (+ CA tax). Order POLYGLOT from: *Alchemy Software, P.O. Box 1057, Aptos, CA 95001, 408/688-6252*

TYPIST—Teach, Test
Modern typing tutor for PCjr, PC and XT. The TYPIST teaches rapid, accurate typing by the touch method. Computer analysis shows overall and individual key performance. Beginner, intermediate, advanced. Individual or class use. User-prepared drills. Many options. $40 plus $3 shipping. *Choice Software, P.O. Box 726, Dept. J1, Centerville, UT 84014, 801/292-7424*

LessonWare
No nonsense: written by NY CERTIFIED TEACHERS. Lesson Control Program (Must buy LCP once), $35. Rhyming, Grade K-2, Arlene Skala, $15. Spelling, Grade 3-6, Anne Petraglia, $20. Cloze Reading, Grade 4-6, Alan Van Cott, $15. Infant Ailments, Adult, Leo DiCara, MD, $15. Send check or Visa/MC number & exp. date. *The Software Future, Inc., P.O. Box 60, Holbrook, NY 11741, 516/472-1778*

Speed Read Cptr. Course
New program promises to double, perhaps even triple the user's effective reading speed, just by going through 8 lessons on the PC. Branch programs give unique personal feedback. Teaches all skills necessary for fast, efficient reading. For a FREE 10-minute demo disk, phone Paula Roberts, toll free. *Bureau of Business Practice, 24 Rope Ferry Road, Waterford, CT 06386, 800/243-0876*

Mr. Math
Three programs (Arithmetic, Money, Fractions) tutor basic math skills. Programs feature 4 different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on screen. No pencil or paper needed! 1 dd, 64K (2.00 96K). $34.95. Two for $65, all three for $90. *TERM Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Engineering

Structural Design
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to: *c^2b^2 - software design, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Multiple Phased Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/775-1782, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Hydrology/Hydraulics
Modified TR-20 & WSP adapted from mainframe versions. Hydraulics highlights: model actual sections, bridges, culverts; 15 profiles/run, output for hydrology routing. Hydrology highlights: SCS/user's unit hydrograph, stream or reservoir routing, adds hydrographs, multiple storms. 256K, DOS 1.10. $75 each, with manual. *Salcedo Engineering Co., 3040 Aurora, El Paso, TX 79930, 915/565-0841*

Financial

The Financial Counselor™
A comprehensive personal financial planning data base program developed by a Certified Public Accountant & Financial Planner. Includes Income, Net Worth & Budget Statements; Investment, Insurance, Tax, Retirement & Estate Planning Worksheets; Personal Accounting Journals; Financial Planning Instruction, Advice, Glossary & Bibliography. *Financial Counseling Programs, Inc., 2049 Century Park E. #3050, Los Angeles, CA 90067, 213/556-2053*

Money Maestro
A financial record-keeping package that provides budget tracking & tax reporting. MONEY MAESTRO reports totals by category or payee, including monthly & year-to-date budgeted vs. actuals. Data files are stored in BASIC sequential format. MONEY MAESTRO requires 64K, DOS. *Innosys, Inc., 2150 Shattuck Ave. #601, Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/843-8122*

MicroFORESIGHT
Mainframe decision support power for the IBM PC.
- True Business Modeling
- Forecasting/Statistics
- Goal Analysis
- Sensitivity Analysis
- Consolidations
- Communications
- Report Generation
- Financial Routines

All in one easy-to-use English-based language. ISA provides consulting, training & hot-line support. *ISA Information Center, 500 Northridge Rd., Atlanta, GA 30338, 800/554-1193, 404/587-6800*

Games

Reno Casino I
Reno rules, vivid color graphics emulate casino action. 21 has variable speed, up to 7 begin. to adv. players, $2 to $500 table limit. 3 modes include tutoring & autoplay. Realistic 5-card draw poker machine & bonus random art program incl. 64K, DOS 1.00 or 2.00, 1 dd. Only $29.95 (CA Res. add 6% tax). *KEN-COMP, 1833 Humboldt Ave., Davis, CA 95616, 916/753-0564*

Blackjack Analysis
Tell the computer exactly how you play. Splits, double, ins., stick. Then let it play 20,000 hands an hr. for you. Automatically varies bet depending on card counting technique you use. Allows interactive play w/help key. Uses 1-6 decks, really shuffles. 1-2 players. After play is completed, one page report is produced w/game stats. $65. *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

Sfinks PC Chess Game
The number 1, USCF rated 1793, chess game for the TRS-80 is now available for your IBM PC. Featuring problem mode, opening book, takeback, game save, clock, printer, hints, superior color/monochrome graphics, Sfinks PC is unsurpassed! 64K disk, only $49.95 + $2 s/h. MC/Visa. FL add 5% tax. *William Fink, 1105 N. Main St., Ste. 24-B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847*

World Class Blackjack
Realistic simulation of 21 with detailed graphics. Has all Blackjack options. Tracks game & gives analysis of your play. Can also count cards. It's educational & can save money in real situations. It's fun too. Hard disk comp. Uses color or mono monitor. DOS 1.10 or 2.00. Requires 128K of RAM. $18.95. *Bits & Pieces Software Co., 1803 Mission St. #402, Santa Cruz, CA 95060*

ChessWright New for PC!
Color & monochrome graphics, 7 skill levels. Descriptive & Algebraic notation, or cursor. Large 'book', all legal moves. Take back moves, set up problems. Save & restore, print & review game. Options: clock, hint, help, & more. Needs 64K on DOS 1.10, 128K on 2.00. By co-author of famous Duchess. $50. *SoftWright Systems, P.O. Box 3208, Durham, NC 27705, 919/383-4441*

Games/Educational

¢heapware™
GRAMARCY—The Word Game. If you like anagrams & play this game in your daily paper, you'll love Gramarcy. Program displays all words of 4-11 letters in any word, or will give a word, you find all words in it & score the # of correct words. Game totals saved to show improvement. Utility incl. to modify word list. Req. 128K & DS drive. DOS 2.X, $29.95. DOS 1.10, $33.95. *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 314/621-7618*

Gas Stations

Station Master
Complete integrated bookkeeping system for gas stations. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inventory control, accounts receivable, payroll, P/L statement, & many other features. Great vertical marketing opportunity for dealers. *Small Business Computer Systems, Inc., 313 Llewellyn Rd., Ambler, PA 19002, 215/542-9639*

Genealogy

Family Reunion
For IBM PC, XT, or PCjr. Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical data. Address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, group sheets & more! Price, $99.95 (add $20 for optional BASIC source code). Required, PC-DOS, 128K, PC printer capabilities. Visa/MC/COD/Dealers. Add $2.50 s/h. *Personal Software Company, P.O. Box 776, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal
4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/line/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! BASIC & COBOL versions too. Specify compiler. $135. Call for a personal response. *Microcompatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See *PC* mag's (Dec., pg. 619) review of this useful tool for creating full color professional text for slides, screen displays & fliers. Add complete graphics with PC-crayon. PC, PCjr, XT & COMPAQ compatible. PC-Title/PC-Projector, $49.95. PCcrayon, $44.95. Mention this ad & get all 3 for $79.95. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

Halo
The most powerful library of graphics subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, pie, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

"G" Graphics Editor
Fast, Versatile, Easy to Use. Single key commands. Draw w/cursor: Change speed, pen width. G does lines, shapes, text, more! Create elaborate color patterns. Move, copy, mirror, flip images. Load pictures into own programs. Perfect for Artists, Programmers, Designers, Educators. Runs in 128K. $95. *Micro Marketing Associates, 3497 E. Livingston Ave., Ste. A, Columbus, OH 43227, 614/231-4956*

Plotmatic
Pen Plotter Graphics Tools
- Pen/Text, control/color
- Complete 2-D support
- Interfaces with GRAFMATIC
- Clear & careful documentation
- Languages: FORTRAN, Pascal, COBOL, BASIC.

Specify compiler & plotter: H-P, Apple, IBM, Houston Instruments. $135. PLOTMATIC by Microcompatibles. *Microcompatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Dept. W, Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Home Use

dBASE II Programs
LUCINDA's ABC's & 123's do not need graphics card. Rewards child with 26 designs. Profiled by Ashton-Tate in dNEWS. DISKETTE INVENTORY, searches by diskname, filename ext, date. RECORD & TAPE INVEN. searches by name, song, performer. $24.95 ea + $3 s/h. Req. IBM PC/XT, 128K, with *dBASE II*(2.4) or RunTime, $100. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA Rt. 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Home/Hobby Inventory
The RDM HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY allows you to organize & maintain a personal property file on diskette, & print sorted reports by location, category, value, description, etc. Great for security, tax, & insurance record-keeping. $29. Collector versions also available. 64K. *RDM Computer Services Co., P.O. Box 23, Staten Island, NY 10301, 212/273-0663*

Info Retrieval

ICETRACK
Data Control System. Use powerful search, sort & report functions to organize & output data. No need to design screens or define files. Unique menu-driven report maker eliminates the formatting of documents. Includes ICEWORD to create letters & merge-print for use with your ICETRACK files. $149. *ICE Systems Inc., 345 Queen St. #980, Honolulu, HI 96813, 808/521-3567*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs Complete Customer Acctg., General Ledger, Client Data update & retrieval (# files depends on your storage), Over 100 Marketing Reports & Sales Tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu & HELP feature. IVANS. IBM XT, CP/M, Turbodos. *Applied Systems, Pauling Rd., Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Integrated

FREE 30-day Trial
Top-quality, fast & easiest to use. Data base manager, spreadsheet & word processor—all 3 for $99 ($600 list) or $50 each. 128K PC/XT/jr. 140-page manual. Enhanced TCS AR, GL, PR & AP —all 4 for $499 or $199 each. Program changes avail. Opt. inventory & report writer. Ultimate mail program. Add $10 for handling. *Micro Architect Inc., 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-5658*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $15. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Languages

FORTH-32
Use up to one megabyte of memory for programming and data! Complete Development System includes a Symbolic Debugger, Structured Decompiler, Full 8088 Assembler, Editors, Graphics. Our 480 page manual is the best! $195. Fully compatible software and 8087 Floating Point Extensions. $95. Call today. *Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, 800/558-8088, 205/533-9405*

BI-280/BI-286
BASIC interpreter that runs programs written in BASIC Four Corporation's Business BASIC II, a popular language used extensively at the minicomputer level. Built-in ISAM manager gives fast, keyed access to data files. *Control-C Software, Inc., 6441 SW Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-7153*

C86 C Compiler
Our C compiler keeps the best company. Customers who use our C86 C compiler read like a who's who of the software industry. We would like you to join them in using our fast, reliable, UNIX & MS-DOS compatible C compiler. $395. • Full K & R implementation • Fully supported • MS LINK • LIBRARY SOURCE • Call for further info & reference list. *Computer Innovations, Inc., 980 Shrewsbury Ave. #327DR, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 800/922-0169, 201/542-5920*

NGS FORTH
NGS FORTH is a complete program development system. Standard features include: complete MS-DOS support, 79 standard, screen editor, multi-segmented, extended addressing, environment save & load, auto load screen boot, decompiler & debugging aids, 8088 assembler, graphics & sound, & much more. $70. *Next Generation Systems, P.O. Box 2987, Santa Clara, CA 95055, 408/241-5909*

Legal

LawSearch—Westlaw
Access the WESTLAW legal data base using an IBM PC or compatible. Certified and recommended by West Publishing for their WESTLAW subscribers using PCs. Easy to learn & use: Log-on automatically w/one keystroke. Save information to disk or printer. Convert files for use with a wordprocessor. $350. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $399. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Manufacturing

Twin Oaks mrp2

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Tim
- Multi User
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

MCBA Software System

Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product. Costing & Routing, Accounting. Install. & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations! *MDM Systems, Inc., 5701 Chicago Rd., Ste. C, Warren, MI 48092, 313/979-7030*

Manufacturing Inventory

Designed with the small to medium-sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only $995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Multi-user versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

Mathematics

Optimization

Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations & maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraints. It can find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations & inequalities. $195. *Optisoft, 1445 Crone Ave., Anaheim, CA 92802*

Medical

Threshold

Medical office management w/ automatic insurance preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $5,500. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

Health Practices Analysis

Comprehensive health analysis gives users information on their personal health practices, existing health hazards & cancer warning signs. Calculates life expectancy & shows how health practices affect longevity. Personal $59.50, Professional $259, Occupational & Life Stress modules. *MedMicro, Box 9615, Madison, WI 53715, 301/236-0397*

Menu System

MenuMaster

Create custom menus for IBM PC & XT applications quickly & easily. You love PC-DOS, but do your users? MenuMaster supports complex job streams, runtime prompts, real-time clock display, hard disk, color, graphics & more. Menu system req. IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk. Menu editor (creates & modifies menus) req. 192K. Full system, $175. MC/Visa. *DecisionWare, P.O. Box 505, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 609/778-0799*

Multitasking

Tascmaster Software

Multitasking IBM PC or IBM PC/XT. Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in *WordStar*, do a calculation from *1-2-3*, monitor modem, data base sort & month-end closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price $475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multifunction board. *Profit Systems, Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010, 313/647-5010*

New Ideas

Law of Economic Justice

A totally new concept based on logic & the laws of physics which provides irrefutable solutions to the problems of unemployment, the welfare "mess" and foreign trade. $100. 30 day full refund if you do not concur, or $25 + your evaluation but no refund. *Robert S. Vierra, 2229 Woodside Lane #2, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/927-6476*

Nutrition

Health Watch '84

Now you can determine the quality of your diet with a new line of software that monitors intake of 15 nutrients including salt, sugar, & cholesterol. Each includes 800 foods d-base from leading med school. IBM PC/XT/jr + compatibles, 64K, PC/MS-DOS. Apple IIe, 60K, CP/M + 80 col. 1 dd, print option. *$ back gtd.* Products described in next 2 ads. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Health Watch '84

- NUTRIENT CALCULATOR 15: Simply enter recipes, meals, or menus & read intake levels of 15 nutrients. Also converts U.S. RDAs on labels. $40.
- NUTRIENT TRACKOR 15: Compares nutrient level of foods in rank of highest to lowest. Select foods & portion sizes for a healthy diet. $40.

Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593

Health Watch '84

- NUTRIENT GOAL GRAPH 15: Graphically compares nutrient levels to RDAs for adults & children. Helps plan healthy diets. $60.
- NUTRIPAK 15-3: For professionals. Provides intake levels of 15 nutrients for 3 day diet. D-base updates available. CALCULATOR/TRACKOR/GRAPH programs expanded. $349.

Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593

Pharmacy

Easy Script System

After 8 yrs. of installing pharmacy computers in the SE, Easy Data Systems offers pharmacy programs using MS-DOS for the PC or compatibles. Rx processing/drug inventory, $1000. Accts. Rec., $300. Acct. Payable, $300. Payroll, $300. General Ledger, $300. Durable Medical, $500. Nursing Home Processing, $1000. 1 yr. free subscription service. *Easy Data Systems Inc., 9320 Pine Ridge Rd., Ooltewah, TN 37363, 615/894-9719*

Project Management

ProjectMaster™

Achieve Project Management! Plan, manage & present using Critical Path Method. Easy entries produce Gantt charts, cost & resource reports. "Moving Window" displays give clear visual presentations. Unique project "crashing" feature. Compare ProjectMaster with your requirements today! *Simple Software, Inc., 2 Pinewood, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/857-9179*

Proportional Spacing

On *WordStar*

ProportionalStar™ adds proportional spacing to any version of *WordStar* for professional, typeset appearance direct from *WordStar's* print menu. Works with Diablo, Qume, NEC, C. Itoh, Brother, Juki, more. Also prints two or more justified columns. Includes 100 page book ($25 separately). No technical skill needed. $75. *Writing Consultants, 11 Creek Bend Dr. #216, Fairport, NY 14450, 800/828-6293, 716/377-0130*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"

Hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs aren't copyrighted, so are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG—100 Vols., $99.50. IBM PC BLUE—45 Vols., $49.95. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" flippy disks $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1062A Taylor St., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 Hour Order. 619/941-0925, Customer Service.*

Public Domain Software

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE for the IBM PC. Programs include financial & stock market analysis, word processing, communications, utilities, games & more. 100+ page Directory—$3.95 + $1 s/h. A set of 10 most popular disks is $59. Set of 100 disks—$595. (CA residents add sales tax). *PC Software Interest Group, 1556 Halford Ave. #130W, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/247-6303*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $525. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Visa/MC . *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $295, for apts., offices ... Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Investors/Syndicators
Let your computer calculate the right price. A complete analysis: cash flow, taxes, projections, & syndication feasibility. All values easily changed for risk analysis or structuring an offer. A powerful tool for making sound investments. $250. Manual & demo disk, $35. IBM PC & CP/M computers. *DRF, Inc., 3333-F Soquel Dr., Soquel, CA 95073, 408/475-4456*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. RNMI format. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. RENTAL MANAGER handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. CONDO MANAGER is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Religion

Bible Studies Part 1
A series of studies proving how mankind is being deceived by following man's doctrines & not God's. Other subjects: coming of Christ, where are the dead? Preexistence of Christ & many more. These studies will open your eyes & help you know what God expects from us. Write or call for info. $34.95. *Ray's Electronics, Box 254, 632 E. 4th St., Nescopeck, PA 18635, 717/759-3894*

Scientific

muMATH-83™
Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

PHYSICALC™
Scientific calculator program with automatic dimensional checking & algebraic units conversion. 140 Metric, British, U.S. units & 19 fundamental constants. User definable units, constants, & functions. 200 Page guide including comprehensive tutorial. $125. *Micro Ware, 477 Anolaui St. #2300, Honolulu, HI 96821, 808/373-9740*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Sports

PC-Pooler
An alternative to manually keeping track of your football pool. Try PC-Pooler. Get printed 1984 weekly NFL and/or college game schedules. Tracks & tabulates your pool's performance. Prints multiple hard copies of your results. $44.95. p.p./MC/Visa. Specify IBM, Commodore, Apple. *Karaybo Associates, P.O. Box 394, Wilmette, IL 60091*

Stamp Collectors

Stamp Collectors
The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available & upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple //e and ///. Complete system $295, Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase. *SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. #205, Honolulu, HI 96825, 800/396-6368*

Statistics

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) and multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses; time series, crosstab, plots and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, $595. *Significant Statistics, 3336 North Canyon Road, Provo, UT 84604, 801/377-4860*

SURVTAB™
An easy-to-use system for tabulating data from survey questionnaires. Does crosstabs, frequencies, banner tables, means. Perfect for market researchers. Allows up to 80 items per questionnaire. File size limited only by capacity of your disk. Includes 43-page manual. $180. *Statistical Computing Consultants, 10037 Chestnut Wood Lane, Burke, VA 22015, 703/250-9513*

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A full-featured program. Calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, data transformations & much more. Reads data from keyboard or disks created by word-processors or data base programs. Requires IBM PC/XT, 128K PC/MS-DOS, 1 disk. $195. Evaluation version, $30. Buy direct or from dealers. *MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE), Inc. 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

Stock Market

Stock Portfolio Reporter
Provides up-to-the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES; easy link to Hayes Smartmodem. Sort by P/E, gain/loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2 dd. Demo disk avail. $279. Visa/MC welcome. *Micro Investment Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8599, Atlanta, GA 30306, 404/892-3194*

The Stock Manager
A sophisticated system that offers you an easy & economical way to keep your investment portfolio current. Keeps over 25 items of information on over 400 stocks. Produces several reports including current value of the portfolio. Easy to follow menu. $150. Send or call for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 North Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

$TKWARE™
Plots High, Low, Close, Exp. Mov. average, On-Bal-Vol. Stores up to 600 days. More daily data (cursor controlled) at top of screen. Manual data entry with Error Fixers. Handles splits. Up to 20 stks/disk. *Unprotected.* Requires: BASICA; color graphics; 80 col. mon. Intro. price $70. Or, write for more info. *$TKWARE™, Inc., W. H. Jack, RFD Box 619W, Marlborough, NH 03455*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or

modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254*

Templates

1-2-3 Templates

Unique Application Templates
Teaches Lotus Usage Thru
Practical Applications

1. 1984 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$29.95 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $25 ea. Visa/MC. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. *Easy-As . . . Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540*

Terminal Emulation

Multi-Terminal Emulator

Flexible communications: Ideal for those with broad or highly specific communications needs. Emulates VT52/100, ADM3A, IBM 3101, Televideo, Hazeltine, & more. Or customize your own emulation using the program's copyrighted communications "language". Virtually unlimited asynch. capability. $195. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

Time Management

The Desk Organizer

Superb time mgmt. software. Sophisticated, multifunctional. Have fun mastering your workload. Increase productivity. End messy desk. *PC Magazine* calls it "a gem . . . a class act." Runs alongside best selling software. Special offer includes future enhancements, tutorial disk. Love it or return it. $249 or request free info. Visa/MC/Chk. *HiTech, Box 803-PC, Meno Falls, WI 53051, 414/274-9229*

Tools

Pascal and C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS 2 supports all DOS 2.00 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted and then stored in a screen data base. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS 2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275. Visa/MC. *Blaise Computing Inc., 2034 Blake St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/540-5441*

PolyMake

PolyMake, the Intelligent Program Builder & Maintenance Tool for MS-DOS, automatically rebuilds a software system when a module is changed. Using modifiable internal rules, PolyMake invokes your compiler, assembler, linker, librarian and more to update all dependent files. $99 Prevents bugs & tedium. *Polytron Corp., P.O. Box 787, Del. Sta. 2-305, Hillsboro, OR 97123, 800/547-4000, Dept. 305*

Try Before You Buy

Refundable $15 Demo package. FTX. Full scr editor. $65. For program devel & doc. Add, Copy, Del, Ins, Move, Dupl, Stack, Print, Locate, Chg. Copy/Move btwn fls. GENU. Multi-fnc. disk utl. $45. Menu-driven, Sorted dirs. Dspy, srch, alter sectors. Chg Vol, Hide, Un-hide, Recover, Print, Erase, Rename files. *Probity, Inc., P.O. Box 127, New Lenox, IL 60451-0127, 815/485-3493*

C Library Utilities

Don't reinvent the wheel. Save time & money. Do a better job. Extensive library with source. Best screen handling available. Sound, graphics, DOS 2.00, printer, comm., date, time, & more. 150+ functions. DOS/BIOS gate gives complete control of your PC. C86, Microsoft, Lattice. Intro. offer, $79. Demo, $30. *Essential Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1003, Maplewood, NJ 07040, 914/762-6605*

BASIC Translator™

Creates Relocatable Applications Library, accesses up to 5 libraries simultaneously, and calls modules without line number worry. Allows relaxed numbering, logic mapping, code evaluation, code compress & parameter pathing. BASIC library included. Interpreter & compiler BASIC supported. Req. 128K. Free Printer Module/sale. Chk/MO/COD. $79. *Personal Software Associates, Inc., Drawer 206-PCW, Donegal, PA 15628, 412/423-3200*

Training

ATI Training Software

American Training International (ATI), a leader in computer based training programs carries a complete line of software designed to get you up & running on your computer & applications software in no time. Training pkgs. for *1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, *WordStar*, & popular hardware such as IBM & Macintosh. See display ad this issue. *ATI, 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/823-1129*

InfoStar Tutorials

Two interactive tutorials on DataStar & ReportStar. All principle procedures are explained including the use of key fields, resorting data files, & using logical expressions. Each tutorial includes a two-disk training program & 50 pg. handbook with exercises & sample applications. $59.95 each. *Witech Corp., 763 Vallejo Way, Sacramento, CA 95818, 916/441-7772*

Transportation

TSA88-Transportation

Solves problems with 256 origins & 256 destinations. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC

A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

The Inside Track

Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

EZdBASE

Easiest yet most sophisticated screen program & file generator ever to support dBASE II on the PC. Simply type screen as you want it to appear w/up to 64 fields-256 characters. Highlight, underscore & reverse video. EZdBASE creates dBASE II program files in sec. $95 + $5 s/h. Mention *PC World*, save 10%. Satisfaction gtd. *Automated Office Systems, 4160 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/237-9420*

Disk Mechanic

The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

Scrolling Memory

Tired of losing lines that scroll off the top of the screen? Now you can scroll them back down into view! ScrollMate adds up to 14 screens of scrolling memory to DOS. ScrollMate works with DOS (not BASIC) commands & programs that write sequentially to the screen. $69.95. Free brochure. *Inner Loop Software, 5456 McConnell Ave. #120, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/822-2800*

PC Padlock

Unique encryption scheme protects EXE-COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not copy after running this easy-to-use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment & valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. $99. Visa/MC. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

hfTOOLS
For BASIC Users. Access the full power of your PC from your BASIC program. A simple call lets you print, scroll or clear the screen, create graphics, display a clock, improve file access, data management & much more. All 22 functions need only 4K, PC or MS-DOS. Comprehensive manual & diskette only $100. MC/Visa. *H-F Computing Services Inc., 224 Old Orchard Grove, Toronto, Ontario M5M 2E5 Canada, 800/268-1121*

Omni Intelligent Disk
NOW, a flexible disk that warns you of impending failures BEFORE they happen! Patented data protection sensors warn of EXCESS HEAT & HUMIDITY. Disks certified at 65% CLIPPING LEVELS. The HIGHEST in the industry.
#IN5121 SS/DD-box/10, $39.90
#IN5221 DS/DD-box/10, $49.90
$2 s/h. MC/Visa/MO/COD (+ $1.85), Check. *Magnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 98, So. Grafton, MA 01560, 800/334-DISK, 617/839-4404*

The Secret WORD
Tap the potential of Microsoft WORD! This step-by-step guide tells you what the manual doesn't & goes beyond to describe many applications for WORD's features, such as windows, style sheets, glossary & merge. Written by users with special emphasis on trouble-shooting. Order "The Secret WORD" now for $14.95. *TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, DC 20036, 202/293-0909*

Where's the File?
A long time ago in a far away Directory, a file was created. Now try to find it! DR, FND and XTREE will search any or all sub-directories for single or multiple file specs. FND also adds wildcard specs to the FIND program. XTREE provides a complete disk map. All three utilities & manual for $39.95. *Digital Strategies, Inc., P.O. Box 273427, Boca Raton, FL 33427, 305/487-2699*

• Print Magic-$39.95 •
Your IBM/Epson printer does it all! Lay out pages any way imaginable: sideways, as a booklet, pamphlet. Set margins, char. set, style, size (to 35 char. per inch!). Preview on screen. Create & edit char. sets (20 included!). Complete online help, easy menus & more. DOS, 128K. Chk/MO. (PA + 6%). *Digital Concepts, P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218*

DOS Data Path Command
Now your programs can access data files under DOS 2.00+ no matter where on your hard disk they are located. DPATH is a system-resident program that effectively extends the functionality of your DOS PATH command to include data files. Includes: interactive screen-oriented maintenance utility, & 60-page user manual. Req. PC-DOS 2.00. $25. *Personal Business Solutions, Inc., P.O. Drawer 757, Frederick, MD 21701*

TXED Text Editor
Easy to use, powerful full-screen editor for beginning/advanced users. FAST. Edits 2 files concurrently (size is media bound). Cut/paste within & between files. Search (forward/backward), replace, hex conversion, directory, macros, & more. For IBM PCjr/PC/XT. Minimum 64K RAM, 1 disk. $89. *Progress Management Group, 10791 Tierrasanta Blvd. #104, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/268-4210*

Pascal/Fortran/C Util.
Written in assembly language, Pascal/FORTRAN/C Utilities control screen, keyboard, graphics, music, lightpen, mouse, joystick, printer, RS-232, & I/O ports. Line/circle/ellipse/pie drawing, clipping, windowing & animation. Terminal emulator, random number, BIOS/DOS calls. 150 page manual, demos. Specify compiler. $119. Chk/Visa/MC. *Software Labs, 1221 Matisse St., Sunnyvale, CA 94087, 408/730-8108*

DOSshell
A complete menu & directory system for organizing a hard disk. Superior to other organizers because it is written with DOS files & batch files so that the user is always in DOS. DOSshell may be altered to match any users needs. Utilities included. Disk & manual, $70. *Handcrafted Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Screen I/O Utility
SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens under PC-DOS 2.00 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Assoc.). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompilation is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking & more. List, $159.95. Includes shipping & COD. *Delta-Pro Management Consultants Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, W. Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936*

Veterinary

VetLogic™
Developed in collaboration with small & large animal Veterinarians. A/R, billing, Report Generator, word processing, inventory, practice analysis, deposit slips, owner or animal labels. Transfer/restore patient to/from floppy disks. XT. $3600. Training included. Dealer inquiries invited. *Data Strategies, Inc., 332 S. Juniper St. #210, Escondido, CA 92025, 619/489-9218*

Word Processing

Fontastic™
If you want to SHOUT on paper, here is THE ANSWER! A word processing text customizer. Print your text in many provided font styles or easily create your own! Add special emphasis like italics, bold and underlined, and much more. Requires IBM PC, DOS, 128K, WP or Editor, and dot matrix printer. $125. *IHS Systems, 4718 Meridian Ave. #211, San Jose, CA 95118, 408/265-5503*

Pelada-Science-Foreign
TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L 2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

PC-Write™
Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, underline, boldface, headers/footers, etc. 9 help screens, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files. Software & manual on disk, $10; registration w/support, source, commissions $75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. *Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224F, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

¢heapware™
Write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create & update a mailorder file & type form letters, duplicate the function of a standard typewriter & emulate the BASIC program editor at a throw-away price. Program supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so it may be modified to suit your needs. $27.50. Specify DOS. Mo residents add $1.55 tax. *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147*

MY WORD!™ Just $25!
Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8": CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	CPT 8000
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
5¼":	ZENITH
APPLE II	TELEVIDEO
MORROW	ALTOS
KAYPRO	SUPERBRAIN
XEROX	DEC VT180
TRS80	Many Others

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion also avail. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

9 Track Tape to Disks
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape (up to 16K blocks) to most 5¼" single, dual or quad diskettes. High speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only FIVE CENTS per thousand characters plus $3 per diskette. $50 minimum. *Austin Scientific Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

IBM PC $1899
256K, two disk drives 360K each,
Drive Controller and Keyboard

IBM PORTABLE $2199
256K, two disk drives

IBMPC w/10MB $2599
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

IBMPC w/30MB $3999
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller
and Booster Power Supply
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80 $489; FX-100 $599; LQ-1500 CALL

OKIDATA INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 92P $399; 93P $649; 84P $799

NEC 2050 $799; 3550 $1,499

DYNAX DX-15 $399

BROTHER HR-25 $649; HR-35 $999

IDS PRISM 132C COLOR PRINTER $1,499

SHEET FEEDERS AND TRACTORS CALL

PLOTTERS

AMDEK AMPLOT II - 6 Pens $799

HEWLETT PACKARD 7470A - 2 Pens $949; 7475A - 6 Pens $1,699

ROLAND DXY-101 - 1 Pen $599; DXY-800 - 8 Pens $799

houston instrument DMP 40 - 2 Pens $799; DMP 29 - 8 Pens $1799

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 Amber $179; HX-12 $449; SR-12 $599

ROLAND CC 141 14" RGB $599

AMDEK 300 Green $119; 300 Amber $139; 310 Amber $159

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 Internal $329 Standalone $439

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B $399; 1200 $479

QUBIE Internal $299; Standalone $329

HARD DRIVES

UP TO 140 MB BACKUP ALSO AVAILABLE CALL

EVEREX 10MB w/Controller and 2 Year Warranty $899

MAYNARD 10MB/30MB
10MB/WS-1 $899 10MB/WS-2 $1,049
30MB CALL

TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY
20 MB w/20 MB Backup $3,299
35 MB w/45 MB Backup $4,495
70 MB w/60 MB Backup CALL

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 55B-DSDD $149; 55F-QUAD $199

CDC Full Ht - DSDD $199; Half Ht. - DSDD $179

TANDON 100-2 Full Ht. DSDD $179

★ $UPER $PECIAL$ ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips $45

IBM PC Color/Graphics Card $199; MonoChrome/Printer Card $199

PGS HX-12 $449

TEAC Disk Drive FD55B, 360K slimline, PC Compatible $149

KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard KB5151 $199

ERA 2 MODEM PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty $329

COMPAQ 256K, 2 Disk Drives $1,999

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA
COD NO SURCHARGE: VISA & MC 3%, AMEX 5%

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY PC Net PLUS Starter Kit $999

CORVUS OMNINET

SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS PC Terminal CALL

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

AST MonoGraph Plus w/clock & PP $369; Serial Port Option $30

QUAD Color I $199 Color II $199

EVEREX Graphics Edge $399

TECMAR Graphics Master $449

HERCULES Mono Graphics $329; Color Graphics $199

NEW **STB** Graphix Plus II $349

PLANTRONICS Color Plus $366

PARADISE Multi-display Card $299

Tseng Labs Ultra PAK $499

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) $199

AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K) $249

EVEREX Magic Card 0-K (to 384K) $229

MISC. ADD ONS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS MICROBUFFER CALL

CABLE Parallel or Serial $20

IBM PC DOS 1.1 $20 DOS 2.1 $50

IBM PC Floppy Drive Controller $139

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR $109

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS.....$299; 300 WATTS.....$399
Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD., THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362 **TELEX 888522** Ad #989

Circle 273 on reader service card

Ash·ĕr:™

1) The only efficient way to combine the personal computer and your office telephone. The first truly integrated work station. See **PRODUCTIVE.** **2)** The only system featuring single keystroke shift between phone functions and other applications programs. See **VERSATILE.** **3)** Displays Phone Directory, Speedial, Calendar and Card File. Works with virtually any phone system. Including your home's. See **USEFUL.** **4)** An easy-to-use format that guides you step by step through a full range of functions. See **FRIENDLY.** **5)** The newest way to do something novel at a work station: Work. See **PRACTICAL.** **6)** A single footprint. Eliminates desktop clutter—a single drop-in card works with the IBM PC® and other compatible systems—and your own existing applications software. See **ECONOMY.** **7)** All of the above. See **ASHER.**™ Call **1-800-323-1717.***

ASHER consists of a printed circuit board that installs in any available option slot on the IBM PC® system board, a 5¼" diskette containing the controlling software, a handset and line cords, and user's manual. ASHER is a trademark of Wilcom, Inc., 1009 Mansell Road, Roswell, GA 30075.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

*Except in Alaska and Hawaii. In Illinois, call 1-800-942-8881.

Asher™

Circle 264 on reader service card

Just Announced

The wide world of PC products

Edited by J. Schaffner

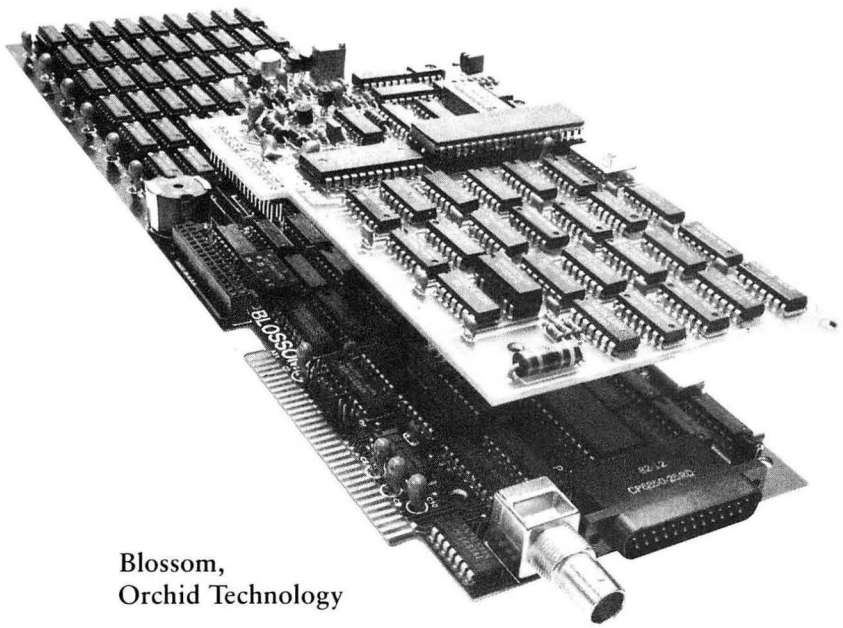
In the dynamic personal computer marketplace *Just Announced* keeps you apprised of the latest developments in IBM PC and compatible technology. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. Many of these descriptions will be followed up by reviews in future issues.

Hardware

Boards

Blossom and PCnetBlossom
A full-size board suitable for the solitary expansion slot in the Portable PC, Blossom offers common expansion functions and an interface for a piggyback PCnet networking board. Blossom provides up to 384K, a clock/calendar with an alarm, and a serial and a parallel port. Software included with the board governs disk emulation, disk caching, multisector I/O, and disk partitioning. These features enhance network performance in the piggyback version, PCnet-Blossom. List price: $295, with 64K $395, with 256K $675, with 384K $795, with PCnet and 64K $795.
Orchid Technology
47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/490-8586

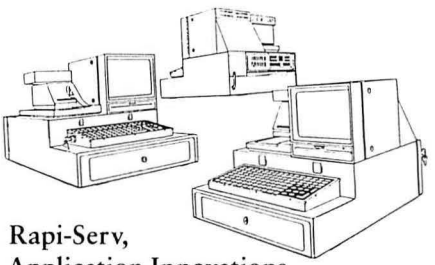
Hercules Color Card
Color graphics capabilities come with a parallel port on the Hercules Color Card. The half-size board, which will fit in a short slot in the XT, provides 320- by 200-pixel resolution with 4 foreground and 16 background colors. It works with graphics software such as Microsoft's *Flight Simulator,* Logo, and *SuperCalc 3*. List price: $245.
Hercules Computer Technology
2550 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/540-6000



**Blossom,
Orchid Technology**

Computers

Rapi-Serv
Constructed around the PCjr, Rapi-Serv is a point-of-sale computer with a cash drawer and a 9-inch monitor. The computer comes with 128K, a serial port, a parallel port, and a slip document printer. The customized keyboard has 118 software-definable keys for functions such as "subtotal" or "cash." Rapi-Serv supports a number of retail options, such as automatic coin dispensers, magnetic card readers, LED displays, and bar-code wands, scanners, and printers. The point-of-sale software that comes with the system can be modified to suit your needs. Optional software can control inventory and payroll. List price: $3900.
Application Innovations
1550 Old W. Henderson Rd.
Columbus, OH 43220
614/451-7835



**Rapi-Serv,
Application Innovations**

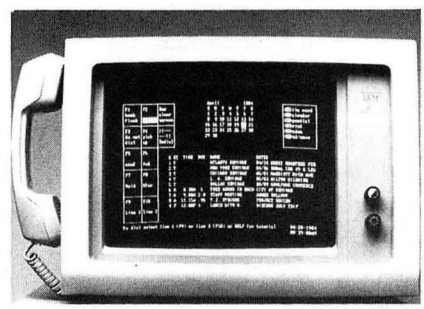
HS-151 Desktop Personal Computer
Heathkit offers its PC-compatible computer either as a kit or fully assembled. The HS-151 uses the 8088 microprocessor and has a keyboard with a large L-shaped <Enter> key and a double-wide <Shift> key. Features include 128K (expandable to

HS-151 Desktop Personal Computer, Heath Company

640K), two serial ports, one parallel port, an RGB jack for a color monitor, and a monochrome monitor jack with eight gray-scale levels. Four expansion slots on the computer's IBM bus accommodate boards designed for the IBM PC. With the kit you can choose one or two 360K floppy disk drives; the assembled version can be purchased with a 10MB hard disk drive. List price: kit with one floppy disk drive $1899, assembled with one floppy disk drive $2699, kit with two floppy disk drives $2199, assembled with two floppy disk drives $3099, assembled with hard disk $4799.
Heath Company
Dept. 349-175
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
616/982-3200

Modems

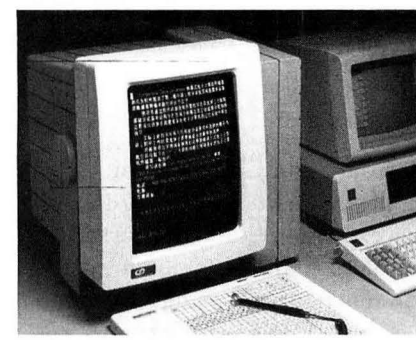
Asher
Businesspeople who frequently use their telephones for voice and data communications will find the Asher hardware and software combination useful. Asher's 300-bit-per-second modem board comes with two jacks for telephone lines and a handset that can sit on the side of the PC. The Asher software includes a menu-driven telecommunications program, a list manager for names and telephone numbers, a calendar, a "to do" list that will carry uncompleted tasks over to the next day, and an alarm to remind you of meetings. The software sits on top of DOS and partitions the PC's memory; you can load several applications into RAM and switch between them and Asher's functions with one or two keystrokes. You can either dial the telephone directly from the keypad or speed-dial from a list of telephone numbers. The program can be customized for automatic access to online data bases and information services. List price: $795. Requirements: 256K, one disk drive.
Wilcom, Inc.
1009 Mansell Rd.
Roswell, GA 30075
404/993-4590



Asher, Wilcom, Inc.

Monitors

Video Scroller Terminal (VST)
With a 17-inch screen that has 1024- by 1024-pixel resolution, the Video Scroller Terminal displays graphics and text on 8½- by 11-inch pages. The monitor's 16-bit AM29116 microprocessor receives data quickly and paints the screen at up to 39.6 megapixels per second. The VTEXT software, which comes with the monitor, lets you use a variety of fonts or character shapes and see exactly what the printed results will be. You can do word processing in Chinese with the optional CTEXT software and a bit pad. The system connects to the PC XT with a half-size expansion board and cable. List price: $5995. Requirements: 128K, hard disk drive.
Corporate Data Sciences
2560 Mission College Blvd. #102
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/980-9747



Video Scroller Terminal, Corporate Data Sciences

Printers

P1340
You can print letter-quality text, high-speed drafts, and graphics with the P1340 dot matrix printer. The 80-column printer offers underscoring, superscripts and subscripts, proportional spacing, condensed print, and several type fonts and sizes. The P1340 prints 54 characters per sec-

ond (cps) in letter-quality mode and 144 cps in draft mode. Graphics resolution is 180 by 180 dots per inch. The printer can emulate Qume's Sprint 5 for use with many word processing programs. List price: $995.

P1340, Toshiba America, Inc.

Requirements: one parallel port.
Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
714/730-5000

Miscellaneous

Diagnostics II
A maintenance program for MS-DOS computers, *Diagnostics II* checks all components of the computer system. The program tests the microprocessor, the memory, the disk drives, the terminal, and the printer. The main tests and five quick checks are offered in the main menu. *Diagnostics II* isolates problems down to the level of chips and reports exactly where errors are found. List price: $125.
SuperSoft
1713 S. Neil St.
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
217/359-2112

FiXT
If you want to start up (boot) the operating system from a hard disk, FiXT is a chip that provides a BIOS interface between the PC and the hard disk system. FiXT plugs into the unused ROM socket on the system board for the IBM PC-2 (the newer version with room for 256K). You can still use DOS's disk partitioning, formatting, and multiple operating systems. The chip works with hard disks from Datamac, Davong, Pegasus, Percom, and Zobex. List price: $70.
Golden Bow Systems
P.O. Box 3039
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

System Software

Languages

SUNDB86M
A DATABUS compiler for 8086/8088 and 80186 microcomputers, SUNDB86M offers professional business programmers a combination of features from BASIC, COBOL, and RPG. The language uses English verbs in a highly structured, columnar format. Ten definable codes can control display features such as color or secret input. SUNDB86M is written in machine code for quick execution, and it can incorporate subroutines written in assembly language. Sequential, random, and ISAM files are supported. List price: $495. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive.
Sunbelt Computer Systems, Inc.
5525 E. 51st St. #120
Tulsa, OK 74135
918/660-0670

BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES: THE BEST BUY YOU CAN FIND!

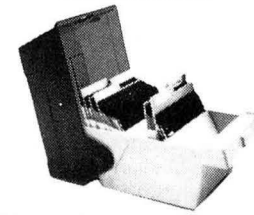
LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.19 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" SS-DD
$1.59 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" DS-DD
$1.89 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" SS-DD-96TPI
$2.14 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" DS-DD-96TPI

(These are bulk packed diskettes with reinforced hubs and separate white Tyvec sleeves.)

(Add $3.00 shipping per 100 diskettes. For C.O.D. orders, add another $3.00 handling charge.)

SPECIAL!



Act now and you can get a special bonus: an Amaray Media-Mate 50 disk storage unit. Extremely well designed with grooves for stacking. Normally $14.95. When ordered with 50 BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes, you can get one for $9.99 (Shipping Included).

WELL, OUR SEARCH OF MORE THAN A YEAR HAS PAID OFF.

We found a diskette that you've used a hundred times...but have never heard of. It's the one used by a lot of major software houses for their copy-protected originals...the kind of diskettes that receive a lot of heavy use.

These BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes *exceed* all ANSI and IBM standards. They are **individually** tested track by track, sector by sector and certified 100% error-free.

Moreover, the company that makes them has their own **proprietary** coating formulation which results in a super-smooth, anti-static surface.

In short, these are good diskettes.

If they weren't, we wouldn't be selling them.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

As with every diskette we sell, BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes are covered by a LIFETIME WARRANTY by us and the manufacturer.

If you have any problems with them at any time because of materials or workmanship, just call us to arrange a return.

DON'T SAY NO!

Sure, you've never heard of BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes.

But a lot of software manufacturers who use hundreds of thousands of diskettes for their copy-protected originals have...and a lot of them use BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes.

DISKETTE HEAVEN GUARANTEED!

Order your supply of BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes today.

If you're not totally happy with them at the end of 30 days, we'll give you a refund, credit or exchange.

That's confidence.

That's DISK WORLD!...the nice people who sell almost a million good diskettes a month.

TO ORDER:

Call DISK WORLD between 9AM–5PM, Central Time, Monday through Friday at:

1-800-621-6827

or in Illinois, at:

1-312-944-2788

Or write us:

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Home of BIG NAME; NO NAME DISKETTES

Circle 780 on reader service card

FAST LETTER QUALITY FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can print **letter quality** on your Epson FX printer at **full text-mode speed,** up to 10 times faster than with programs using graphics mode. **Printer Boss**™ software gives you **two-pass dot-matrix letter quality** and lets you create a **printer buffer** of up to 32K. Or print multi-page **spreadsheets** as wide as you like, **sideways** on your paper, at high speed, in a choice of five different type sizes.

Printer Boss™ also allows full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Select** and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript for scores of different faces. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC while retaining full printer versatility. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics symbols, greek symbols, screen and APL characters. Print at full text-mode speed. Ideal for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS, A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT'L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY.

Circle 758 on reader service card

Just Announced

Utilities

BasicWindow
BASIC programmers can use *BasicWindow* to design screens and incorporate them into programs. The utility consists of a screen editor, a driver, and a macro processor that translates a screen into BASIC statements. The screen editor supports color, inverse video, highlighting, and any BASIC graphics characters. The screen driver merges into a program without external libraries. List price: $99.95. Requirements: 96K, one disk drive, BASICA or a BASIC compiler.
G. Freeman & Company, Inc.
15 Albin Rd.
Stamford, CT 06902
203/327-9868

Professional Programming Environment (PPE)
Designed for those who program in MBASIC, the *Professional Programming Environment* is a set of tools that provides C-like sophistication. During programming, the *Structured Language Processor (SLP)* eliminates the need for line numbers in the source code and offers an English-like syntax. Source functions can be organized in a library by the *Macro Library Processor (MLP)* and passed to arguments with macros. List price: *PPE (SLP* and *MLP)* $55, *SLP* $35. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00.
Bendorf Associates
P.O. Box 5910
Roswell, NM 88201
505/347-5358

Applications Software

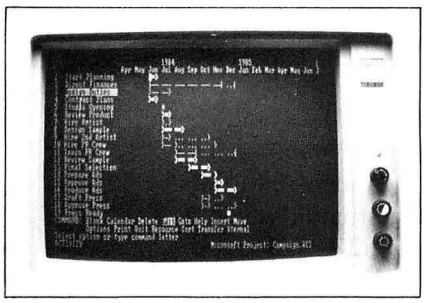
Accounting and Inventory

Back to Basics Accounting System
Small offices, entrepreneurs, and start-up companies can use the *Back to Basics Accounting System* as an introduction to the principles of accounting. The integrated system includes three modules: general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. The general ledger handles up to 254 accounts and has journals for cash disbursements, receipts, and sales. Accounts payable forecasts cash requirements and prints checks and mailing labels. Accounts receivable prepares bills and can print payment requests on statements when necessary. The manual uses the problems of a hypothetical company to illuminate basic principles and operations. The PC version includes all three modules; the PCjr modules can be purchased separately. List price: PC version $295, PCjr version $195, per PCjr module $95. PC requirements: 64K, two disk drives. PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive.
Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Rd. NE
Atlanta, GA 30326
800/247-3224

Business Management

Microsoft Project
General business managers can plan schedules, assign resources, and develop budgets for large or small projects with *Microsoft Project.* The program works like a spreadsheet, using English commands similar to those in other Microsoft products. The criti-

cal path for a project is calculated automatically, and "what if" capabilities assess the impact of scheduling changes. A graphic display feature gives a visual schedule of activities. At any time, a resource cost table can provide a summary of the cost of completing a project. *Microsoft Project* includes a resource chart that shows when each resource will be or has been used and by whom. The program also has a report generator for analysis and presentations. Files can be transferred to *Microsoft Chart, Multiplan, 1-2-3,* or *dBASE II.* List price: $250. Requirements: 128K, (192K when used with the Microsoft Mouse), one disk drive.
Microsoft
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080



Microsoft Project, Microsoft

Communications

PC/Net-Link

When using several information services, you can minimize the time on line with *PC/Net-Link*. Designed for use with Genasys's *Telios* communications software, the program stores the protocol for any remote data base, along with the access numbers and your passwords. You can automatically dial and log on to data bases such as Dialog, Dow Jones, or BRS. *PC/Net-Link* presents the various data bases in menus; help screens describe each service's commands and can include your notes on the service. List price: $550. Requirements: 128K, hard disk drive, Hayes Smartmodem 1200 or 1200B, *Telios.*
Informatics General Corporation
21031 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
213/887-9040

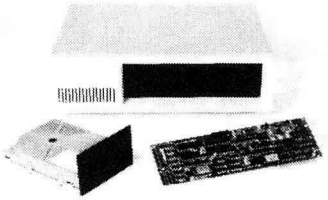
Data Management

dBASE III

A relational data base manager, *dBASE III* has a mode with menus and prompts that assists novices with commands. The program accommodates over 2 billion records per data base, 128 fields per record, and 4000 bytes per fixed-length record or 512K bytes per variable-length record. You can use ten data base files simultaneously. With the programming language you can develop applications using English-like commands. Designed specifically for 16-bit computers, *dBASE III* features quick sorting and indexing of data, with context-sensitive help available at any time. The program includes report and mailing-label facilities that can be modified. List price: $695. Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00.
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570

Be Creative!

...and save valuable dollars enhancing your IBM PC or compatible!



10 MB HARD DISK . . $799
- includes 10 MB drive, controller, cables & installation instructions
- one year warranty

2.6 MB MEGA FLOPPY
Internal $799
External $949
- 2.6 MB capacity per disk (8 times capacity of standard DS drives)
- includes floppy controller card, disk drive, 2 diskettes, cables & software
- 500 KHZ data transfer rate

STREAMING TAPE BACKUP
Internal . . . . . $CALL
External . . . . . $CALL
- 45 Megabyte capacity
- fast 5 MB per minute data transfer rate
- software allows backup of entire disk or individual files/directories
- includes controller, drive, cables, interface to PC & software

IBM COMPATIBLE

Multifunction Board w/64K $249
Monochrome Card $225
Color Adapter $235
Floppy Controller $169
Expansion Chasis $695
TAXAN, AMDEK, PGS Monitors $CALL
OKIDATA, C.ITOH Printers . . . $CALL
HAYES, NOVATION Modems . $CALL

Write or Call For Our Free Product List

Creative MICROSALES
171 Mayhew Way, Suite 211
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 945-1201

VISA OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA CALL TOLL FREE MasterCard

800-321-3324

Circle 110 on reader service card

MENU FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can have full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Printer Boss**™ software lets you send all of the complicated control codes, in seconds, by making menu selections with a few simple keystrokes.

Select and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript for scores of different type faces. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. Create ASCII files of data, corresponding to the stored menu settings, which can be accessed by or included in your own programs to set up the printer as required. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, eliminating printout problems with IBM-PC software and Epson FX printers. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics, screen and APL characters and greek symbols. Print two-pass **letter quality** on your FX at **full text-mode speed,** up to 10 times faster than with programs using graphics mode. Print multi-page **spreadsheets** as wide as you like, **sideways** on your paper, in a choice of five different type sizes. Or create a **printer buffer** of up to 32K. Ideal for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS, A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT'L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY.

Circle 782 on reader service card

Just Announced

Instant Recall

For people who want to include lengthy comments with data, *Instant Recall* is a flexible data manager that can store unlimited text for each record in a history file. The program also lets you append new information to a record while keeping the size of the record to 50, 100, 200, or 512 bytes. A computer with 128K can have up to 3000 records, and one with 256K can have up to 10,000 records. *Instant Recall* allows a maximum of 30 fields, and the program totals, selects, or sorts on any of them. The program, written in compiled BASIC, uses "pointers" stored in memory to retrieve the records. The default data base structure can be used, modified, or abandoned in favor of your own structure. A password ensures data integrity. List price: $245. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives.
Intelligent Systems, Inc.
490 Hickorynut Ave.
Oldsmar, FL 33557
813/785-0378

QINT/SQL

If you want to integrate microcomputer data processing with IBM mainframe data bases, *QINT/SQL* is data base management software compatible with IBM's *SQL/DS* and *Database 2* systems. The English-like query language is identical to SQL (Structured Query Language), the IBM mainframe language. The relational data base accommodates unlimited numbers of records and fields; you can sort on any number of fields and speed the process with up to 16 levels of indexes. When creating a data base, *QINT/SQL* automatically generates the optimal structure of tables based on replies to questions about how you will use the information. Each copy of the program comes with a unique "signature" chip that prevents data theft. *QINT/SQL* comes in three versions: *Query,* for data retrieval; *Query + Update,* for data entry and retrieval; and *Administrator,* for the creation and maintenance of data bases. Multiuser versions are also available. List price: *Query* $1000, *Query + Update* $1350, *Administrator* $2400. Requirements: 640K, hard disk drive.
QINT Database Systems Corporation
50 Waban Hill Rd. N
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
617/527-9329

Entertainment

Gramarcy

A player tries to find all words that can be made from the letters of a given word in the game *Gramarcy.* You can take as much time as you need, but the game gives bonus points for finishing before the clock runs out. While you enter words, *Gramarcy* calculates and reports the number of words it has found. The program selects words from its own data base, to which you can add words. You can also enter a new word to find out how many words can be made from its letters. List price: for use with DOS 1.10 $33.95, for use with DOS 2.00 or later version $29.95. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color graphics board.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
314/621-0730

Hangman
Players guess a secret word the computer has chosen by picking letters of the alphabet when they play *Hangman*. The game comes in two versions: *Hangman for the Superintelligent* and *Foreign Language Hangman*. *Hangman for the Superintelligent* uses esoteric words, which are briefly defined, or famous sayings and quotations with the author's name provided as a clue. The game includes over 1000 words and has four levels of difficulty. Two or more people can also play against each other.

Foreign Language Hangman comes with a list of 700 basic vocabulary words in either French or Spanish and a utility program for creating your own word list. Words and phrases can be presented in English or translation with the clues given in the opposite language. List price: $20. PC requirements: 64K with DOS 1.10, 96K with DOS 2.00, one disk drive. PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive.
Norland Software
1014A W. Badger Rd.
Madison, WI 53713
608/255-0294

Integrated Applications

PractiWord, PractiBase, PractiCalc III
A family of three integrated programs, *PractiWord*, *PractiBase*, and *PractiCalc III* use many of the same commands, function keys, and features. Each program offers context-sensitive help, a simple command menu, and a second menu designed for more complex operations. You can "cut and paste" information between programs; data from one module can be manipulated by another.

CopyWrite backs up all IBM PC Software.

There are no exceptions. Copy-protected software is copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

Requirements: IBM Personal Computer or XT, or Columbia, or Corona.
64k bytes of memory.
one diskette drive.
CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $12 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

CopyWrite is available at a price of $50 US funds from:

Quaid Software Limited
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 2R8
Telephone (416) 961-8243

PC WORLD
Special FREE BOOK Offer!

See page 308 for details.

PractiWord is a word processor that automatically creates indexes and tables of contents, types in frequently misspelled or transposed words from abbreviations, and executes lengthy commands from macros. *PractiBase* stores up to 60 fields per record and can index and sort by any number of them. The data base has room for short memos about records, and it reads and converts *dBASE II* files. The spreadsheet module, *PractiCalc III*, lets you name groups of cells for quick access, highlight cells with color, and recover the last piece of data you deleted. A window can display a bar or density graph alongside your data. The programs are available separately and as a complete package. List price: one program $99.95, all three $250. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive.
Practicorp International Inc.
The Silk Mill
44 Oak St.
Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164
617/965-9870

Job and Industry Specific

CLO$E
For life and health insurance agencies, *CLO$E* is a client file manager that develops lists of prospects for additional insurance coverage. When selecting groups of clients, you choose from two menus of characteristics. The resulting file is compatible with *WordStar*, should a personalized mass mailing be in order. *CLO$E* offers reports on revenue production by agent and by date, on commissions by carrier and by account, on policy actions with agendas for essential contacts, on anniversaries, on portfolios by client, and even by client birthdays. *CLO$E* is written in dBASE II, and source code is available. List price: $595, source code $75. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, *dBASE II RunTime*.
Adler Computer Technology
21777 Ventura Blvd. #228
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
213/703-0350

A.S.K. (Assessment Survey Kit)
You can design your own survey questionnaires and process the results with *A.S.K.* Designed for personnel and market research executives, the programs can help evaluate needs, training programs, work environments, and general topics. Once you have designed the questionnaire and the answer sheet, you can enter data and compose a statistical summary. Correlations between questions and groups of respondents can be studied, and data from different groups can be merged. List price: $295. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive.
Albrecht & Associates
P.O. Box 99097
San Diego, CA 92109
619/272-3776

Personal Management

Financial Cookbook
If you want help making personal financial decisions but don't want to bother with complex models and calculations, the *Financial Cookbook* uses your answers to its questions to project costs. Working like a big "what if" program, it can help you find out how much you need to save to send your kids to college, whether to lease or buy a car, how much life insurance you need, or how to refinance your home. The program covers topics such as taxes, banking, investments and IRAs, insurance, mortgages, and energy-saving devices. Calculations for 11 basic tax shelters are included. List price: $50. Requirements: 64K, one disk drive.
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
415/571-7171

Word Processing

The Business Letter Library
Over 200 model business letters for sales, acknowledgments, complaints, thanks, credit, and collection come in *The Business Letter Library*. A search function helps you locate specific letters by selecting from menus. The letters can be altered, or you can use them in their present form by filling in the blanks for dates, names, and amounts. When you want to write the letter yourself, a KeyStyle feature lists items that need to be included in a particular kind of letter. *The Business Letter Library* contains ASCII text files. List price: $99.95. Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, a word processing package.
Delta Point Corporation
711 W. 17th St. #B-10
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714/642-1827

Miscellaneous

Computer SPECS
Combining 11 technical data bases, Computer SPECS is an information service that contains the specifications of computer products. The service includes descriptions and prices for 7000 hardware and 6000 software products. Software supplied with the service allows you to ask questions about new products, com-

pare products from different manufacturers, track technology and pricing trends, and locate software by function. Subscription price: annual fee $850, hourly use $95. Requirements: modem, any communications software.
Data Resources, Inc.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617/863-5100

Publications

Used Computer Guide

A blue book for computers, the *Used Computer Guide* lists the market value for 260 models in typical configurations. In addition the guide lists microcomputer brokers, contains advertising advice covering bulletin boards and periodicals, has a section for selling obsolete equipment, and includes a trivia section on market trends such as fast printers or popular software. The *Used Computer Guide* is published quarterly. List price: single issue $14, biannual subscription $25.
The Hansen Publishing Company
P.O. Box 1194
Mercer Island, WA 98040
206/232-7709

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. It does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a description and a photograph of your new product to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

BIG TIME STATISTICS GO SMALL

Statpro™ brings the power of mainframe statistics to your personal computer.

Now you can do serious statistical analysis on your IBM® or Apple® PC. Including descriptive statistics, regression, time series, ANOVA and multivariate analysis. What's more, Statpro lets you plot all your results in four-color charts and graphs.

You get all this in one integrated, easy-to-use, fully documented package.

For a Statpro demo, contact your local dealer. Or Wadsworth Professional Software, Inc., Statler Office Building, 20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116.

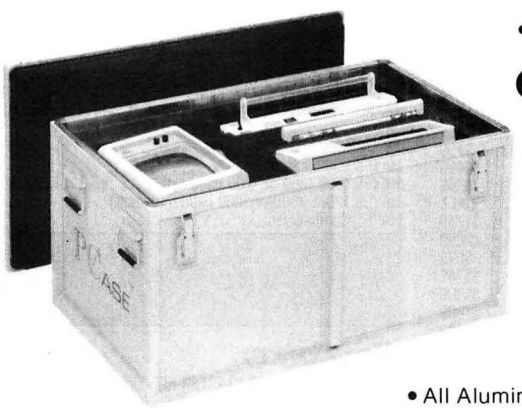
800-322-2208
(in Massachusetts, 617-423-0420)

Wadsworth Professional Software

Statpro is a trademark of Wadsworth Professional Software, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

Circle 311 on reader service card

for peace of mind ...instead of pieces



Why ship and worry!
Ship it complete
Ship it safely
Ship it in a PCase.

Military "Spec" quality shipping cases for computer systems on the move.

- All Aluminum construction
- Splinter proof-fungus proof
- Weather resistant-puncture resistant
- Durable Epoxy/Acrylic finish
- Full interior cushioning
- Meets requirements of Air Transport Assoc. test #300
- Welded-on, dual carry handles
- Lockable latches
- Exterior shipping document carrier
- Rolling caster base option available

PCASE™, inc.

60 Orville Drive
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
800 231-CASE — 516 567-5800

Circle 312 on reader service card

YOUR PC IS NOT THE ONLY ONE GETTING THE BYTE (IF YOU'RE NOT BUYING FROM US).

PRICE
STOCK
SERVICE
SUPPORT

We want to help you save money. It's that easy. We don't believe in high prices and fat margins. That's why we're dedicated to give you **the best prices** in the market on **in-stock** items. That means we ship immediately from one of the largest on-line inventories anywhere. We believe that a deal is no deal without **follow-up service after the sale.** We warranty all products sold for ninety days and have an average turnaround on repairs of less than 48 hrs. **Expert support** is crucial, both before and after the sale. Whether it's a question of compatibility, or a tricky installation, the answer is as close as your phone. **CALL FOR PRICES 1-800-446-7995.**

IBM PC enhancement products. Call for APPLE product prices.

Floppy Disk Drives:

TANDON TM100-2 (IBM's 1st choice) **$199**
HEY XT OWNERS!!! Add a B drive with our **HALF HEIGHT SPECIAL!!!** Two half height drives, cable, brackets, 1 year warranty all for just..... **$349**
Individual **HALF HEIGHTS** ..... **each $179**

Printers:

EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10") **$499**
EPSON FX-100 (160cps, 15") **$699**
EPSON RX-80T (100cps, 10") **$279**
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15") **$499**
OKIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10") **$459**
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15") **$729**
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15") **$889**
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15") **$2399**
DIABLO P38 (400cps, 15") **$1799**
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10") **$279**
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15") **$429**
DATAPRODUCTS 8000 SERIES (dot matrix, LQ) ..... **CALL**
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10") **$799**
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15") **$1499**
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart) **$799**
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix) ..... **CALL**
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ) **$1749**
DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel) **$2099**
NEC 2050 (durable, low cost LQ) **$979**
NEC 3550 (33cps LQ) **$1749**
NEC 7730 (55cps LQ) **$1999**
C.ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ) **$1099**
C.ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ) **$1499**
QUME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ) **$1399**
QUME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ) **$1599**
BROTHER HR-25 (20cps LQ, 15") **$699**
DYNAX DX-15 (17cps, LQ, 10") **$499**

Hard Disk Drives:

SYSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/streamer) **$2499**
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/streamer) **$2999**
SYSGEN IMAGE (back-up for XT) ..... **$ 849**
TECMAR 10 + 5,15 + 5,33 + 5MB exp chassis) ..... from **$2699**
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB internal hard disk **$1099**
INFAX removable 10 & 20 MB flexible media drives ..... **CALL**

Multifunction Boards:

ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, **opt PC Net) BEST PRICE**
AST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G) ..... from **$279**
AST MEGA + (64-512K*,S,C/C,opt S,P,G) ..... from **$269**
AST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G) ..... from **$129**
QUADBOARD I (64-256K,S,P,C/C) ..... from **$279**
QUADBOARD 384K (64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C) ..... from **$289**
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P,C/C) ..... from **$269**
BABY BLUE II (64-256K,Z80B,2S,P,C/C) ..... from **$499**
-all of these boards include utility software
MAYNARD CONTROLLER CARDS ..... from **$189**

Display Cards:

PERSYST BoB (finally clear text on a color monitor) ..... **CALL**
STB GRAPHIX PLUS (mono, color, par) **$399**
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (mono, color, opt par) **$399**
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono) **$499**
QUAD COLOR I and II (color, hi/res opt)ea **$219**
AMDEK MAI (mono, color, par, w/HALO) **$399**
PARADISE (mono, color, par) **$429**
HERCULES (hi/res mono, runs LOTUS) **$359**

Monitors:

AMDEK COLOR IV (720x480 bright colors) **$549**
AMDEK COLOR II + (color monitor) **$399**
AMDEK 300 A and G (Amber or Green) ..... **$149/$139**
AMDEK 310A (Amber,½ IBM's price) **$179**
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced) **$699**
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced) **$479**
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono) **$189**
TAXAN RGBvision (hi/res color monitor) ..... **BEST PRICE**

Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external **$209**
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 baud ext) **$489**
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 baud int w/soft) **$419**
HAYES Compatibles ..... **CALL**

Chips:

64K RAM CHIP MEMORY UPGRADE (set of 9) 200ns; full 90 day warranty **$49**

Networks:

ORCHID PC NET PLUS STARTER KIT **$849**
ORCHID PC NET PLUS NODE CARDS **$399**

Miscellaneous:

INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR (high speed math) **$199**
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug) ..... **$59/$79**
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (sep. cursor keys) **$209**
MOUSE SYSTEMS (optical mouse, runs LOTUS) **$199**
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts) ..... **$269/$499**
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor) ..... **CALL**
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer) ..... from **$139**
BRET SALTER'S new debug board w/software ..... **CALL**

Software:

SYMPHONY (new from LOTUS) ..... **BEST PRICE**
FRAMEWORK (new from ASHTON-TATE) ..... **CALL**
MULTIMATE (emulates WANG dedicated WP) **$299**
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (new version) **$369**
PFS Write, Report, File and Graph ..... each **$99**
dBASE II (from Ashton-Tate) **$389**
KNOWLEDGEMAN (version 1.06) **$299***
RBASE 4000 & 6000 ..... from **$329***
POWER BASE (relational, hierachical) **$399***
CIP (new and fantastic!) ..... **CALL***
DAYFLOW (new type of database) ..... **CALL***

*New dBASE alternatives

LATTICE C COMPILER (version 2.0) **$299**
DIGITAL RESEARCH (all products) ..... **CALL**
MICROSOFT (all products) ..... **CALL**
DOW JONES (all products) ..... **CALL**

FINANCIER II **$119**
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER **$259**
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS **$259**
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS **$99**
PROKEY VERSION 3.0 ..... **$99**
SET-FX for your EPSON **$45**
NORTON UTILITIES **$59**
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT **$35**
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT **$35**
SIDEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE **$49**
HAYES SMART COM II **$109**
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSTUF **$109**
RELAY communications package **$99**
NEW MACINTOSH PRODUCTS ..... **CALL**

NEW IBM PRICES!!

IBM PC w/256K,2 360K drives, controller **$1995**

IBM PC w/256K,2 360K drives, controller, AST 6-PAK, HERCULES GRAPHICS monochrome adapter, AMDEK 310A monochrome monitor and BROTHER HR-25 LQ printer w/cable **$3499**

IBM PC w/256K,2 360K half height drives, 10MB PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS internal hard disk, controller, AST 6-PAK, TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER hi/res color and mono adapter, AMDEK COLOR IV hi/res color monitor, EPSON FX-100 w/cable **$5199**

(These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!)

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

"IBM PC System Enhancement Is Our Business ...Personal Service Is Our Commitment."

FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-446-7995
for further information and technical support
1-404-446-7995

7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 274 on reader service card

GUARANTEED LOWEST IBM PRICES

What's the catch?

Yes, there is a catch. The guaranteed lowest prices in America on hardware and software for your IBM computer are now available only to members of The Micro Exchange.™ But, the good news is it costs only $25 to join, and you can earn that back *plus much more!*

Computerized Bidding

The Micro Exchange™ is linked by computer with a nationwide network of suppliers who are eager to bid on your order. Through bidding, we're able to purchase products for you at prices which are guaranteed to be the lowest in America. Simply call the toll-free number, available to members only, with the makes and model numbers of the items you wish to purchase. We'll handle the transaction and arrange for the delivery of your merchandise right to your doorstep. All done quickly and efficiently so we keep you as a satisfied member of The Micro Exchange.™

OUR INCREDIBLE GUARANTEE

If you find that any item you purchased through The Micro Exchange™ was available at the time of your purchase at a lower nationally advertised price, send us appropriate proof of the lower price, including sales tax, shipping, and other charges, within 21 days of your purchase, and we will refund the purchase price and the merchandise is yours!

Call toll-free today to join...

THE MICRO EXCHANGE™
A Service of MicroVision, Inc.

Also serving the Apple community.

1-800-34M-ICRO
(In Florida Call: 1-800-35M-ICRO)

Earn More Than You Spend

You'll want to tell all your friends and associates about the guaranteed savings at The Micro Exchange.™ And for every new member you refer, we'll thank you by paying you $10 cash! Not only will you easily cover the cost of your membership, but you can even earn hundreds of dollars more through this unlimited offer.

Hardware, Software, You Name It.

We'll furnish you with virtually everything you need for your IBM system, including products from these leading manufacturers:

• Amdek • Ashton-Tate • AST • BPI • CDC • Digital Research • Dow Jones • Epson • Hayes • IBM • IUS • Lotus • MicroPro • Microsoft • MultiMate • NEC • Peachtree • Quadram • Tandon • Teac • Tecmar • Visicorp

Yes, I want to be guaranteed that I'm purchasing my hardware and software at the absolute lowest prices in America.

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Signature _____

MicroVision, Inc.
2915 Independent Square
Jacksonville, Florida 32202
904-634-1020

INTRODUCING A FINANCIAL SOFTWARE PROGRAM FOR A MILLION DOLLARS.

No, it doesn't cost a million dollars. But it can help you manage it. Or accumulate it. Or maybe even multiply it. You see, MoneyTrack charts where your money comes from. And where it goes. MoneyTrack is capable of handling up to 99 funds, 99 different business, 900 ledger accounts, and 900 ledgers for securities, payees, and rental units. Then, following your instructions, MoneyTrack analyzes the transactions, sorts them out, sums them, and produces comprehensive personal financial reports.

MoneyTrack also creates files for spreadsheets and other programs.

In short, MoneyTrack is the only program specifically designed to handle a wealth of investments for those with multiple sources of income. And for those with diverse investments and complex tax returns.

MoneyTrack runs on the IBM Personal Computer, IBM PC/XT, most of the compatibles, and other MS/DOS computers. File size permitting, you can move back and forth between fixed-disk and dual diskette operation.

MoneyTrack is programmed to be the best personal financial program available today. It won't cost you a million dollars. In fact, it will only cost you $295.00. You'll see, it's well worth it.

MoneyTrack™

For information and free eight-page brochure, call Pacific Data Systems, Inc. at 800-343-9194 outside of California, 800-421-4706 in California, and 559-8713 in the 213 area code.

Circle 321 on reader service card

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE 800-854-8230

IBM PC

1984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS - ONLY $50.00

64K UPGRADE - ONLY $50.00 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

HARDWARE

AST Sixpakplus w/0K(SPC)	$229.00
Megaplus II w/0K(SC)	229.00
I/O Plus II (CS)	115.00
Game/Serial/Parallel Options	35.00
Monographics Graphics Card	445.00
CHALKBOARD	Call
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
DAVONG Hard Disk Drives	Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible	149.00
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151 (PC&XT)	169/199
KOALA	96.00
KRAFT or TG	
IBM PC Joystick	59.00
Game Paddles	29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169.00
M&R PC/XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)	439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC	196.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K	289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200/400W	328.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/0K	229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)	479.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K	179.00
VISTA Multicard Plus 0K	199
Maxicard w/64K (up to 576K)	229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)	329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)	169.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk	Call
PC Clock I/O	129.00

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25P/25S	$799/819
HR-15P/15S	479/499
HR-35P or 35S	1089.00
COEX 80F/T (80cps)	Sale $169.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (40cps)	1199.00
DTC Daisyprinter 380Z	11.59
DYNAX DX-15P/15S	529/549
DIABLO 630API/Serial	1890/2650
630 IBM/620 Ser	2290/995
EPSON FX-80/100	549/739
RX-80/80FT	299/399
LQP-1500	1249.00
NEC Spinwriter 3550	1885.00
OKIDATA Model 82AP/83AP	339/629
Model 84P/84S	995/1049
Model 92P/92S	525/575
Model 93P/93S	769/869
Model 84 IBM	1039.00
Model 92/93 IBM	549/839
SILVER REED EXP500P	490.00
EXP550P	630.00
EXP770P	1049.00
TRANSTAR 315 (4 Color)	499.00
STAR Gemini 10X/15X	269/429
Delta 10/15 (160cps)	529/679
Radix 10/15	720/850
Powertype LQP	409.00
Call for New Star PC Compatible Family	
TOSHIBA	Call
SANYO PP5000LQ	399.00
AMDEK Video 300G/A	145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)	159.00
Color I (composite)	299.00
Color I Plus (earphn/nonglare)	329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog	449.00
Color II Plus	479.00
Color III RGB (IBM)	399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog	779.00
BMC or ELKA 12" Green	89.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (690x240)	Call
SR-12 RGB (690x480)	Call
MAX-12 Amber	Call
SANYO 6500 Med-Res	269.00
7500 Hi-Res	389.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med-Res	329.00
420 Hi-Res IBM	559.00
121 TTL Green/Amber	179/189
ZENITH ZVM-122 Amb/123 Grn	109/105
ZVM-131 13" Color	379.00
ZVM-135 Color Hi-Res	519.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS DD	10/$55	$28
DYSAN 5¼" DS DD	10/65	36
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" DS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10/45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10/55	29
MAXELL MD1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10/60	32
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		18
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	16
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUCABLE	
Keyboard/drive dust covers (set)	$16.00
CURTIS Tilt/swivel Monitor ped.	43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono)	58.00
PGS Quadchrome disp. Adapter	9.00
Vertical PC Stand	20.00
Mono Extension Cable	43.00
Keyboard Ext Cable	35.00
AC Plug Adpt (any mon. to PC)	8.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES	
The Lemon/Peach	39.00/63.00
The Orange/Lime	94.00/58.00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES	
2 Way 8 Lines	90.00
4 Way 8 Lines	179.00
2 Way Centronics	199.00

RIBBONS	Each	Dozen
Epson MX-80	5.75	59.00
Epson MX-100	10.95	120.00
Star Gemini 10/15	2.50	26.00
Okidata 80/82/83	3.95	44.00
Okidata 84/92/93	4.95	55.00
NEC 3550	11.95	135.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE II/Friday
$378.00/$168.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc I/II/III
$79.00/$159.00/$228.00

Multiplan Vers. 1.1
$138.00

Microsoft Mouse/Word
$319.00/Call

Wordstar 3.3
$258.00

Micropro Pro Pak
$378.00

Rbase 4000
$328.00

T. K. Solver!
$268.00

PFS
File 88.00 Graph 88.00
Write 88.00 Report 78.00

Context MBA Call
VisiOn Call

Lotus 1-2-3 Vers. 1A
Call!

Bank Street Writer	58.00
Home Accountant Plus	88.00
Sideways	48.00
Volkswriter	114.00
Knowledge Man	274.00
Crosstalk XVI	108.00
Multimate w/spelling	348.00
Compuserve Subscription	38.00
Executive Info Serv.	78.00
Vidtex Software	58.00
Executive + Vidtex	118.00
Source Subscription	68.00
Source w/source link	108.00

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)	449.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	$529.00
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	429.00
Smartmodem 300	219.00
Smartmodem II	99.00
Smartmodem/IBM Cable	25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	388.00

★ COLOR SPECIAL ★
THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
(same designer as Colorplus Card)
$229.00 PRICE BREAKTHRU! 1 year Warranty $229.00

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. 0K-384K) $199.00

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No ($50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with 0K	199.00	229.00	229.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

- **64K Upgrade** (Set of 9 64K RAMS) $50.00
- **256K RAM's** (256K x 1) ..... $79.00 ea
- **16K RAM's** (16K x 1) ..... 10/$9.99
- **8087 CPU** (Arithmetic Processor) $199.00

IO/XT (Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) ... $129.00

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

• Plantronics COLORPLUS™	$399.00	• Amdek MAI	$438.00
• Hercules GRAPHICS CARD	$369.00	• Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par. port	$229.00
• Graphics X Software	$42.00	• Paradise MULTIDISPLAY	$378.00
• Quadram QUADCOLOR I&II	$199/Call	• CONOGRAPHIC CARD	$895.00
• Scanoptik COLORGRAPHICS	$269.00	• MA Sys PEACOCK	$299.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K)	$169.00
Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K)	199.00
Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K)	224.00
TEAC* 55B ½ high Double Sided (320K)	189.00
Toshiba* ½ high Double Sided (320K)	169.00
***IBM PC** Mounting Hardware for ½ highs	4.95
Vista "Diskmaster" 5¼" & 8" Diskcontroller	169.00

ACP has on hand several hundred demo 5¼" and 8" disk drives from virtually **all** manufacturers.
Most are priced at **$99.00 ea.** Call for current availability.

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO. Cashiers and Personal checks. School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. **No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC.** COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. **Retail Sale Prices May Vary.** IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines. Quadboard II™ trademark of Quadram Corp. Sixpak Plus™ trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

Circle 2 on reader service card

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Computers

COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 54-55
IBM, 8-9
701 Televideo, 198-99

Hardware

Boards

18 AST Research Inc., IFC, 1
782 Conway Electronics Corporation, 79
699 Everex, 275
73 Heath Company, 172-73
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 23, 41
98 Maynard Electronics, 283
778 Monroe Associates, 213
140 Orange Micro, 239
133 Orchid Technology, 149, 151
615 Paradise Systems, Inc., 317
107 PC Components, 70
468 Profit Systems, Inc., 294
149 Quadram Corporation, 10-11
605 Qubie' Distibuting, 115
254 STB Systems, Inc., 237
261 Univation, 236
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 15
264 Wilcom, Inc., 338

Storage Devices

200 IDEAssociates, Inc., 18-19
153 IDEAssociates, Inc., 42-43
683 Kamerman Labs, 56
762 Mandingo Computers & Cameras, 321
537 Micro-Design, 214
761 Micro Design International, 147
475 Micro Tech Exports, 322
149 Quadram Corporation, 46-47
605 Qubie Distributing, 233
Santa Clara Systems, Inc., 357
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 80
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 16
262 Telebyte, 277
261 Univation, 236

Monitors

296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 255
727 Roland DG Corp., 38-39

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces

15 Canon USA, Inc., 96, 196
773 CIE Terminals, 92
344 Dataproducts, 270
685 DataSouth Computer Corporation, 65
Epson America, 150, 285
Qume, 182
727 Roland DG Corp., 38-39
319 Star Micronics, Inc., IBC

Communications

315 Alloy Computer Products, 309
221 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 280-81
102 Lockheed, 316
151 Qubie Distributing, 200-01

Miscellaneous

Microsoft, 2-3
Microsoft, 134
778 Monroe Associates, 213
122 Mouse Systems, 310-11
605 Qubie Distributing, 183
157 Relax Technologies, 359

Systems Software

Operating Systems

244 Unisource, 284

Utilities

760 Borland International, 268
772 CDI Systems, Inc., 78
270 Computer Control Systems, Inc., 362
406 Computer Innovations, 74
782 Connecticut Software, 344
785 Connecticut Software, 312
11 Deeresoft, Inc., 295
540 Digital Signature, 140
199 Diversified Computer Systems, 320
765 DKI, 322
203 Dymek, 282
74 Funk Software, 313
708 H.F. Computing Service, Inc., 320
189 Micro Decision Systems, 360
133 Orchid Technology, 151
142 Persoft, Inc., 301
575 Photon Software, BC
673 Quaid Software Limited, 345
160 Rickerdata, 296
162 Rosesoft, Inc. ,133
163 RTCS Corporation, 225
174 SoftRight, 146
239 Syntrex, 279
190 Tecmar, Inc., 66-67
194 Vertex Systems, 140
139 Vertex Systems, 141
698 Writing Consultants, 321
ZyLab Corporation, 97

Languages

92 Lifeboat Associates, 215
231 Mark Williams Company, 114
Microsoft Corporation, 40
118 MicroWare, Inc., 360
770 Whitesmiths Ltd., 300

Applications Software

General Business

772 Analex Computing, Inc., 266
159 BMDP Statistical Software, 146
658 Concentric Data Systems, 45
532 Futures Group, 323
733 Lionheart Press, Inc., 323
233 MDBS/Micro Data Base Systems, 252
148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 148
Scitor Corporation, 102-03
182 Structural Programming, Inc., 292
720 Thoughtware Corporation, 113
311 Wadsworth Professional Software, 347
Walonick Associates, 320
196 Warner Software, Inc., 180-81

Financial & Spreadsheets

747 Barron-Ross, 234
H & E Computronics, Inc., 17
292 Micro-Tax, 25
321 Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 350
304 Quick Tax Ltd., 304
448 Via Computer, Inc., 27

Job and Industry Specific

410 SoftStyle, Inc., 359

Data Management

436 Cosmos, 238
221 Hayes Microcomputer Products, 94-95

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in PC World?

Well, it's easy and best of all—FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:

- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service number in either the Advertiser Index or Product Index.
- Drop the card in a mailbox and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Send editorial comments or inquiries to: PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

PC WORLD

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Valid through 10/29/84

☐ Please bill me $24 for a 1-year (14-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

J92A6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575
576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625
626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725
726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775
776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

11/10

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
P.O. Box 13897
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Reader Service Number

83 Information Builders, 211
382 MicroPro, 29, 31, 33
776 Quest Research, Inc., 101

Word Processing/Text Editing

59 Gamma Productions, Inc., 143
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 125, 127
Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
533 Office Solutions, 57
399 Palantir, Inc., 132
165 Satellite Software International, 210

Communications

783 CMC International, 265
49 Corvus Systems, 164
221 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 116-17
624 Inner Loop Software, 322
275 Microstuf, 30
769 3 Com Corporation, 104-05
Western Union/Easy Link, 251

Graphics

30 Digital Research, 58-59
332 MICROGRAPX, 20

Integrated Systems

6 Alpha Software Corp., 12
741 Ashton-Tate, 106
IBM, 8-9
81 It Software, 81
ModTech International, 269
635 Think Tank, 293
196 Warner Software, 180-81

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational

7 American Training International, 5
25 Communication Sciences, Inc., 321
20 Creative Software, 256
16 Data Processing Educational Corp., 274
65 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 362
22 SMC Software Systems, 116-117
52 Softhelp, Inc., 277
720 Thoughtware Corporation, 113

Personal

657 Meca, 209

Reader Service Number

Entertainment

550 Atari, 44
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 253

Miscellaneous

758 Connecticut Software, 342
782 Connecticut Software, 344
785 Connecticut Software, 312
11 Deeresoft, Inc., 295
506 Sam Wilson & Associates/ Banner, 322, 324

General

Accessories

721 Borg Industries, 324
146 Computer Aid Covers, 322
44 Computer-Mate, Inc., 278
276 Contemporary ComputerWear, 321
646 Control Data Corporation, 28
634 Creative Computer Products, 264
Curtis Manufacturing Company, 142
702 Daisy-Net International, 160
42 Hudo, Inc., 147
OCLI, 254
576 Pacific Exchanges, 322-23
312 PCase, Inc., 347
310 3M Data Recording, 298-99

Services

31 Central Point Software, Inc., 227
362 Compuserve, 165, 235
781 IBM-ISG/Service, 216
682 Menlo Corporation, 314-15
Safeware, 274

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

775 Business Computing, 197
102 COBB Group, Inc., 297
603 PC Software Interest Group, 322

Mail Order

2 Advanced Computer Products, 351
205 Applied Computer Products, Inc., 162-63
134 Bits & Bytes of Electronics, 323
42 Compuclassics, 361

Reader Service Number

273 Compumail, 337
779 Computer Price Club, 323
554 Conroy La Pointe/Computer Exchange, 152-53
110 Creative Microsales, Inc., 343
718 Data Base Company, 323
58 Diamond Software, 226
780 Disk World!, 312, 324
Diskette Connection, 320
Economy Software, 355
214 800 Software, 259
768 47th Street Photo, 178-79
95 Logicsoft, Inc., 212
MC-P Applications, 356
Micro Exchange, 323-24, 349
108 Micro Flash Computer Systems, 368
386 Micro Management Systems, Inc., 193
112 Micro Mart, 161, 366-67
619 Micro Match, 322
116 Microshop, 364
552 Micro Storehouse, 358
681 Oryx Systems, 184-85
756 Oryx Systems, 184-85
Pacific Computer, 277
36 PC Components, 323
136 PC Connection, 128-31
201 PC Connection, 118-19
242 PC Link Corp., 363
460 PC Network, 276
626 PC Pipeline, 323
274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 348
586 Ramware Software Products, 14
380 Rogue River Software, 364
185 Systems Mart, 322
731 Wildcat Computing, 324
Woodinville Computer Center, Inc., 262

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at PC World, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

Advertisers

Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
2	Advanced Computer Products, 351	646	Control Data Corporation, 28	683	Kamerman Labs, 56
315	Alloy Computer Products, 309	782	Conway Electronics Corporation, 79	92	Lifeboat Associates, 215
6	Alpha Software Corp., 12	49	Corvus Systems, 164	93	Lifetree Software, Inc., 125, 127
7	American Training International, 5	436	Cosmos, 238	733	Lionheart Press, Inc., 323
772	Analex Computing, Inc., 266		C.P.Aids, 267	102	Lockheed, 316
205	Applied Computer Products, Inc., 162-63	634	Creative Computer Products, 264	95	Logicsoft, Inc., 212
741	Ashton-Tate, 106	110	Creative Microsales, Inc., 343	762	Mandingo Computers & Cameras, 321
18	AST Research, Inc., IFC, 1	20	Creative Software, 256	231	Mark Williams Company, 114
550	Atari, 44		Curtis Manufacturing Company, 142	98	Maynard Electronics, 283
747	Barron-Ross, 234	485	CW Communications, 318-19		MC-P Applications, 356
134	Bits & Bytes of Electronics, 323	702	Daisy-Net International, 160	233	MDBS/Micro Data Base Systems, 252
159	BMDP Statistical Software, 146	718	Data Base Company, 323	657	Meca, 209
721	Borg Industries, 324	16	Data Processing Education, 274	682	Menlo Corp., 314-15
760	Borland International, 268	344	Dataproducts, 270	189	Micro Decision Systems, 360
775	Business Computing, 197	685	DataSouth Computer Corporation, 65	537	Micro Design, 214
15	Canon USA, Inc., 96, 196	11	DeereSoft Inc., 295	761	Micro Design International, 147
772	CDI Systems, Inc., 78	58	Diamond Software, 226		Micro Exchange, 323-24, 349
354	CDI/Computer Distributor, Inc., 68-69	30	Digital Research, 58-59	108	Micro Flash Computer Systems, 368
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 227	540	Digital Signature, 140	332	MICROGRAFX, 20
773	CIE Terminals, 92	780	Disk World!, 312, 324	386	Micro Management Systems, Inc., 193
783	CMC International, 265		Diskette Connection, 320	112	Micro Mart, 161, 366-67
102	COBB Group, Inc., 297	199	Diversified Computer Systems, 320	619	Micro Match, 322
25	Communication Sciences, Inc., 321	765	DKI, 322	382	MicroPro, 29, 31, 33
	COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 54-55	203	Dymek, 282	116	Microshop, 364
42	Compuclassics, 361		Economy Software, 355	275	Microstuf, 30, 75-77
273	Compumail, 337	214	800 Software, 259		Microsoft Corporation, 2-3, 40, 134
362	Compuserve, 165, 235		Epson America, 150, 285	552	Micro Storehouse, 358
146	Computer Aid Covers, 322	699	Everex, 275	292	Micro-Tax, 25
270	Computer Control Systems, Inc., 362	768	47th Street Photo, 178-79	475	Micro Tech Exports, 322
406	Computer Innovations, 74	74	Funk Software, 313	118	MicroWare, Inc., 360
44	Computer-Mate, Inc., 278	532	Future's Group, 323		ModTech International, 269
779	Computer Price Club, 323	59	Gamma Productions, Inc., 143	778	Monroe Associates, 213
658	Concentric Data Systems, 45	221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 94-95, 280-281	122	Mouse Systems Corporation, 310-11
758	Connecticut Software, 342		H & E Computronics, Inc., 17		OCIL, 254
782	Connecticut Software, 343	73	Heath Company, 172-73	533	Office Solutions, 57
785	Connecticut Software, 312	77	Hercules Computer Technology, 23, 41	140	Orange Micro, 239
554	Conroy La Pointe/Computer Exchange, 152-53	708	H.F. Computing Service, Inc., 320	133	Orchid Technology, 149, 151
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 321	42	Hudo, Inc., 147	681	Oryx Systems, 184-85
			IBM, 8-9	756	Oryx Systems, 184-85
		781	IBM-ISG/Service, 216		Pacific Computer, 277
		200	IDEAssociates, Inc., 18-19		
		153	IDEAssociates, Inc., 42-43		
		83	Information Builders, 211		
		624	Inner Loop Software, 322		
		81	It Software, 81		
		65	John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 362		

Reader Service Number	
321	Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 350
576	Pacific Exchanges, 322-23
399	Palantir, 132
615	Paradise Systems, Inc., 317
312	PCase, Inc., 347
107	PC Components, 70
36	PC Components, 323
136	PC Connection, 128-31
201	PC Connection, 118-19
242	PC Link Corp., 363
460	PC Network, 276
626	PC Pipeline, 323
603	PC Software Interest Group, 322
142	Persoft, Inc., 301
575	Photon Software, BC
148	Primavera Systems, Inc., 148
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 255
468	Profit Systems, 294
274	Progressive Micro Distributors, 348
149	Quadram Corporation, 10-11, 46-47, 93
673	Quaid Software Limited, 345
151	Qubie' Distributing, 200-01
605	Qubie' Distributing, 115, 183, 233
776	Quest Research, Inc., 101
304	Quick Tax Ltd., 304
	Qume, 182
586	Ramware Software Products, 14
157	Relax Technologies, 359
160	Rickerdata, 296
380	Rogue River Software, 364
727	Roland Corp., 38-39
162	Rosesoft, Inc., 133
163	RTCS Corporation, 225
	Safeware, 274
506	Sam Wilson & Associates/ Banner, 322, 324
	Santa Clara Systems, Inc., 357
165	Satellite Software International, 210
	Scitor Corporation, 102-03
169	Sigma Designs, Inc., 80
22	SMC Software Systems, 116-117
52	Softhelp, Inc., 277
174	SoftRight, 146
410	SoftStyle, Inc., 359
	Software Group, 148a & b

Reader Service Number	
319	Star Micronics, Inc., IBC
254	STB Systems, Inc., 237
182	Structural Programming, Inc., 292
308	subLOGIC Corporation, 253
239	Syntrex, 279
185	Systems Mart, 322
188	Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 16
190	Tecmar, Inc., 66-67
262	Telebyte, 277
701	Televideo, 198-99
635	ThinkTank, 293
720	Thoughtware Corporation, 113
769	3Com Corporation, 104-05
310	3M Data Recording, 298-99
244	Unisource, 284
261	Univation, 236
193	Ven-Tel, Inc., 15
194	Vertex Systems, 140
139	Vertex Systems, 141
448	Via Computer, Inc., 27
311	Wadsworth Professional Software, 347
	Walonick Associates, 320
196	Warner Software, Inc., 180-81
	Western Union/Easy Link, 251
770	Whitesmiths Ltd., 300
264	Wilcom, Inc., 338
731	Wildcat Computing, 324
	Woodinville Computer Center, Inc., 262
698	Writing Consultants, 321
	ZyLab Corporation, 97

PC SOFTWARE SALE!

WE'LL MATCH PRICES ON MOST PRODUCTS

LOTUS CALL	WORDSTAR $229
RBASE 4000 $315	dBASE II/III CALL
WORDSTAR PROF PAK $359	EASYWRITER II SYSTEM $185
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 $489	AST SIX PAK PLUS $269

LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL PRICES!

ATI Training Power	CALL
Crosstalk	$ 99
dBase II/III	CALL
Database Manager II	$199
EasyWriter II System	$185
Hayes Smartmodems	CALL
InfoStar	$249
IUS Accounting	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	CALL
MicroPro Products	CALL
Microsoft Word	$289
Microsoft Products	CALL
Multimate	$269
Peachtext 5000	$189
ProKey	$ 87
Quadram Quadboards	CALL
RBase 4000	$315
SuperCalc 2	$155
SuperCalc 3	$219
VisiCorp Products	CALL
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
Wordstar	$229
Wordstar Prof. Package	$359
All Other Products	CALL

To order:
Call TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4780 or 415-845-2651

Or write:
ECONOMY SOFTWARE
2040 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

- ☐ We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available. We are experienced with Corporate accounts.
- ☐ No surcharge added for charge cards. No charges until products are shipped.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges.
- ☐ Prices subject to change.

ORDER DESK ONLY
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

ORDER DESK ONLY
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$295
Friday	295	175
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
Quick Code & Dutilpak		174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler	500	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe		175
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	195	125
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	299
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	155
Mail Merge	250	155
Super Sort	250	135
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	325
Word Star Pro w/Correctstar	695	369
MICRORIM R Base 4000	495	325
MICROSTUF Crosstalk	195	109
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	250	129
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	295
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	325
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	55
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	249
ROSESOFT Prokey		95
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus		
GL, AR, AP, PR, INV—Each	599	399
SOFTWARE PRODUCT INTERNATIONAL		
Open Access	595	369
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	79
Pfs:Report	125	79
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS		
Multimate	495	275
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	239
Super Writer	295	205
STATE OF THE ART (FM Series)		
GL, AP, AR, INV, PR—Ea.	595	375
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195

Monthly Specials

Tandon TM 100-2
$205.00

AST SIX PAK (64K)
$265.00

AMDEK 310A
$169.00

MULTIMATE
$275.00

IRMA 3270
$1045.00

OPEN ACCESS
$369.00

Value Paks

LOTUS 1-2-3
$299.00

PLANTRONIC + PRINCETON GRAPHIC
$869.00

R:BASE 4000 + MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE
$585.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 + HERCULES CARD
$669.00

ORDER STATUS & TECHNICAL SUPPORT — CALL (408) 293-3360

Call for Hardware & Software Prices Not Listed This Ad

Used PC's & Apples Bought & Sold

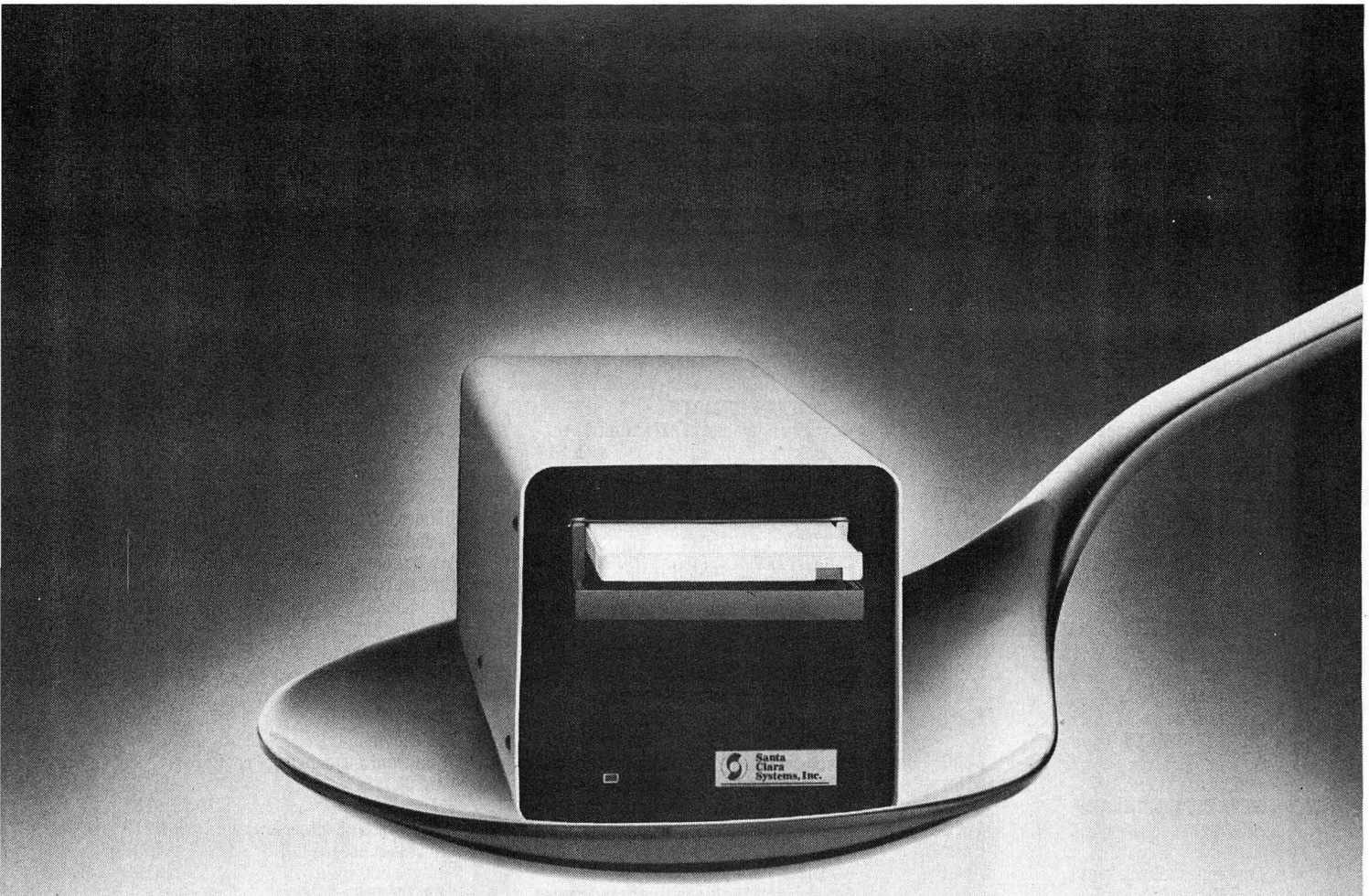
HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Smart Mod 300	$289	$199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	35
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	94
Peach	98	64
IBM PC 64K/2 Drives/ Controller Cd.		2169
IBM XT		4399
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	265
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	265
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	275
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
STB COLOR GRAPHIX CARD		375
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	209
TALL GRASS		
Hard Disc & Tape, 12 Mgb	3495	2995
TEAC HALF HEIGHT		199
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb (internal)		1195
PRINTERS		
Epson FX 100		725
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	459
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1349
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	435
Amdek 12" 310A	230	169
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	399
Hercules Graphics Card	499	359
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	485
Plantronics Color Card	595	385
USI PI3	249	149
Verbatin/Maxell s/s d/d		24
d/s d/d		38

International Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

MC-P APPLICATIONS, Inc.
1630 Oakland Road, Suite D114
San Jose, CA 95131, USA Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 821396 MCPA UD
HOURS: 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
Call for Prices in Australia at 02-929-8468

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's +3%. California residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: $4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.



Byte Size for Every Appetite.

Fixed and removable hard disk subsystems with 6 to 120 MB formatted capacities. And they're available now.

We satisfy a market hungry for a variety of disk subsystems.

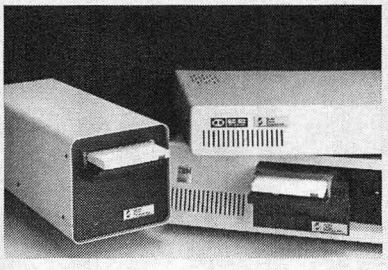
We're Santa Clara Systems. And we offer an appealing menu of Winchester-based disks in 5¼", 3.9", & 8" sizes featuring integrated backup. And for IBM and Compaq users, we offer a line of internal drives.

You'll find each and every disk easily integrates into your system, and our software lets you select your own choice of volume sizes.

You'll also appreciate our Quick Disc. This is an external add-on memory device for your IBM PC. Our Quick Disc delivers exceptional speed in both data access and transfer. And used in combination with a floppy or Winchester drive, it serves as a disk cache.

However, there's more to our line of hard disks. To boost your processing speeds, our systems are designed with their own microprocessor which allows your personal computer to operate independently, therefore quicker. You'll also find a sophisticated controller that actually corrects errors without requiring host computer processing time (we knew you'd like that).

There's also a lot of reliability built into our hard disks. In fact, we think you'll find our warranty second to none. We'll give you a 6 month warranty with optional extended coverage for up to three years.



Our complete disk package includes backup, controller, power supply, host adapter, operating software, user friendly manual and instruction cassette, cable, cabinet, and shared-disk networking options.

It's all right here. Hard disk subsystems that are soft on your budget. A complete line of disk subsystems for your Apples, IBMs and COMPAQs that are made to order and ready to go. All you have to do is pick up the phone and let us know how many bytes you'd like.

Canadian Distributor: Compuserve/
1675 West Eighth Avenue Suite 219
Vancouver British Columbia BC V6 J IV2

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

® IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

micro STOREHOUSE

333 Peters Street, S.W./Atlanta, Georgia 30313/404-577-8892

INTEGRATED PACKAGES
Open Access $445
Dayflo . . . . . call
Vision $90
Framework . . . . . ***
IUS Windows $145

DATABASES
dBase II $300
dBase III . . . . . ***
Infoscope $149
Powerbase $330
EasyFiler $250
Knowledgeman $285
R: Base $330
Clout . . . . . ***
Extended Report Writer . . . . . ***
Program Interface . . . . . ***
Infostar Plus $330
PFS File $99
Satellite Software's Datapath . . . . call

WORD PROCESSING
EasyWriter II System $195
WordStar Professional Pack $360
MicroSoft Word with Mouse $310
Multimate $295
MultiMerge Converts database files to Multimate Merge files $75
Volkswriter Deluxe $185
WordPerfect $325
Thinktank $159

SPREADSHEETS
Supercalc 3 . . . . . $220
Multiplan $159

BUSINESS PACKAGES
IUS (most packages) $295
XQ . . . . . call
Dow Jones. All packages . . . . . call
Real Estate Analyzer . . . . . call
We also carry a variety of templates for use with 1-2-3

COMMUNICATIONS
Hayes Smartcom II $70
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI $109

PROGRAMMING
Due to the large number of requests for programming related products, we have expanded our list of products and manufacturers. Please call for price and availability on the compilers, editors and utilities you need.

GRAPHICS
PC draw . . . . . call
Graphics Master . . . . . call
Chartmaster $245
Signmaster $225
Chartstar . . . . . ***

PRINTER UTILITIES
Snapshot: A phenomenal new graphics dump that runs on a variety of computers and supports dozens of printers, now with increased support for Tecmar Graphics Master and Quadcolor I and II boards. $60
Set FX + ... $45
Sideways $45

TRAINING PACKAGES
We carry a full line of ATI training packages . . . . . each $45

UTILITIES
Norton's Utilities $55
Prokey $95
Multilink . . . . . call

DISKETTES . . . . . from $24

DISK DRIVES
Tandon double sided disk drives . . . $215
Amdek half heights . . . . . call
Pegasus hard disk . . . . . from $1150
I squared hard disk drive, streamer tape back up available no extra board needed for streamer tape, controller board has room for clock or ports . . . . . call
Iomega Bernoulli box: ten Mg removable hard disk cartridges which run at amazing speed. Single or double available . . . . . call

BOARDS
Ask about all the big selling brand names.
Quadram 384 . . . . . from $255
Quadlink $459
Quadcolor I color board $205
Quadcolor II expansion $235
Persyst a multifunction board at exceedingly good prices . . . . . call
Tecmar:
Graphics Master $485
Captain board including Treasure Chest of Software. . . . from $245
Color boards with parallel port . . . . . call
Amdek MAI board (color, monochrome, halo graphics software $375
Hercules $350
Graph x software $42

NETWORKING/PROTOCOL CONVERSION
We carry Irma boards, and a variety of networking alternatives. Call for information.

SURGE PROTECTORS
Networx (UL listed)
4 plug w/fuse $55
6 plug w/modem noise protection $99
1 plug $30

EPD Lemons, Limes, Oranges . . . . call

ACCESSORIES
Kraft Joysticks $39
Kraft Game Paddles $29
Kaola Pad $99
Microsoft mouse . . . . . call
Quadram Microfazer printer buffer . . . . . from $169

MONITORS
Amdek 300 . . . . . $130
Amdek 300A $140
Amdek 310A $160
Amdek Color IV $605
We will carry the newest Amdek monitors.
Zenith ZVM 133 . . . . . $499
Princeton Max12 . . . . . ***
Quadram Quadchrome monitor . . . $495

MODEMS
Hayes 1200 . . . . . $485
Hayes 1200 B internal $419
Novation Access 1, 2, 3 . . . . . $425
Hayes 300 . . . . . $199

PRINTERS
Canon Ink Jet Printer. Includes graphics screen dump program, our exclusive $699
Epson. All models including new LQ1500 . . . . . call
Okidata. We stock 92, 93 and 94
C. Itoh . . . . . call
Diablo 630 API $1675
Diablo 630 ECS . . . . . call
NEC 3550 . . . . . call
We carry a full line of cut sheet feeders and tractor feeders for all of our letter quality printers. Ask for prices.

NEXT MONTH We are celebrating our first birthday. We at Micro Storehouse are proud of the reputation we have built. Our goal is to be able to provide high quality equipment at competitive prices. Our large inventory affords fast service for our customers.

We are finally up and running on a computerized inventory system. We will be able to tell you almost immediately if an item is in stock or not. Be patient with us on those rare occasions we are out of stock. The market in the computer business changes so quickly that often manufacturers can't keep up with the demand. Sometimes, a magazine review causes unusual demand. Either way, if we can't fill your order, rest assured that we will send your merchandise as fast as possible.

SHIPPING You will be charged the exact cost of shipping plus $1.50.

CREDIT CARDS We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express. No extra charge for credit cards.

CORPORATE AND LARGE QUANTITY ORDERS need special attention. Ask for a **Corporate Account Representative.** He or she will follow your order through the shipping and billing process to assure your satisfaction.

***Price not available at press time.**

For orders, call toll free:

1-800-554-7661

For information and compatibility questions, call 404-577-8892 and ask for our user friendly sales staff.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 552 on reader service card

Get your Epson's worth with Set-FX+™

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • Suite 205, Dept. B • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • (808) 396-6368

Set-FX+ adds big pluses to the versatility of *all* Epson printers.

- ☐ Simple-to-set print modes, including condensed, emphasized, italics and many more.
- ☐ Print those missing IBM characters, including line graphics, math and science symbols.
- ☐ Create special characters or even design custom fonts.
- ☐ Pivot Printing™ to rotate text 90° for super wide spreadsheets.

Convenient access to your printer's full capabilities, *plus* even more.

There are no difficult codes to remember or program. Set-FX+ menus put printer power at your fingertips!

Set-FX+ software comes with a clear, complete instruction manual, and quick reference guide. Set-FX+ even includes an Ideas program and special fonts to get you started. Special fonts include IBM, Old English, Greek symbols, *plus* others.

No Epson can afford to be without Set-FX+. Only **$59.95.**

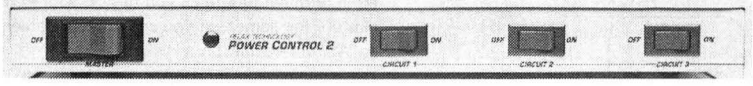
To get *your* Epson's worth, ask your dealer for SoftStyle's Set-FX+ or order direct.

Toll-free orders: 1-800-367-5600

For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PCjr, Compaq and IBM compatibles running DOS. Compatible with the Epson MX, RX, FX and LQ printers as well as IBM graphics printers (MX needs Graftrax III). Set-FX+ prints in full speed text mode on the FX printer. MC/VISA accepted. Add $2 shipping/handling, U.S. and Canada ($10 for others).

Circle 410 on reader service card

Meet The Controllers.

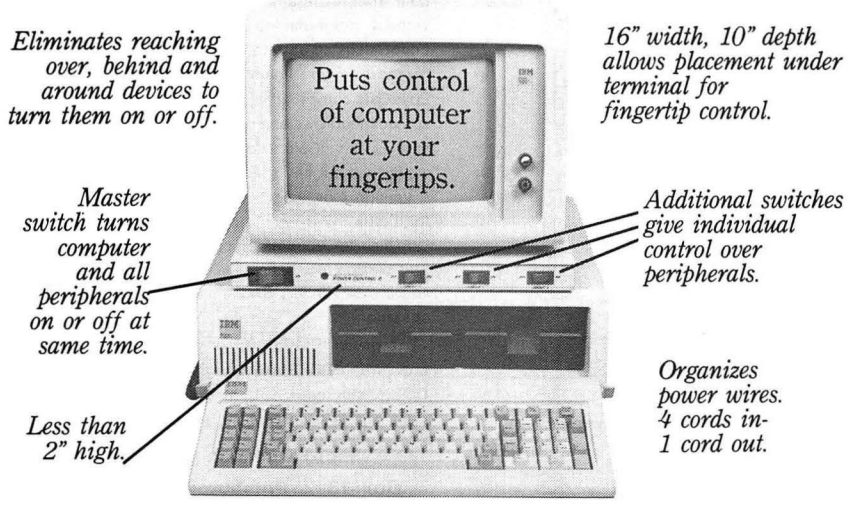


Control Power, Peripherals, Spikes, and Glitches.

Power Control™ protects computer circuitry and data stored in memory against the damage voltage spikes can cause.

Puts on/off control of your computer, terminal, printer, and more at your fingertips in a slim panel unit sized to fit *underneath* your computer terminal.

Contains a master switch (to turn your computer, terminal, printer, a modem or a lamp on or off at the same time) and three additional switches to turn peripherals on or off in any order.



Relax Technology.

To order, phone: 415/471-6112 or mail to:
3101 Whipple Rd., #25, Union City, CA 94587
**Calif. Residents add applicable sales tax.*
Prices include shipping.

- ☐ Power Control 1: $69.95*
- ☐ Power Control 2: $89.95*
  10 amp circuit breaker. RFI noise filtering. IEC power connector.
- ☐ Power Control 3: $129.95*
  Cross suppression between all 4 outlets. Illuminated switches. 3-stage RFI filter.

☐ Check for $_____ enclosed.
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card #_____
Exp. Date_____ Bank #_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ St._____ Zip_____
Signature_____

©Relax Technology. *The company that works so you can relax and get down to business.*

Circle 157 on reader service card

MicroWay™ 8087 SUPPORT and FORTRAN

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit intergers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS ... **$2500**

RTOS—
REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/
MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE

RTOS is a Micro Ware configured version of iRMX-86. Includes ASM-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader **$600**

87BASIC/INLINE™ generates inline 8087 code! Converts the IBM Basic Compiler output into an assembly language source listing which allows the user to make additional refinements to his program. Real expression evaluations run five times faster than in 87BASIC. **$200**

MWS-286™ Configured to your specifications, our computer runs RTOS-286 or XENIX. Includes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibus chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster than your PC ..... **CALL**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and a library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions ... **$150**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM **$150**

FOR→BAS™ - a library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such as the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, DRAW and SCREEN commands **$150**

8087-3 CHIP $175
including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty

64K RAM Upgrade $47.50

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! **$30**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS ..... each **$150**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2 ... **$239**
MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.2 ..... **$209**
These IEEE compatible compilers support double precision and the 8087

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian **$350**

LATTICE C with 8087 support **$350**

SCO XENIX ™ MICROSOFT	595
Unisource VENIX/86 ™ VenturCom, Inc	800
FLOAT87 for MS	125
SuperSoft Fortran 66	299
Computer Innovations C86	345
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	500
TURBO PASCAL	45
TURBO PASCAL with 8087 Support	85
HALO GRAPHICS	CALL
GRAPHMATIC	125
ENERGRAPHICS	295
Professional BASIC	295
COSMOS REVELATION	850
SuperCalc III with 8087 Support	CALL
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK	995
MAYNARD WS2 HARD DISK	1170
256K RAM CHIPS	CALL
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS Boards	CALL

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

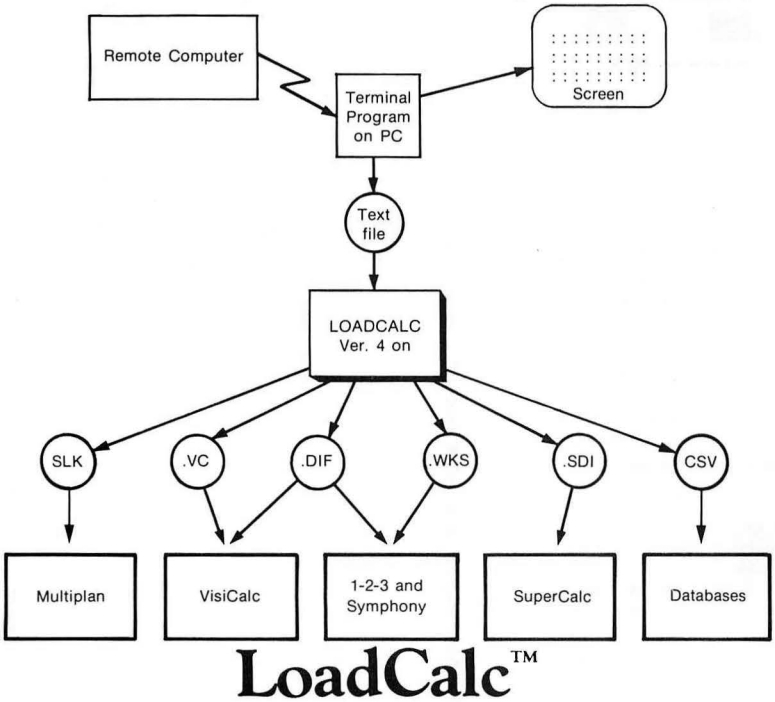
Micro Ware
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

MAINFRAME TO LOTUS 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,™ Multiplan™ & SuperCalc™

How to transfer data from a mainframe to a personal computer



LoadCalc™

DIF, VisiCalc, Multiplan, SuperCalc, 1-2-3 and LoadCalc are trademarks of Software Arts, VisiCorp., Microsoft, Sorcim Corp., Lotus Dev. Corp. and Micro Decision Systems.

Most terminal programs you use on your PC can capture the same text you see on your screen as an ASCII text file on a diskette.

LoadCalc Version 4.00 on will convert this text file into a spreadsheet format file.

The .DIF format is also suitable for any program accepting Data Interchange Format files, such as most graphics and data base programs.

This is how we solved the problem of transferring data from mainframe computers into spreadsheets, without programming or complex manipulations. LoadCalc is an easy to use link between data downloaded from your mainframe and your spreadsheet. LoadCalc converts thousands of lines of reports into spreadsheet rows and columns with only a few keystrokes. LoadCalc allows any mix of labels and values without any special formatting or separators.

Version 4 of LoadCalc will produce spreadsheets for Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, Multiplan, SuperCalc or DIF files for your graphics or database programs. This version is 5-10 times faster than earlier versions and can be run as part of a batch file for unattended operation.

Use on an IBM PC, XT or compatible, DEC Rainbow, Wang PC, Burroughs ET 2000 and most MS-DOS computers.

Price $95 plus $3 shipping in USA.

Micro Decision Systems
Box 1392, Pittsburgh, PA 15230
Tel (412) 276-2387

Circle 189 on reader service card

COMPUCLASSICS

SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
ELECTRIC DESK $199
DATA BASE MANAGER II 175

ASHTON TATE
D BASE II 299
D BASE III 399
FRAMEWORK 399
FRIDAY 169

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 82
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 295

DIGITAL RESEARCH
C BASIC COMPILER 360
PASCAL MT+ 360
C 209

FOX & GELLER
QUICKCODE 165
GRAFOX 165

LIFETREE
ADVANCED VOLKSWRITER 169

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
THINK TANK (IBM) 119
THINK TANK (MAC) 78

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
1-2-3 (Version 1A) 309
SYMPHONY ..... CALL
1-2-3 UPDATE TO SYMPHONY .. CALL

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
KNOWLEDGEMAN 285
K. GRAPH 130
K. PAINT 59

MICROPRO
INFOSTAR 239
WORDSTAR 235
WORDSTAR PRO-PAC 345
MAILMERGE 129
CORRECTSTAR 129
PLANSTAR 289

MICROSOFT
MULTIPLAN 125
WORD 239
WORD AND MOUSE 299
BASIC COMPILER 249
PASCAL COMPILER 249
FORTRAN COMPILER 265
BASIC INTERPRETER 265

MICRORIM
R BASE 4000 289
CLOUT 129
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER 89

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL.
WORD PERFECT $279
PERSONAL WORD PERFECT 99

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL.
OPEN ACCESS 349

SORCIM
SUPERCALC II 159
SUPERCALC III 229

MULTIMATE INT.
MULTIMATE 279

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS REPORT 69
PFS FILE (IBM) 85
PFS FILE (APPLE) 69
PFS GRAPH (IBM) 85
PFS GRAPH (APPLE) 69
PFS WRITE (IBM) 85
PFS WRITE (APPLE) 69

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
WORDPROCESSOR 85
WORDPROCESSOR/MERGEPRINT . 105
NUTSHELL 275

WOOLF SOFTWARE
MOVE-IT 85

MICROSTUF
CROSSTALK 109
INFOSCOPE 125

PEACHTREE
PEACH PAK 4 229
PEACH TEXT 5000 229

HARDWARE

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 205
SMARTMODEM 1200B (with SMARTCOM II) 419
SMARTMODEM 1200 485

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD 349

C. ITOH
PROWRITER 8510 339
PROWRITER 1550 629
STARWRITER 40CPS 1100

STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10X 285
GEMINI 15X 419

AST RESEARCH
MEGAPLUS 64K 269
SIX PAC PLUS 64K 269

OKIDATA
MICROLINE 82A 329
MICROLINE 92 453
MICROLINE 93 695

INCREDIBLE PRICES WITH PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT!

- **Corporate Accounts Welcome**
- **We Accept VISA & MasterCharge**
- **No Credit Charge Surcharge**
- **Free Technical Support**

HOURS
Order Desk & Technical Support Open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday thru Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); printers $25

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-328-4473 or (818) 705-1895 (CA.)

6860 CANBY STREET (SUITE 109) RESEDA, CA 91335
TLX 292415 KET UR

TERMS
ALL prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check/MO/Bank transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax.

Computer Control Systems

DEVELOPERS OF

FABS & AUTOSORT

HAVE ADDED ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT TO THEIR LINE OF ***QUALITY*** SOFTWARE: IT'S ***SPEED*** WILL AMAZE YOU! WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

DB-FABS | A DATA, SCREEN, REPORT MANAGER

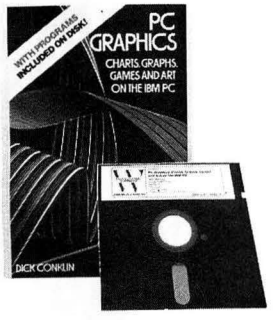
Very easy for novice users in STAND-ALONE mode . . . Sophisticated RUN-TIME mode for programmers when used with MS BASIC INTERPRETER or COMPILER . . . Creates files/forms/reports . . . Fast keyed-access with B-Tree Indexing . . . High Speed sort on up to 10 fields w/select capabilities . . . Deleted file archive . . . Multiple file linking for detailed report generation . . . Fields can be indexed at any time . . . up to 64 fields per file with 255 chars per field, 8,160 chrs/rec, for 65,535 records . . . Preset conditions for data files, forms, keys . . . Automatic update for indexed files for additions/deletions/edits . . . All associated data files automatically changed when file edited/erased . . . Files/forms/reports easy to alter/edit/modify . . . Reports can be redirected to a disk file for use with word processor . . . Screen forms permit easy entry of data . . . Report generation extremely easy with many flexible features . . . Run-time mode will REVOLUTIONIZE programming for programmers . . . Generate reports from run-time . . . Sequence data files . . . Erase/create index files at will . . . Control video enhancements . . . Sort data files to create new data files/w/conditional output . . . Commands for full screen control if your Basic lacks this ability . . . Convert Basic data files to DB-FABS files and vice-versa during run-time . . . Easy tutorials for stand-alone and run-time modes . . . Manual written in simplistic style for ease in implementing . . .
For MS-DOS or PC-DOS on IBM-PC/XT, DEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo and other computers.

RETAIL PRICE . . . $295 + SHIPPING **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED**

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 - 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

Circle 270 on reader service card

Productivity programming... without headaches.



Book/disk sets for file management, programming and spreadsheet applications—complete with ready- to-run programs!

PC GRAPHICS
Charts, Graphs, Games and Art on the IBM PC
Dick Conklin, *IBM Corporation*
Create your own customized graphics programs—business charts, engineering data plots, computer art—without the drudgery of keying in the programs. This easy-to-use book/disk set shows you how to write, run and check your own graphics programs and contains over 40 BASIC graphics programs and subroutines on disk, ready to run and error free.
"If there is anything you want to know about graphics on the IBM PC, this is the place to start . . . a gold mine."—*Microcomputing*
$40.90

IBM PC
Data File Programming
Jerald R. Brown and LeRoy Finkel
$39.90

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
Programming on the IBM PC
W. David Schwaderer
$47.90

USING VISICALC®
Getting Down to Business
IBM PC Version
Carol Klitzner and Matthew J. Plociak, Jr.
$56.90

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your local bookshop or computer store. For a complete list of Wiley Book/Disk sets for the IBM PC titles, write to Gwen Jones, Dept. 5-1271.

WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.
VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
5-1271

WILEY PRESS COMPUTERBOOKS

Circle 65 on reader service card

PC LINK™

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

BY APPOINTMENT WE DEMONSTRATE MOST OF THE PRODUCTS WE SELL.

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
Saturdays closed for months of July, Aug., Sept.
Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

HELIX BUBBLE MEMORY BOARDS ..... CALL

• 512KB OF NON VOLATILE MEMORY • WORKS AS HARD DISK • WRITE–PROTECT. • UP TO 8 TIMES FASTER THAN A FLOPPY DRIVE. • HARD DISK EMULATION. • TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- DATA BASE MANAGER II $205.00
- EXECUTIVE PACKAGE 109.00
- TYPE FACES 89.00

ASHTON–TATE
- dBASE III ..... CALL
- FRAME WORK ..... CALL

CONTINENTAL
- HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 85.00
- TAX ADVANTAGE 45.00
- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 319.00

ENERTRONICS
- ENERGRAPHICS ..... CALL

FOX & GELLER
- D. GRAPH/QUICKCODE/DIUTIL ..... CALL
- GRAFOX ..... CALL
- OZ ..... CALL

FRIENDLYSOFT
- FRIENDLY WRITER 60.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
- HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER ..... CALL

HAYES
- SMARTCOM II 95.00

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- TIM IV ..... CALL

I U S
- ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL ea. ..... CALL
- INVENTORY CONTROL ..... CALL
- ORDER ENTRY ..... CALL
- PAYROLL ..... CALL
- EASY WRITER II/SHELLER/MAIL 199.00
- EASY FILER 199.00
- EASY PLANNER 159.00

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS) ..... CALL
- SYMPHONY (NO MAIL ORDERS) ..... CALL

MICRO DATA BASE
- KNOWLEDGE MAN ..... CALL

MICRO PRO
- INFOSTAR ..... CALL
- WORDSTAR ..... CALL
- WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL ..... CALL

MICRORIM
- R BASE 4000 ..... CALL
- EXTENDED REPORT WRITER ..... CALL
- CLOUT (RE8.256K) ..... CALL
- PROGRAM INTERFACE ..... CALL

MICROSOFT
- MULTIPLAN 129.00
- WORD ..... CALL

MICROSTUFF
- CROSSTALK 105.00

NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS
- MEMORY SHIFT 69.00

NORTON COMPUTER
- NORTON UTILITIES 55.00

PC SOFTWARE
- CREATABASE 65.00

PEARL SOFT
- PERSONAL PEARL ..... CALL

ROSE SOFT
- PROKEY 3.0 ..... 85.00

SAWHNEY SOFTWARE
- TAX MODE ..... CALL
- PLAN MODE ..... CALL

SOFTWARE ARTS
- TK SOLVER 269.00
- FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 85.00
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 85.00

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.
- MULTIMATE 279.00

DISK DRIVES
- PEGASUS ..... CALL
- QUME T142 ..... CALL
- SYSGEN ..... CALL
- TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 200.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
- 64 RAM CHIPS 55.00
- AST CARDS ..... CALL
- QUADBOARD CARD ..... CALL
- AMDEK MAI CARD ..... CALL
- PC MOUSE ..... CALL
- FTG LIGHTPEN ..... CALL
- PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD ..... CALL
- HERCULES ..... CALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHICS ..... CALL

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION
- ACROSS THE USA 25.00
- ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ..... ea. 49.00
- ATTACK ON ALTAIR 29.00
- BIG TOP 27.00
- CONQUEST 29.00
- COSMIC CRUSADERS 27.00
- DEADLINE 37.00
- DIGGER 29.00
- THE EXTERMINATOR 29.00
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR–NEW VERSION 35.00
- FRIENDLY ARCADE 32.00
- FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET 32.00
- FROGGER 25.00
- GORGON 29.00
- HIDE & SINK 22.00
- HI RES #4 ..... 27.00
- KID STUFF 32.00
- MASTER MINER 27.00
- MOON BUGS 29.00
- MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS 32.00
- PC CRAYON 39.00
- PC TUTOR 49.00
- PLANET FALL 39.00
- SERPENTINE 25.00
- SNACK ATTACK 27.00
- SPINNAKER SERIES ..... CALL
- SPYDER 29.00
- STYX 29.00
- SUSPENDED 39.00
- WITNESS 39.00
- WIZARDRY 49.00
- ZORK I, II, III ..... ea. 27.00
- ZURAN DEFENDER 25.00

ACCESSORIES
- CURTIS PRODUCTS
  - DISPLAY PEDESTAL 35.00
  - MONO CABLE 38.00
  - KEYBOARD CABLE 30.00
  - SYSTEM STAND 17.00
- KRAFT JOYSTICK 39.00
- HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS 45.00
- KEYBOARD DRAWER 75.00

MONITORS
- AMDEK 310A $175.00
- COLOR II+ ..... CALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12 ..... 469.00
- SR-12 ..... CALL
- ZENITH RGB MONITOR 479.00

MODEMS
- HAYES SMART MODEM $205.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 ..... 489.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B 449.00

DISKETTES
- DYSAN
  - S.S./D.D. $24.00
  - D.S./D.D. 34.00
- MAXELL
  - S.S./S.D. 23.00
  - D.S./D.D. 33.00
- VERBATIM (5 year warranty)
  - 21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT 10.50
  - S.S./D.D. 20.00
  - D.S./D.D. 30.00
- WABASH (Lifetime Warranty)
  - D.S./D.D. 25.00

PRINTERS
- DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX ..... CALL
- DIABLO 630 ..... $1699.00
- DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED 249.00
- DYNAX DX-15 OR DX-25 ..... CALL
- PROWRITER F10 ..... 925.00
- IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE 1499.00
- OKIDATA 92P ..... CALL
  - 93P ..... CALL
  - 84P ..... CALL
- TOSHIBA P1351 ..... 1499.00
- EPSON FX SERIES ..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... CALL
- PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL 25.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are effective Sept. 1-30, 1984. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. Shipping charges on Printers & Accessories vary. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Microshop

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Low Prices ★ Low Prices ★ Low Prices

IBM PC INDIVIDUALLY CONFIGURED CALL FOR LOW PRICES

MONITORS

Amdek 300	$139.00
Amdek 300A	$159.00
Amdek 310A	$179.00
Amdek Color I	Best Price
Amdek Color II	Best Price
PGS - HX - 12	Best Price
PGS - MAX - 12	Best Price
PGS - SR - 12	Best Price

PRINTERS

Epson FX 80	$499.00
Epson FX 100	$699.00
Okidata 92 A	$465.00
Okidata 93 A	$765.00
Okidata ML 84	$950.00
Okidata 2410	Best Price
Toshiba P1351 & 1340	Best Price
NEC Spinwriters 3550	$1850.00
NEC Spinwriters 7730	$1999.00
C-Itoh Starwriter 40CPS	Best Price
C-Itoh Printmaster 55CPS	Best Price

Also available DX-15, HR-25, HR-35, & Starmicronics

DRIVES

Tandon TM 100-2	$215.00
Slimline Drives - Your choice - Toshiba, Hitachi, Panasonic	$189.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O + Ser & Par	$179.00
AST Six Pack 64K	$269.00
AST Mega Plus 64K	$269.00
AST Combo 64K	$269.00
Quadboard 64K	$269.00
Hercules Graphic	$359.00
Plantronics	Best Price
Paradise Multifunction Card	Best Price
Orchid - Blossom	Best Price
64K Ram Upgrade Kit	$50.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem 1200	Best Price
Hayes Smart Modem 200	Best Price
Hayes 1200B Plug in Modem Card	Best Price

HARD DISK FOR IBM PC

10 MB Hard Disk Sub System includes: Software, Controller Cables, etc.

Internal	$999.00
External	$1099.00

Many other products available, Please call for Low - Low Prices!

Microshop

2640 Walnut Ave., Unit K, Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 838-7530, 838-7531, 838-7532, 838-9503, 838-9504

Prices & availability subject to change without notice - IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 116 on reader service card

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

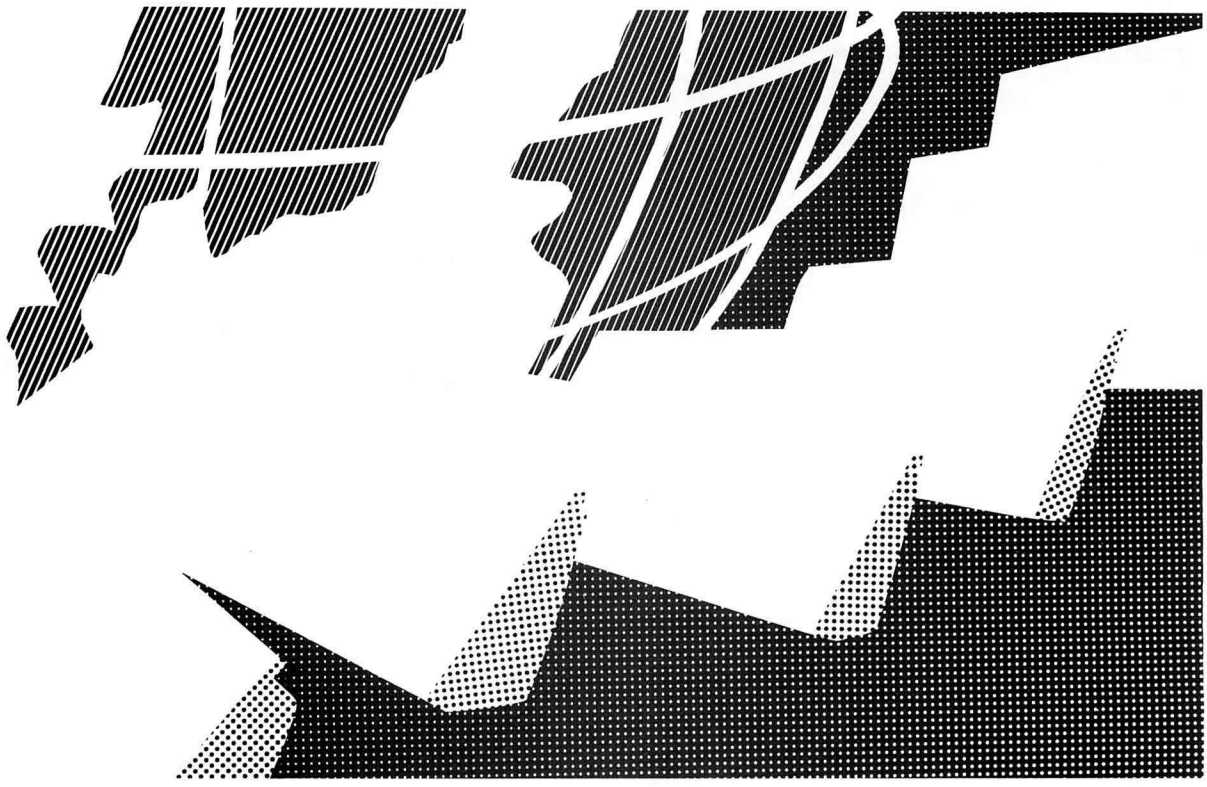
$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 380 on reader service card

Nearly Nine Million Computer-Involved People Around the World Rely on Our Publications For the News They Need.



We're CW Communications/Inc.; the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines. And wherever you go in the computer world, you'll find computer-involved professionals reading—and relying on—our publications. With highly trained and experienced editorial staffs all over the world, our publications give readers the best and most up-to-date information available in this rapidly changing industry.

Around the world:

We publish, co-publish or provide editorial services to the leading computer publications in the world, including publications in all of the following countries:
Scandinavia—Denmark, Sweden, Norway. Finland
Western Europe—West Germany, United Kingdom, France, Italy, Spain, Greece, the Netherlands.
The Mid-East—Kuwait, Saudi Arabia.
Asia/Africa—People's Republic of China, Korea, Japan, Singapore, Southeast Asia, South Africa, India.
The Southern Pacific—Australia.
Central and South America—Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Chile.

In the United States:

In the world's largest computer market, we publish a whole series of publications that cover different aspects of the industry. Our largest publication, with more than half-a-million readers every week, is *Computerworld,* a weekly newspaper aimed primarily at larger computer users. Its companion publications include *Computerworld Office Automation, Computerworld on Communications* and a series of *Buyer's Guides* covering all major segments of the industry.

In addition, we publish *MICRO MARKETWORLD* for dealers, distributors, retailers and others involved in the microcomputer marketplace. For microcomputer users, we publish *Infoworld, Microcomputing, PC World, MacWorld, jr, 80 Micro, inCider, Run,* and *Hot CoCo.*

No one in the world publishes more computer information for more people in more countries than we do. And we'd be happy to give you more information on any of our publications. Just send a telex to our U.S. offices, attention CW International Marketing Services, (telex #95-1153) or write us at the address below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

Circle 485 on reader service card

MICRO MART™ STRICTLY BUSINESS ★ TOP VALUES

floppy disk drives

IBM

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $209
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING . . . . . .

½ HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES — $179
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY•DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED . . .

networking/protocol conversion

PC Turbo by ORCHID
80186 Co-processor Board • Speeds Up PC 5 Times

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's /IRMALINE

PC Blossom 64-386K Multifunction Board W/Opt. PCnet Interface

BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

FORTE DATA 3278/3279 Emulator w/SIIIG, Graphics Capability

SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274

printers

AMDEK AMPLOT II Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 Graphics $799
Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer . . CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 cps) . . . . Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T . . . . . Best Price!
EPSON RX100 . . . . . Best Price!
EPSON LQ 1500 NEW! Letter Quality in a Dot Matrix . . . . . Best Price!
ProWriter IBM C-ITOH $339
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS, 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics $1495
OKIDATA 92&93 Opt IBM Proms 160 cps . . . . . Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps . . . . . Best Price!
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps) . . . . Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340 . . . Best Price!
GEMINI Full Line of StarMicronic Printers . . . . . Starting at $285
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD, NOW IN STOCK! . . . . Best Price!
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps . . . . . Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS) $1695

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730 Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630 630 ECS . . . . . Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) Printmaster (55 cps) . . . . . $1055/$1455
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS . . . . . Best Price!
LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC 3550 & C-ITOH Starwriter . . . . . SAVE!

chips

CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

INTEL High Speed Math Coprocessor $175
64K RAMCHIPS. . . . . $55/$159
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)

Atlanta, Charlotte, Washington D.C., Tampa, Ft. Lauderdale, Orlando, Louisville

hard disks

Peachtree Peripherals P-10 Industry's Best Buy•10 Meg/F. Auto Boot•Runs W/Out Ext. Power Internal or External Installation

SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Streamer Tape *Faster Streaming & Formatting* . . . . . CALL!
INFAX Bernouli Box • 10 MEG Removable Cartridges • Double Drives . . . . . CALL!
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available External . . . . . CALL!
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT . . . . . CALL!

ALL NAME BRANDS AVAILABLE NOW! BEST PRICES!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT— . . . . . CALL!

multifunction boards

ULTRA PAK Monographics•Serial Port(s)•Par. Port Expand. RAM (384K)•Floppy Cont.•Opt. Color . CALL!
#1-384K 64-384K•Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk•Spooler•Opt Game Pt . . . . . Best Price!
#1 MultiCard Max: 8 Func (64-512K) W/Opt. Game Pt. . . . . Best Price!
#1 I/O Card Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game) . . . . . Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K . . . . . Best Price!
CAPTAIN By Tecmar, 64-384K $269
SEATTLE RAM+3 0-256K•Ser•Par Flash Disk•Clk•Spooler $199
J-RAM II 512K Multifunction . . . . . Best Price!
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite . . . . $299/$680
BABY BLUE II 64-256K•Z80B•Par•2 Ser•Clk RAMdisk•Spooler•Extra Software . Best Price!
PC Blossom ORCHID's 6-Pak Clone with Optional PCnet Piggy Back . . . . . starting at $275
MAYNARD SANDSTAR Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards . . . Best Price!

monitors & crt's

PGS-MAX 12 Amber • Runs off IBM Mono Card • 720h x 350v . . . . Best Price!
PGS SR-12 690x480 • Non-Interlaced Mode RGB W/HiRes Text, W/Dual Scan Cd . . Best Price!
PGS-HX 12 HiRes 690 Dot RGB . . . . . Best Price!
QUADCHROME HiRes RGB . . . . . Best Price!
AMDEK COLOR II+ $399
AMDEK COLOR IV 720 Dot $549
AMDEK 300 A/300G 12" . . . . . $149/$139
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen $185
Wyse Terminals Wy 300, 100, 75, 60, 50 Entire Line In Stock . . . . . Best Price!

Circle 112 on reader service card

THE SERVICE LEADER ★ CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

IBM

software

Infoscope Critically acclaimed data base See *Byte* June 84; Vol. 9, No. 6 — **Best Price!**

ACCOUNTING

US A.R., A.P., G.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll . . . . . Starting at $299

Peachtree Accounting A.R., A.P., G.L., Payroll Job Cost, Inv., Order Proc. . CALL!

MISCELLANEOUS

Dow Jones Entire Line Now W/Full Acct., Comm. & Sales Plan. Complementing Fine Stk. Mkt. Pkg . . CALL!

Open Access Spreadsheet, 3-D Graphics, Word Processor, Time Manager & Comm. in One Pkg. $299

Decision Manager All New Integrated Software by Peachtree . . . . . CALL!

VisiOn Applications Manager Calc • Word • Graph • Query . . . . . CALL!

MICROSOFT PROJECT . . . . . CALL!

QUICKCODE/dGRAPH/dUtil . . . . . CALL!

Lattice C-Compilers Version 2.1 Supports One Meg RAM on PC $299

MICROSOFT COMPILERS. . . . . CALL!

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS . . CALL!

Norton Utilities A must for Every IBM PC $59

ProKey 3.0 Rosesoft $95

Copy II PC $35

ATI Training Critics Choice Software Tutorials $49

Set-FX PLUS Epson FX Series Control Pkg. $45

Sideways Inverts Printout $49

PC Paint Brush Amazing Mouse Driven Graphics W/Screen Dump Utility $129

Chart-Master/Sign-Master . . . . . CALL!

"CAD Systems" Best Selection Available of Computer Aided Design Graphics. . . . CALL!

ENERGRAPHICS Hot New Graphics Package $269

modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 & 1200B . . . . . CALL!

NOVATION MICRO MODEMS, W/Access 1-2-3; Internal w/Crosstalk XVI . . . . . Starting at $99

RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD • IBM PC Compatible . . . . . CALL!

Signalman Mark XII 300-1200 Direct Connect $259

graphic cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . CALL!

PLANTRONICS Color+ Biplaner, Super Hi/Res With Color Magic . . . CALL!

Graphics Master Tecmar-Color & Mono Graphics Supporting Lotus . Low Price!

QUADCOLOR I & II . . . . . CALL!

ULTRA PAK Graphics • Serial Port(s) • Par. Port Expand. RAM (384K) • Opt. Color & Floppy Cont. CALL!

STB Graphix Plus Color & Mono Graphic • Par. Port RAM Disk • Spooler • Lite Pen Port • Opt. Clk/Cal . . . . . CALL!

Multigraph 132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v • Opt. Par. Port . . . $375

Amdek MAI Color Graphics/Monochrome/Par./Prt. Port/8 Pages Storage/HALO/Light Pen Port Super W/Color IV . . $345

Advertised cash prices subject to change without notice.

WORD PROCESSING

MultiMate 3.22 "WANG" Style Word Processor with Spelling Checker & All New Tutorial $289

SAMNA II & III Deluxe Word Processing at Best Pricing . . CALL!

Microsoft Word W/&W/o Mouse•Fourth Generation Word Processor•Use Up to 8 Windows . . . . CALL!

VOLKSWRITER DELUXE $189

WordStar ProPack Now W/Free Tutor! CorrectStar, MailMerge. . . . . CALL!

WordPerfect by SSI* Available Now by Popular Demand $299

Easy Writer II Systems Include Speller & Mailer. . . . . CALL!

Peach Text 5000 Personal Productivity Series. $179

DATA BASE

HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER . . . CALL!

Day Flo Super new data base . . . . . CALL!

R:base 4000 or 6000 Report Writer & Clout Microrim . . . . . Starts at $329

Power-base GMS Systems•Combination of Relational & Hierarchical Data Base . . . . . CALL!

Knowledge Man Ver. 1.06 Now Available for this Highly Acclaimed Data Base $295

dBaseII & III Ashton Tate • Standard plus New "C" Language . . . . . CALL!

SPREADSHEET

MultiPlan Microsoft • New Low Pricing . . . . . CALL!

SuperCalc 3 Superior Graphics to LOTUS . . . . . CALL!

COMMUNICATIONS

CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf . . . . . CALL!

SMARTCOM II Hayes $99

miscellaneous

Keytronics 5151 New Improved . . . . . CALL!

MOUSE Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems $209

CURTIS Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable . . . CALL!

MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Stack Spooler . . . . . Starting At $139

BACK UP Power Supply 200/425/625 Watts . . CALL!

ISOBAR Surge Protectors • With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing • 4 & 8 Plug . . . . . Starting at $55

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart Inc.

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART™

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

For Information	1-404-449-8089
Technical Support	1-404-446-3836
Telex	880497

Teleservice Telesupport

Micro Flash is Reliable

- In our 4th year of business *(One of the Originals!)*
- Positive buying power within the industry meaning well-stocked inventories and a consistent supply
- A reputation as specialists in the business and corporate marketplaces
- A dedicated approach to honest customer service

Micro Flash Guarantee

- We sell the latest versions
- We support what we sell
  We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
  We want you to call us!
- We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- If the product is defective when you receive it—we'll replace it!

Micro Flash Terms

- MasterCard or VISA—with no credit card surcharge added
- Mail Orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks
- Call our Credit Manager for information on institutional purchase orders
- All returns must have a Return Authorization Number
- $100.00 minimum order
- Products and prices subject to change without notice

Micro Flash Shipping

- $6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- All shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, CODs
- Overnight delivery service available

PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research SixPakPlus 64K	$ 395.00	$ 269.00
AST MonoGraph Plus (Lotus Compatible)	595.00	495.00
64K Ram Chip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	229.00
Davong 10 MB External	2395.00	1795.00
Everex 10MB Internal ½ Height	1150.00	989.00
Hauppauge Intel 8087 Chip	175.00	157.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.00
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	369.00
Panasonic Half-Height Drives	495.00	189.00
Plantronics Color Plus (Symphony Compatible)	560.00	399.00
Printers—Epson, Oki, Diablo, NEC, Toshiba, Brother, Others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics		
Max-12 Amber Monitor	249.00	189.00
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Monitor	695.00	524.00
SR-12 Super Hi-res RGB Monitor	799.00	629.00
Scan Doubler	249.00	214.00
PTI Datashield Power Supply	359.00	329.00
Diskettes—3M, Dysan, Others		$CALL$

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate dBase III	$ 695.00	$ 489.00
Upgrade from dBase II		$CALL$
FRAMEWORK	695.00	549.00
BPI Systems Accounting* ea.	595.00	398.00
DayFlo (for IBMPCXT)	495.00	371.00
Human Edge Sales Edge	250.00	198.00
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	349.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™*	195.00	148.00
Multi-Tool™ Word	375.00	249.00
Multi-Tool™ Word with Mouse	475.00	325.00
Multi-Tool™ Cash Plan	125.00	94.00
Basic Compiler*	395.00	276.00
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Pascal Compiler	300.00	224.00
Fortran Compiler*	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler*	700.00	518.00
Sort Facility*	195.00	148.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Project	250.00	198.00
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	195.00	119.00
MultiMate Word Processor	495.00	298.00
Peter Norton Utilities	80.00	55.00
RoseSoft ProKey	129.95	95.00

*Also available in Apple IIc Format

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE MACINTOSH

Davong MacDisk 10 MB	$2395.00	$2059.00
Haba Systems Habadex	200.00	159.00
Memorex 3½" Diskettes	69.95	59.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™	195.00	148.00
Basic Interpreter	150.00	122.00
Chart™	125.00	99.00
Multi-Tool™ Word	195.00	148.00
Odesta Helix	395.00	299.00

Many other products available at comparable discounts! Quantity pricing available

For product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders, please call

415/680-1157

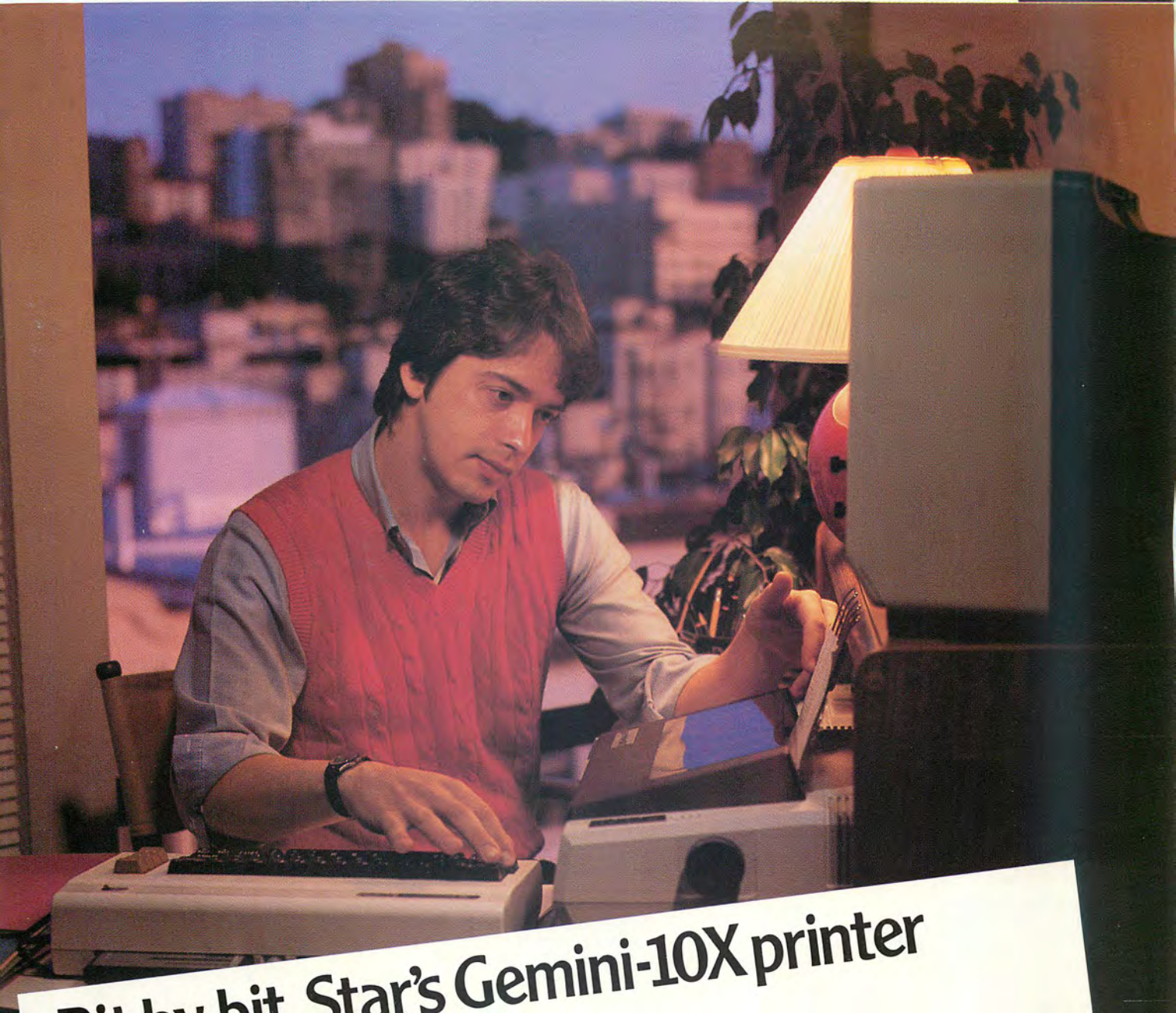
To order from outside California, call

800/458-2433
Telex # 353199 MFLASH UD

MICRO Flash INC.™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520
Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

Circle 108 on reader service card



Bit by bit, Star's Gemini-10X printer will grow with you.

"Having a quickly growing marketing business means more and more paperwork. And the way I type, I knew early on that I needed a printer.

"I chose the Gemini-10X dot matrix printer because I wanted a printer that could do it all.

"First, the Gemini type is excellent. Actually good enough for letters. And I can also create my own type. For example, I designed "SteveScript." It's a combination of two different type styles and it makes my letters really stand out.

"Plus, my Gemini can do all sorts of advanced graphics, which a daisywheel can't.

"And it's much faster. No more time wasted typing. It was a pleasure to throw the whiteout away."

Steven Clarke—San Francisco, California

With Star's Gemini-10X printer you get 120 characters per second of clean, crisp type, multi-function versatility and steady, dependable service. Plus the addition of a Gemini "PC Printer" specifically designed to maximize the performance of all IBM* PCs and PC-compatibles. All at a price that works.

It's everything you need in one printer.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

star micronics, inc.

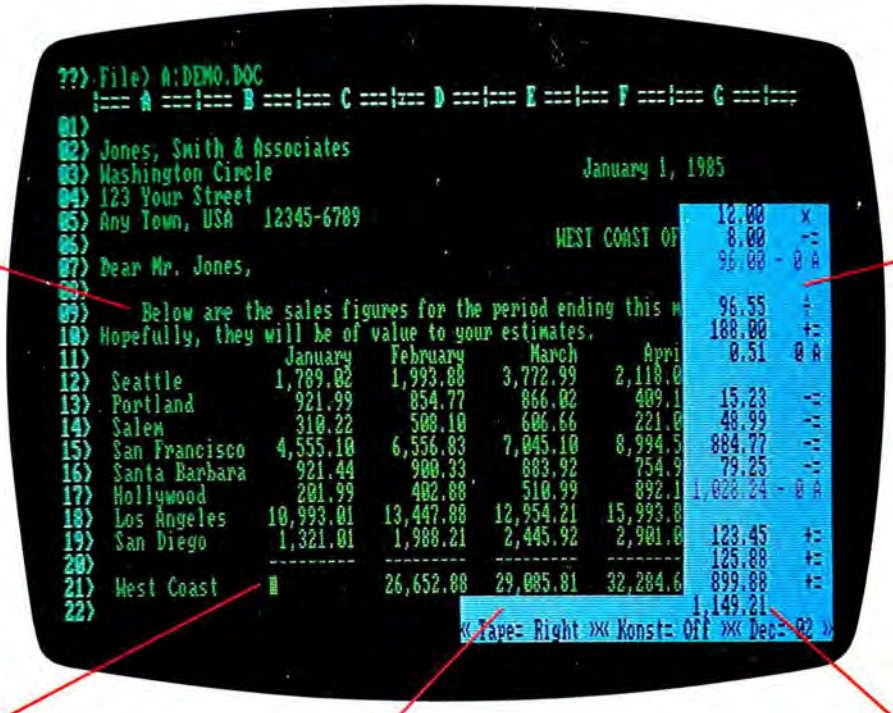
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166

Dallas, TX (214) 456-0052 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Irvine, CA (714) 768-4340

Circle 318 on reader service card.

We Interrupt this Program to bring you a Special Calculator



INSTANTLY FREEZES PROGRAM TO DO CALCULATIONS

TAPE DISPLAY FOR CHECKING FIGURES

TRANSFER TOTALS INTO YOUR PROGRAM

WINDOWS OVER ANY PROGRAM ANYTIME

15 DIGITS MEANS CALCULATIONS TO 9 TRILLION

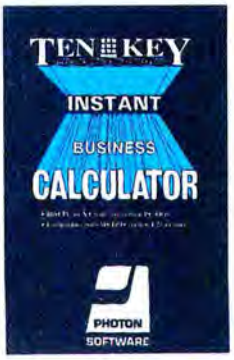
Tenkey is an instant business calculator program that you can use during any other application.

A simple keystroke, instantly freezes your current program and opens a calculator window on the screen. Your 10-key pad now does the job of a desktop accounting calculator. Press another key and your program is running again. You can even post the Tenkey total back into your current program!

Tenkey has all the standard business calculator features. Percent, constant and memory keys. 15 digit entry. Even a tape display for double checking your figures.

Imagine! An integrated calculator that posts figures directly to payrolls, spread sheets, word processors and other programs. Just press a key and it's there. You'll save time in every step of your business computing. It's that powerful.

Now for the best part . . . Tenkey is only $49.95, complete with an interactive tutorial. At computer stores everywhere. Stop in for a demo, then buy two. One for business and one for you.



For IBM-PC and compatibles

TEN KEY™
THE ORIGINAL COMPUTER CALCULATOR

PHOTON SOFTWARE

PHOTON SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1408
BELLEVUE, WA 98009
U.S.A.
(206) 451-8272
(800) 426-2675